



DoseControl Software Product user guide.

DoseControl® Dosimetry System Overview

About the DoseControl Dosimetry System

The DoseControl® is an off-the-shelf dosimetry system used for generating dosimetry reports for any commercial/industrial radiation processing application, with a dose range of approximately 100 Gy to 300 kGy (depending on dosimeter type).

The DoseControl® dosimetry system integrates a powerful FDA 21CFR Part 11/EU Annex 11 conforming dosimetry software with a Thermo Scientific spectrophotometer, controlling the measurement process and making it simple to create and maintain dosimetry records. This system is a versatile solution for industrial routine dosimetry applications and complies with all industry standards for the radiation sterilization industry.

DoseControl is designed for many types of dosimeters

DoseControl has specialized dosimeter holders for B3 radiochromic, FWT radiochromic, GAFCHROMIC HD-V2 film, CTA film, and Harwell PMMA (Red and Amber Perspex) dosimeters.

- B3 dosimeter IDs can be scanned using an internal barcode scanner, designed to integrate with DoseControl
- Harwell PMMA dosimeter thickness can be measured using an internal laser micrometer, designed to integrate with DoseControl.

DoseControl integrates with hardware components to control the dosimeter measurement process

Spectrophotometers

DoseControl software connects to and controls one of the following spectrophotometers:

- Thermo Scientific GENESYS 30 spectrophotometer
- Thermo Scientific Evolution spectrophotometer

***IMPORTANT - Thermo Genesys 20 spectrophotometer**

- DoseControl v2.1 and higher does not connect with the Genesys 20 reader.
- Thermo Genesys 20 instrument retirement date was June 30, 2023. Thermo Scientific is not supporting the Genesys 20 spectrophotometer after the retirement date.
- Older versions of GEX DoseControl software can integrate with the Genesys 20, but the driver may not function for current computer operating systems.

GEX dosimeter holders

GEX dosimeter holders allow the user to insert a dosimeter into a spectrophotometer in a reproducible manner so that the optical dosimeter is perpendicular to the light source of the spectrophotometer to ensure accurate measurement.





GEX manufactures specialized baseplates and holders that fit inside the sample compartment of the Thermo Evolution, the Thermo GENESYS 30 spectrophotometers.

Barcode scanners

Internal and external barcode scanners are options for any spectrophotometer as an automatic way to enter dosimeter IDs into the software.

The Evolution and GENESYS 30 spectrophotometer can be fitted with an internal barcode scanner to capture the B3 dosimeter ID serial number for each measurement, permanently linking each dosimeter ID to its dose measurement.

Laser Micrometer

An integrated laser micrometer is an option for the measurement of PMMA dosimeters. The laser micrometer is mounted inside the Evolution spectrophotometer sample compartment and captures the dosimeter thickness value at the same time as the absorbance measurement, ensuring traceability of the measurement to a given dosimeter so that one cannot accidentally mix the absorbance and thickness measurements. Custom Gage Blocks are manufactured and certified for the calibration verification process of the laser micrometer.

Thermo Scientific Performance Verification Accessories

- The Thermo Mercury Lamp is used for instrument re-calibration and performance verification testing.
- The Thermo Spectronic Standards Kit 2 is the performance verification accessory used for the GENESYS 30 and Evolution spectrophotometers

Download GEX product information <https://library.gexcorp.com/>

Absorbed Dose Calculation

How dose the DoseControl dosimetry system calculate dose?

A radiochromic dosimeter is a device that, when irradiated, exhibits a quantifiable change in Response that can be related to absorbed dose in a the dosimeter. Following ASTM 51261:2013 guidance, DoseControl software calculates the "absorbed dose" of a dosimeter based on the dosimeter's Response (R) value, where **R = f(Dose)**.

$$\text{Response (R)} = a + bx + cx^2 + dx^3 + ex^4$$

$$\text{where R} = (A_i - A_o)/T$$

A_o is the initial background Absorbance of the dosimeter prior to exposure to ionizing radiation.

A_i is the measured Absorbance of the dosimeter after exposure to ionizing radiation. The Absorbance is measured by the spectrophotometer.

T is the dosimeter batch thickness value.





R is the calculated Response value.

Calibrate your dosimetry system to achieve doses traceable to a certified standard

To establish a relationship between the dosimeter batch Response and Dose, you must calibrate your dosimetry system (also called 'dosimeter batch calibration'). Dosimetry batch calibration is the process where the response of a dosimetry system is characterized through comparison with a traceable reference or standard. The calibration method for the dosimetry system is designed to ensure the integrity of the measurements made with the user's dosimetry system. Routine dosimetry systems should be calibrated in accordance with the requirements of ISO/ASTM 51261.

The Calibration Laboratory will provide you with calibration curve coefficients, and you will enter this in the software in **Setup - Calibrations**.

DoseControl uses the calibration coefficients (provided by the Calibration Laboratory) to calculate dose using the equation $R = f(\text{Dose})$, as per **ASTM 51261:2013**. The calibration curve is derived in mathematical form, $y = f(x)$, where dosimeter response is the dependent variable (y) and absorbed dose is the independent variable (x), such that $y = a + bx + cx^2 + dx^3 + ex^4$.

Understanding Valid vs Invalid Dose values

DoseControl uses the dosimeter batch Calibration coefficients as part of the dose calculation. The dosimeter batch calibration has a minimum and maximum dose range. Each dose point on the calibration curve that is within the calibration's dose range is a valid dose.

Definition of valid vs invalid dose

- A "valid" dose is one that is greater than or equal to the minimum dose of the Calibration and less than or equal to the maximum dose of the Calibration.
- An "invalid" dose is one that is outside the Calibration range. This applies equally to "measured" and "adjusted" doses (adjusted dose is a measured dose multiplied by a linear correction factor stored in the calibration configuration record).

How does the DoseControl dosimetry system calculate dose?

DoseControl follows these rules for handling dose values:

- When a dosimeter's dose is VALID, the software displays/outputs the numerical value of dose (in the user interface and in outputs (i.e., Excel, PDF, Export Tables)). A "valid" dose is one that is greater than or equal to the minimum dose of the Calibration and less than or equal to the maximum dose of the Calibration.
- When a dosimeter's dose is INVALID, the software screen will display a graphical indication. An "invalid" dose is one that is outside the Calibration range. This applies equally to "measured" and "adjusted" doses (adjusted dose is a measured dose multiplied by a linear correction factor stored in the calibration configuration record).

Product Development & Software Versions

DoseControl® is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation and is copyright protected under the laws of the United States of America.





Product Development

DoseControl software was developed for use on laptop and desktop PCs running Microsoft Windows using the .NET platform. The primary coding language is C#.

GEX maintains a ISO 9001:2015 certified Quality Management System.

- All DoseControl® system hardware has been assigned a unique GEX part number; they are stock items, and the parts are managed and controlled by GEX QMS procedures.
- DoseControl® software product lifecycle management and validation procedures are controlled by GEX QMS.

Software Versions

DoseControl software is version controlled. The version number is shown in the lower right-hand corner of the DoseControl screen at all times. The current formatting of the version number is explained below.

2.0.0 (Major.Minor.Build)

Major Version – manually issued by GEX. Goes up by one digit when there is a significant change in the overall architecture, user interface, or scope of the software

Minor Version – manually issued by GEX when there is a significant addition, reduction or change in functionality.

Iterative Build – a unique number that identifies a specific software build.

Validation & Compliance

GEX has validated the DoseControl system and the associated instructions for installation and operation in accordance with GEX QMS policies. See [Product Development and ISO 9001:2015 compliance](#).

- Validation documentation is available for audit at GEX offices in Palm City, FL U.S.A. or electronic copies may be purchased.
- Current product specification and usage documents are available in the GEX document library and maintained in accordance with GEX QMS policies. <https://library.gexcorp.com>

Compliance with Industry Guidelines and Standards

- Compliant with ISO 11137, ISO/ASTM 51275, 51261, 51649, 52628 consensus standards.
- Compliant with electronic records requirements of US FDA 21 CFR, Part 11. DoseControl does not have electronic signature functionality.
- An internal GEX assessment has determined that this software and the lifecycle design comply with all applicable sections of EU Annex 11 with regard to electronic records.

User responsibilities

The end-user must follow and abide by the system security and product documentation for the installation, maintenance, and operation of this product in order to be fully compliant with the above listed guidelines.



DoseControl Software - License options

DoseControl software is for use by licensed operators only. Licensing is provided to each customer in the *GEX Software License Terms and Conditions* document provided to each customer with purchase.

DoseControl Software License Type Options

Basic License - Install the software on one PC. The MS SQL Server/application database installed on the same PC.



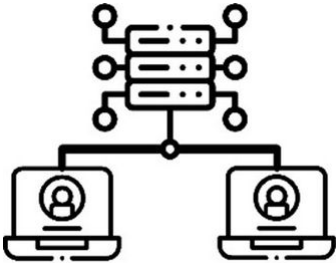
Premier License - Install the software on many PCs. Connect the PCs to an on-premise MS SQL server/application database.

Enterprise License - Install the software on many PCs. Connect the PCs to an on-premise MS SQL server/application database. Integrate DoseControl software data with other systems (ERP, MES, QMS, SAP, Netsuite, PeopleSoft, etc.).

About the DoseControl Application Database

DoseControl uses Microsoft SQL Server as the database for storing application data. SQL Server is licensed to companies in many ways, and you will be responsible for determining and managing your SQL license. GEX does not sell or license SQL, nor is it versed in the myriad of licensing options offered by Microsoft.

Depending on the DoseControl license type, the DoseControl dosimetry system can store data in the following structures:

Basic License	Premier License	Enterprise License
		
<p>Dosimetry software installed on Windows PC. Data stored on PC, using MS SQL Server Express database.</p>	<p>Dosimetry software installed on one or more PC's and connected to a single SQL Server. Data stored in SQL Server database.</p>	<p>Same as Premier - includes integration capabilities with other systems.</p>

Platform Requirements

CAUTION for Thermo Genesys 20 spectrophotometer users

- DoseControl version 2.1 and higher does not support the Thermo Genesys 20 spectrophotometer.



- The Genesys 20 driver is not compatible with Windows 11 OS. The Genesys 20 spectrophotometer device is no longer sold or supported by [Thermo Fisher Scientific](#).

PC Workstation Requirements

DoseControl software is installed on a Windows PC.

Optimal Requirements for PC Workstations	Minimum Requirements for PC Workstations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Windows 11 x64 • .NET Framework 4.8.1 • 16 GB RAM • 8th Gen Intel i7 Quad Core processor equivalent or higher • At least 100 GB hard drive space • Adobe Reader • Microsoft Excel 365 desktop version 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Windows 10* x64 or higher • .NET Framework 4.8.1 • 4 GB RAM or higher • 6th Gen Intel i5 Quad Core processor equivalent or higher • 20 GB hard disk space • Adobe Reader • Microsoft Excel 2014 or higher desktop version

*CAUTION

.NET Framework is not available for older Windows 10 OS versions. Customers should upgrade the Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC (long-term servicing channel) 2019 (Version 1809) to the Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC 2021 (version 21H2). Customers may attempt to run DoseControl v2.0 on .NET Framework 4.8 machines, but this is unsupported by GEX.

[More information.](#)

Microsoft SQL application database

DoseControl software on the PC connects to a MS SQL application database. This database stores almost all application data.

- For many DoseControl users with a Basic License, an ideal option is to use Microsoft SQL Express, which is a lightweight version of MS SQL with a 10GB limit on database size. You can setup MS SQL Express easily by following the instructions in *Installation and Setup of Microsoft SQL Server Express*
- For more information about SQL Server editions, please see the Microsoft website [Editions and Supported Features of SQL Server 2025 - SQL Server | Microsoft Learn](#)





Database Server Environment Options

On the PC

MS SQL Server Express

- Microsoft SQL Server Express 2017 or higher**

Use optimal PC requirements (see above).

On a LAN

MS SQL Server (Licenced)

- Microsoft SQL Server 2017 Standard or higher**
- Microsoft Windows server 2019

Consult your IT department to setup this environment.

On the cloud

MS SQL Server on Windows Server 2019 Virtual Machine

Consult your IT department to setup this environment. GEX does not host data.

DoseControl software requires a constant connection to the database.

**GEX supports Microsoft Windows Server and SQL Server versions that have not expired per Microsoft's documented end of support dates. This does not include products with Extended Security Updates (ESUs). See for [End of Support Options - SQL Server](#) | [Microsoft Learn](#) more information.

Guidance for .NET Framework 4.8.1

Microsoft Windows OS release compatibility with .NET Framework 4.8.1

Operating system	Preinstalled with the OS	Installable separately	DC v2.0.0 compatible	DC v1.x compatible
------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	----------------------	--------------------





Windows 11, 2022 Update (version 22H2)	.NET Framework 4.8.1	--	Yes	Yes
Windows 11	.NET Framework 4.8	.NET Framework 4.8.1	Yes	Yes
Windows 10 2022 Update (version 22H2)	.NET Framework 4.8	.NET Framework 4.8.1	Yes	Yes
Windows 10 November 2021 Update (version 21H2)	.NET Framework 4.8	.NET Framework 4.8.1	Yes	Yes
Windows 10 May 2021 Update (version 21H1)*	.NET Framework 4.8	.NET Framework 4.8.1	Yes	Yes
Windows 10 October 2020 Update (version 20H2)*	.NET Framework 4.8	.NET Framework 4.8.1	Yes	Yes
Windows 10 (version 1809)	.NET Framework 4.7.2	.NET Framework 4.8	No	Yes
Windows 10 (version 1709)	.NET Framework 4.7.1	.NET Framework 4.8	No	Yes

*Windows 10 end of support scheduled for October 2025. You will need the Windows 10 version 21H2 (LTSC). Or upgrade to Windows 11.

How to install .NET framework on a Windows 10 PC

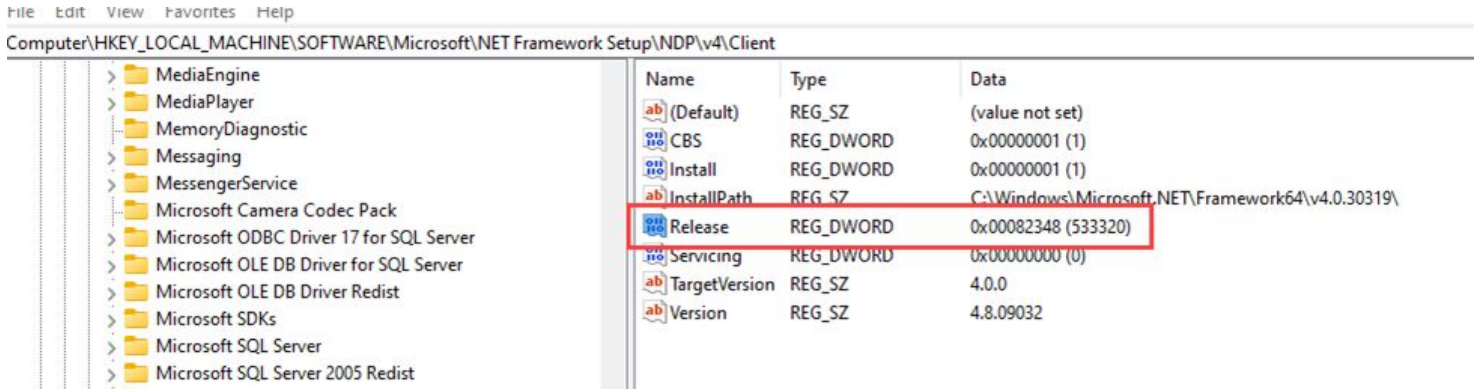
See Microsoft guidance: <https://devblogs.microsoft.com/dotnet/announcing-dotnet-framework-481/>

Use this detection method to use to see what .NET framework is installed on a PC:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/framework/migration-guide/how-to-determine-which-versions-are-installed#detect-net-framework-45-and-later-versions>

Use this guidance to determine what .NET framework is currently installed on your PC. Look for **533325** (on a Windows 10 OS) or a **533320** (Windows 11 OS).





.NET Framework 4.8 On Windows 10 May 2019 Update and Windows 10 November 2019 Update: **528040**
 On Windows 10 May 2020 Update, October 2020 Update, May 2021 Update, November 2021 Update, and 2022 Update: **528372**
 On Windows 11 and Windows Server 2022: **528449**
 On all other Windows operating systems (including other Windows 10 operating systems): **528049**

.NET Framework 4.8.1 On Windows 11 2022 Update and Windows 11 2023 Update: **533320**
 All other Windows operating systems: **533325**

DoseControl Software Technical Guidelines

The purpose of this section is to provide recommendations for the application database, PC workstation and network aspects of DoseControl Software.

Windows PC Workstation

- DoseControl application users need Write permissions for the ProgramData directory (C:\ProgramData\GEX) and any configured network report storage locations. See [Report Storage](#) configuration options.

MS SQL Server and application database connection

- DoseControl requires a constant connection with the MS SQL server and application database.
- DoseControl is validated and supported on Microsoft SQL Server instances - see [Platform Requirements](#).

If the connection to the application database is lost or broken, DoseControl will not work. Users cannot login to DoseControl and cannot use DoseControl.





Application database

- DoseControl will create the application database when the application connects to the database for the first time. You do not need to create the database in advance.
- DoseControl requires the DBCREATOR user role in SQL Server to create the application database when DoseControl software is first connecting to the database Server.
- DoseControl data is only stored in the application database¹.

¹Several items are encrypted and stored in the C:\ProgramData\GEX in the settings.json file (a connection string to the database, for example).

Software Interruption Management

- No data is cached locally¹.
- Reader disconnection problem: In the event that the attached, active spectrophotometer (Reader) is disconnected from the PC (USB connection is lost or broken), DoseControl has a “Manual Mode” workflow to handle this situation. Manual Mode allows the user to manually enter dosimeter measurement information into the report, in the event of reader disconnect.
- Reader failure problem: All dosimeter measurements in a report are measured using a specific Calibration for the Reader-PC workstation. In the event that the attached, active spectrophotometer (Reader) fails during dosimeter measurements such that the Report is incomplete, there is a [reader failure workflow](#) to allow the user to switch to a new Reader (and new Calibration) to complete the report.

¹DoseControl requires a constant connection with the MS SQL server and application database. If the connection to the application database is lost or broken, DoseControl will not work. Users cannot login to DoseControl and cannot use DoseControl.

Data Integrity

- DoseControl software (version 2.0.0 and higher) is built using a secure code signing process that meets the recommendations of CA Security Council. When the user installs DC 2.0 software, GEX is the identified and verified software publisher, confirmed by a publicly trusted certification authority. GEX follows the CA [published guidelines](#).
- DoseControl does not have an API or software intermediary that might allow another application to access it.
- In general, the application database is not encrypted (see Data Encryption section below) and relies on the customer’s data integrity policies for their server, PC and network.
- GEX software engineering process protects all components of the DoseControl software from tampering and unauthorized access, controlled by the GEX QMS (ISO 9001:2015 certified Quality Management System).
- GEX provides a complete SBOM for DoseControl that follows the NIST published guidelines [Secure Software Development Framework \(SSDF\) Version 1.1 9\(2022\)](#) that describes recommendations for mitigating the risk of software vulnerabilities. SBOM stands for Software Bill Of Materials: a nested description of software artifact components and metadata. This information can also include licensing information, persistent references, and other auxiliary information.
 - SBOM available upon request.
- GEX monitors potential and identifies any residual vulnerabilities in the DoseControl software releases. GEX will send an email communication to DoseControl customer in the event of a suspected risk or software vulnerability related to any of the open source or third-party software packages used in DoseControl. If you have a specific email or contact that you want to include on these communications, contact support@gexcorp.com.





Data encryption

DoseControl has AES-256 bit encryption. This includes:

- Values in the settings.json file (C:\ProgramData\GEX)
- the dbo.Users table password values (if you select the DoseControl user access, the user access information is stored in dbo.Users)
- the Global Administrator 'admin' password (also stored in dbo.Users)

DoseControl Application Database Setup and Management

DoseControl software on the PC connects to a MS SQL application database. See [Platform Requirements](#).

Instructions to install and configure Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Express

Install Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Express

Before you install MS SQL Server Express, make sure your PC meets the [DoseControl Software Platform Requirements](#).

These instructions are intended for DoseControl Basic License users to download and install **Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Express** on a single PC.

How DoseControl works

DoseControl software is installed on a PC and connects to a Microsoft SQL Server database using a connection string entered into the software. DoseControl data is stored in its application database. This allows you to manage, backup, restore, and maintain permanent records of your dosimetry data!

SQL Server Overview

SQL is a database that resides on a centralized server and is accessed by multiple PCs. SQL is licensed to companies in many ways, and you will be responsible for determining and managing your licensing. GEX does not sell or license SQL. For in-depth information about the various SQL Server types and options, please visit the Microsoft website [official Microsoft site "Editions and supported features of SQL Server 2022"](#).

Introduction to Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Express

Many Basic License users of DoseControl use **Microsoft SQL Server Express**, a lightweight and free edition of SQL Server, for the DoseControl application database.

Microsoft SQL Express is available from Microsoft with any licensed Windows installation.

- A SQL Express database cannot be larger than **10 GB** size; this size is sufficient for most users for many years of data.



- A SQL Express database cannot be shared between PC's.
- You can easily migrate to SQL standard from SQL Express at any time by paying the license fee.

IMPORTANT

You must perform all the following installation and configuration steps using an account that has **administrative privileges** for the computer that will host SQL Server. For Basic License users, this is typically the same computer on which DoseControl is being installed.

Download and Install Microsoft SQL Server Express

1 Log in as an administrator on the PC.

IMPORTANT

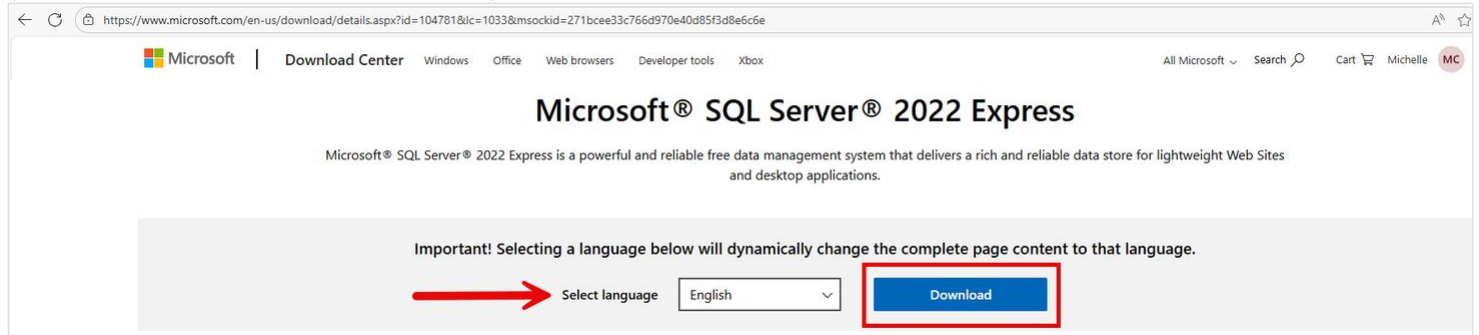
You must perform all the following installation and configuration steps using an account that has **administrative privileges** for the computer that will host SQL Server. For Basic License users, this is typically the same computer on which DoseControl is being installed.

2 Download SQL Server Express installer

Link to [Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Express download page](#). Or use a browser search engine to find "Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Express download".

Go to the Microsoft SQL Server Express download page, select the English language version and click the "Download" button to download the installer.

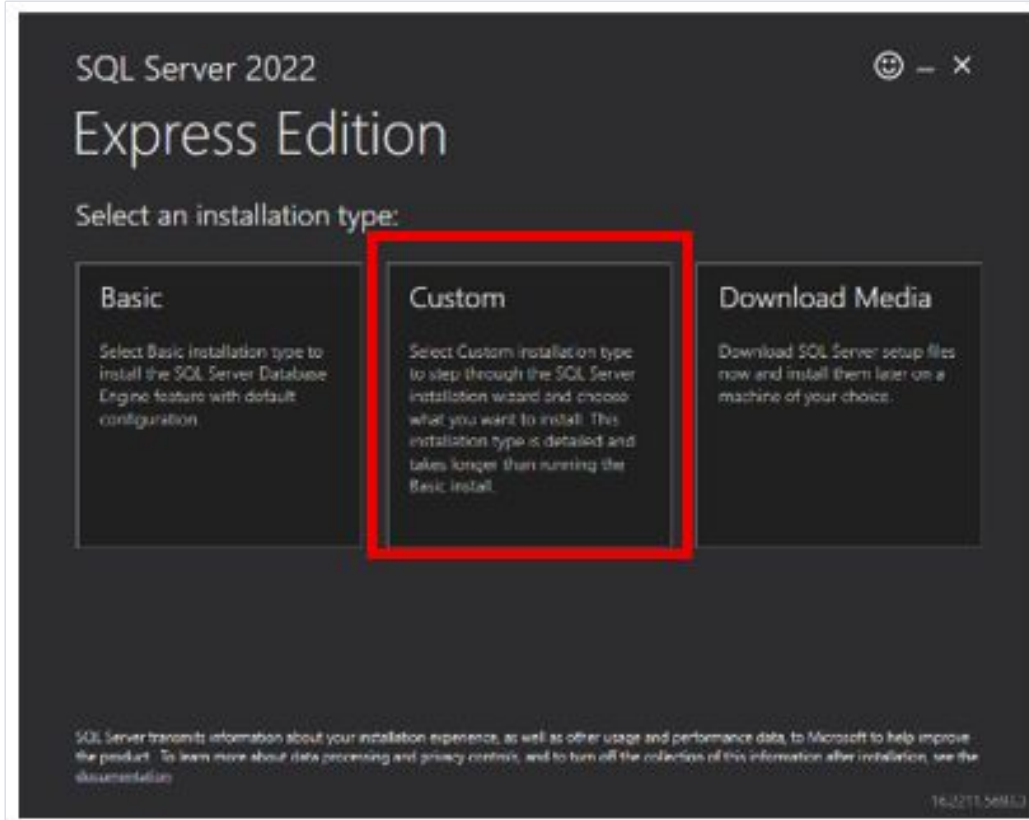
Select the English language version of SQL Server. DoseControl may run on SQL in other languages, but GEX has not been formally tested (customers have sometimes been successful) and GEX is unable to support users running other languages.



3 Select Installation Type

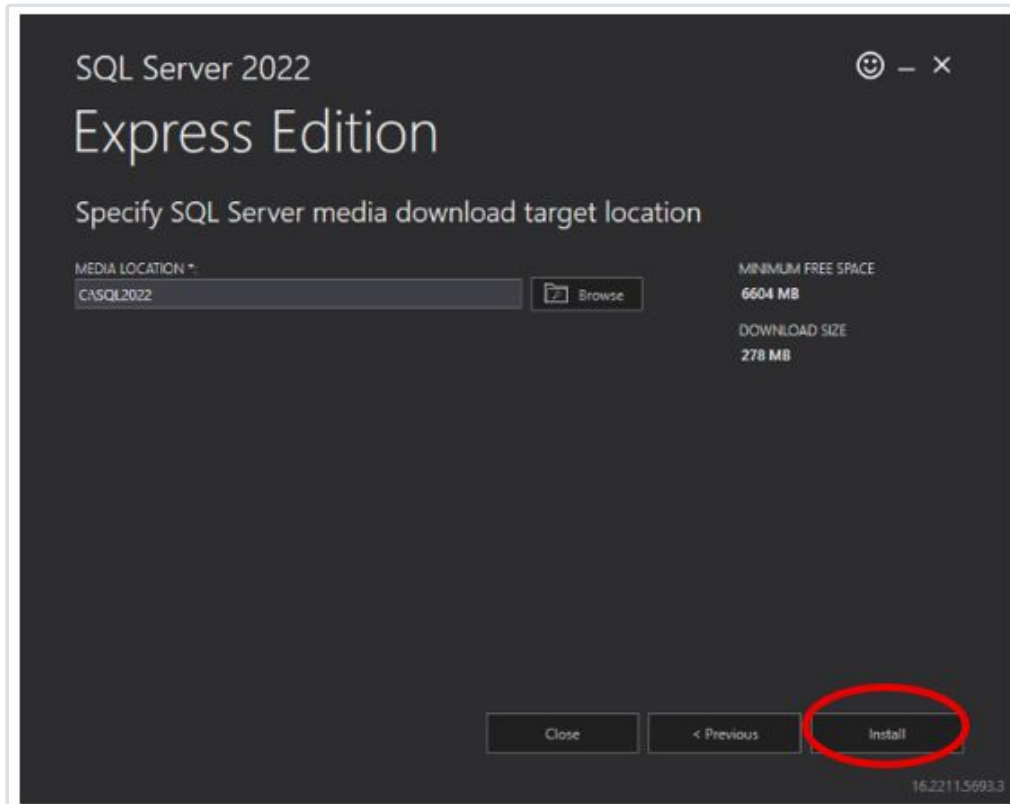


When you execute the downloaded file, you will be prompted for an administrator account. The installer will open a window. The window offers three possible ways to install SQL Server Express Edition which are Basic, Custom and Download Media. Select “**Custom**”.



4 Select a location for installing.

Keep the default Media Location and click the “Install” button. The installation process will begin, and you will see a progress window.



5 The SQL Server Installation Center opens

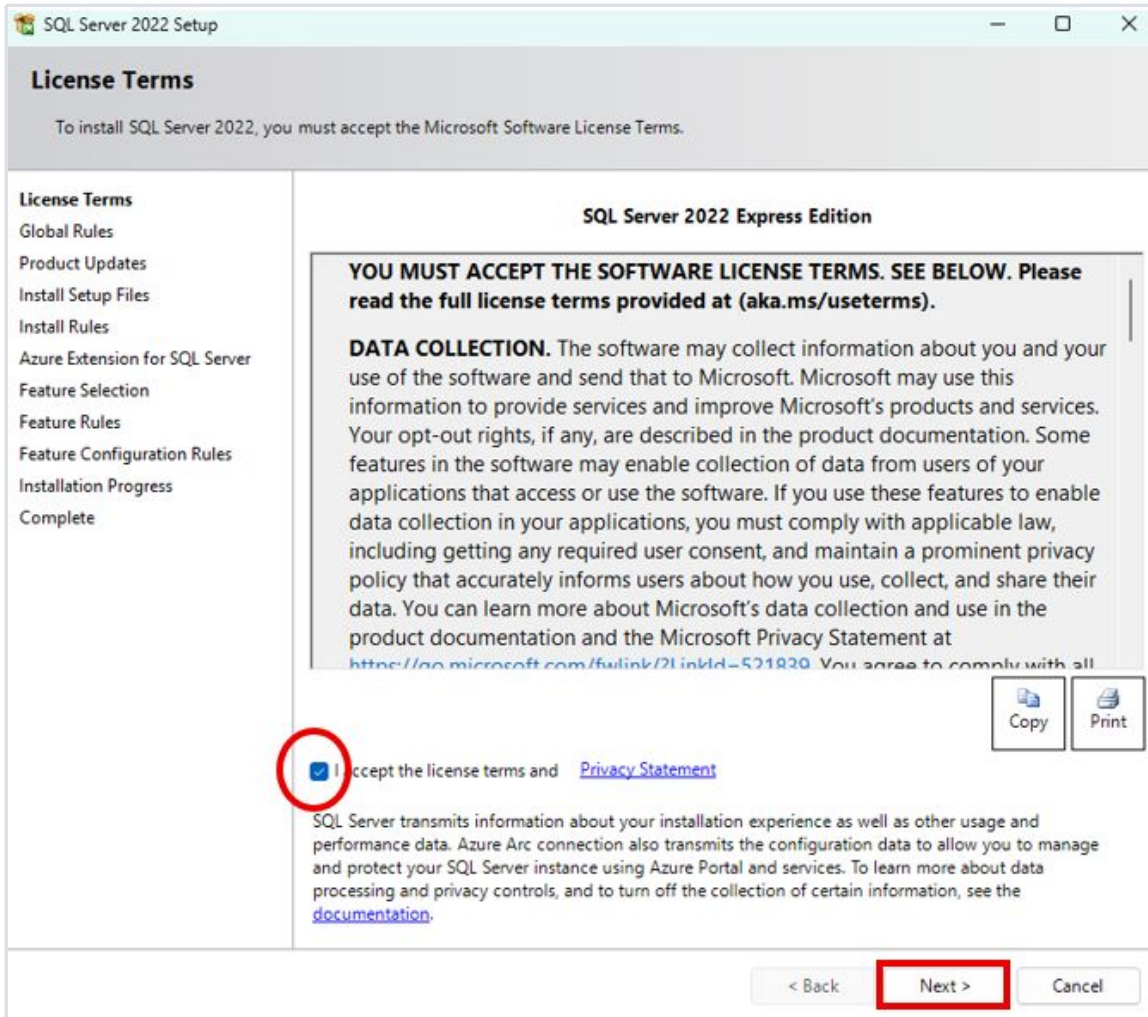
In the installation center window, click the **“New SQL stand-alone installation”** link. The SQL Server 2022 Setup window opens.



6 License Terms

Accept the license terms and click "Next". The Global Rules page will open and display a progress bar, and then the Microsoft Update page will open.





7 Microsoft Update

Select the option to “**Use Microsoft Update to check for updates (recommended)**” and click “**Next**”. The Install Setup Files window will open and display a progress bar, and then the Install Rules page will open

8 Install Rules

On the Install Rules page, each Rule should have a Status of “Passed”, but you may see a warning for Windows Firewall. Disregard this warning and click “Next”.





SQL Server 2022 Setup

Install Rules

Setup rules identify potential problems that might occur while running Setup. Failures must be corrected before Setup can continue.

License Terms
Global Rules
Product Updates
Install Setup Files
Install Rules
Azure Extension for SQL Server
Feature Selection
Feature Rules
Instance Configuration
Server Configuration
Database Engine Configuration
Feature Configuration Rules
Installation Progress
Complete

Operation completed. Passed: 4. Failed 0. Warning 1. Skipped 0.

Hide details << Re-run

[View detailed report](#)

Result	Rule	Status
✓	Machine Learning Server shared feature support	Passed
✓	Consistency validation for SQL Server registry keys	Passed
✓	Computer domain controller	Passed
⚠	Windows Firewall	Warning
✓	Microsoft .NET Framework 4.7.2, or newer, is required	Passed

< Back **Next >** Cancel

9 Uncheck Azure extension for SQL Server.

Uncheck Azure extension for SQL Server. Then click "Next".





SQL Server 2022 Setup

Azure Extension for SQL Server

Azure Extension for SQL Server is required to enable Microsoft Defender for Cloud, Purview, and Azure Active Directory.

- License Terms
- Global Rules
- Product Updates
- Install Setup Files
- Install Rules
- Azure Extension for SQL Serv...**
- Feature Selection
- Feature Rules
- Instance Configuration
- Server Configuration
- Database Engine Configuration
- Feature Configuration Rules
- Installation Progress
- Complete

Azure Extension for SQL Server

To install Azure extension for SQL Server, provide your Azure account or a service principal to authenticate the SQL Server instance to Azure. You also need to provide the Subscription ID, Resource Group, Region, and Tenant ID where this instance will be registered. For more information for each parameter, visit <https://aka.ms/arc-sql-server>.

Use Azure Login

Use Service Principal

Azure Service Principal ID*

Azure Service Principal Secret*

Azure Subscription ID*

Azure Resource Group*

Azure Region*

Azure Tenant ID*

Proxy Server URL (optional)

< Back **Next >** Cancel

10 Feature Selection

On the Feature Selection page, click the "Unselect All" button. In the Features list, only select the following Instance Features: Database Engine Services.





The screenshot shows the 'SQL Server 2022 Setup' window with the 'Feature Selection' tab active. The left sidebar lists various installation steps, with 'Feature Selection' highlighted. The main area displays a list of features under 'Instance Features', where 'Database Engine Services' is selected with a checked checkbox and a red highlight. Other options include 'SQL Server Replication', 'Machine Learning Services and Language Ext', 'Full-Text and Semantic Extractions for Search', and 'PolyBase Query Service for External Data'. Below this are sections for 'Shared Features' (LocalDB) and 'Redistributable Features'. To the right, there is a 'Feature description' box, 'Prerequisites for selected features' (listing 'Windows PowerShell 3.0 or higher' and 'Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Redistributable'), and 'Disk Space Requirements' (showing 'Drive C: 994 MB required, 212310 MB available'). At the bottom, there are 'Select All' and 'Unselect All' buttons, and three text boxes for directory paths. The 'Next >' button is highlighted with a red box.

11 Instance Configuration

If not already selected, choose "Named Instance" and enter "SQLEXPRESS" for both the Named Instance and the Instance ID. Then click "Next".





Instance Configuration

Specify the name and instance ID for the instance of SQL Server. Instance ID becomes part of the installation path.

License Terms
Global Rules
Product Updates
Install Setup Files
Install Rules
Azure Extension for SQL Server
Feature Selection
Feature Rules
Instance Configuration
Server Configuration
Database Engine Configuration
Feature Configuration Rules
Installation Progress
Complete

Default instance

Named instance: *

Instance ID:

SQL Server directory: C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL16.SQLEXPRESS

Installed instances:

Instance Name	Instance ID	Features	Edition	Version
SQLEXPRESS	MSSQL15.SQLEXPRESS	SQLEngine	Express	15.0.2155.2
<Shared Component>		Conn		15.0.2000.5

< Back **Next >** Cancel

12 Server Configuration

Change no values and click "Next".

13 Database Engine Configuration



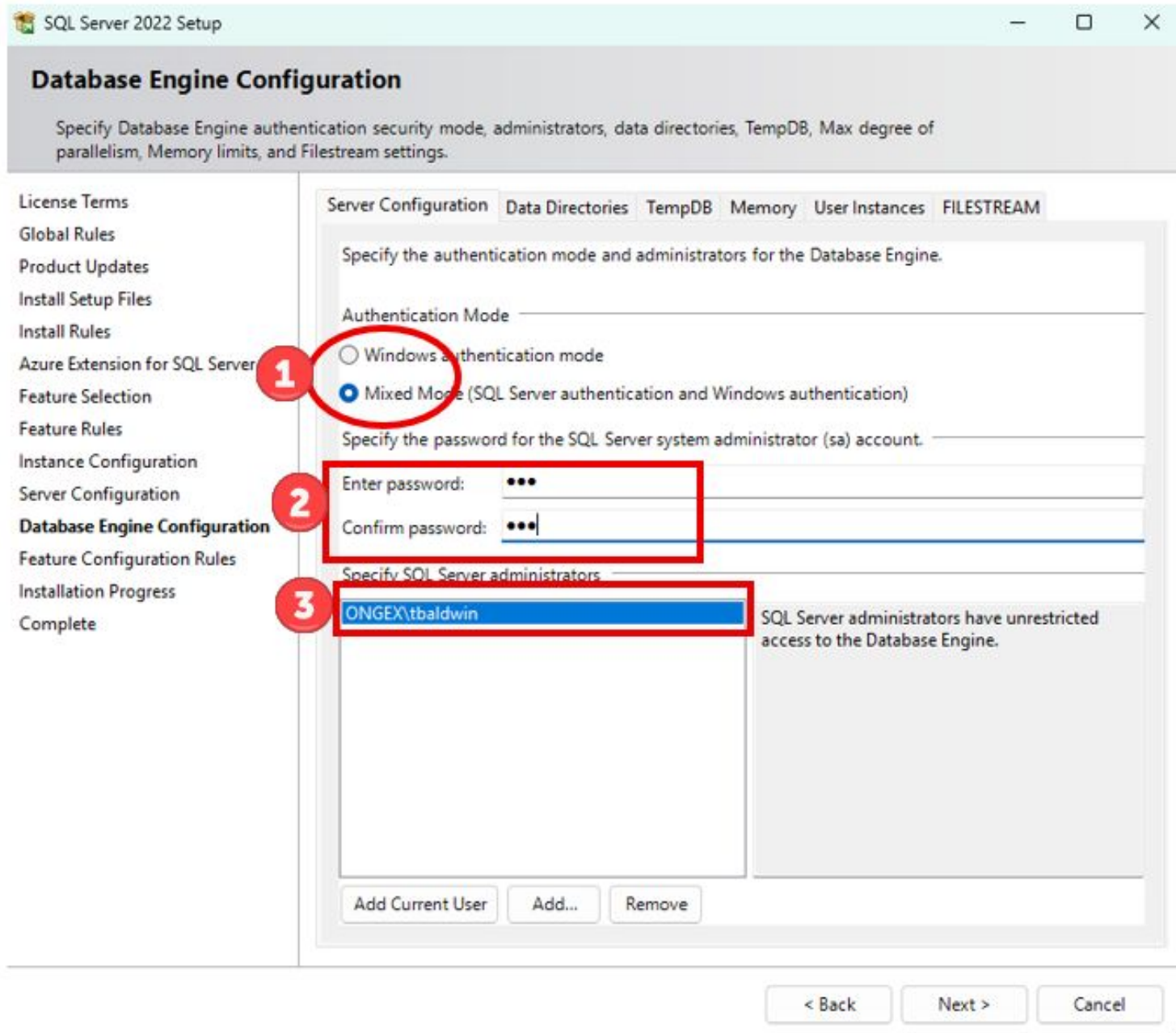


On the Server Configuration tab, **1)** select **“Mixed Mode”**, **2)** specify the **password** for the SQL Server system administrator (sa) account, and **3)** if the current user installing SQL is not displayed in the “Specify SQL Server administrators” list, **click the “Add Current User” button.**

Do not change any of the values on any other tab in the Database Engine Configuration page. Click “Next”. The Feature Configuration Rules page will open very briefly, and then the Installation Process page will open.

IMPORTANT: Ensure that you make a copy of the SQL Server ‘sa’ password and keep it in a secure location. This is the password specific to this MS SQL Server and will allow you to manage this MS SQL Server instance. (Note: this is not the DoseControl admin account password.)





14 Installation Process

SQL Server Express is now being installed and progress bar will appear. When the process completes the Complete page will open.

15 Complete





The Status for each Feature in the list should be "Succeeded". Click the "Close" button. If a restart is required, perform the restart.

Complete
Your SQL Server 2022 installation completed successfully with product updates.

License Terms
Global Rules
Product Updates
Install Setup Files
Install Rules
Azure Extension for SQL Server
Feature Selection
Feature Rules
Instance Configuration
Server Configuration
Database Engine Configuration
Feature Configuration Rules
Installation Progress
Complete

Information about the Setup operation or possible next steps:

Feature	Status
✓ Database Engine Services	Succeeded
✓ SQL Browser	Succeeded
✓ SQL Writer	Succeeded
✓ Setup Support Files	Succeeded

Details:
Install successful.

Summary log file has been saved to the following location:
C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\160\Setup Bootstrap\Log\20260116_095239\Summary_GEX-L018_20260116_095239.txt

Close

Install SSMS (SQL Server Management Studio)

Prerequisite - Have you installed MS SQL Server Express?





These instructions are intended for DoseControl Basic License users to download and install **Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS) 2022** on a single PC. SSMS 22 is compatible with SQL Server 2014 (12.x) and later versions.

Install SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS)

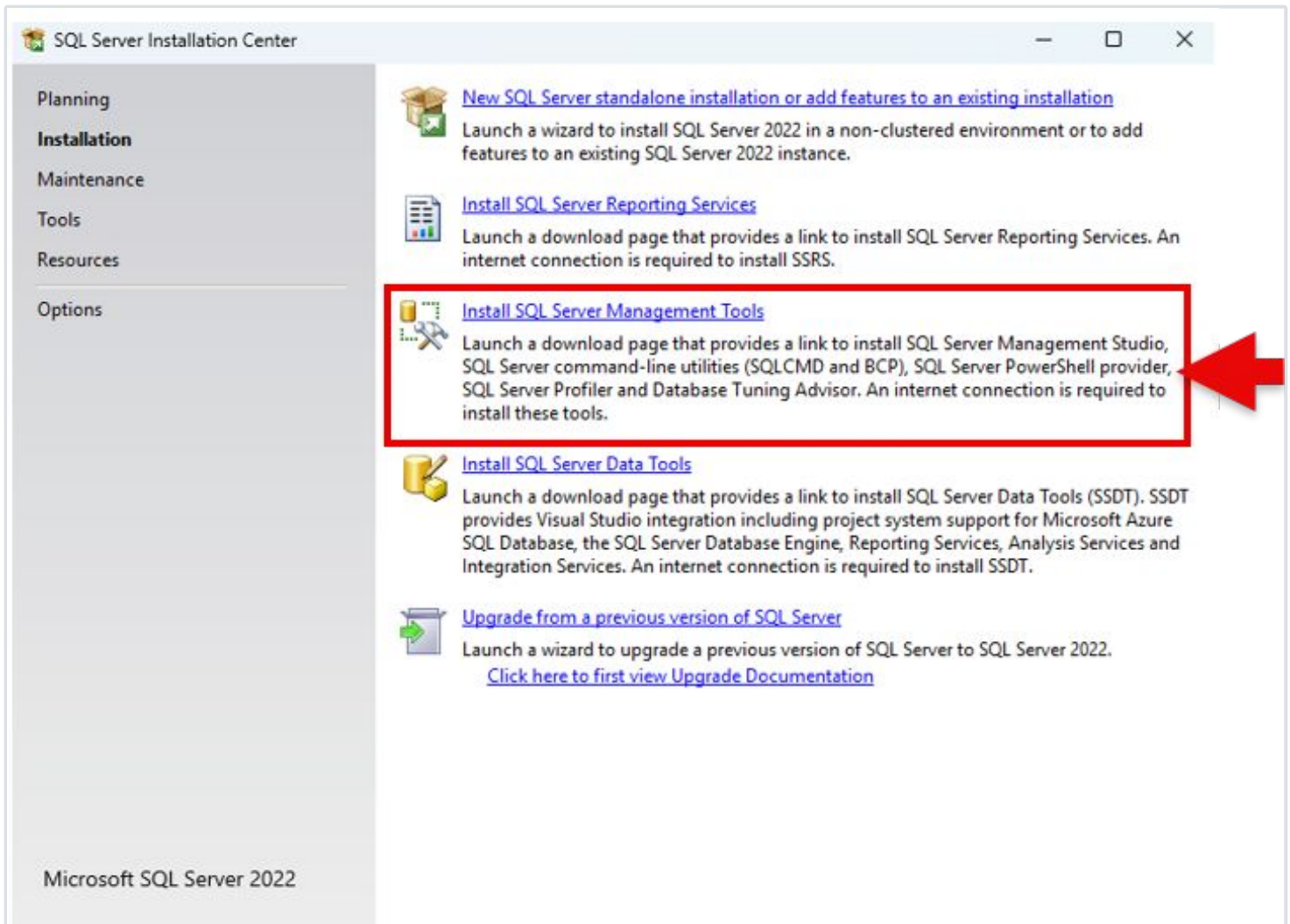
Why should I install SSMS?

You may be curious as to why you need to install something else other than SQL Server itself. SQL Server, like other modern relational databases, uses a client-server architecture. The database itself is the server and contains all the data and the capability to add, modify, delete, and access the data. A client is needed to connect to the database and perform specific commands. The most popular client by far for SQL Server is Microsoft's SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS), which you will install in this section.

OPTION 1 - Install SSMS from the SQL Server Installation Center

When you [install MS SQL Server](#), you will see an option to "Install SQL Server Management Tools" in the SQL Server Installation Center window. After you finish installing SQL Server, simply click on the link and follow the prompts to install SSMS! The SQL Server Installation Center window should still be open (if it is not, then you can launch it from the start menu).





OPTION 2 - Download the SSMS installer and install SSMS

1 Download SSMS 22 from the Microsoft website

Navigate to the Microsoft website, Install SQL Server Management Studio page. Link is here: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/ssms/install/install>

Click on the blue download button.





Learn / SQL Server Management Studio / Ask Learn Focus mode

Install SQL Server Management Studio

Applies to: SQL Server Azure SQL Database Azure SQL Managed Instance Azure Synapse Analytics Analytics Platform System (PDW) SQL analytics endpoint in Microsoft Fabric Warehouse in Microsoft Fabric SQL database in Microsoft Fabric

SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS) is an integrated environment for managing any SQL infrastructure. Use SSMS to access, configure, manage, administer, and develop all components of your Database Engine.

This article describes how to install the latest version of SSMS.

[Download SQL Server Management Studio 22 installer](#)

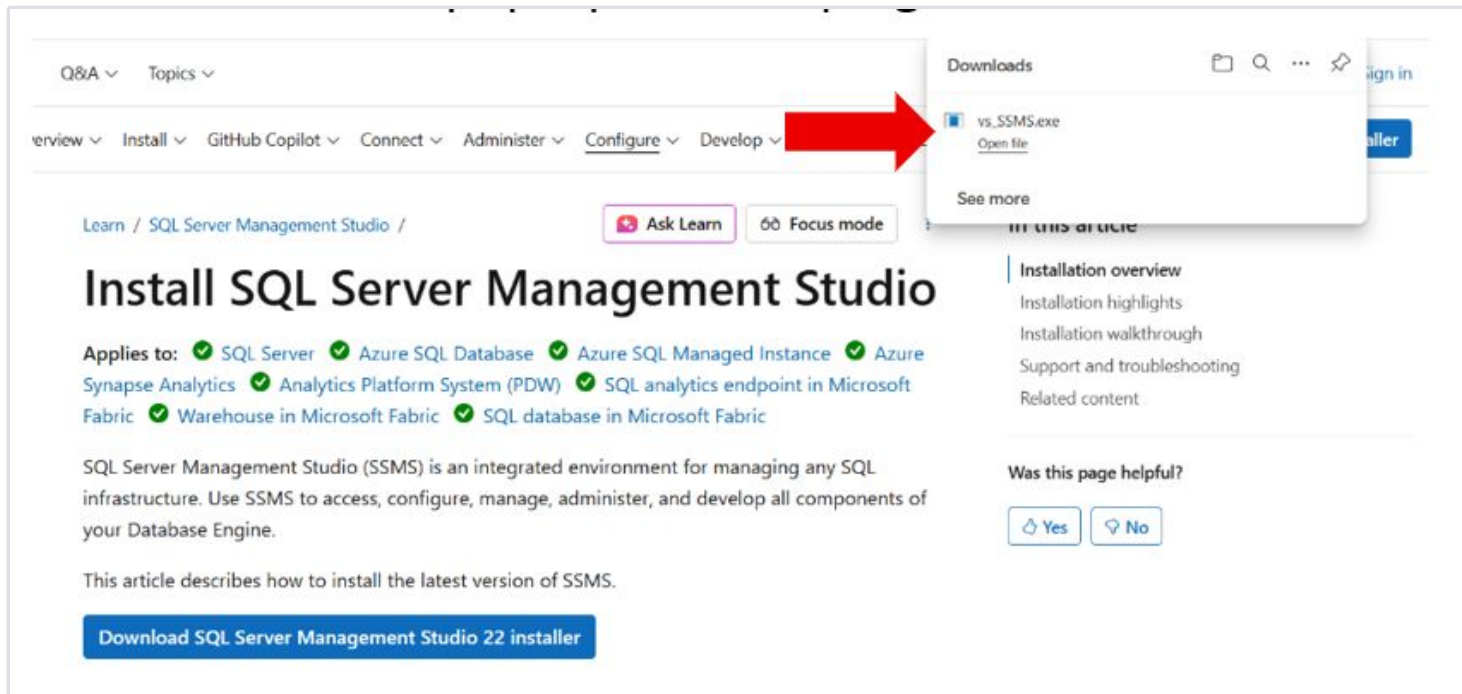
Installation overview

Expand table

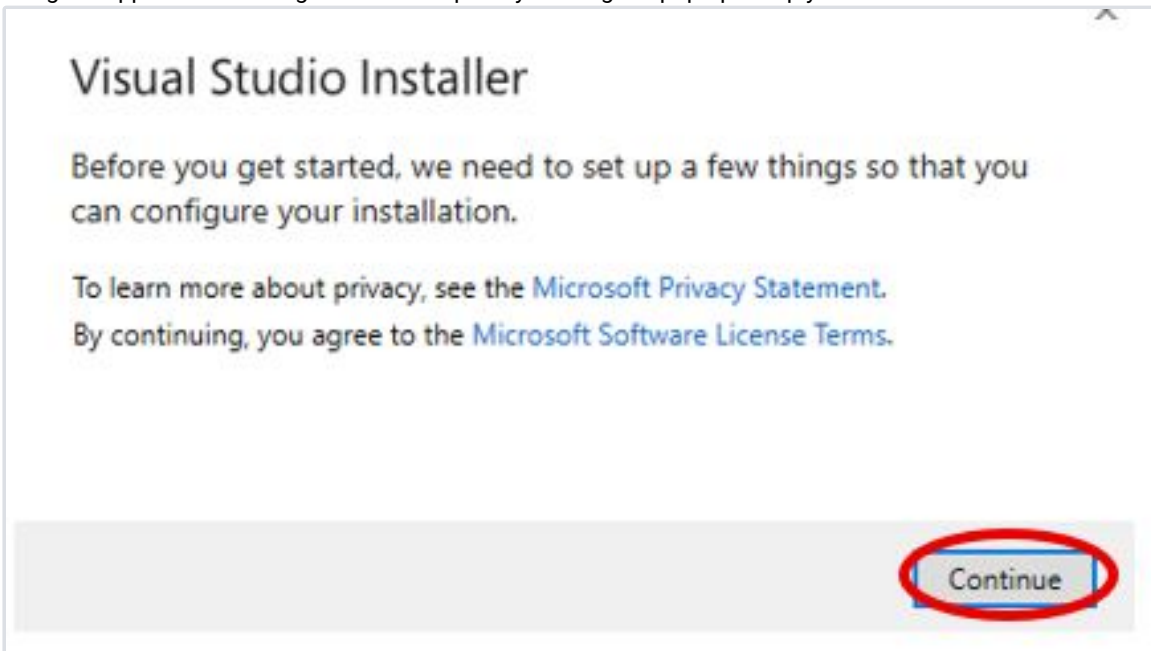
Key information	Action required
SSMS 22 is installed with the Visual Studio Installer	The SSMS 22 installer link downloads a stub installer (<code>ssms_22.exe</code>) that opens Visual Studio Installer to install SSMS. There's no standalone MSI.

- 2 Open the downloaded file pop-up in the top right of the screen.



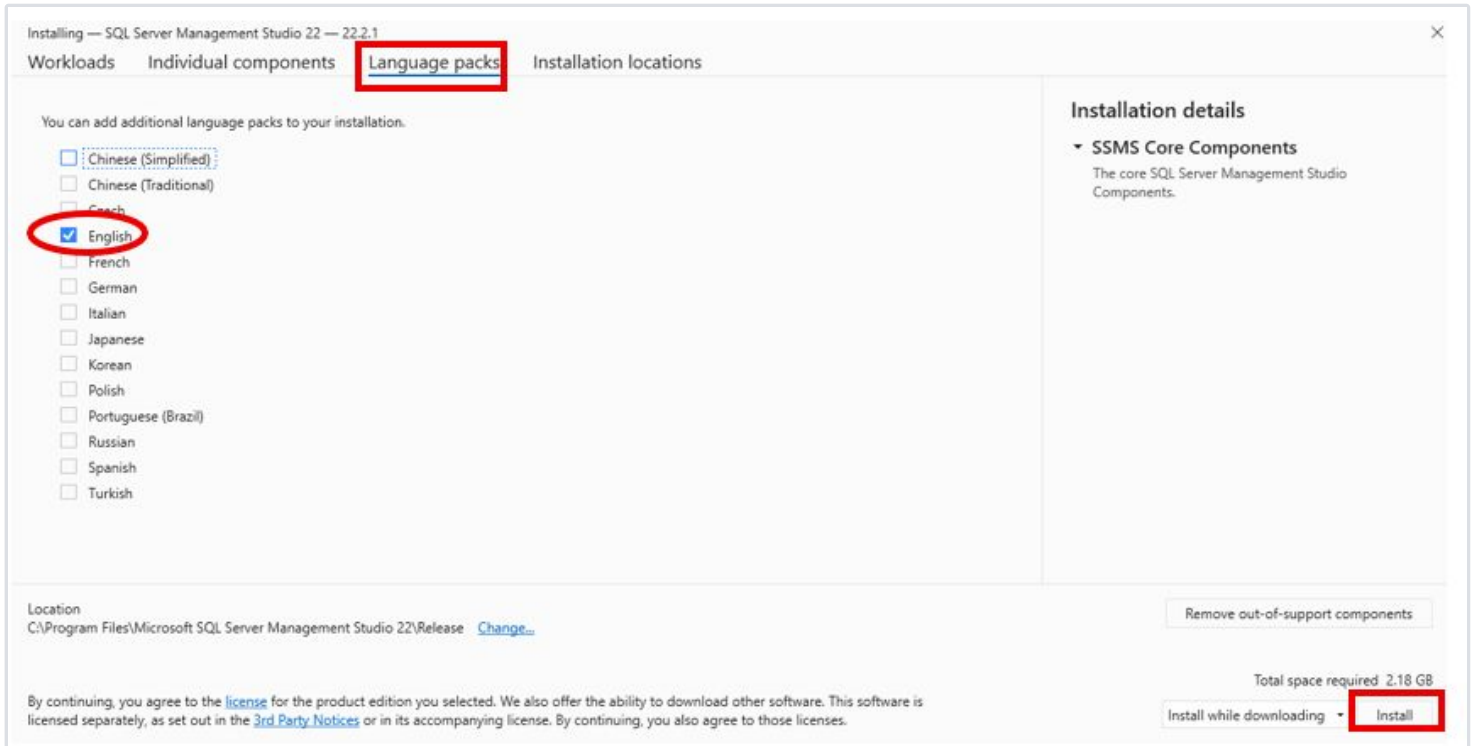


3 After allowing the app to make changes to the computer you will get a pop-up. Simply hit continue.

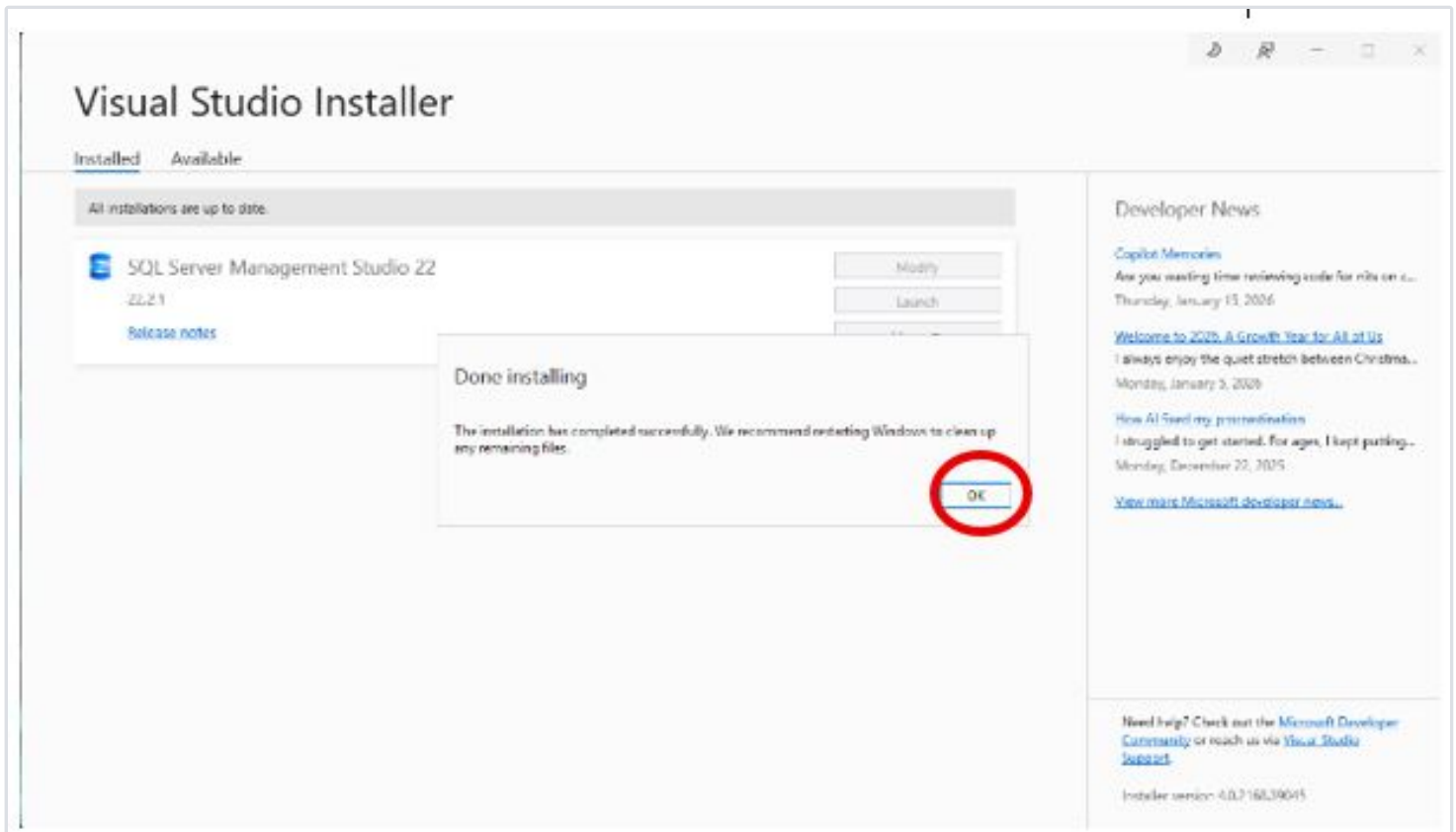


4 Navigate to Language packs and select "English." Then click install at the bottom right.



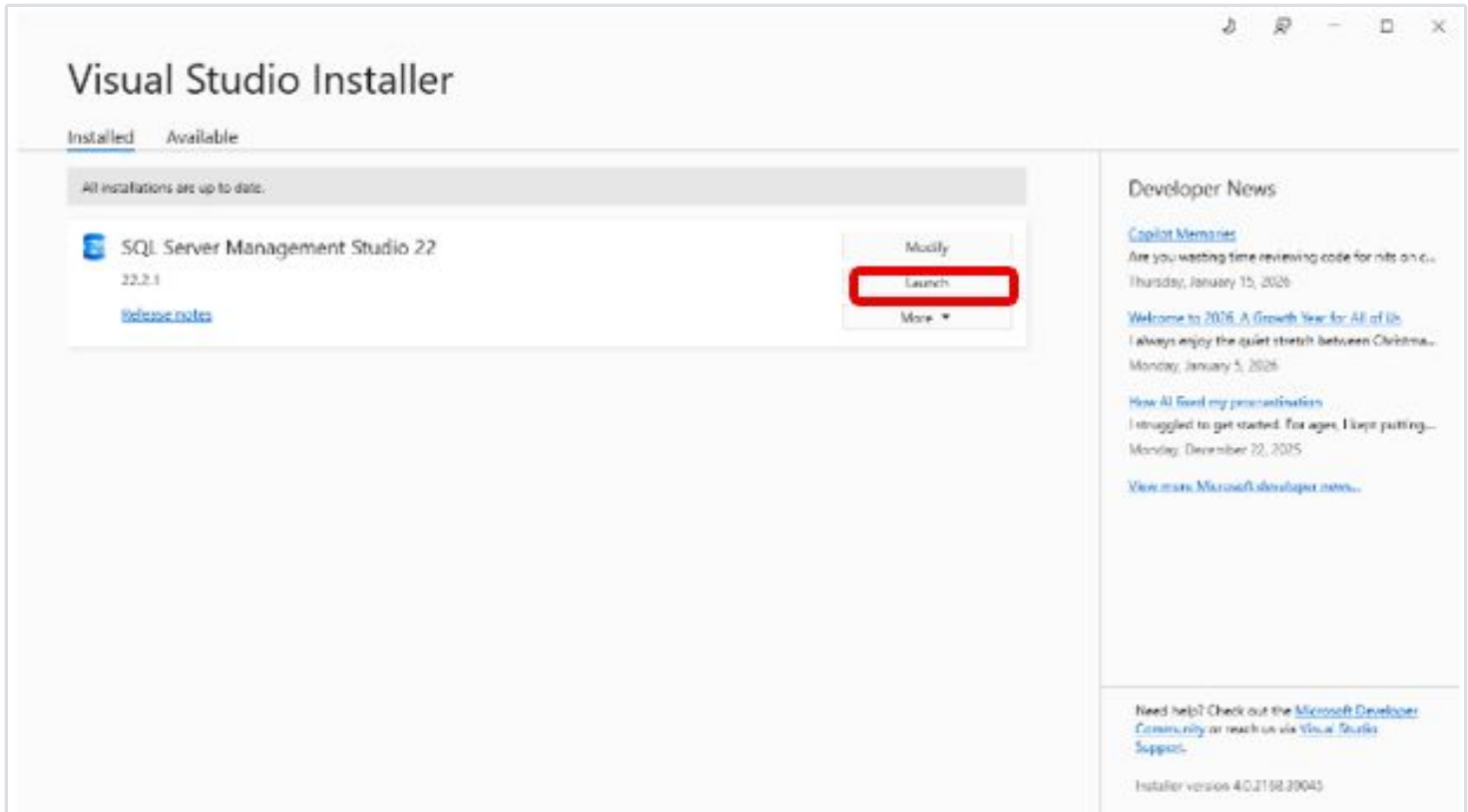


5 The installation will take a few minutes. After the installation is complete, click OK.



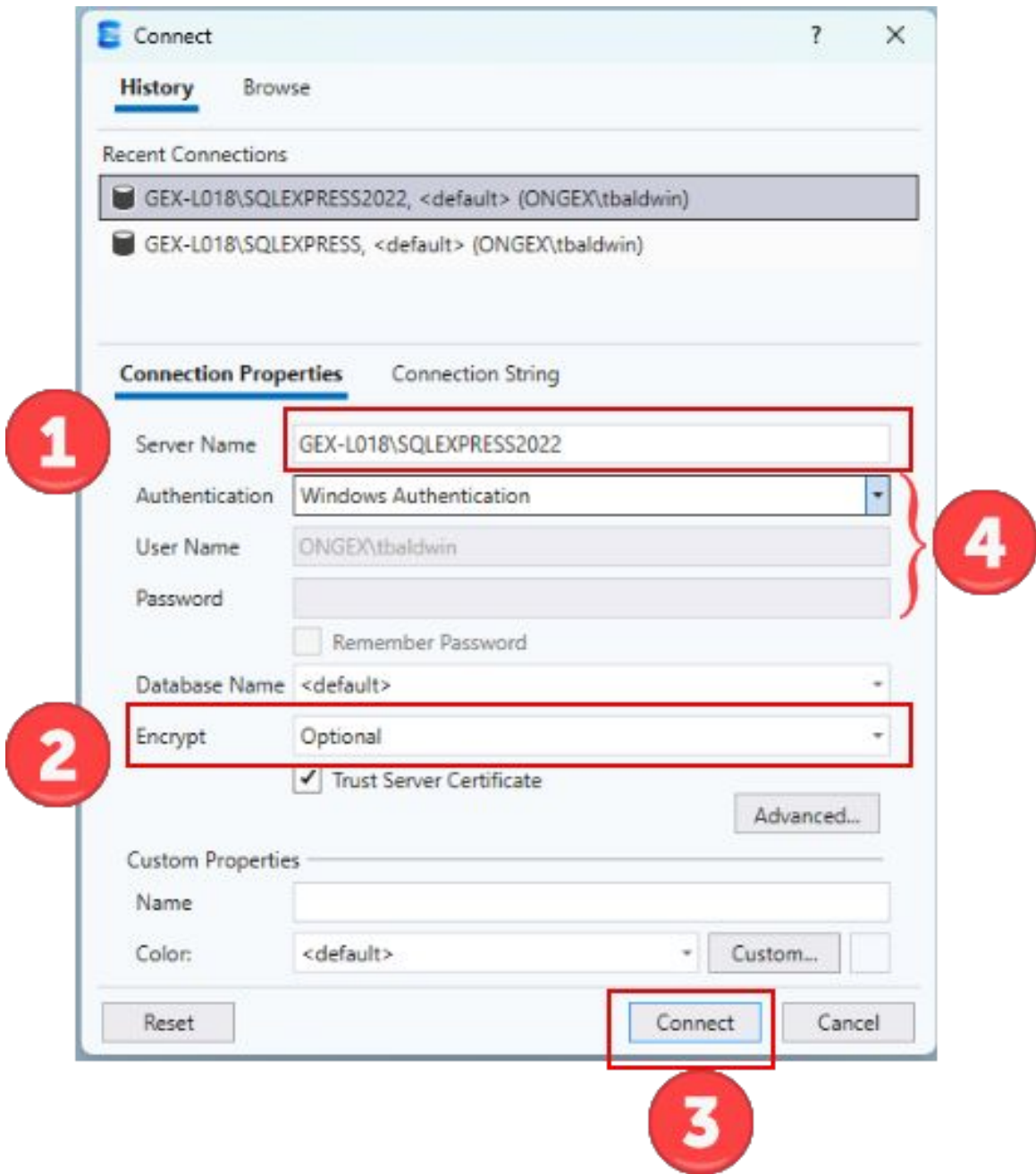
6 You will see SQL Server Management Studio 22 is installed. Click launch. It will prompt you to log in. Please log in.

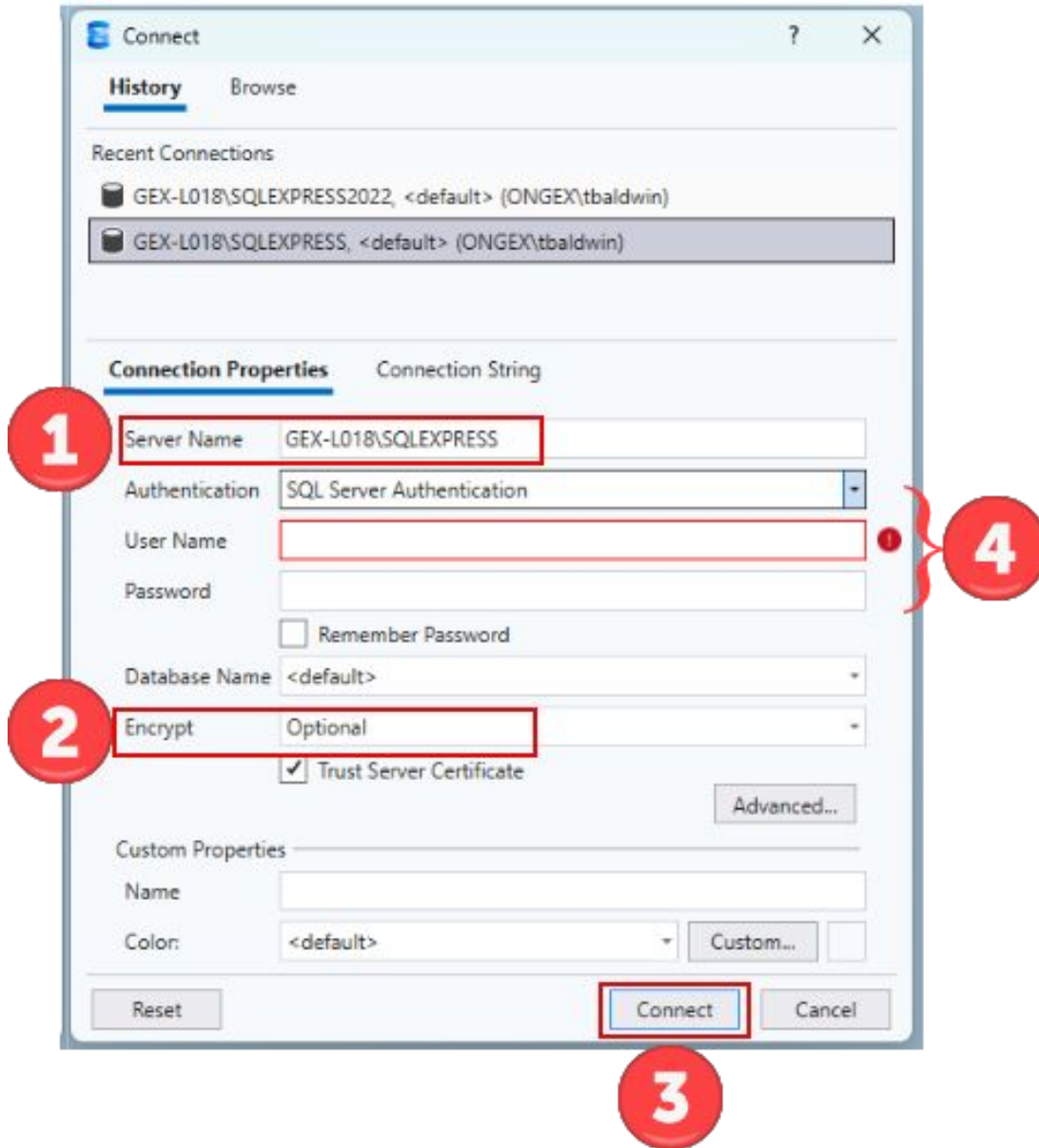




- 7 Continue setting up SSMS. You need to enter information to connect SSMS to your SQL Server.
 1. **Enter the SQL server name.** The server name is your PC name\instance name given when you installed SQL Server (see 'Instance' in the instructions for installing SQL Server 2022).
 2. **Change encrypt from "Mandatory" to "Optional".**
 3. **Click connect.**
 4. **NOTE:** You can choose to connect SSMS to your SQL Server using Windows Authentication or SQL Server Authentication. Windows Authentication uses the logged in user account to connect, and SQL Server Authentication uses the given SQL username 'sa' and password setup during the SQL Server installation (see 'Database Engine Configuration' in the instructions for installing SQL Server 2022).







Configure SQL Server Express for Use with DoseControl

Prerequisite - Have you installed MS SQL Server Express and installed SSMS (SQL Server Management Studio)?

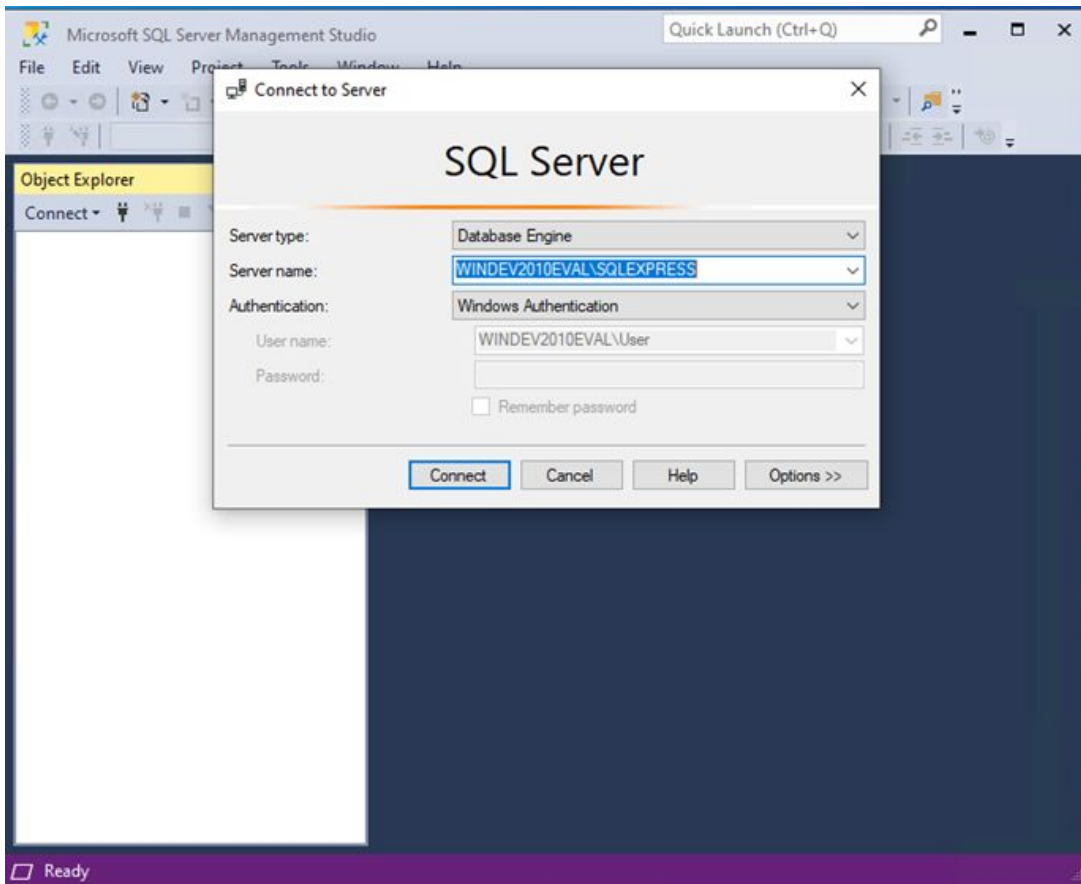
Configure SQL Server Express for Use with DoseControl

Still logged in as an administrator, follow the remaining steps to configure SQL Server Express so that DoseControl will work on your system.



1 Connect to your Database Server

If not already, open SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS) (you can locate SSMS in the Window Start menu). In the Connect to Server window, the Server name field should automatically display your SQLEXPRESS server. Authentication should be set to Windows Authentication. Click "Connect".



2 Configure SQL Authentication logins

Step 1: Expand the "Security" folder for the SQL server on which your DoseControl database will reside. Right-click on "Logins" and select "New Login...".

Step 2: In the "General" section, enter the Login name **gexapp** (all lower case, no spaces). Select "SQL Server Authentication". Enter a Password and Confirm password. Unless your IT department or database administrator require you to enable a password enforcement policy, uncheck "Enforce password policy".

IMPORTANT: Ensure that you make a copy of the password and keep it in a secure location.

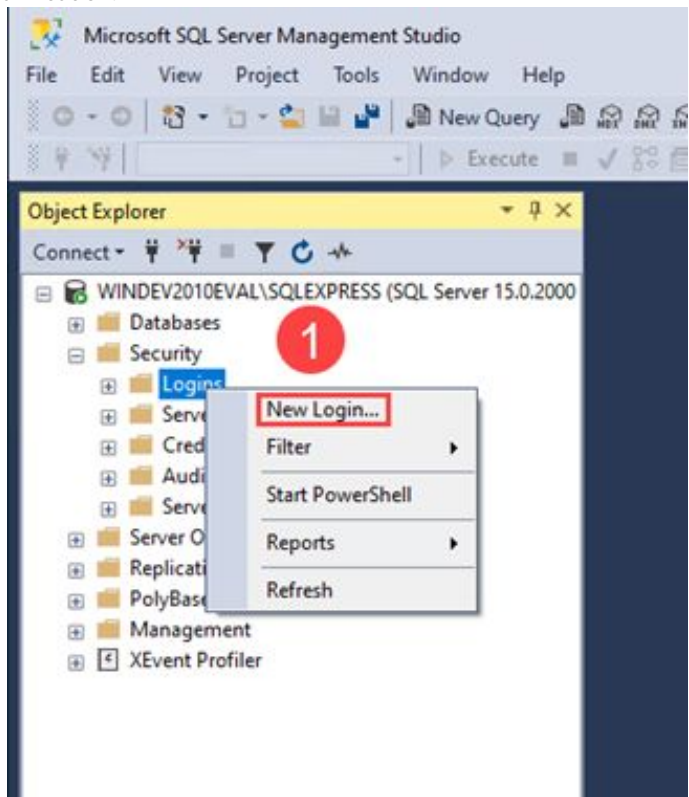


Step 3: Next, select the “Server Roles” section and ensure “dbcreator” and “public” are selected. Click OK.

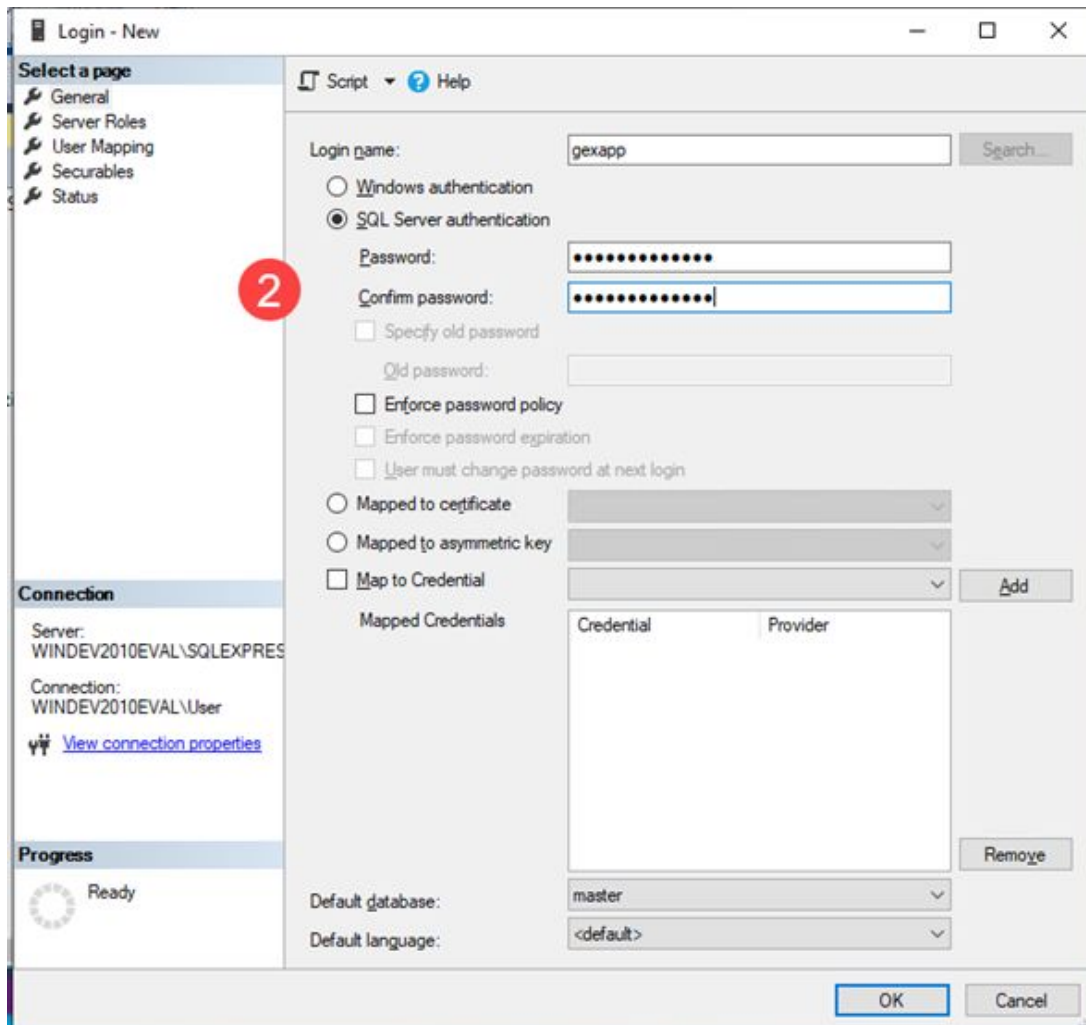
The user must have the ‘dbcreator’ and ‘public’ server roles. When DoseControl software first connects to MS SQL Server it will create the application database. If the user does not have these roles assigned, DoseControl will not connect properly.

Step 4: As a security precaution, expand the Logins folder, right click the “sa” login, and select Properties. Open the Status section, and under Login, select Disabled and then click “OK”.

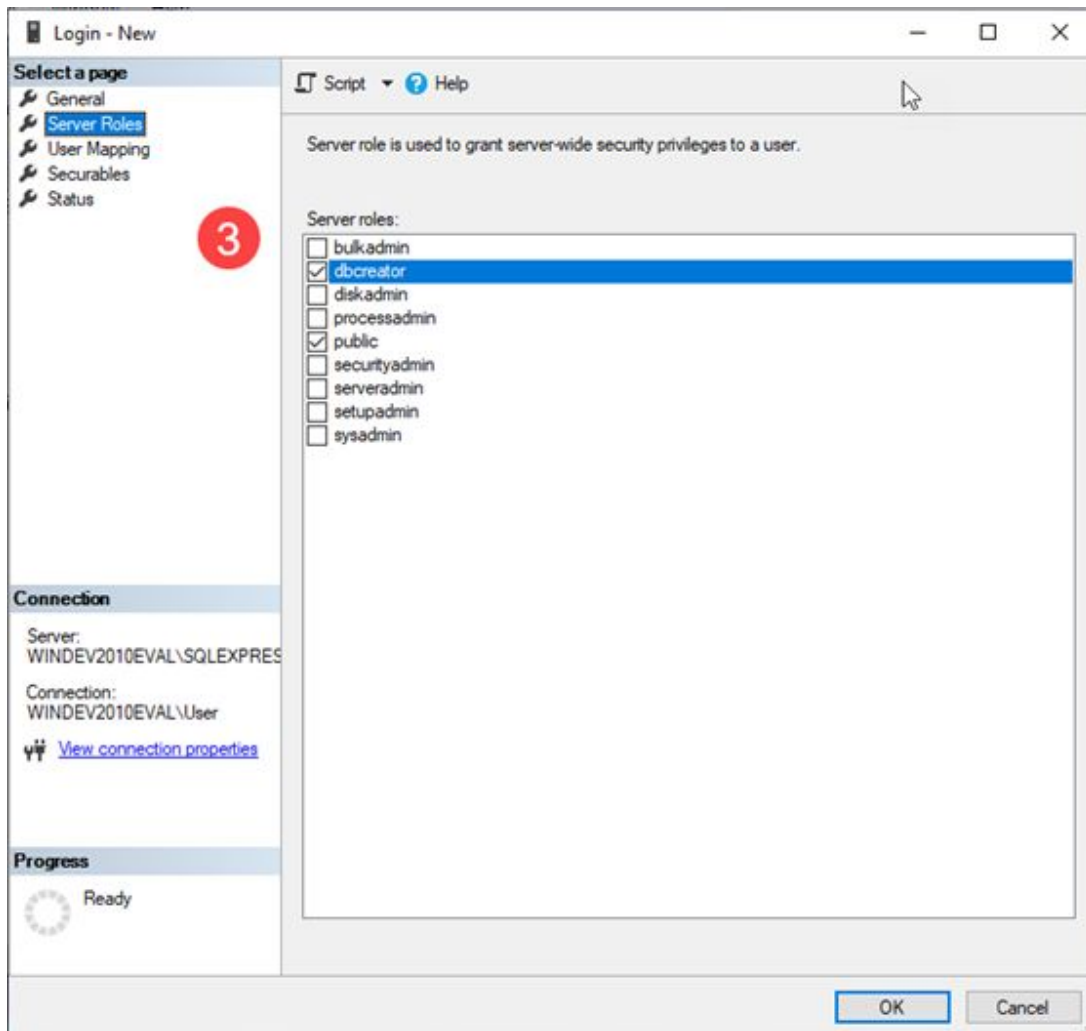
See the following screenshots for clarification:



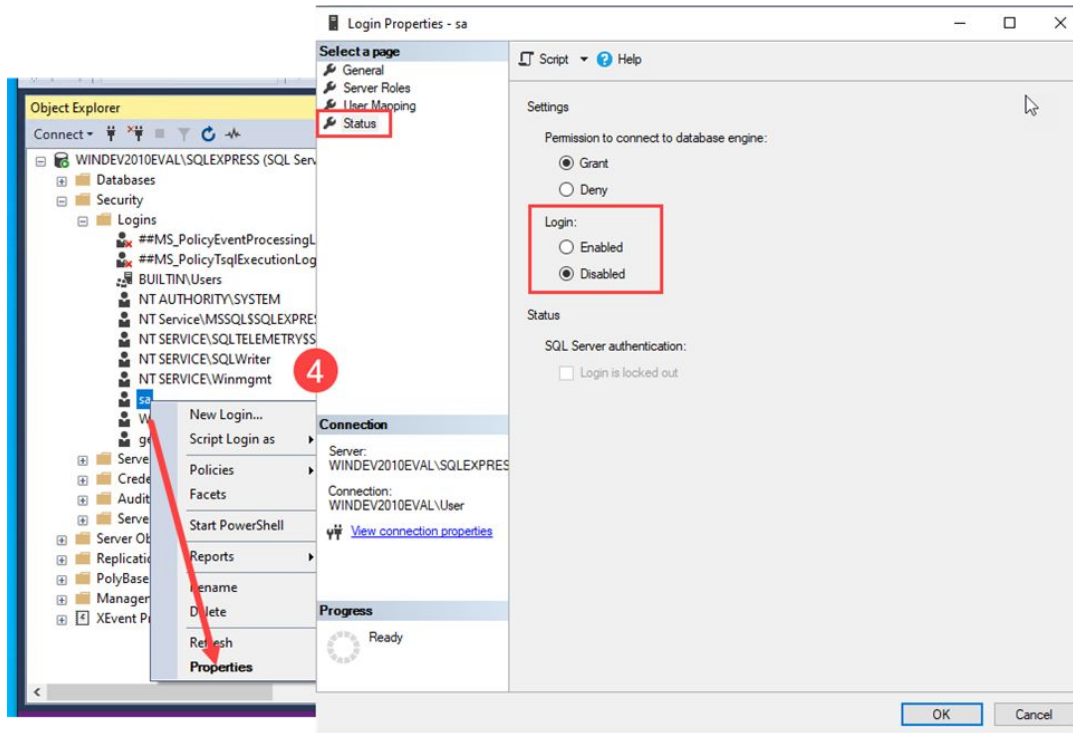
Step 1: Create new login



Step 2: Create a new user with SQL Server authentication specifically for DoseControl.



Step 3: Under 'Server Roles' ensure this user has 'dbcreator' and 'public' roles.



Step 4: You can disable the 'sa' user.

Use Server information in the connection string.

Learn how to [Create a Connection String for DoseControl](#)

A connection string format can look like the following:

Data Source=<servername\datasource>;Initial Catalog=GEXApp;User ID=<your SQL Server Authentication Username>;Password=<your SQL Server Authentication password>;MultipleActiveResultSets=true;

Managing your database

This *Managing your Database* section is for Basic License users that want to install and manage a MS SQL Server Express installation on the PC that has DoseControl software.

Backup Database

Instructions for Microsoft SQL Server Express. Instructions are intended for DoseControl Basic License users to backup and restore a MS SQL Server database.



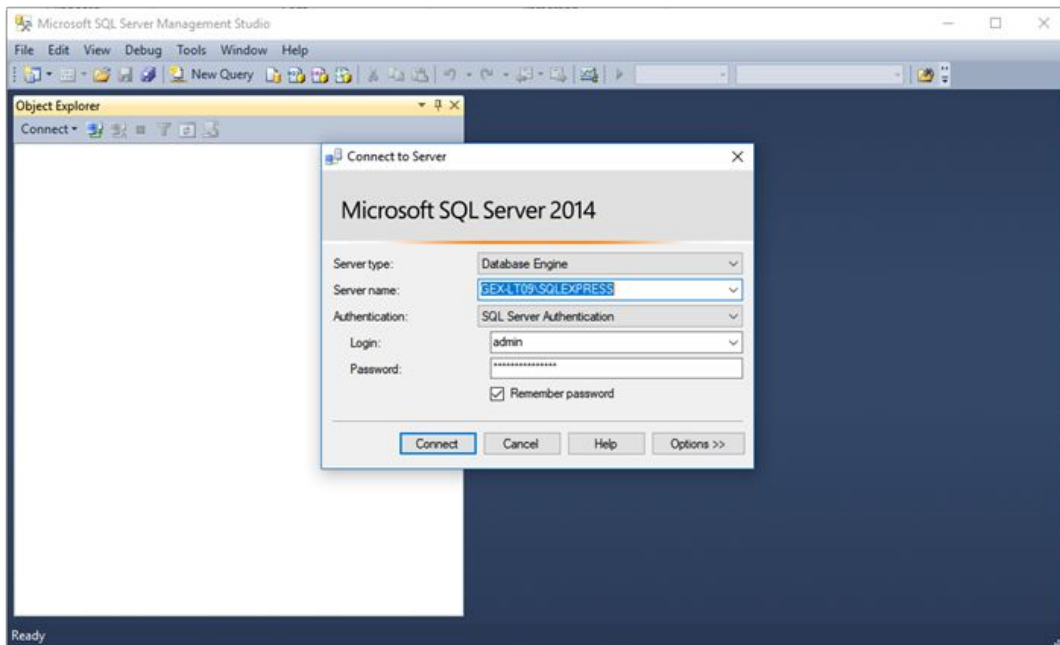
It is important to back-up the database from time to time. Scheduled backups are recommended. For large-scale users, this means setting up automated backups on servers, which will not be discussed here. Herein is a manual method for backing up a SQL Server Express database using Microsoft’s SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS).

IMPORTANT

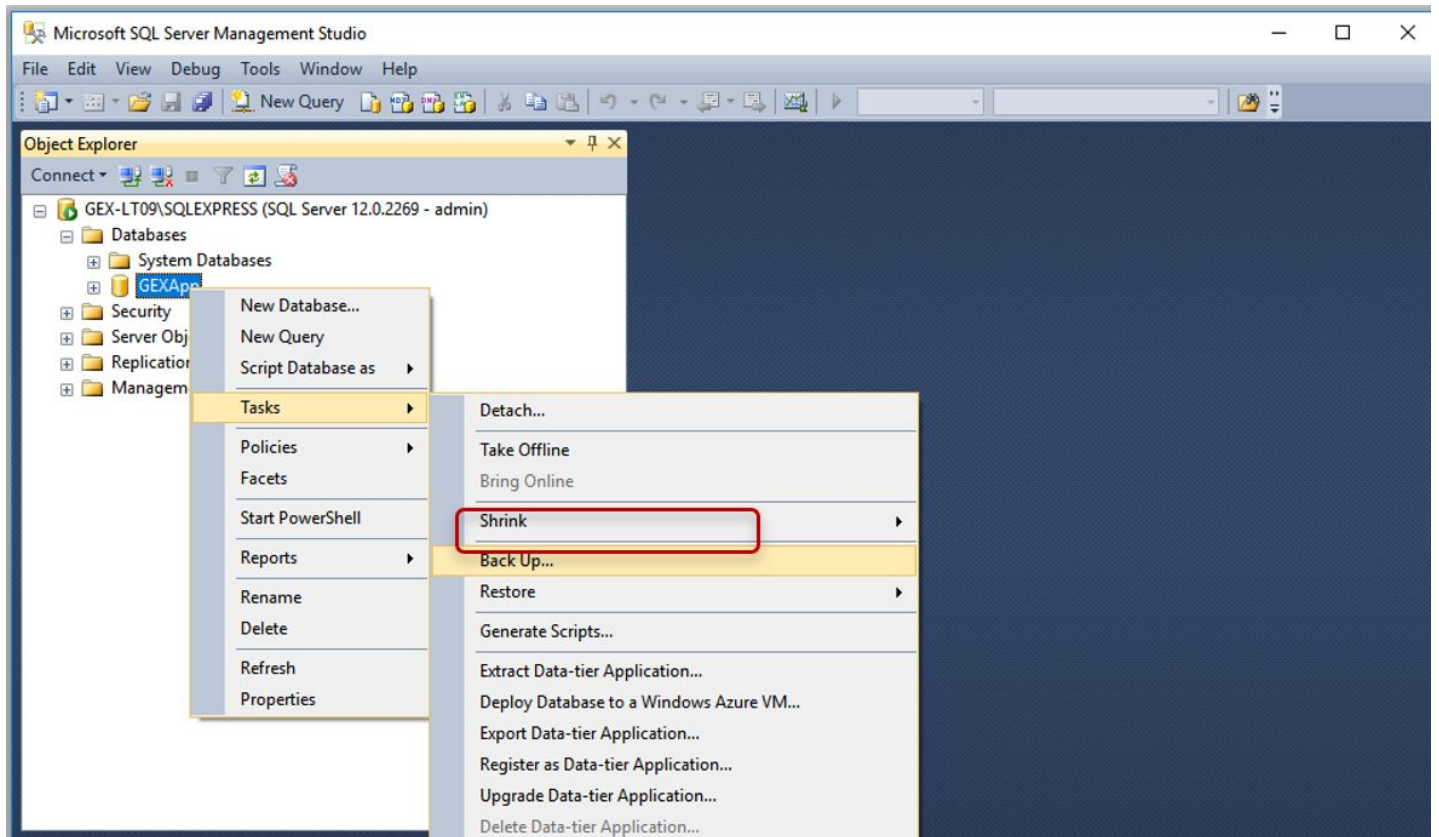
You must perform the following steps using an account that has administrative privileges for the computer that is hosting SQL Server.

Step-by-Step Instructions for Creating a SQL database Backup:

- 1 First, login to SSMS using either a) your SQL Windows Authentication administrator login or b) another user/password that has the appropriate permissions (for example, a SQL Server Authentication login with admin privileges).

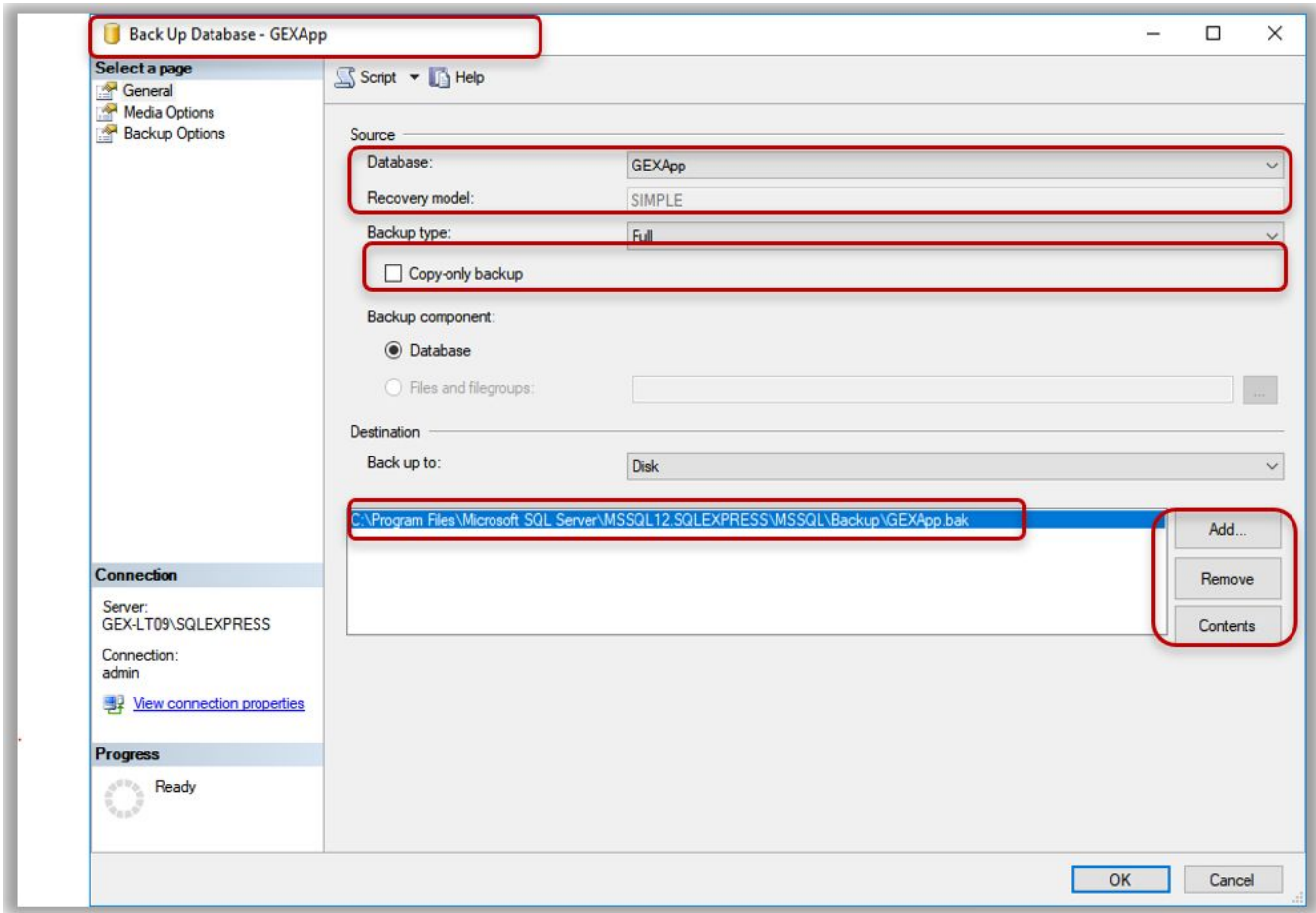


- 2 Expand the “Databases” folder to locate the database instance that you wish to backup. In this example it is called “GEXApp”.



Select "Back Up"

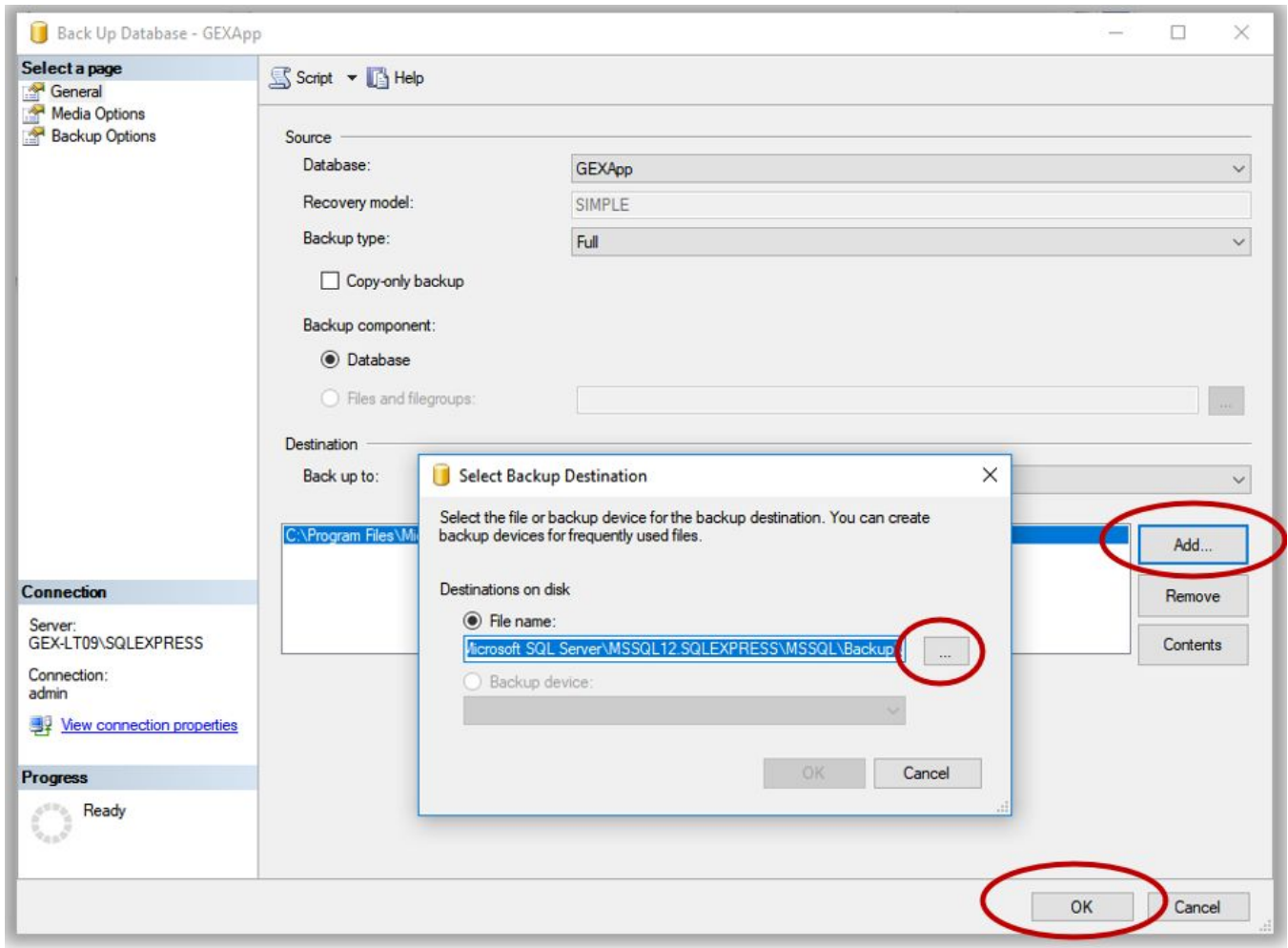
- 4 The Back Up Database menu will open. The settings should default as shown but check your setting against this example.



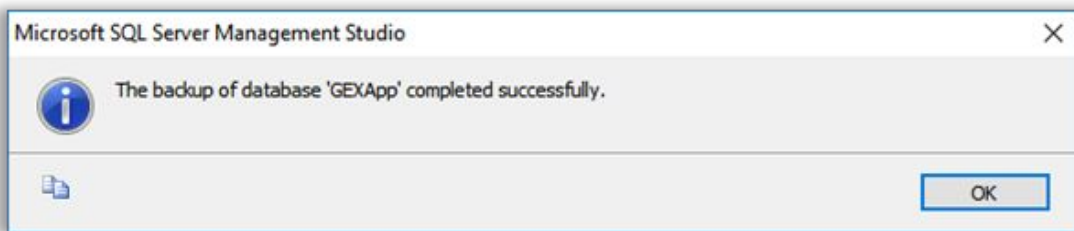
5 The file pathway for the backup is listed. The default is into the Program Files folder on the C: drive and it is suggested you do not change it because the Restore function you use if you need to restore from backup will default to this location. If you must, use the 'Add' and 'Remove' buttons to change the pathway to any location on the C: drive except the desktop. Do not backup to the desktop.

6 Press the 'Add' button and a dialog box will allow you to navigate to a location of your choosing. Name the backup file with the *.bak file extension. Press 'OK' on the bottom of the screen to start the backup.





7 SSMS provides a confirmation pop up window about successful completion of the backup, otherwise it will note errors or issues. The backup is complete. The resulting file is located in the specified location and has a *.bak file extension.



Restore a Database from a backup

This *Restore Database from a backup* section is intended for DoseControl Basic License users to backup and restore a MS SQL Server Express database.

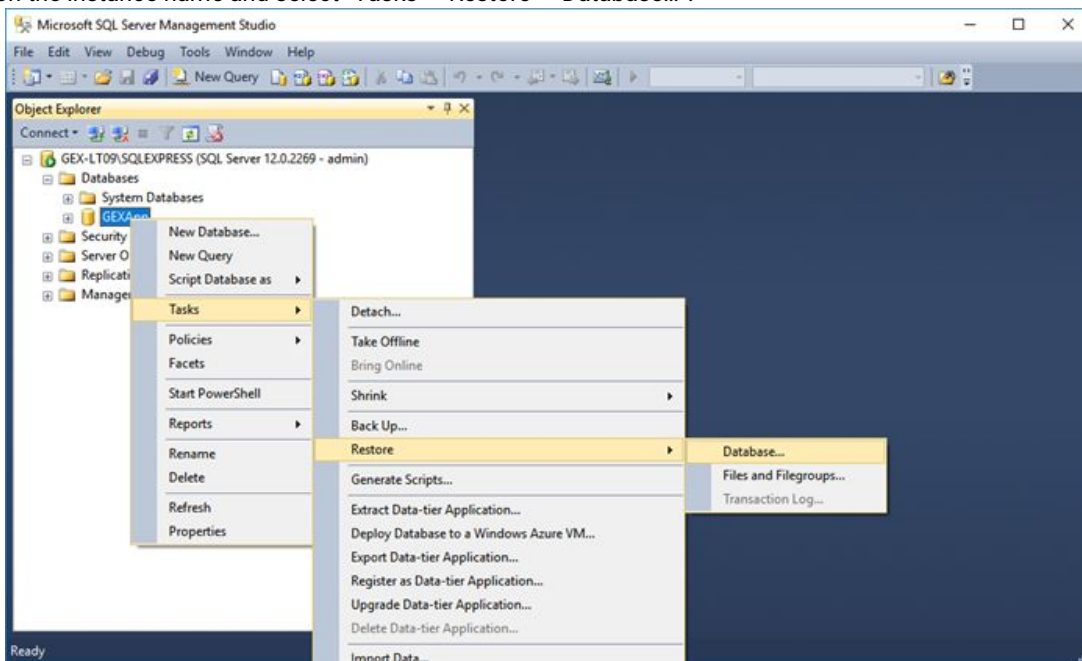
It is important to back-up the database from time to time. Scheduled backups are recommended. For large-scale users, this means setting up automated backups on servers, which will not be discussed here. Herein is a manual method for restoring up a SQL Server Express database from a backup using Microsoft’s SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS).

IMPORTANT

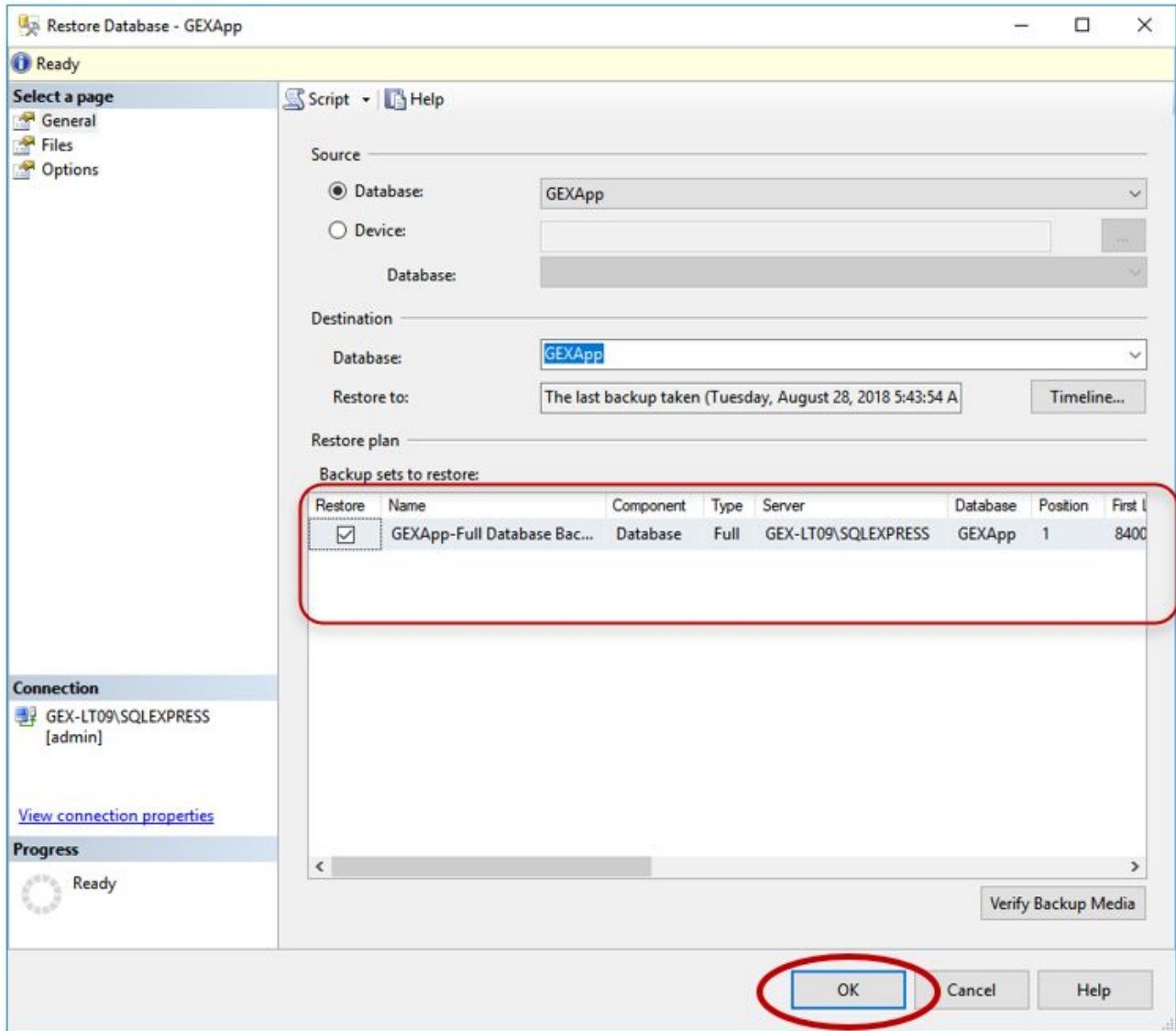
You must perform the following steps using an account that has administrative privileges for the computer that is hosting SQL Server.

Step-by-Step Instructions for Restoring a SQL database from a Backup:

- 1 To restore a database from a *.bak file, login and navigate to the database instance in SSMS.
- 2 Right-click on the instance name and select “Tasks -> Restore -> Database...”.

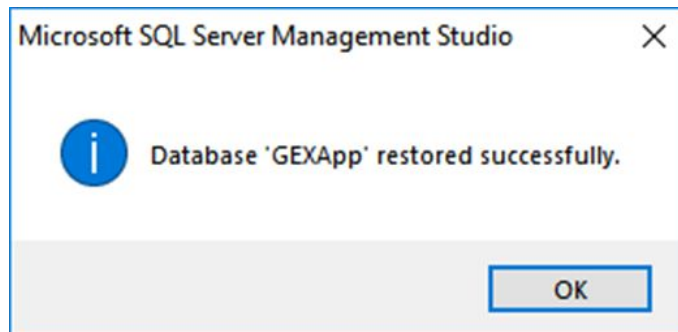


- 3 The Restore Database menu opens. There will be a list and you can select an older backup if desired. Then press the 'OK' button at the bottom of the screen.



- 4 The restore process is now complete. SSMS will report success or errors upon restore.





Installation: Install DoseControl on a computer

Pre-installation Tasks

How DoseControl works

DoseControl software is installed on a computer and connects to a Microsoft SQL Server database using a connection string entered into the software. DoseControl data is stored in its application database. This allows you to manage, backup, restore, and maintain permanent records of your dosimetry data!

To setup DoseControl, you must do the following:

1. Install/setup Microsoft SQL Server
2. Install DoseControl software on a computer
3. You will connect the DoseControl software on the computer to the SQL Server using a '**connection string**'. During the DoseControl installation process, you will be prompted to enter a 'connection string' in the software. DoseControl will verify a successful connection to the server.
4. Upon first launch of the DoseControl software, DoseControl will automatically build the application database on the connected MS SQL server.
5. After you successfully connect to the database, DoseControl will prompt you to create your global administrator password. The default username is 'admin' and the default password is 'admin'. You must update the global administrator password and restart the software.
6. Once you have completed the database connection and global admin user setup, you can configure the dosimetry items in the software.

Pre-Installation Checklist

You will need the following items ready before you install DoseControl software onto the PC! Be prepared in advance.





Task	Reason	Best Practice	Link
Ensure your PC and Microsoft SQL Server meet the platform requirements	Necessary for DoseControl software to operate as expected.		Platform Requirements
Install Microsoft SQL Server	DoseControl software requires a SQL Server setup prior to the software installation. DoseControl software uses connects to a Microsoft SQL Server for its application database. Installing MS SQL Server Express takes only a few minutes.	<p>Recommendation for DoseControl Basic License: Use MS SQL Server Express installed on the <u>same PC</u> workstation on which you will install DoseControl.</p> <p>Recommendation for MS SQL Server on your company network - contact your IT department for assistance.</p>	Use GEX's DoseControl SQL Server Express Quick Setup or see Microsoft SQL Server install, configure and manage
(Recommended) Install Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS)	SSMS is a tool that allows you to manage your MS SQL Server Express server and the application database for DoseControl.	<p>Recommendation for DoseControl Basic License: Install SSMS on the <u>same PC</u> workstation on which you will install DoseControl.</p> <p>Recommendation for MS SQL Server on your company network - contact your IT department for assistance. Your IT team will manage your SQL server and application database. You do not need to install SSMS on your PC.</p>	Install SSMS instructions
Log on with an Administrator Account for the PC computer	You will need to log on to the computer where DoseControl is being installed with an account that has administrative privileges. You will need admin privileges to install DoseControl, and install the necessary drivers and software for any hardware associated with the DoseControl Dosimetry System.		
Decide on the Global Administrator password for the DoseControl software.	DoseControl requires you to set up a Global Admin account for the software. Upon first installation, DoseControl software will prompt you to create this Global Admin account - so be ready to enter a password. You cannot change the Global Admin's password at a later date.	<p>Write down the password for the Global Administrator account. Keep the Global Admin username/password in a safe place.</p> <p>You cannot change this password at a later date.</p>	Create Global Administrator User account
Create a master connection string	You will use a connection string to connect the DoseControl software with the MS SQL Server (application database).	Write down your connection string. This makes it easy to copy & paste it into the DoseControl master connection string field.	Create a connection string





Installed items

C:\Program Files (x86)\GEX

- GEX.exe and application files
- C:\Program Files (x86)\GEX\Modules
 - custom report PDF modules
- C:\Program Files (x86)\GEX\Resources
 - icon files
 - customer logo files

C:\ProgramData\GEX

- settings.json (local file retains DoseControl connection information, encrypted AES256)
- gex.log (helps GEX support troubleshoot)
- installer.log (log of installed peripheral items)
- installer.process.log and install.msi.ca.log (log of installation)

DoseControl Software Installation Instructions

You will need **administrator privileges for your computer** on your network to install GEX DoseControl software and the associated peripheral drivers, or you will need your IT personnel with admin privileges to install the software for you.

The setup wizard will install GEX DoseControl and the and the associated peripheral USB drivers for the selected spectrophotometer(s) and optional integrated barcode scanner.

Prerequisites

1. GEX provides users with a DoseControl Software License. If you have purchased an Enterprise License and/or Product Specification Module, your DoseControl License document will include the necessary license keys to install these additional modules.
2. DoseControl database connection string. Ensure you have the connection string written and ready to copy/paste into DoseControl when prompted.
 - a. Learn how to [create a connection string](#).
3. DoseControl global admin user/password. Ensure you have a password ready to enter into DoseControl when prompted.
 - a. Learn how to [create a global administrator login](#).

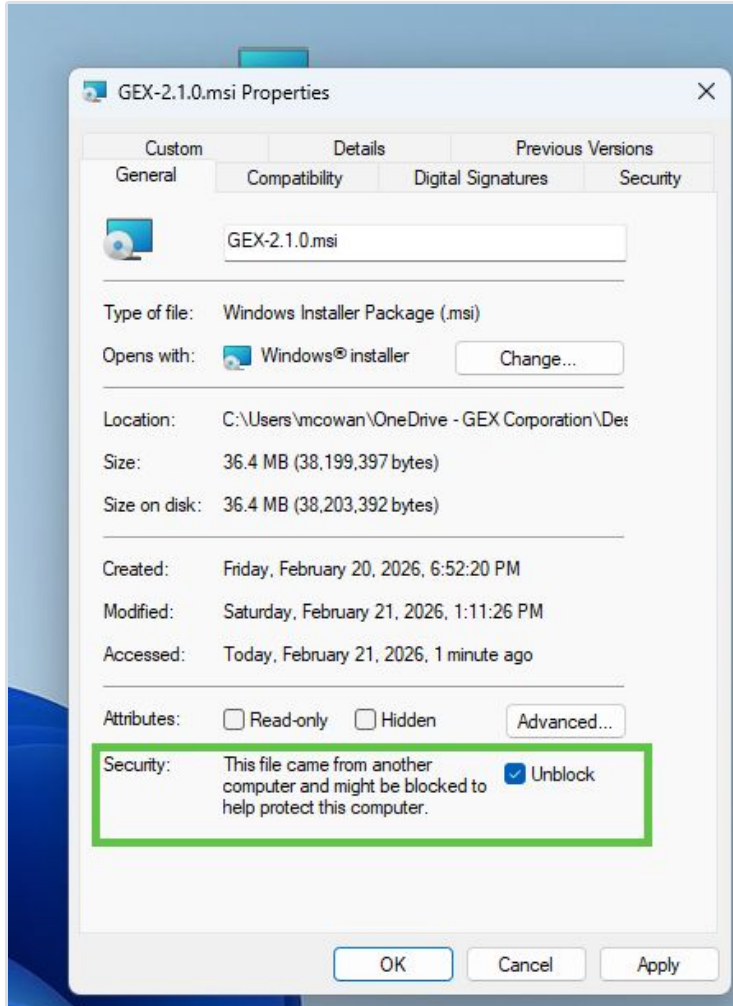
Download installer file and remove security block

1. **Download** the GEX DoseControl installation folder package to your computer
2. **Unzip** the folder.
3. Place the **GEX DoseControl.msi** installer file onto your desktop.





4. **Remove any security blocks** on the GEX DoseControl.msi installer file. Right-click the installer, go to Properties. On the General tab, locate the Security section and tick the 'Unblock' checkbox. This removes any Windows security blocks that may occur when you download the installer to your computer.

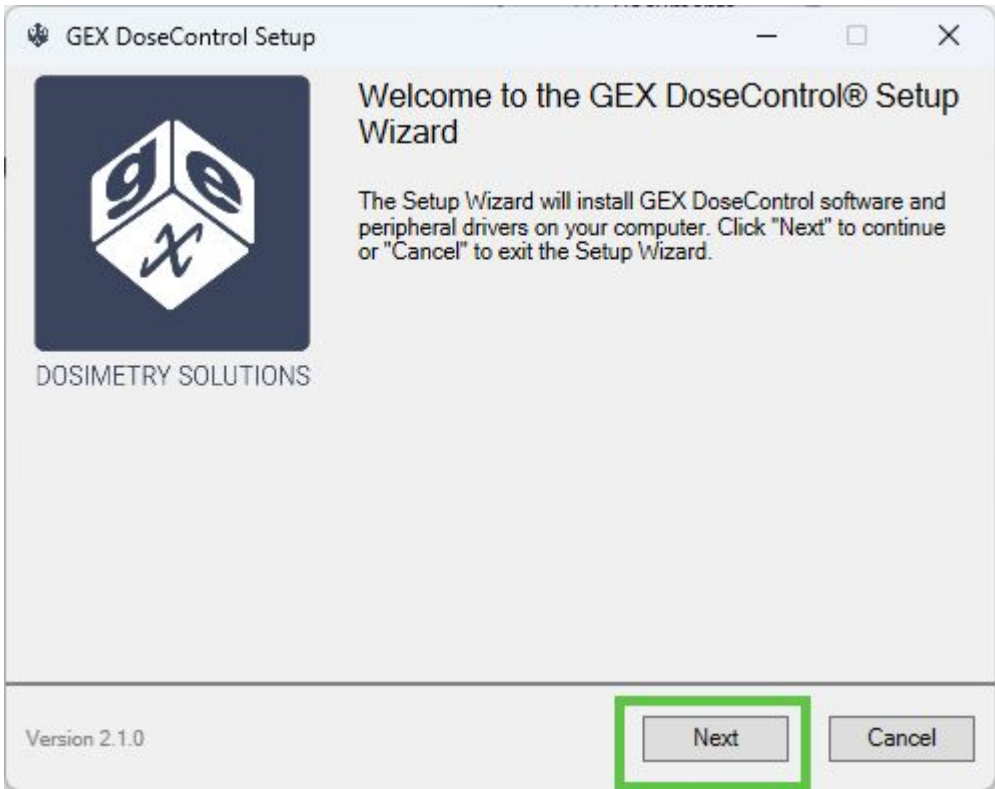


- Remove security blocks on installer file.

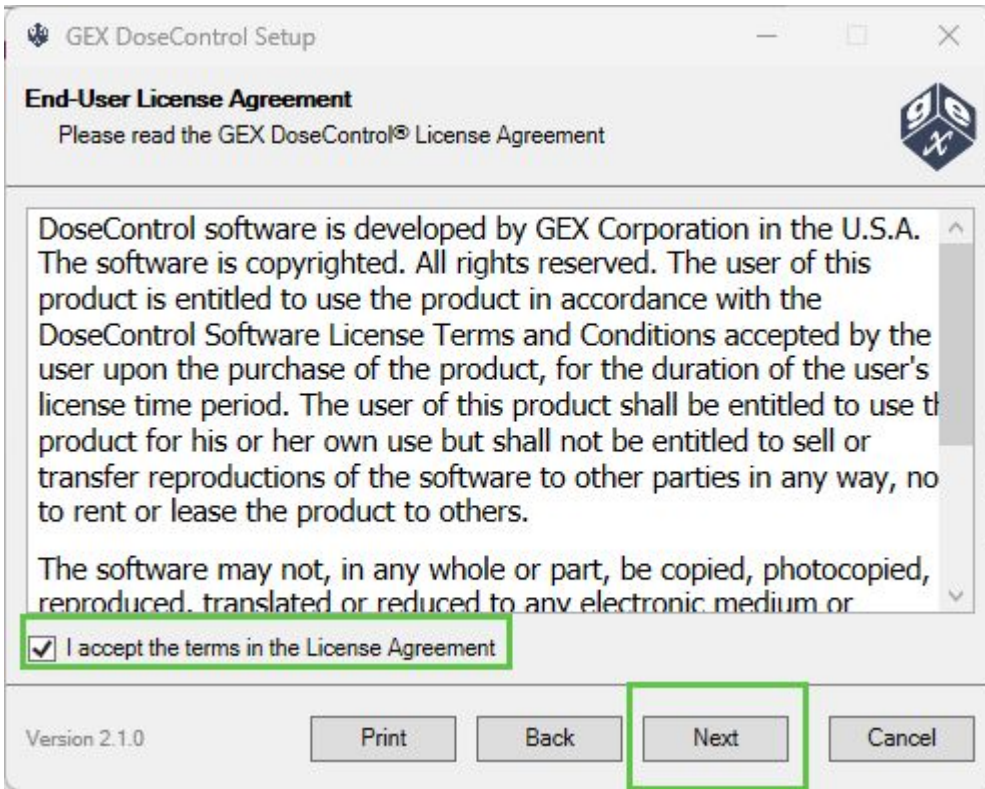
Run the GEX DoseControl installer

1. GEX DoseControl setup wizard screen - click 'Next' to continue installation or 'Cancel' to exit the wizard.

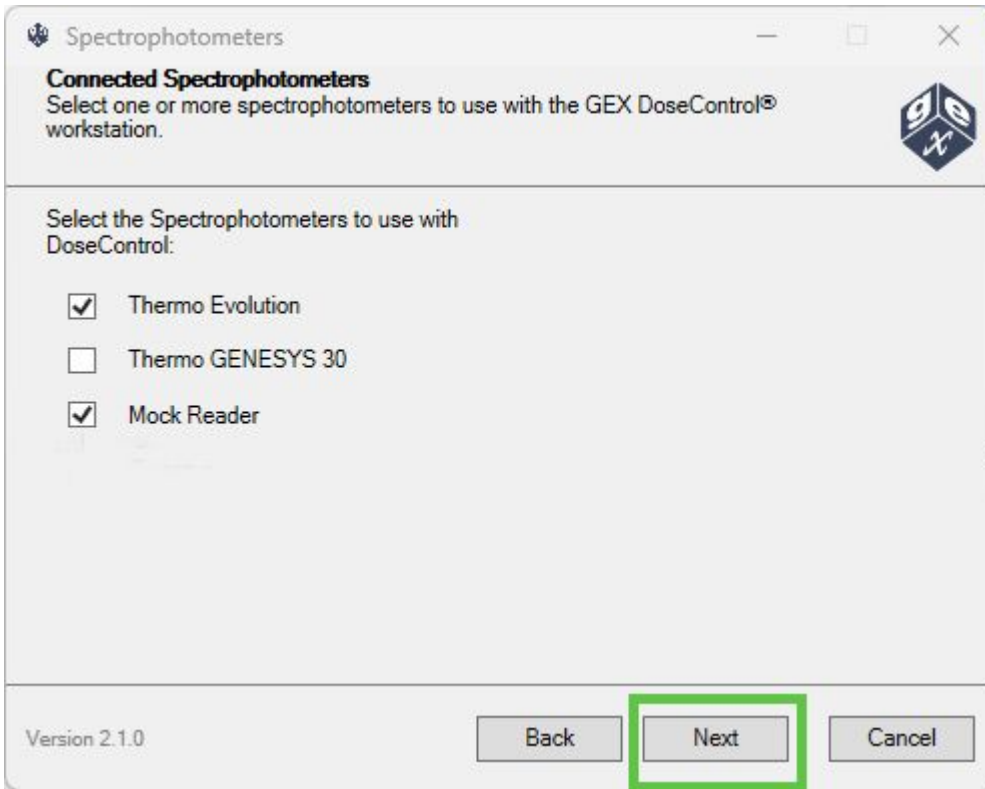




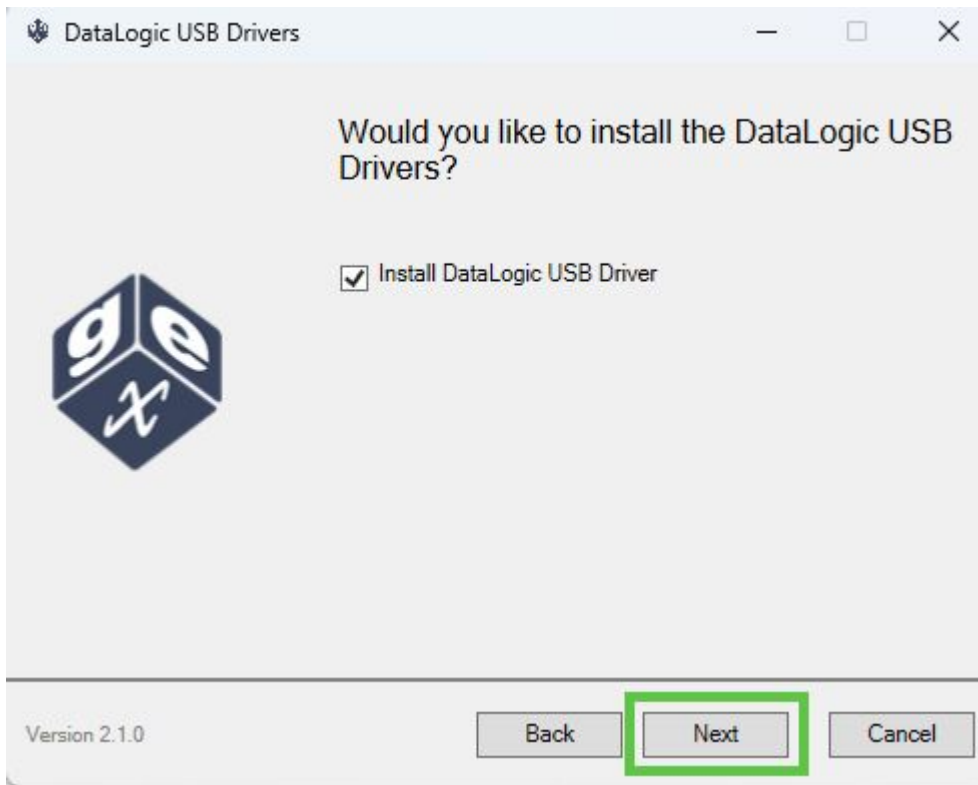
2. Accept the terms in the License Agreement. Click 'Next'.



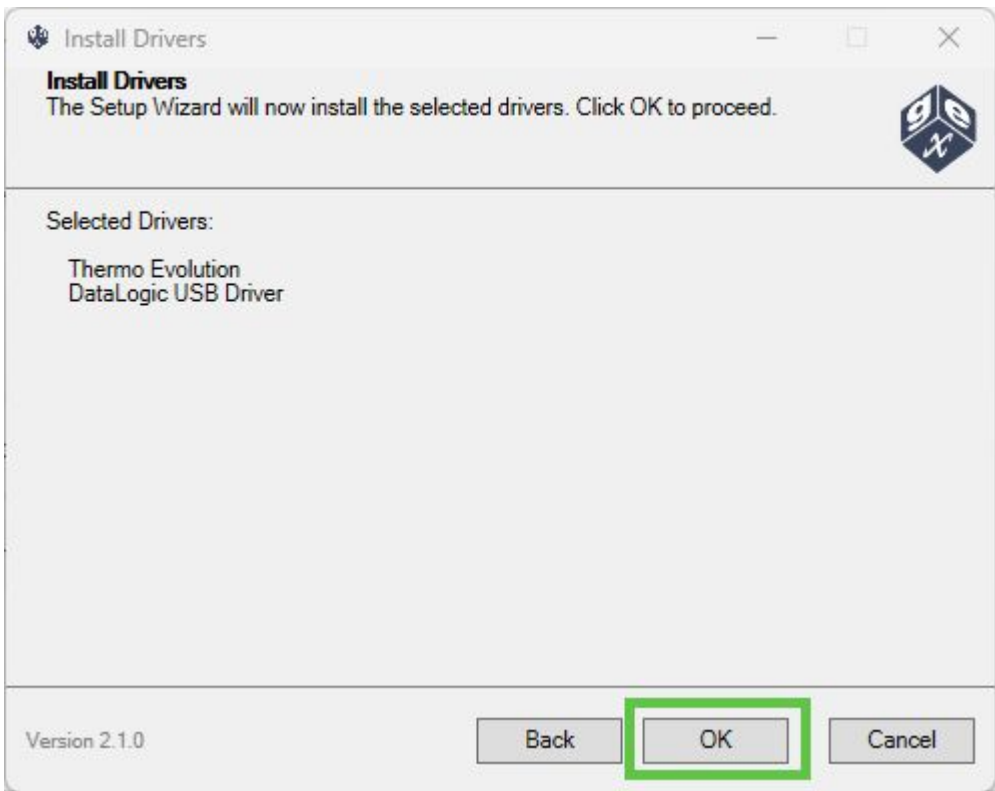
- 3. Select the spectrophotometer (Readers) to use with DoseControl. You can select more than one.



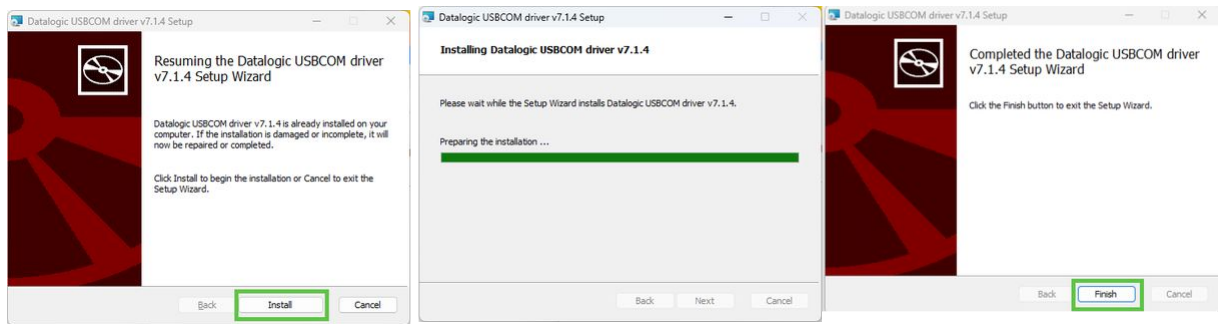
- 4. You have the option to install the Datalogic USB Driver for the Datalogic Matrix 120 barcode scanner (internal scanner for DoseControl).
 - a. To skip this step, click 'Next' to continue without installing this driver.
 - b. Select "Install Datalogic USB Driver" to install this driver.



5. Confirm the selected drivers. Click 'OK' to proceed.

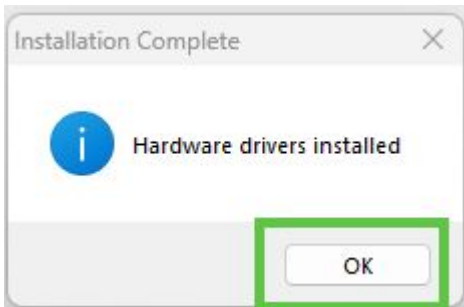


- 6. The GEX DoseControl setup wizard will install the necessary USB drivers for the hardware items for each spectrophotometer. Click accept follow the prompts.
 - a. For each hardware driver installed, you may be prompted to 'allow changes to your Windows device'.
 - b. You will see a progress bar and completed task for each item.
 - c. The setup wizard will scan your computer for existing drivers. It will update any necessary drivers, as needed.
 - i. You will be prompted by Windows to allow the application to make changes to your computer. Click to accept.
 - ii. If you selected the "Install Datalogic USB Driver" option, you will see a Datalogic USBCOM driver setup wizard. Follow the prompts to install.

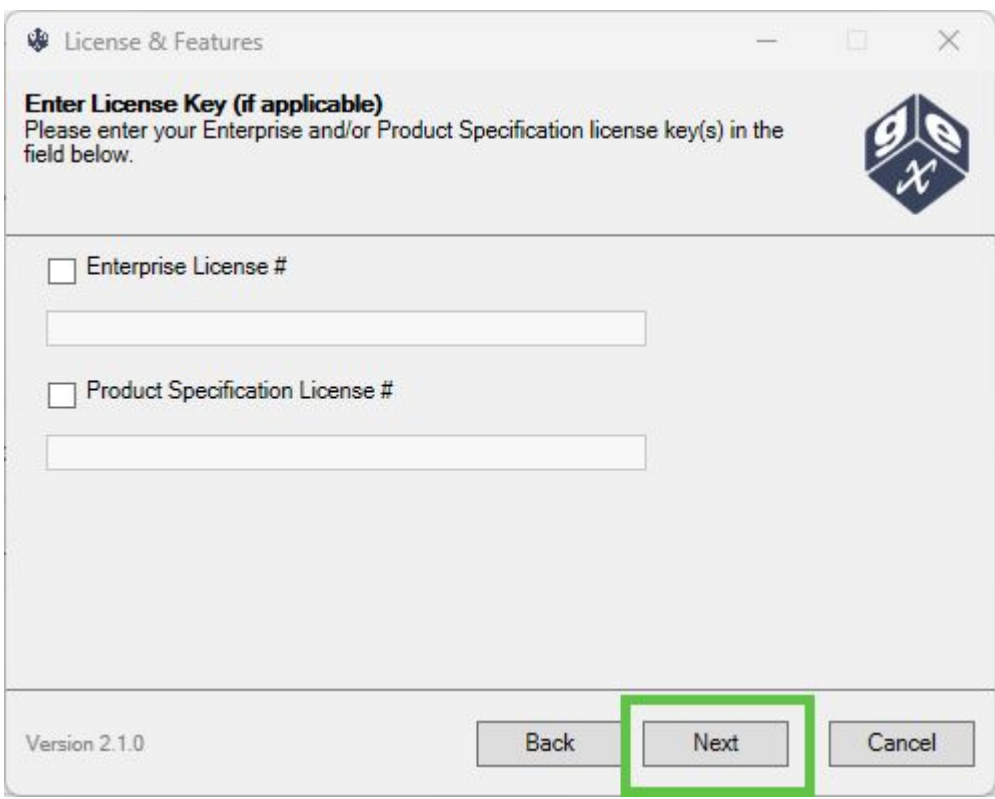


- 7. When the installation of peripheral drivers is complete, click 'OK'

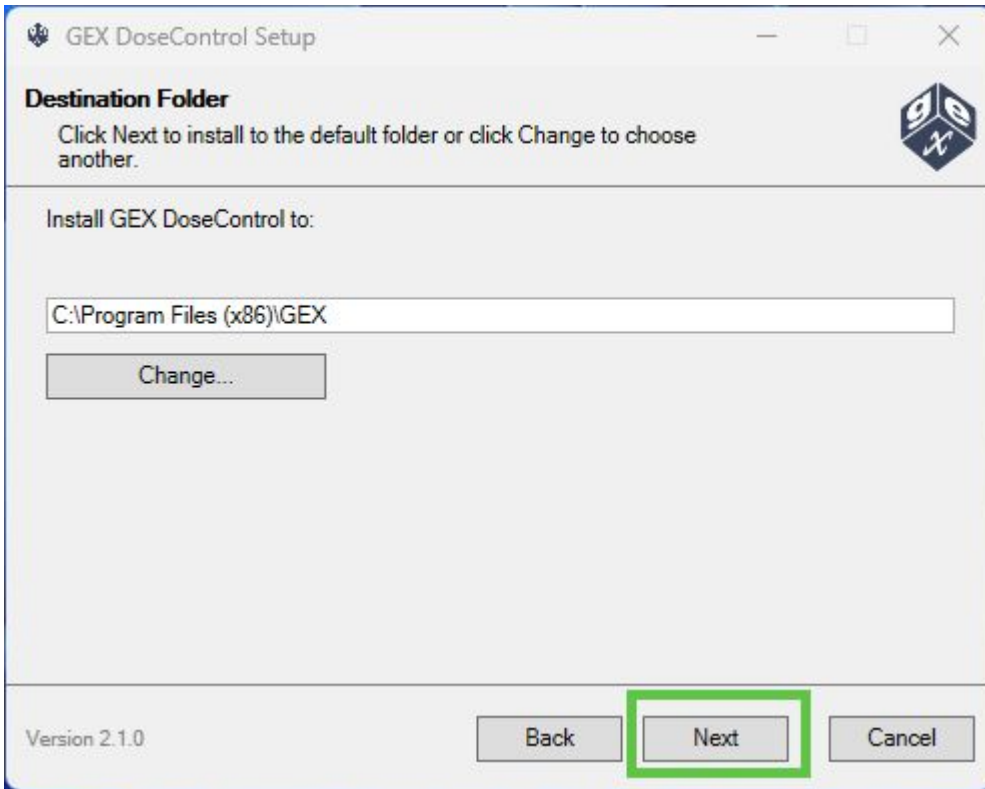




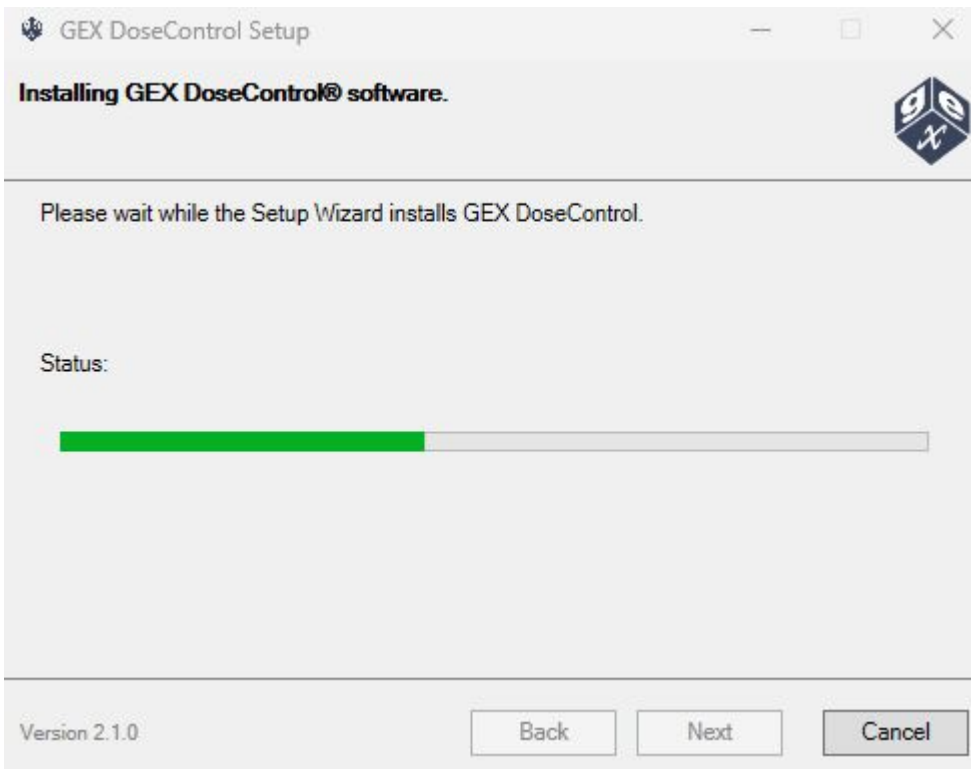
- 8. Enter Enterprise License Number or Product Specification Module License Number (GEX provides this information with your license agreement). Tick the appropriate box and enter the license number. Click 'Next' to continue.
- 9. If you do not have either, click 'Next' to continue.



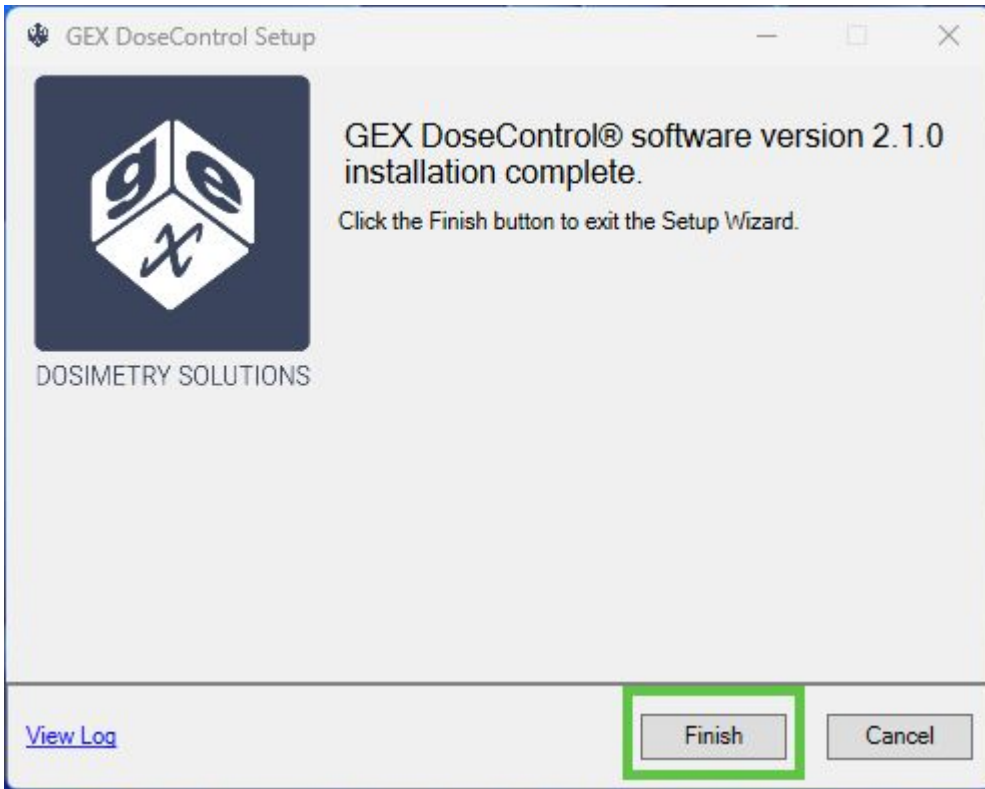
- 10. Accept the default installation destination folder or click 'Change' to install in a different folder. Click 'Next' to continue.



- 11. You will be prompted Windows to 'allow this app to make changes to this computer' or asked to login as administrator to complete the installation.
- 12. You will see an installation status screen.



13. Installation is complete. Click 'Finish' to close the installer wizard.



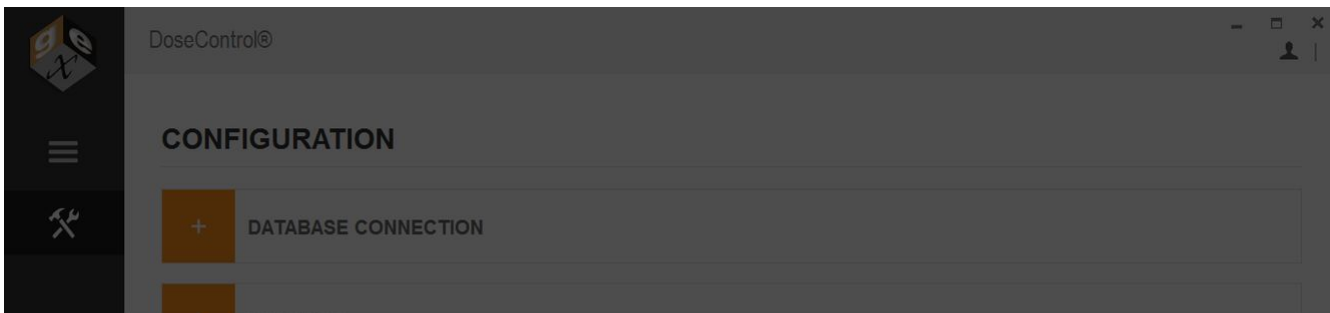
Click 'View Log' link to generate a log of installation success.

Connect to the application database

1. **Double-click on the application shortcut icon "GEX" with the GEX logo that was installed on the desktop.** (If the icon does not appear on the desktop, find the .exe file named 'GEX' located in the Program Files(x86) folder.)

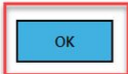


2. **Next, enter your Master Connection String to connect the software to your SQL Server.** The software will show an error indicating that the master connection string is empty. This connection string must be entered before you can proceed to finish the installation.

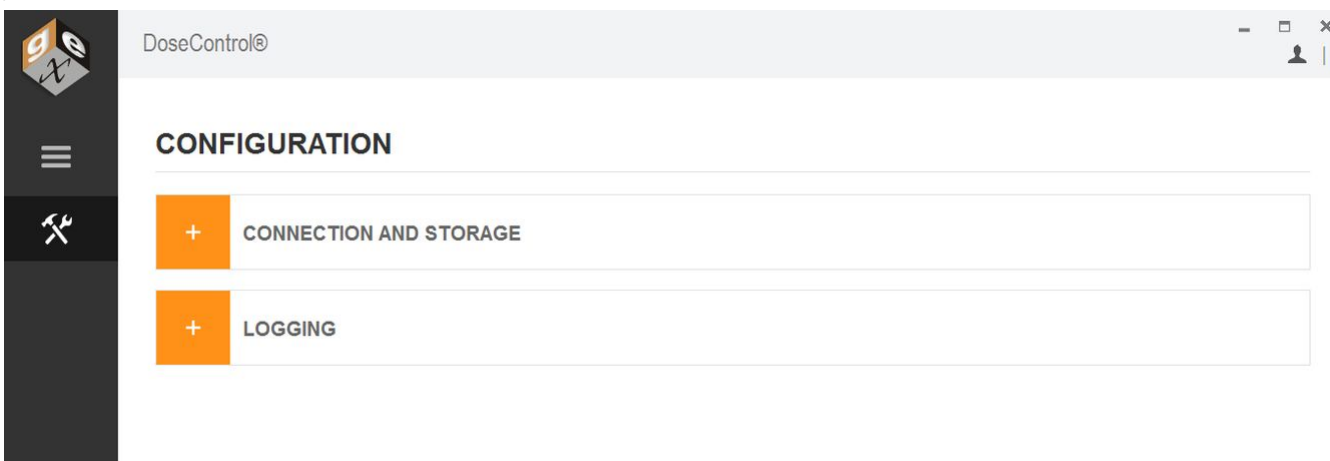


Error

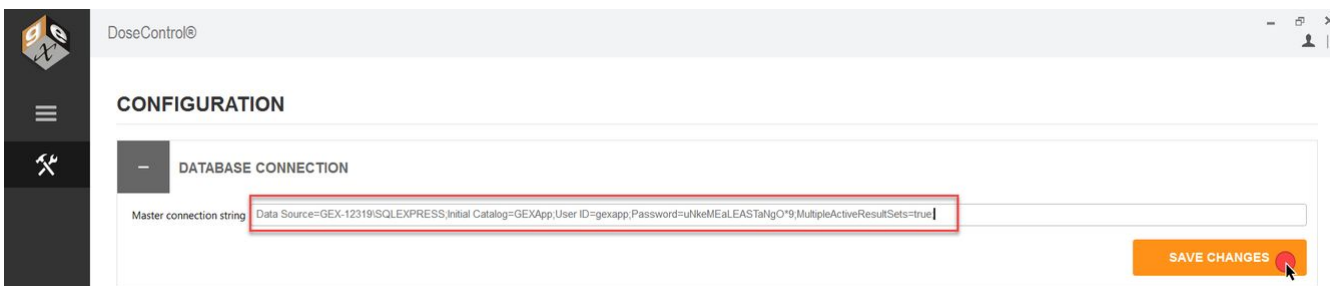
The master connection string is empty. Please configure the user settings and restart the application.



3. After you click 'OK' on the error message, the Configuration screen will appear.



4. **Enter your connection string into the Master Connection String field.** Expand *Database Connection* and enter a master connection string to connect DoseControl to the application database.



5. **Click "Save Changes" button one time.** The software will connect to the database. The progress is shown by orange bar near the top of the screen. If DoseControl is having problems connecting to the database, the orange bar may go back and forth and may take some time before the screen changes.

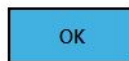




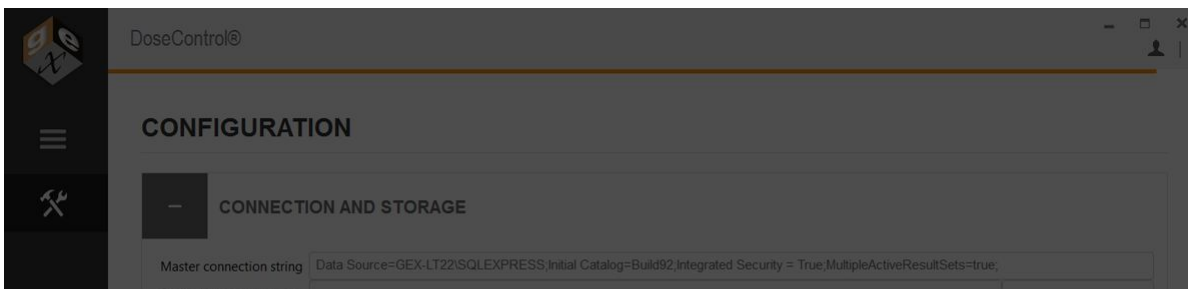
- 6. If the connection string is not correct, an error message will appear to alert the Administrator. If this message appears, you must fix any errors or misinformation in the connection string because something is not correct. **Click 'OK'**. Select 'OK'. Review the string and make any necessary changes. Select 'Save Changes' again.

Error

The connection string provided for the master connection is not valid. Please update the connection string and restart the application.



- 7. When the string is entered correctly you will be prompted by an info message to restart the application. Select 'OK'.



Info

After making changes to user settings you will need to restart the application.

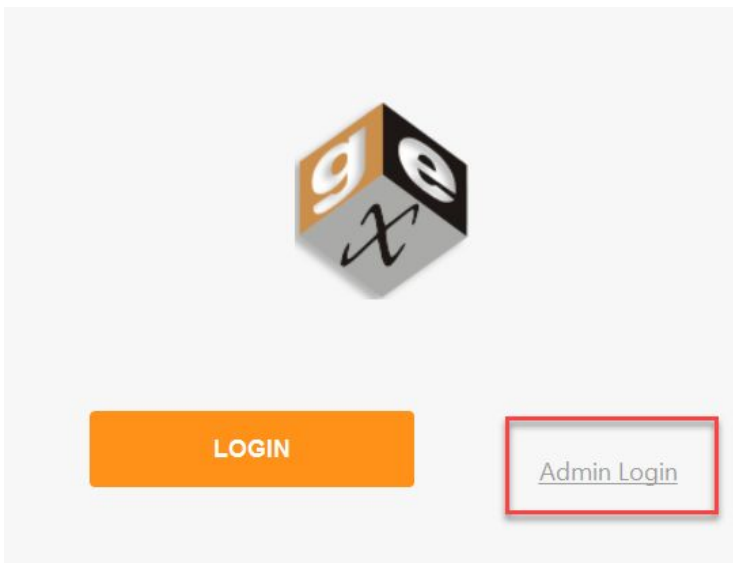




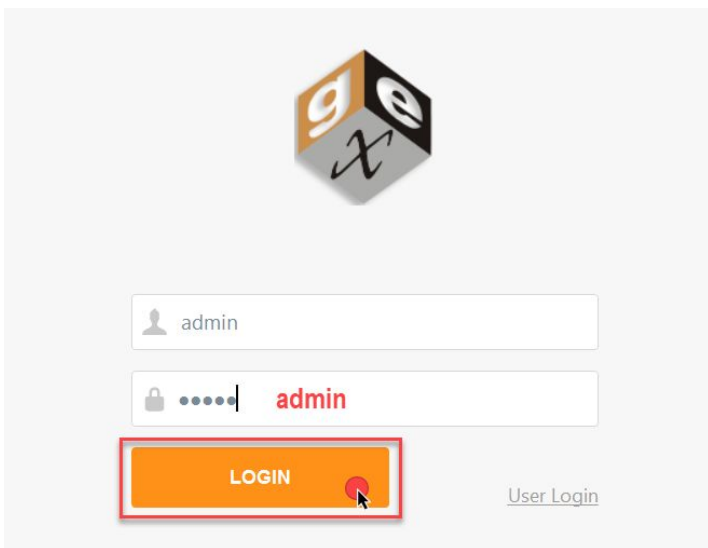
Create the Global Admin User Login

The first time you open DoseControl, you will be prompted to setup the Global Administrator Login for DoseControl. Follow the instructions below:

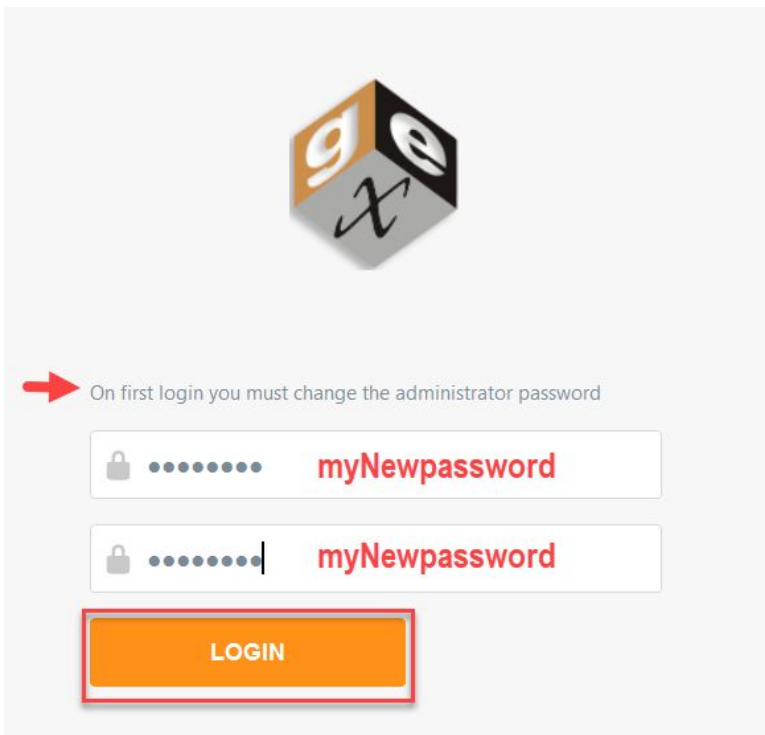
1. Restart the application by double-clicking the GEX application icon on the desktop.
2. Select the small text to the right of the orange LOGIN button that says '**Admin Login**'



3. Enter **username "admin"** and **password "admin"** and select 'LOGIN'.

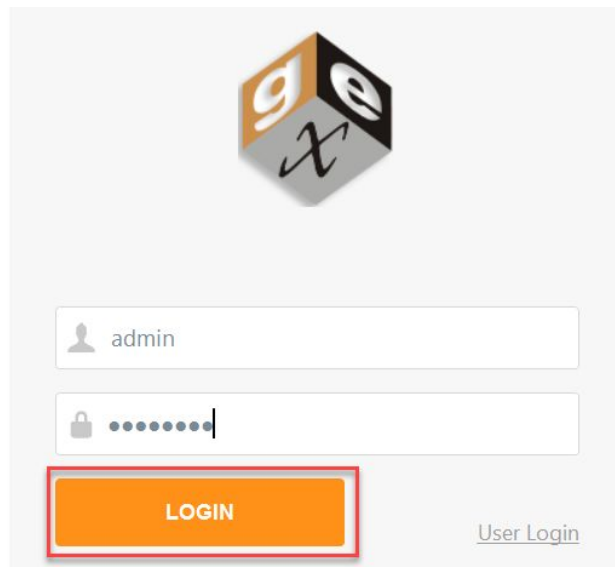
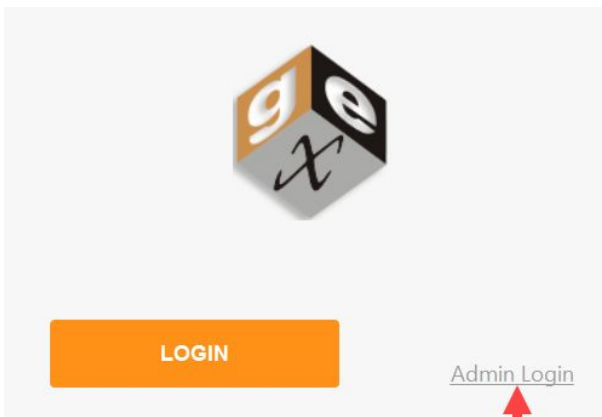


4. **You will then be prompted to change the Administrator password.** There are no requirements for password length or characters. Whatever password you enter will be the DoseControl Global Administrator password.



- *Type new Global Admin password and confirm new password. Press 'Login'.*

5. Next, login to the software as the Global Admin using your username "admin" and your new password.



-
6. You will be taken to the Home Screen. The software installation is complete. The version number is located in the lower right corner. You can see the Global Admin user is logged in (upper right).





DoseControl® Administrator | Logout

SEARCH REPORTS

SEARCH [] [] [NEW REPORT]

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH

Previous Next

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation. 1.5.2023.2.17000

Troubleshoot installation issues

Problems?

Configure DoseControl for dosimetry

Setup User Access, roles and permissions

Next steps

Disclaimer -The information contained in this document is provided "as is" and is not a substitute for the user's professional judgement. It is provided as a convenience to those using products provided by GEX Corporation who have sufficient technical skills to evaluate and properly apply the information in this document. It is the responsibility of the user of this document to ensure that the information in this document, and the use of such information, is accurate, complete, applicable to the product, suitable for the user's purposes, and in compliance with all laws and regulations. GEX Corporation believes the information provided in this document is accurate and reliable as of the time of writing, but it undertakes no obligation to update or correct this document. GEX Corporation may, but is not required to, make changes to this document at any time without notice. By using the information in this document, the user represents and warrants that he or she has the skills necessary to properly understand and apply this information and that he or she will comply with all applicable laws and regulations including, without limitation, those relating to medical devices, pharmaceutical products, or other applicable industries. The user assumes all risks associated with using this information and any results or output resulting from the application of this information to GEX Corporation's products. The user agrees not to hold GEX Corporation liable for any errors or omissions contained within.



Create a Connection String for DoseControl

About the Connection String

DoseControl software is installed on a computer and connects to a Microsoft SQL Server database using a **connection string** entered into the software. DoseControl data is stored in its application database.

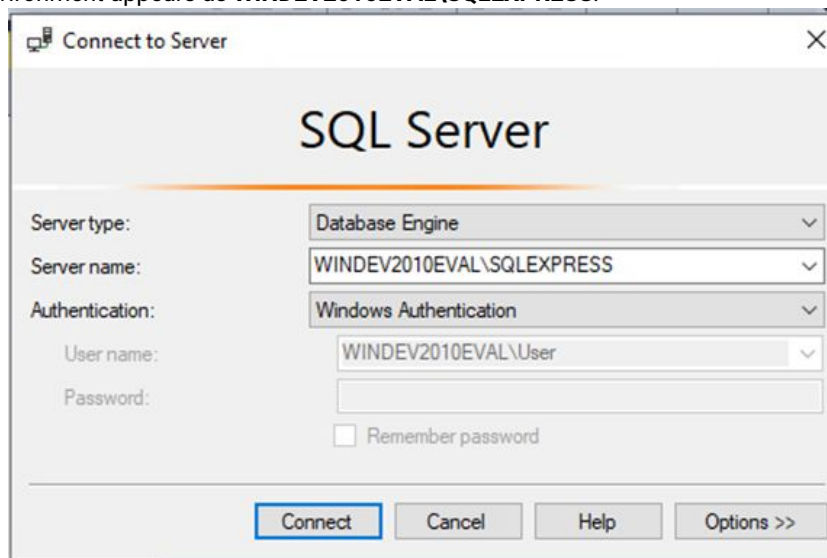
A connection string format can look like the following:

Data Source=<servername\datasource>;Initial Catalog=GEXApp;User ID=gexapp;Password=<your GEXApp login password>;MultipleActiveResultSets=true;

Data Source=<servername\datasource>; Initial Catalog=GEXApp; User ID=gexapp; Password=<your gexapp login password>; MultipleActiveResultSets=true;

Create a Connection String for DoseControl

- 1 **Use SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS) to find the information to write your connection string.** If SSMS is still open, close it and reopen it. If not, you can launch SSMS from the start menu.
- 2 To get the **Data Source** value for your connection string, make note of the **Server name (Data Source)** that appears in the Connect to Server window. Based on the preceding steps it should appear as <YOURCOMPUTERNAME>\SQLEXPRESS (including the backslash). For example, the GEX test environment appears as **WINDEV2010EVAL\SQLEXPRESS**:



- 3 The **Initial Catalog** value is the name of the database where the DoseControl data will reside. It will be named **gexapp**. (You can name the database whatever you want!)



4 The connection string's **User ID** value is the SQL user login. (Note: You created the **SQL Authentication logins** when you set up your Microsoft SQL Server.)

See [DoseControl Application Database Setup and Management](#) for instructions.

5 The connection string's **Password** value is the SQL user login password. (Note: You created the **SQL Authentication logins** when you set up your Microsoft SQL Server.)

You may copy this and use the following connection string when installing DoseControl, **but you must change the Data Source and Password values to your specific values:**

```
Data Source=<servername\datasource>;Initial Catalog=GEXApp;User ID=gexapp;Password=<your GEXApp login password>;MultipleActiveResultSets=true;
```

6 **Keep a copy of this connection string.** You will enter the connection string in DoseControl after installing the software as part of the setup process. See [DoseControl Software Installation Instructions](#).

Create Global Administrator Login

What is the Global Administrator user?

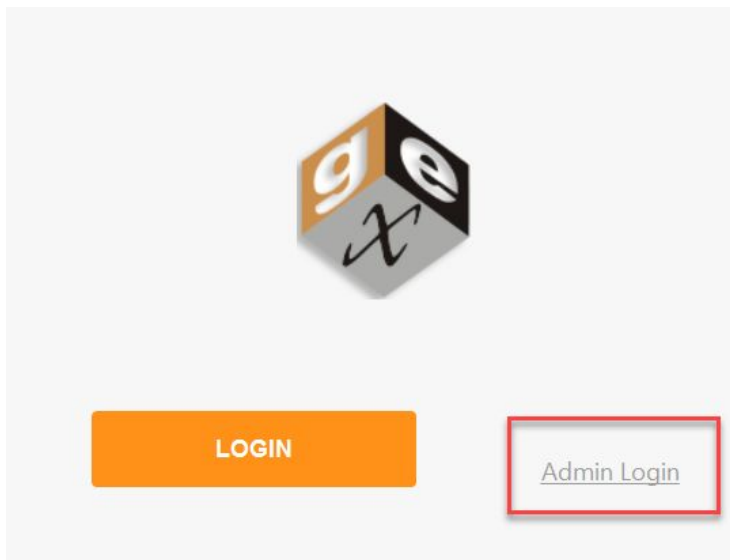
The Global Administrator user name is 'admin'. The 'admin' user is built into the DoseControl software, and has full user access and privileges for DoseControl. You create the password for the 'admin' user one time, upon the first installation of the software.

Please write down the DoseControl Global Administrator username and password when you create this account. You cannot reset the password at a later date! It is best not to forget or lose it.

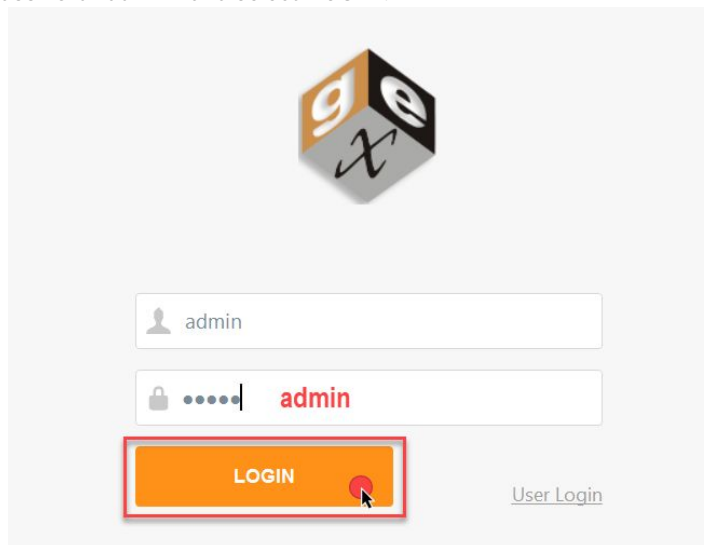
The Global Administrator Login is for the DoseControl software and is not the SQL Server admin login or 'sa' account. This global admin user has full access and privileges for DoseControl, so keep the login information safe.

1 After first-time installation, you will be prompted to setup the **Global Administrator Login** for DoseControl. Select the small text to the right of the orange LOGIN button that says '**Admin Login**'



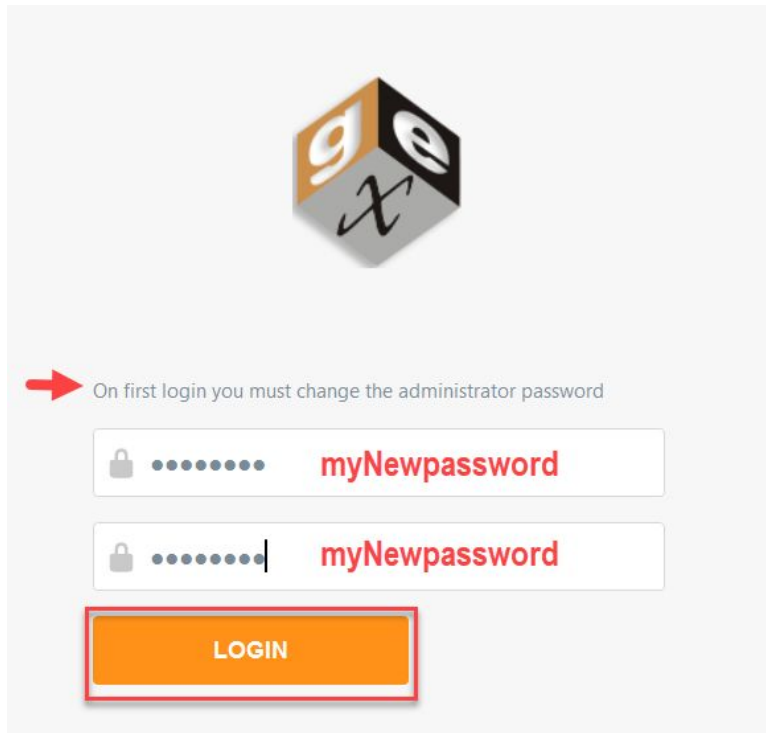


2 Enter **username "admin"** and **password "admin"** and select 'LOGIN'.



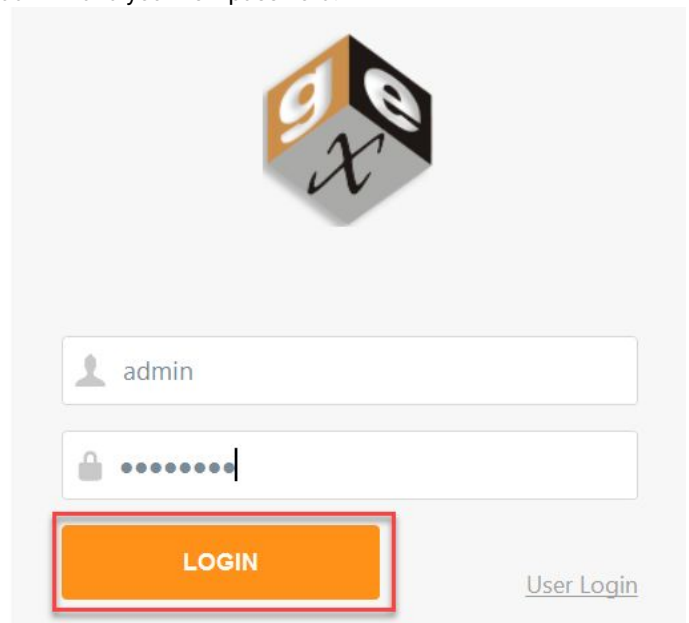
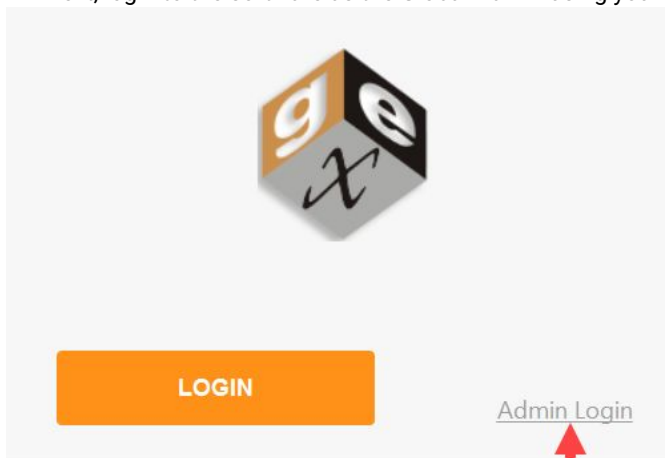
3 **You will then be prompted to change the Administrator password.** There are no requirements for password length or characters. This will be the DoseControl Global Administrator password.





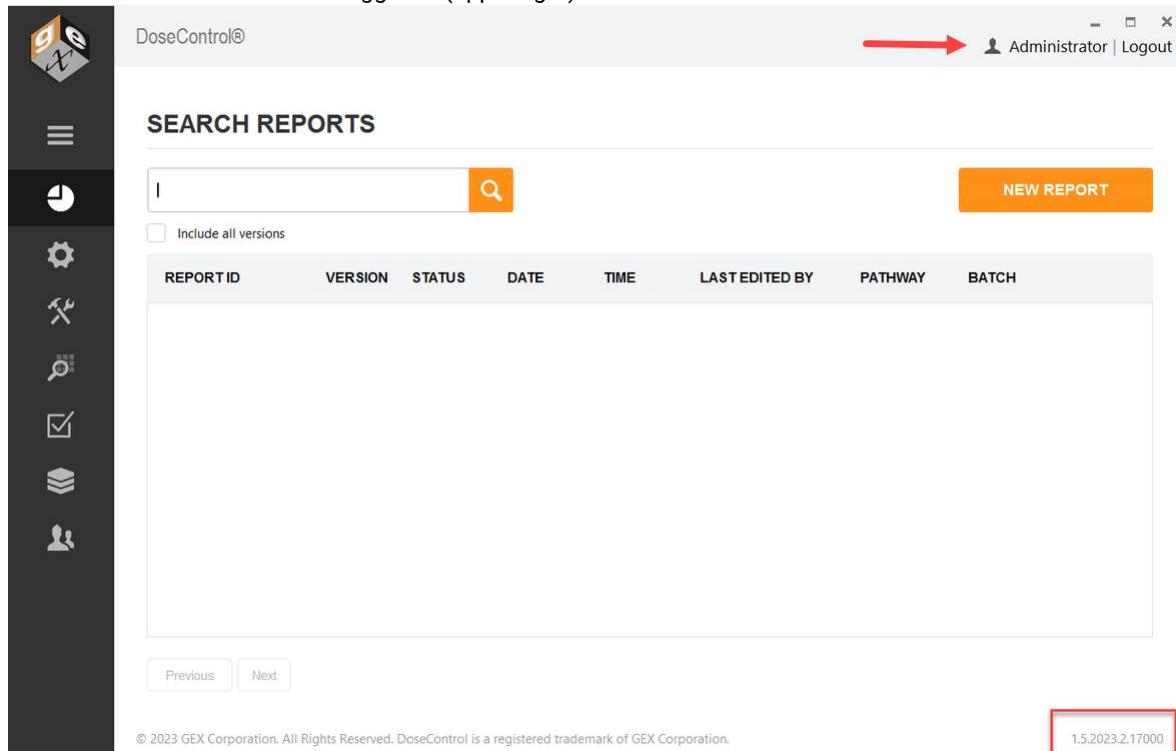
Type new Global Admin password and confirm new password. Press 'Login'.

4 Next, login to the software as the Global Admin using your username "admin" and your new password.





5 You will be taken to the Home Screen. The software installation is complete. The version number is located in the lower right corner. You can see the Global Admin user is logged in (upper right).



Troubleshoot installation issues

Microsoft SQL Server Configuration and Troubleshooting Guide

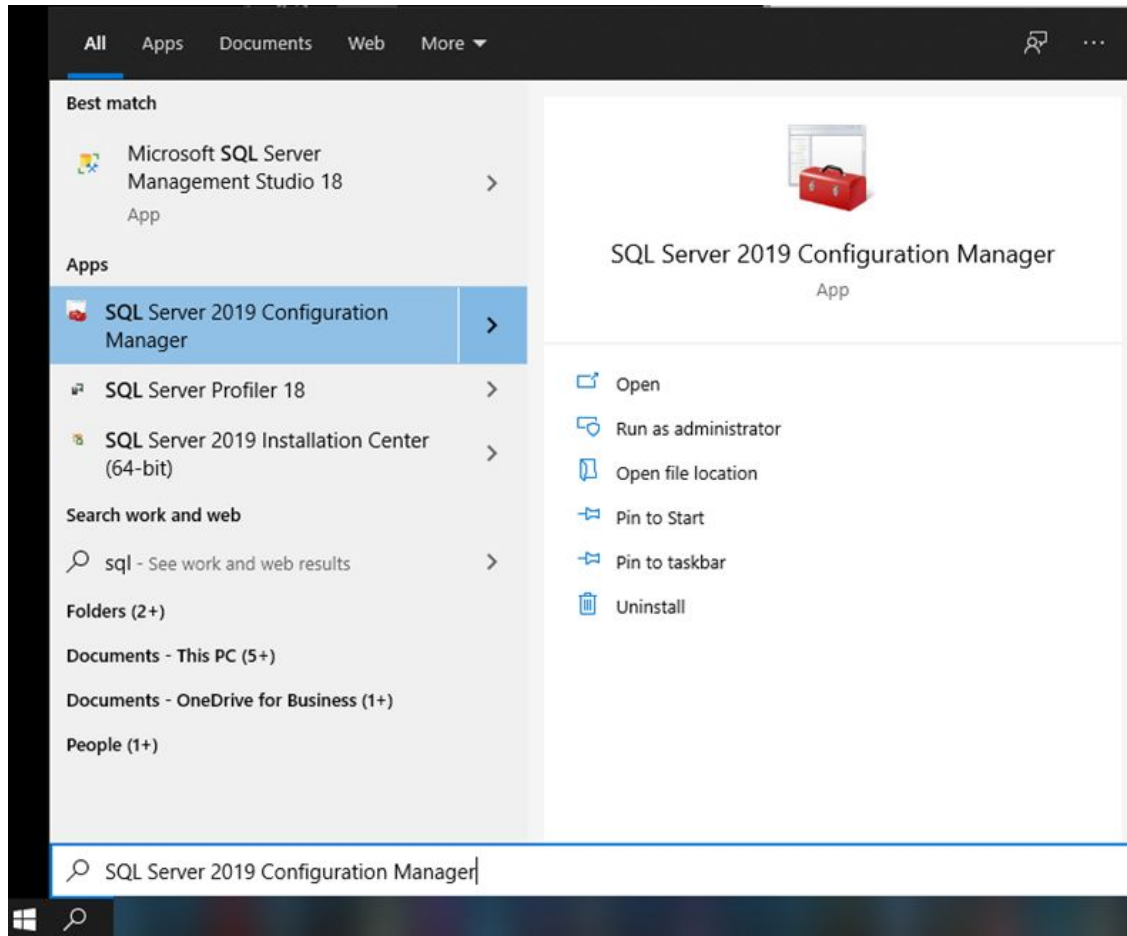
Detailed guide to setup MS SQL Server for the DoseControl application database, or if you are having issues connecting the database to DoseControl

Use the following steps to troubleshoot MS SQL Server connection issues:

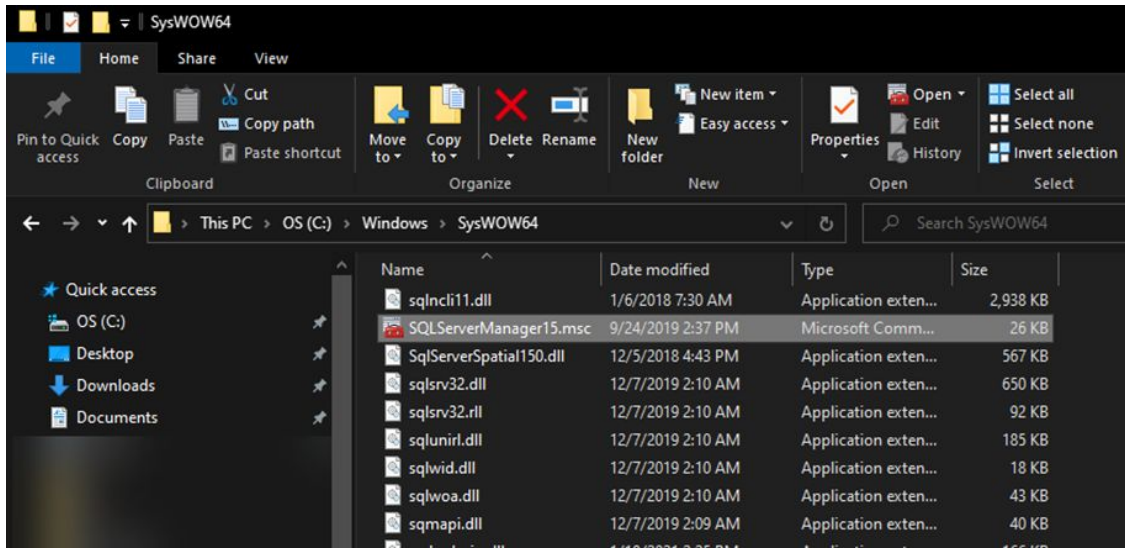
Step 1: Enable TCP/IP for the SQL Server

a. In the start menu on the SQL Database Server (not the client machine with DoseControl installed), launch **SQL Server 2019 Configuration Manager**:





NOTE: if you don't see this in the start menu/search results, you can find it on the server in the folder `%windir%\SysWOW64`



- b. In the **SQL Server Configuration Manager** under **SQL Server Network Configuration**, click **Protocols for <YOURSQLSERVERNAME>**, and confirm that **TCP/IP** is **Enabled**. If it is not:
1. Right click **TCP/IP** and select **Enable**.
 2. Click **OK** in the resulting warning message.
 3. Right click **TCP/IP** and select **Properties**. On the **IP Addresses** tab, confirm that your TCP ports are all set to **1433**. If for some reason you have these ports set to different values, you will need to contact your IT administrator and discuss the reasons for this. Non-standard SQL port values are outside the scope of this document.
 4. Open the Windows start menu, type "run", launch the
 5. **Run** box, and enter `%windir%\system32\services.msc`
 6. In the Services list, locate
 7. **SQL Server (<YOURSQLSERVERNAME>)**, right click and select **Restart**. Wait for the service to restart.





SQL Server Configuration Manager

File Action View Help

SQL Server Configuration Manager (Local)

- SQL Server Services
- SQL Server Network Configuration (32bit)
- SQL Native Client 11.0 Configuration (32bit)
- SQL Server Network Configuration
 - Protocols for MSSQLSERVER
 - TCP/IP
- SQL Native Client 11.0 Configuration

Protocol Name	Status
Shared Memory	Enabled
Named Pipes	Disabled
TCP/IP	Disabled

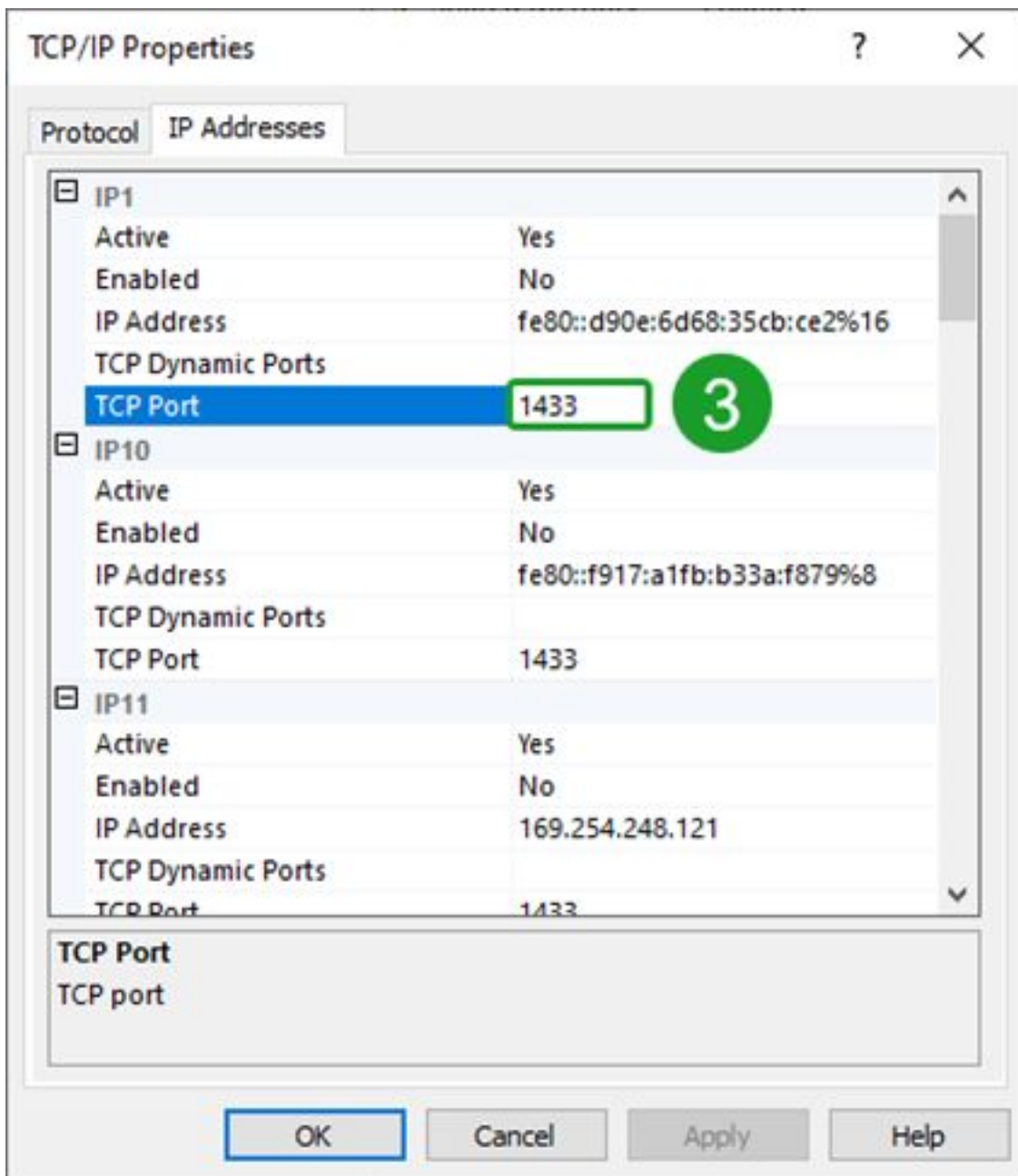
Enable selected protocol.

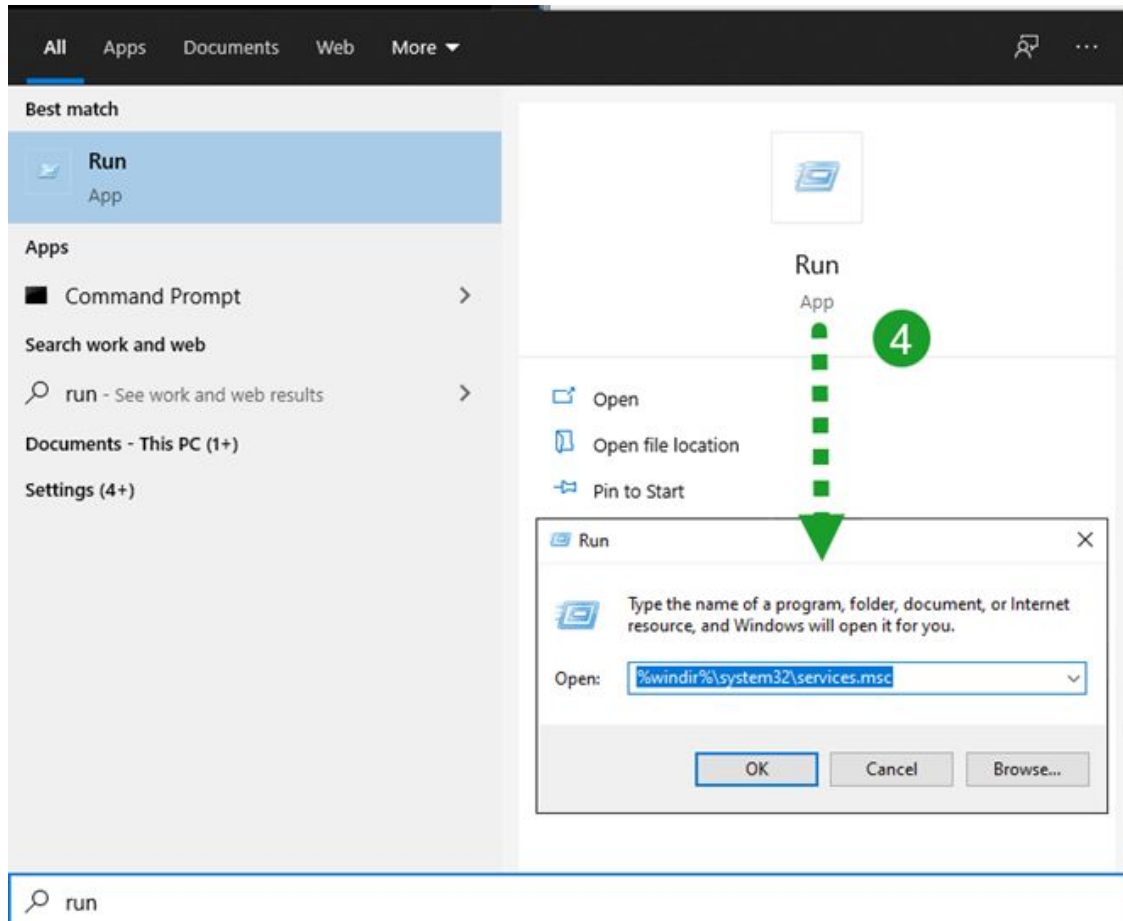
Warning

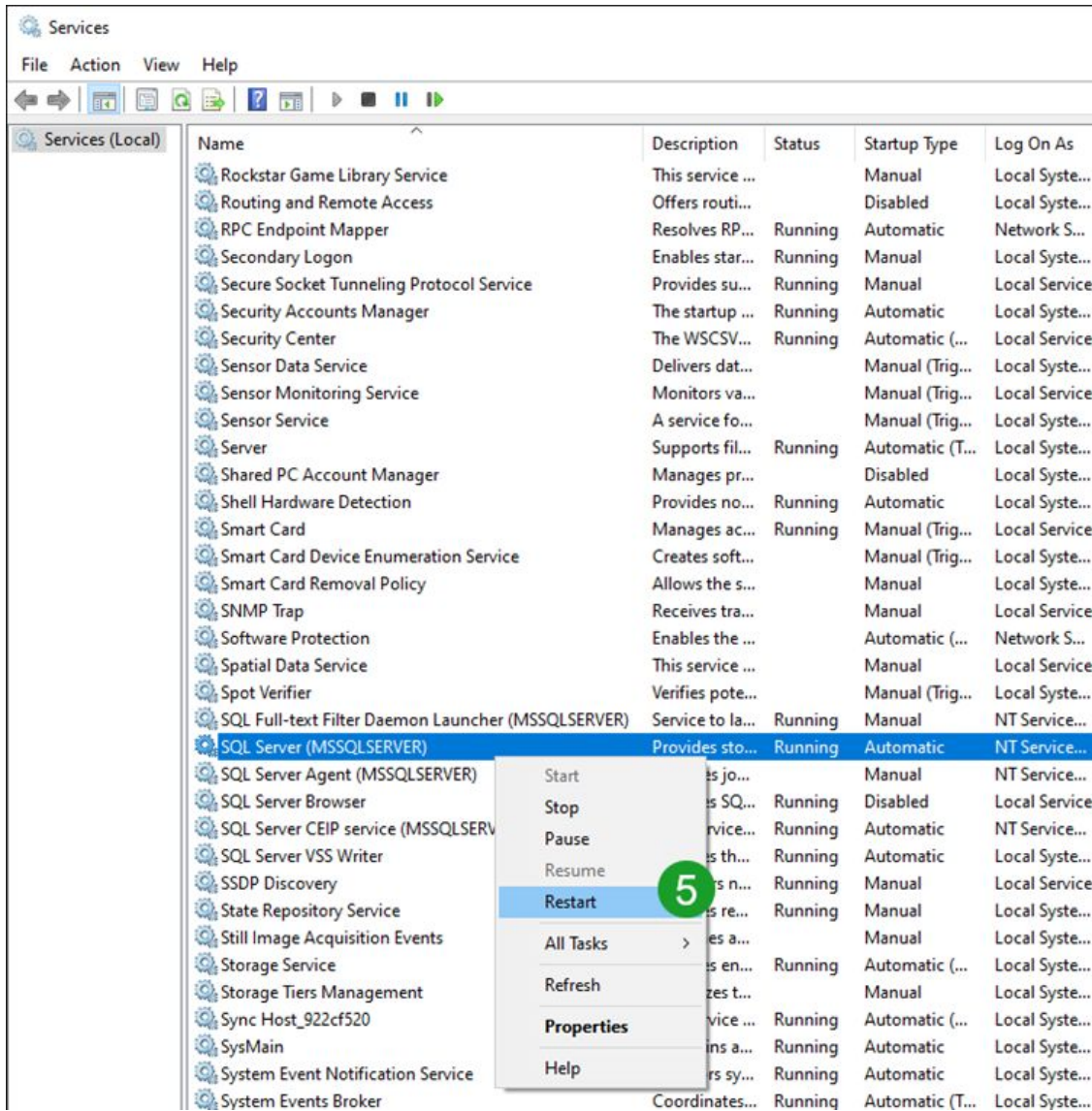
Any changes made will be saved; however, they will not take effect until the service is stopped and restarted.

OK









Step 2: Start the SQL Server Browser Service.

In the Services list, locate **SQL Server Browser**. This service's **Status** should be **Running**, and its **Startup Type** should not be **Disabled**. To fix this:

- a. Right click the **SQL Server Browser** service and select **Properties**.



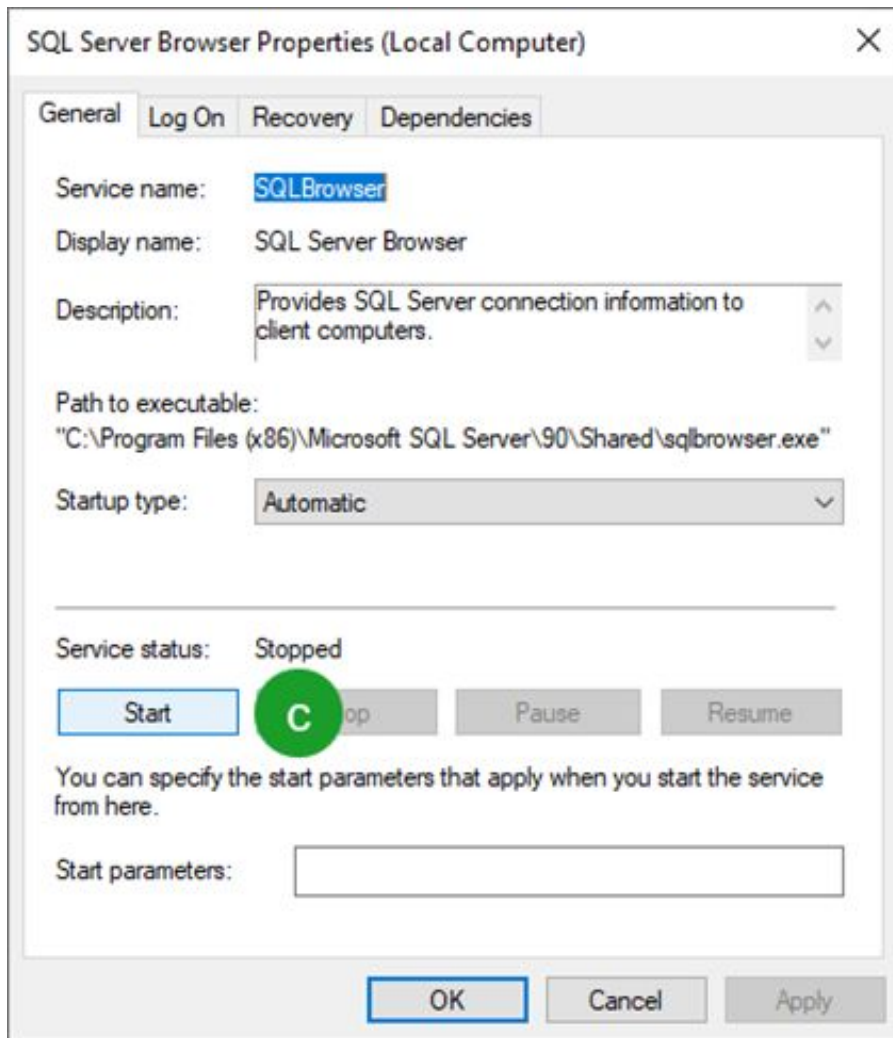


- b. Change the **Startup Type** to **Automatic** and click **Apply**.
- c. Click the **Start** button.

The screenshot shows the Windows Services console with the 'SQL Server Browser' service selected. A context menu is open over the service, with the 'Properties' option highlighted. A green circle 'a' is placed over the 'Properties' option. To the right, the 'SQL Server Browser Properties (Local Computer)' dialog box is open, showing the 'General' tab. The 'Startup type' dropdown is set to 'Automatic'. A green circle 'b' is placed over the 'Startup type' dropdown, and a green arrow points from 'b' to the 'Apply' button at the bottom right of the dialog box. Below the Services console, a small text box reads: 'Opens the properties dialog box for the current selection.'

Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As
Rockstar Game Library Service	This service ...		Manual	Local System
Routing and Remote Access	Offers routi...		Disabled	Local System
RPC Endpoint Mapper	Resolves RP...	Running	Automatic	Network Service
Secondary Logon	Enables star...	Running	Manual	Local System
Secure Socket Tunneling Protocol Service	Provides su...	Running	Manual	Local Service
Security Accounts Manager	The startup ...	Running	Automatic	Local System
Security Center	The WSCSV...	Running	Automatic (...)	Local Service
Sensor Data Service	Delivers dat...		Manual (Trig...	Local System
Sensor Monitoring Service	Monitors va...		Manual (Trig...	Local Service
Sensor Service	A service fo...		Manual (Trig...	Local System
Server	Supports fil...	Running	Automatic (T...	Local System
Shared PC Account Manager	Manages pr...		Disabled	Local System
Shell Hardware Detection	Provides no...	Running	Automatic	Local System
Smart Card	Manages ac...	Running	Manual (Trig...	Local Service
Smart Card Device Enumeration Service	Creates soft...		Manual (Trig...	Local System
Smart Card Removal Policy	Allows the s...		Manual	Local System
SNMP Trap	Receives tra...		Manual	Local Service
Software Protection	Enables the ...		Automatic (...)	Network Service
Spatial Data Service	This service ...		Manual	Local Service
Spot Verifier	Verifies pote...		Manual (Trig...	Local System
SQL Full-text Filter Daemon Launcher (MSSQLSERVER)	Service to la...	Running	Manual	NT Service...
SQL Server (MSSQLSERVER)	Provides sto...	Running	Automatic	NT Service...
SQL Server Agent (MSSQLSERVER)	Executes jo...		Manual	NT Service...
SQL Server Browser	Provides SQ...		Disabled	Local Service
SQL Server CEIP service (MSSQLSERVER)	IP service...	Running	Automatic	NT Service...
SQL Server VSS Writer	Provides th...	Running	Automatic	Local System
SSDP Discovery	Discovers n...	Running	Manual	Local Service
State Repository Service	Provides re...	Running	Manual	Local System
Still Image Acquisition Events	Launches a...		Manual	Local System
Storage Service	Provides en...	Running	Automatic (...)	Local System
Storage Tiers Management	Optimizes t...		Manual	Local System
Sync Host_922cf520	is service ...	Running	Automatic (...)	Local System
SysMain	maintains a...	Running	Automatic	Local System
System Event Notification Service	monitors sy...	Running	Automatic	Local System
System Events Broker	ordinates...	Running	Automatic (T...	Local System





After you have completed/confirmed these steps (Steps 1 and 2 above), attempt to connect DoseControl to the database again. If you are still encountering the error, here are some IT admin level troubleshooting steps (Step 3):

Step 3: Test SQL Server port 1433

- a. This test requires knowledge and installation of PowerShell. Open an administrator elevated PowerShell session and enter:

Test-NetConnection <YOURSQLSERVERNAME> -port 1433

- b. You should get the following information:





```
(Elevated) erica@ : ~ : 10/20/2021 7:59:37 AM :
> Test-NetConnection -port 1433

ComputerName      :
RemoteAddress     :
RemotePort        : 1433
InterfaceAlias    : Ethernet
SourceAddress     :
TcpTestSucceeded  : True
```

Step 4: Confirm port 1433 is open in windows firewall and on your corporate network

a. For windows firewall, you can enter the following command in an administrator elevated command prompt:

netsh firewall set portopening protocol = TCP port = 1433 name = SQLPort mode = ENABLE scope = SUBNET profile = CURRENT

b. The result of that command should look like this:

```
PowerShell Command Prompt
C:\Users\erica>netsh firewall set portopening protocol = TCP port = 1433
name = SQLPort mode = ENABLE scope = SUBNET profile = CURRENT

IMPORTANT: Command executed successfully.
However, "netsh firewall" is deprecated;
use "netsh advfirewall firewall" instead.
For more information on using "netsh advfirewall firewall" commands
instead of "netsh firewall", see KB article 947709
at https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=121488 .

Ok.
```

c. If your corporate firewall is blocking port 1433 for SQL Server, or if a port other than 1433 is being used for communication with SQL Server then the above screenshots will not be the same as what you see on your server. You will need to address this with your IT / networking administrative team.





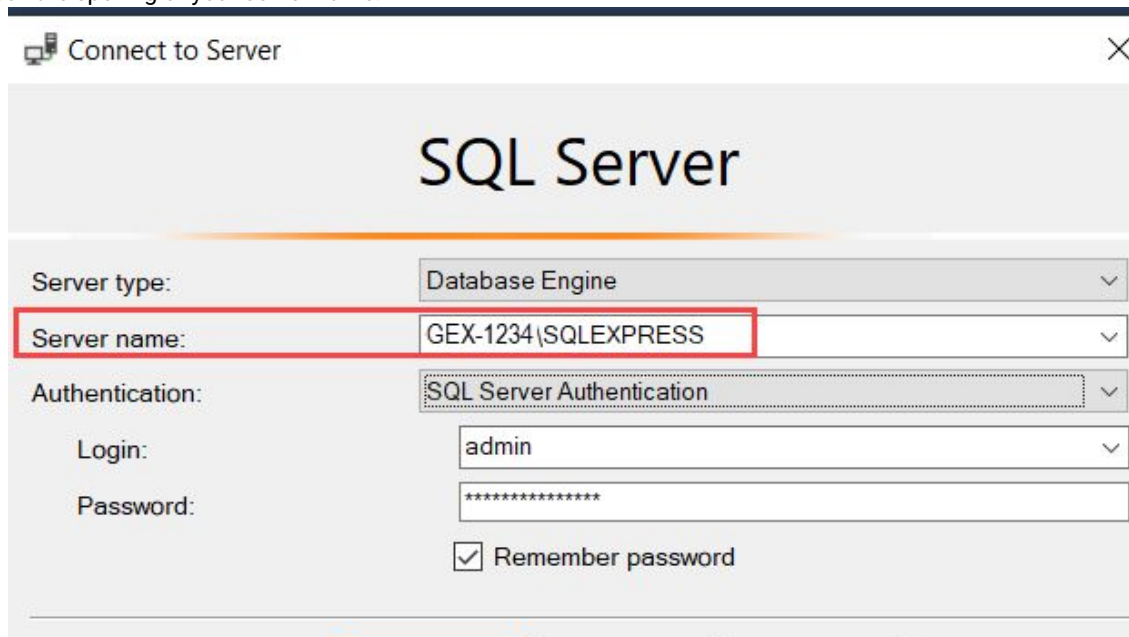
Connection String not connecting

Microsoft SQL Server Express installations

Most connection issues for MS SQL Server Express installation are caused by a spelling error or a problem with the SQL user's setup.

Problem with the Data Source

- 1 Check that the Data Source is correct. The Data Source is the name of your server. Open SSMS (SQL Server Management Studio) and double-check the spelling of your server name.

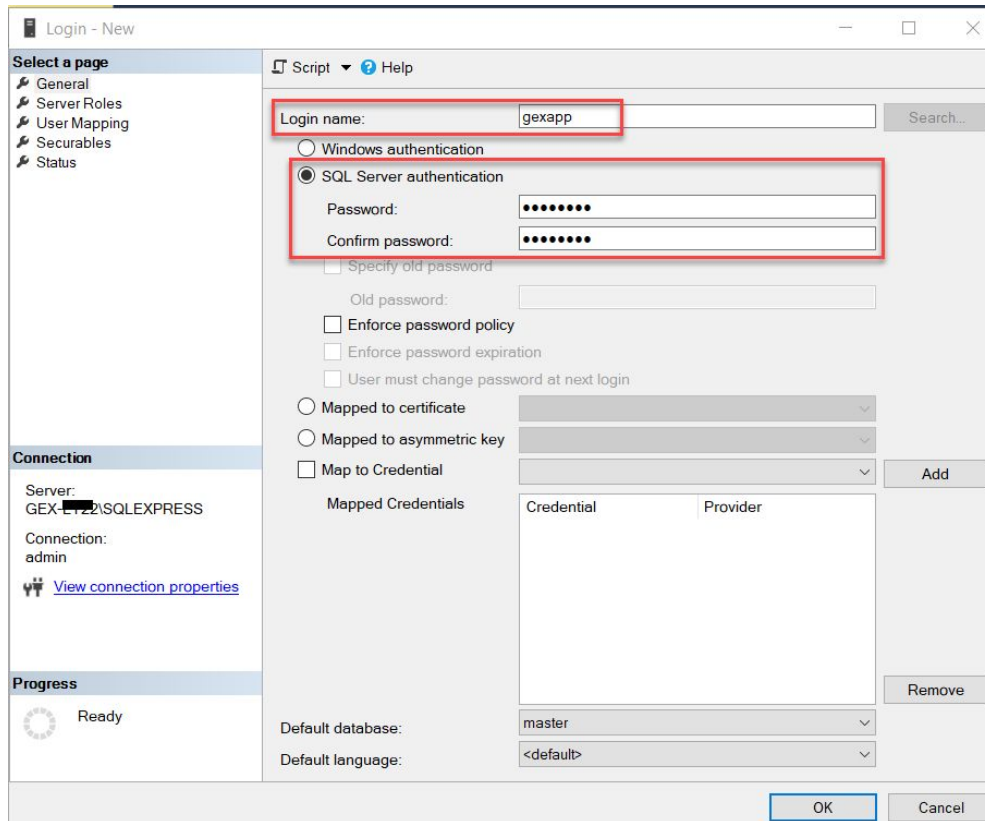


Problem with the SQL user access (User Id and Password)

- 1 Your connection string must use the username and password created in **Configure SQL Authentication logins**. Confirm that you followed these instructions to create the SQL user and password to be used in your connection string.

- 2 Check that the user name and the password are spelled correctly in your connection string. They must match the user created in SSMS.

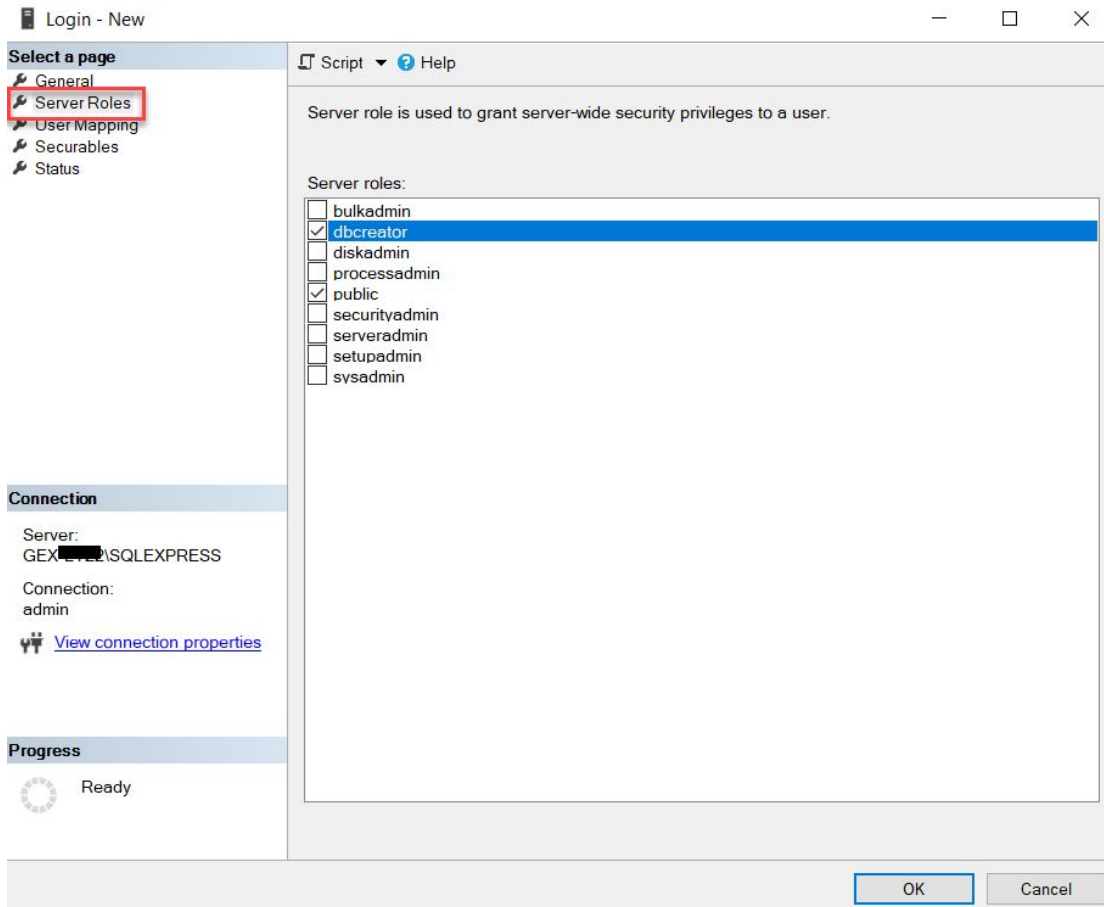




User login for SQL Server

3 Check that this user's 'Server Roles' and ensure this user has 'dbcreator' and 'public' roles. The user must have 'dbcreator' to allow DoseControl to create the application database.





Microsoft SQL Server Configuration and Connection Issues

- Go to the [Microsoft SQL Server Configuration and Connection Troubleshooting Guide](#)

Upgrade: Upgrade to a New Version of DoseControl Software

Start here

1. Download the **GEX DoseControl-version.msi** file provided by GEX.
2. Remove any security block from the *.msi file. (Right-click → Properties, General Tab → tick the “unlock” box under Security).

Common questions and precautions

Do I need to uninstall the older version of DoseControl software?

No. Simply run the **GEX DoseControl-version.msi** installer and it will guide you through the upgrade process.





How long will the upgrade take for each computer?

Upgrading DoseControl software to a new version is not difficult and takes about 5-10 minutes per PC.

“Will I have to reconfigure DoseControl when I upgrade to a new version?”

No! All your configuration information from the previous version and your dosimetry reports and records will transfer to the new version when you upgrade.

“Will the upgrade change or overwrite my existing data?”

No! When you upgrade the data is migrated to a new database schema. No data is changed, deleted or overwritten.

“Will the upgrade impact the DoseControl application database?”

Yes. The DoseControl upgrade changes the logical structure of the database schema. A database schema is the architecture of a database, and the logical schema defines tables, columns, data types, and relationships among tables within the database. DoseControl upgrades will add to the schema but never change or delete parts of the schema to avoid migration conflicts and breaking changes to data integrations.

“I want to use a test database to test the upgrade prior to implementation. What are the potential issues?”

If you have multiple DoseControl computers connected to a shared database, be aware that upgrading DoseControl on any computer on that network will automatically connect to the database, updating the database schema. (This means any DoseControl workstation with an older version will not work.)

“I have multiple computers connected to a shared database. What are the potential issues?”

If you have multiple DoseControl computers connected to a shared database, be aware that upgrading DoseControl on any computer on that network will automatically connect to the database, updating the database schema. (This means any DoseControl workstation with an older version will not work.)

Troubleshooting upgrade errors

Go here. We have several articles with detailed instructions to fix common upgrade errors.

Instructions: Upgrade to a New Version

CAUTION! If you have an Enterprise/Premier license and have *multiple computers connected to a shared database* - you must update ALL DoseControl computers. Be aware: the instant you connect an updated DoseControl computer to the shared database, the database will update. (This means any DoseControl workstation with an older version will not work.)





You DO NOT need to uninstall your old version of DoseControl! Simply run the GEX Installer (v2.1) and the installer wizard will walk you through the uninstallation of the old version and will create 'manifest' summary of your old installation information. This manifest will contain a list of the previous installation modules and an unencrypted database connection string. The manifest is intended as a convenience for users. You can delete this file after upgrading.

Prerequisites

CAUTION! Always make a backup of your application database prior to upgrading DoseControl software.

You will need **administrator privileges for your computer** on your network to install GEX DoseControl software and the associated peripheral drivers, or you will need your IT personnel with admin privileges to install the software for you.

1. Check that your computer meets current platform requirements for DoseControl. See [Platform Requirements](#).
2. Make a backup of your application database. Need help? Follow our guidance [here](#).
3. Make a copy of your database connection string (System → Master connection string).
4. Do not uninstall the old version of DoseControl.
5. GEX provides users with a DoseControl Software License. If you have purchased an Enterprise License and/or Product Specification Module, your license information will automatically transfer with the upgrade.

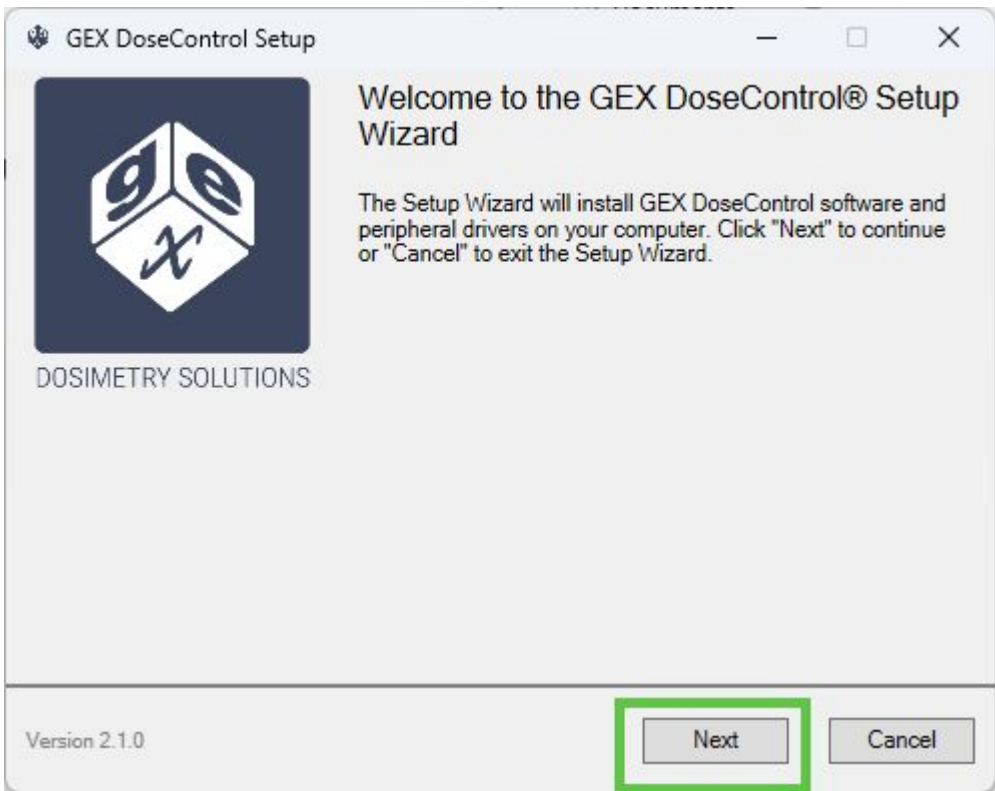
Download the GEX DoseControl installer file and remove security block

1. Download the GEX DoseControl installation folder package to your computer.
2. Unzip the folder.
3. Place the **GEX DoseControl.msi** installer file onto your desktop.
4. Remove any security blocks on the GEX DoseControl.msi installer file. Right-click the installer, go to Properties. On the General tab, locate the Security section and tick the 'Unblock' checkbox. This removes any Windows security blocks that may occur when you download the installer to your computer.

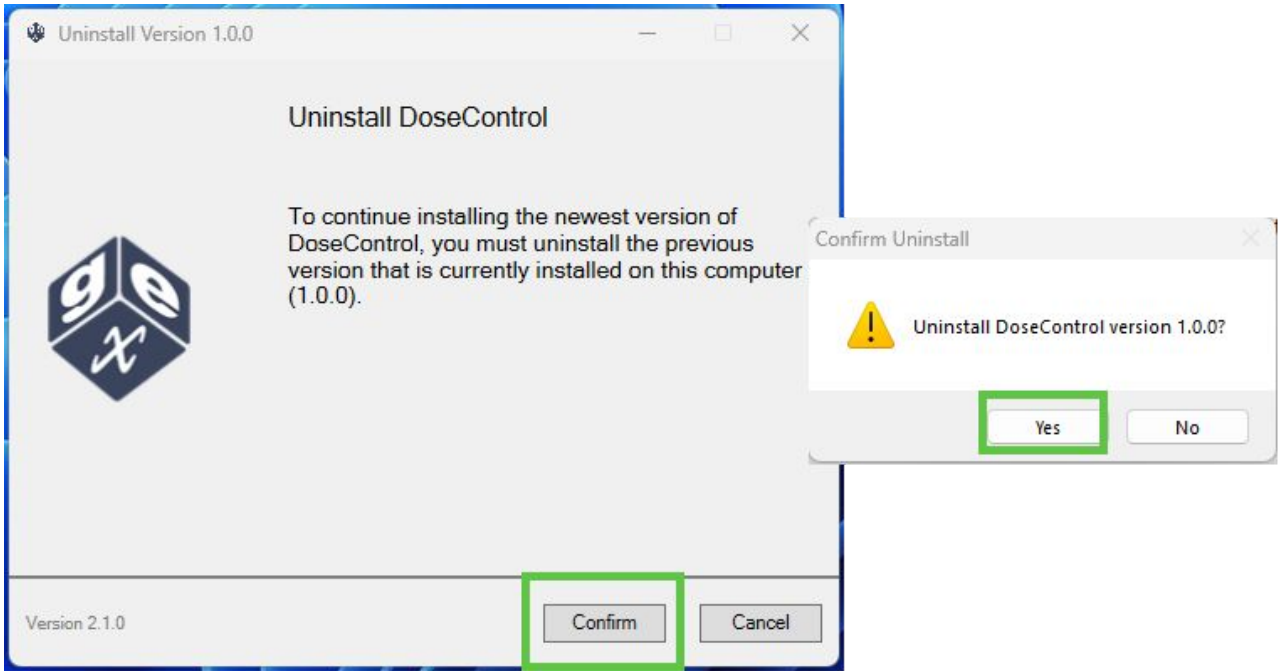
Run the GEX DoseControl installer

1. GEX DoseControl setup wizard screen - click 'Next' to continue installation or 'Cancel' to exit the wizard.



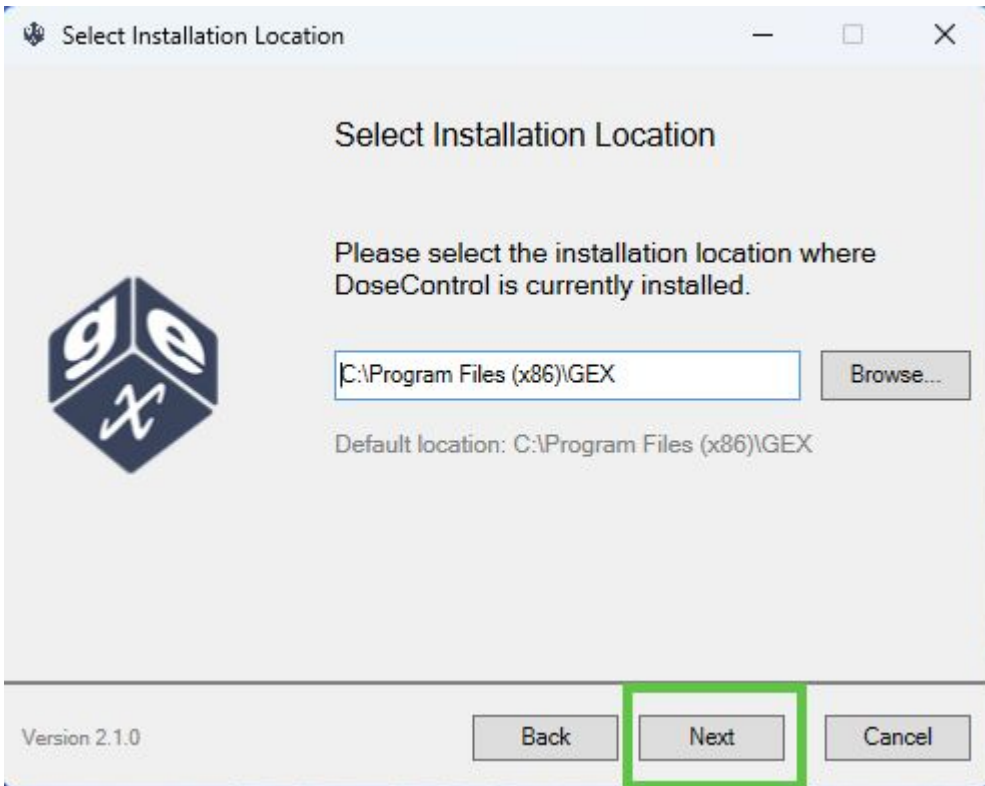


2. **Uninstall DoseControl.** This will uninstall the previous version of DoseControl software and produce a manifest document detailing the modules installed in the older version. Click 'Confirm' to proceed, and then click 'Yes' in the pop-up message.

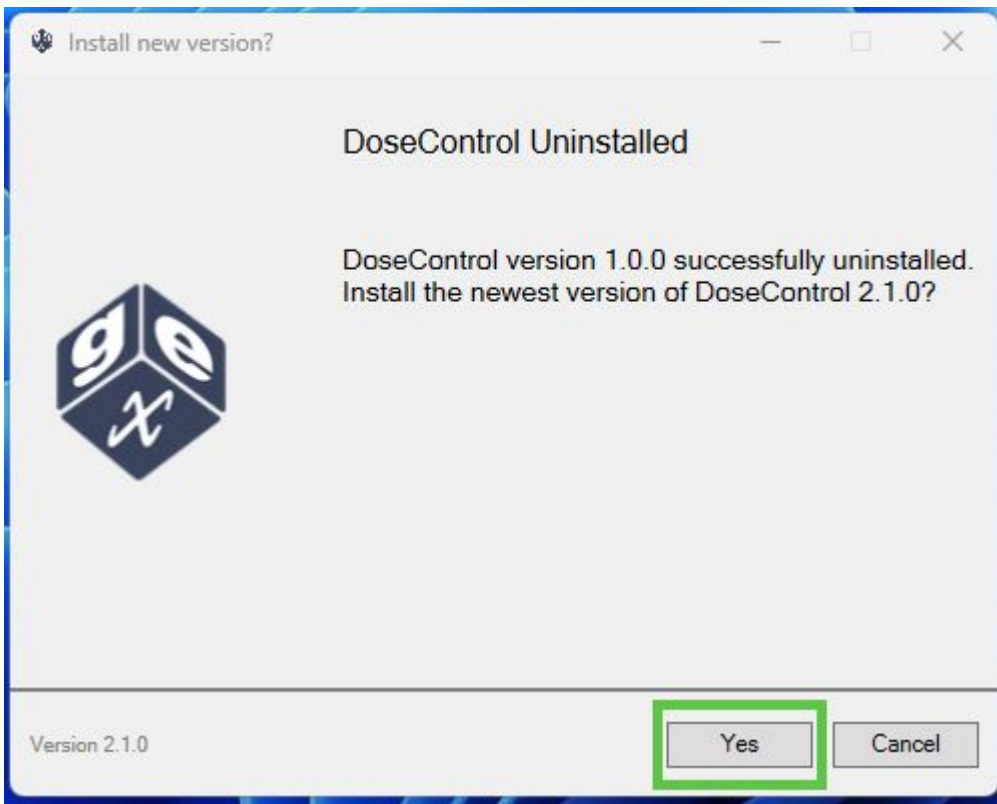




- Select Installation Location. **Click 'Next'** to accept the default installation location of your current version of DoseControl. (If you had previously installed DoseControl in a different location, navigate to the installation directory.)



-
- 3. Follow the prompts to allow the DoseControl wizard to uninstall the older version of software.
- 4. **DoseControl uninstalled.** View the status notification of the successful uninstall of the older version.
- 5. **Click 'Yes' to proceed with the installation of the new version of DoseControl.**

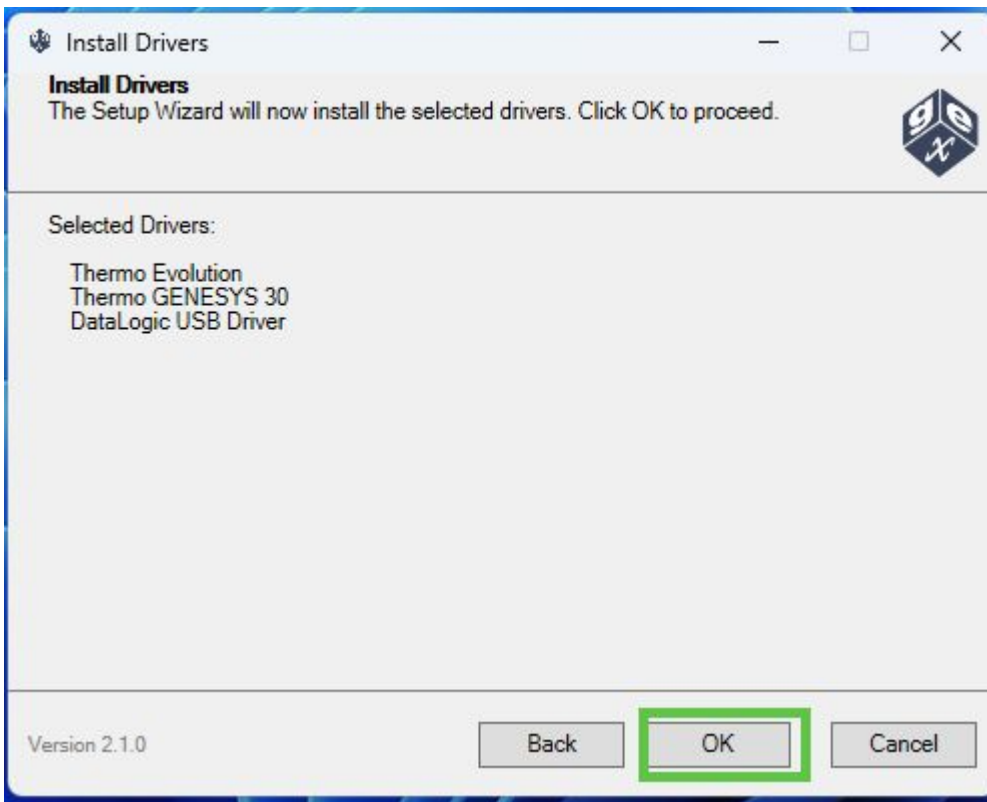


6. **End-User License Agreement** - Accept the terms in the License Agreement. Click 'Next'.

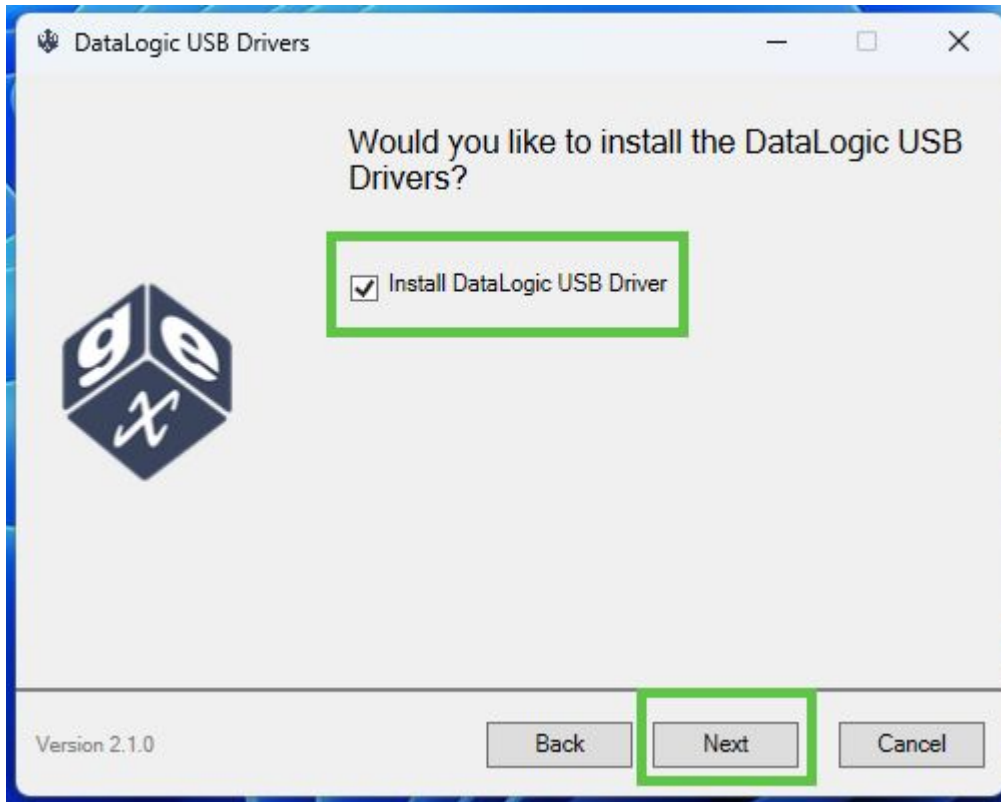


- 7. **Connected spectrophotometers** - The installer wizard will *automatically* install the spectrophotometer (Readers) to use with DoseControl, based on your previous installation modules. **Click 'Next' to proceed.**

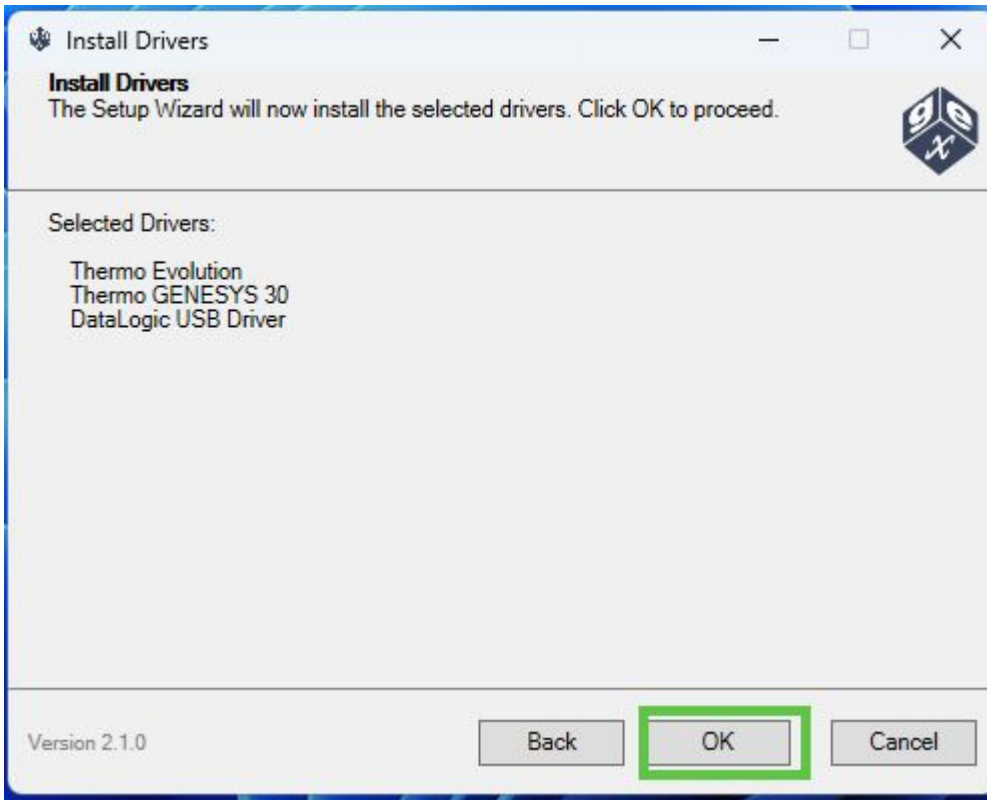




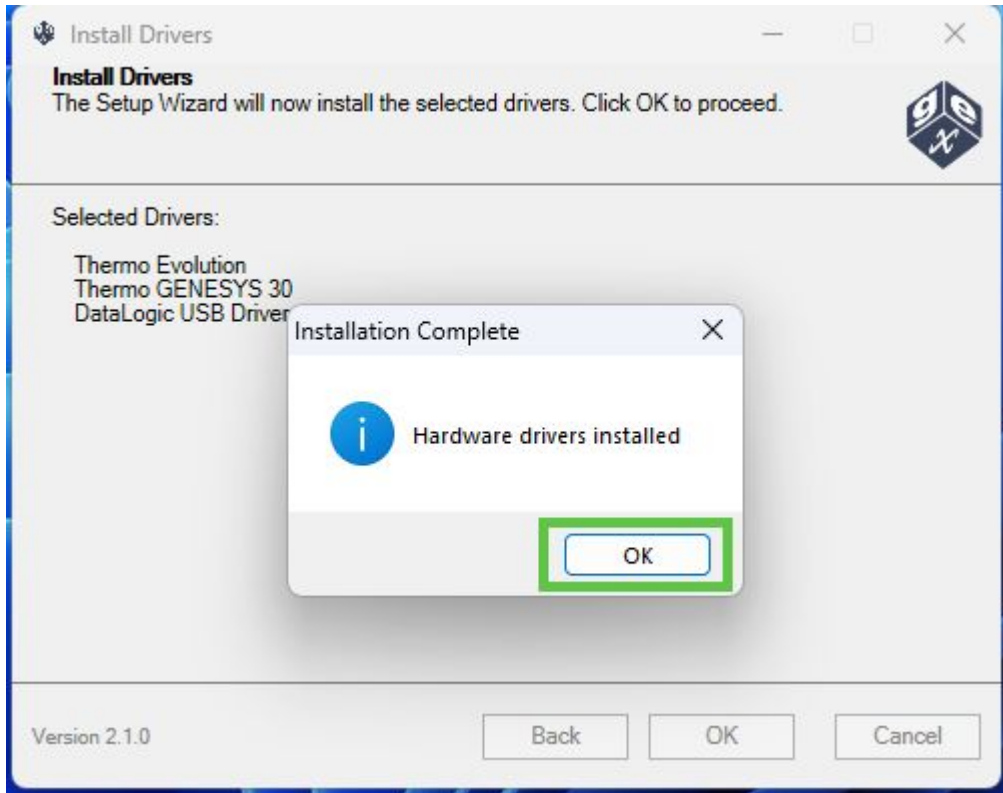
- 8. **Option - Install Datalogic USB Driver?** You have the option to install the Datalogic USB Driver for the Datalogic Matrix 120 barcode scanner (internal scanner for DoseControl). This will install the latest Datalogic USB driver version.
 - a. To skip this step, click 'Next' to continue without installing this driver.
 - b. Select "Install Datalogic USB Driver" to install this driver (optional).



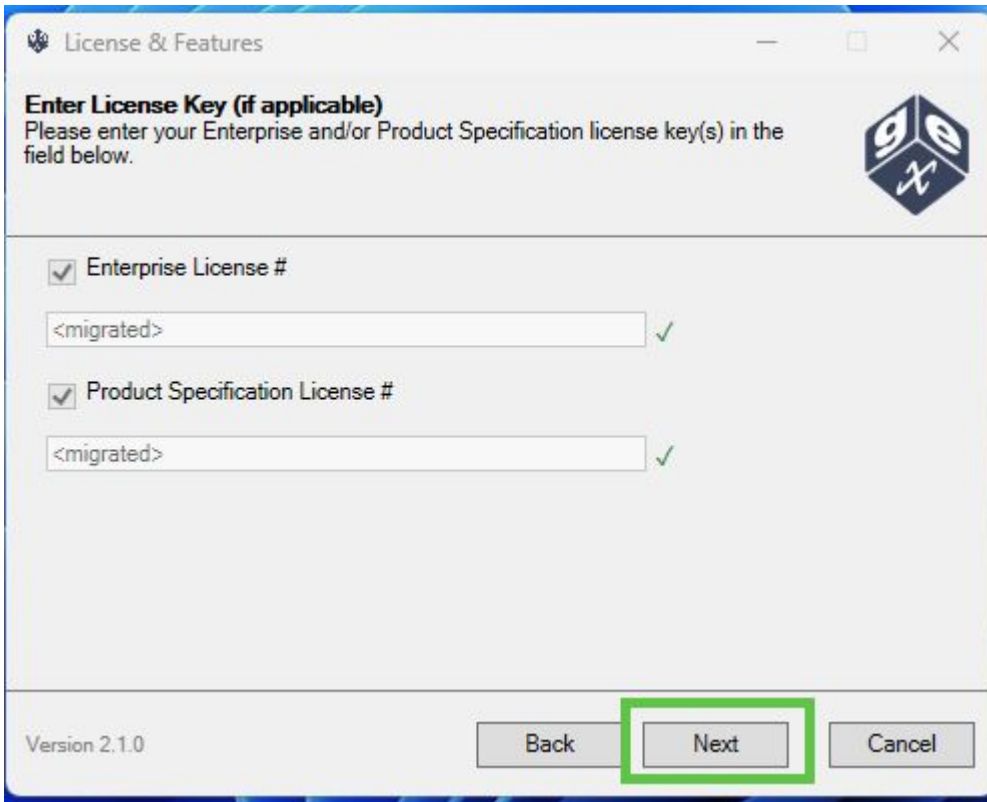
9. Confirm the selected drivers for the hardware items. Click 'OK' to proceed.



10. **The GEX DoseControl setup wizard will install the necessary USB drivers for the hardware items for each spectrophotometer. Follow the prompts to complete.**
 - a. For each hardware driver installed, you will be prompted to 'allow changes to your Windows device'. Click to accept. You will see a progress bar and completed task for each item.
 - b. The setup wizard will scan your computer for existing drivers. It will update any necessary drivers, as needed.
 - c. If you selected the "Install Datalogic USB Driver" option, you will see a Datalogic USBCOM driver setup wizard. Follow the prompts to install.
 - d. When the installation of peripheral drivers is complete, click 'OK'.

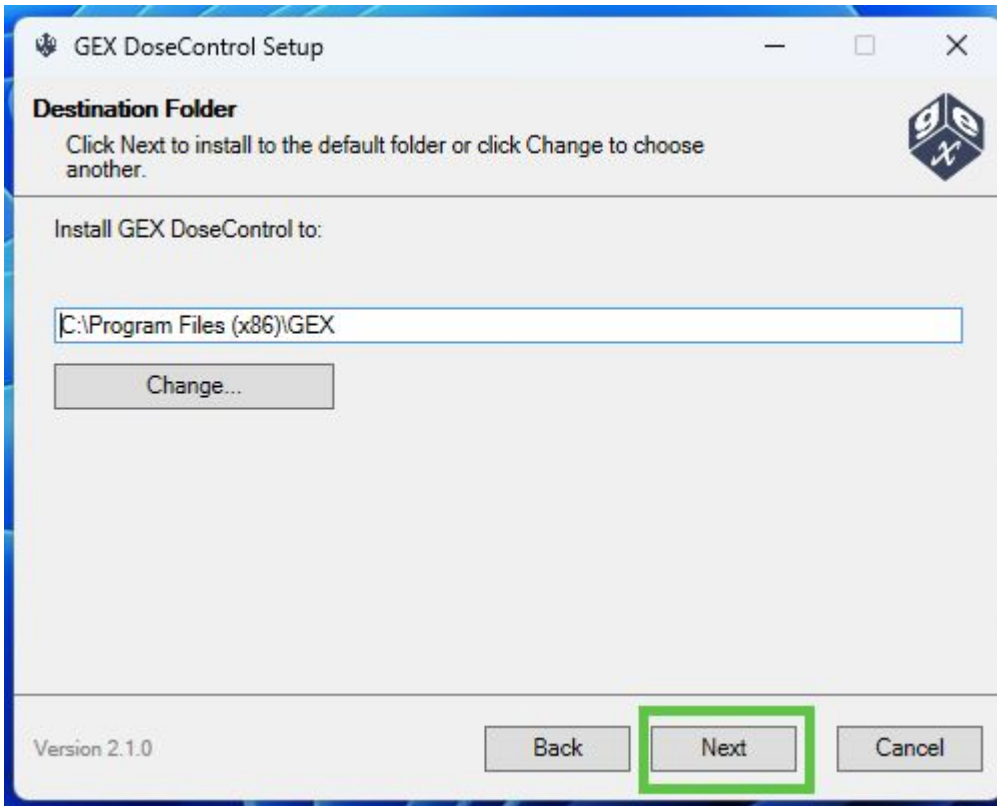


- 11. If you have an existing Enterprise License or Product Specification Module, this information is *automatically migrated* based on your previous installation. Click 'Next' to continue.



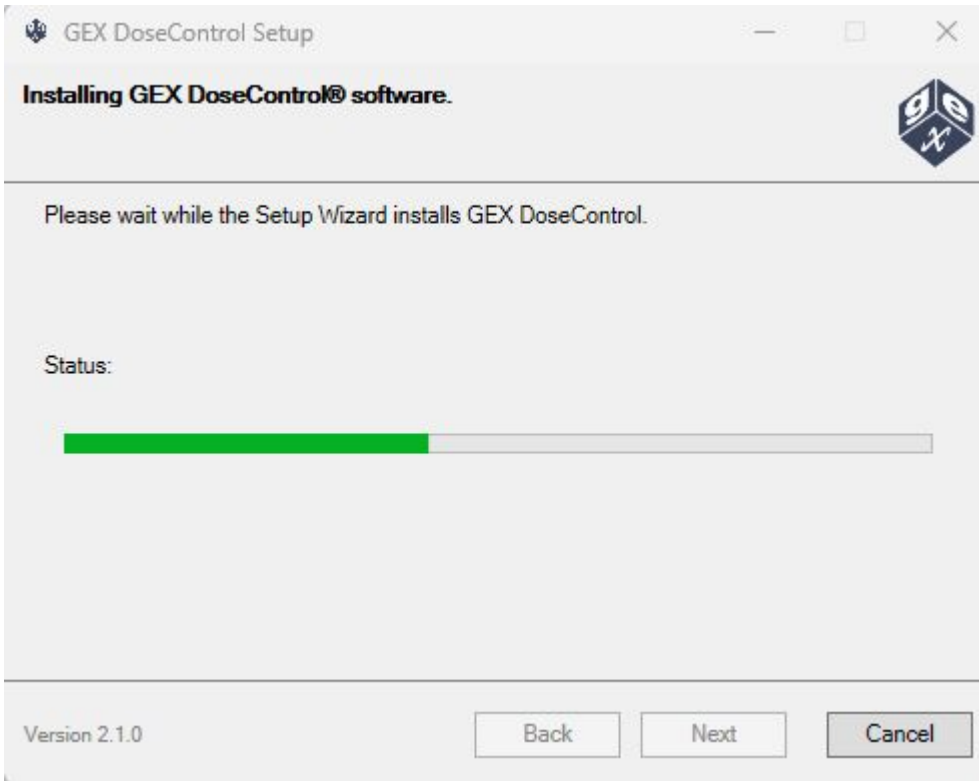
a.

12. Accept the default installation destination folder or click 'Change' to install in a different folder. Click 'Next' to continue.

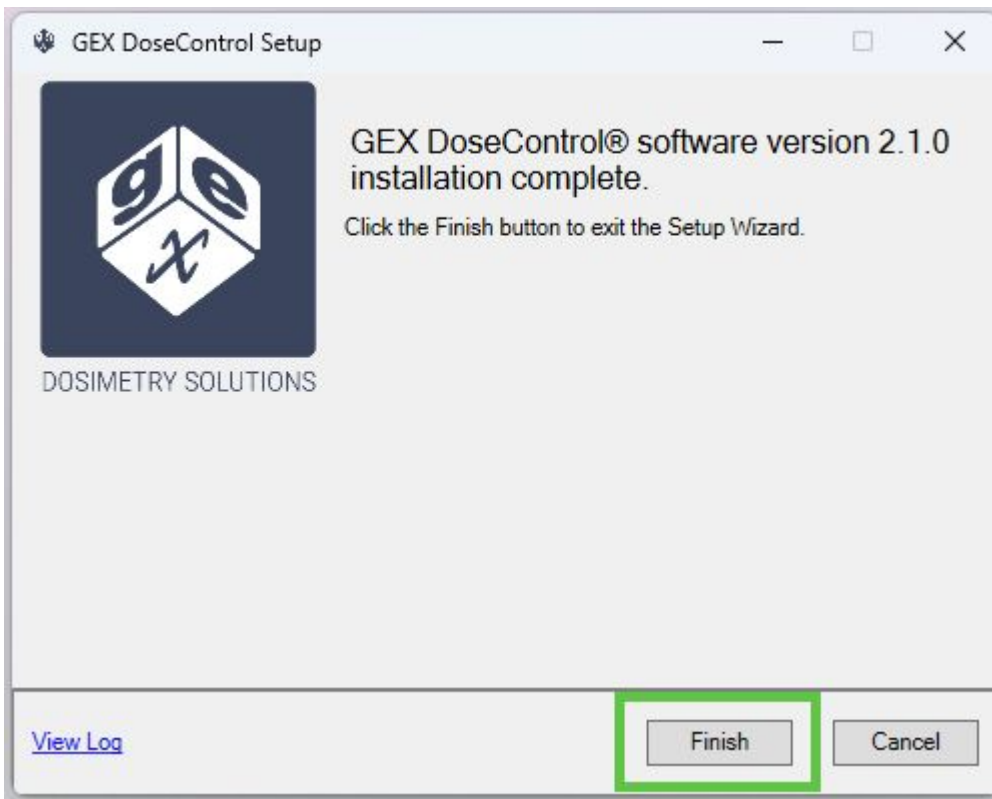


a.

13. You will be prompted Windows to 'allow this app to make changes to this computer' or asked to login as administrator to complete the installation.
14. You will see an installation status screen.



15. Installation is complete. Click 'Finish' to close the installer wizard.

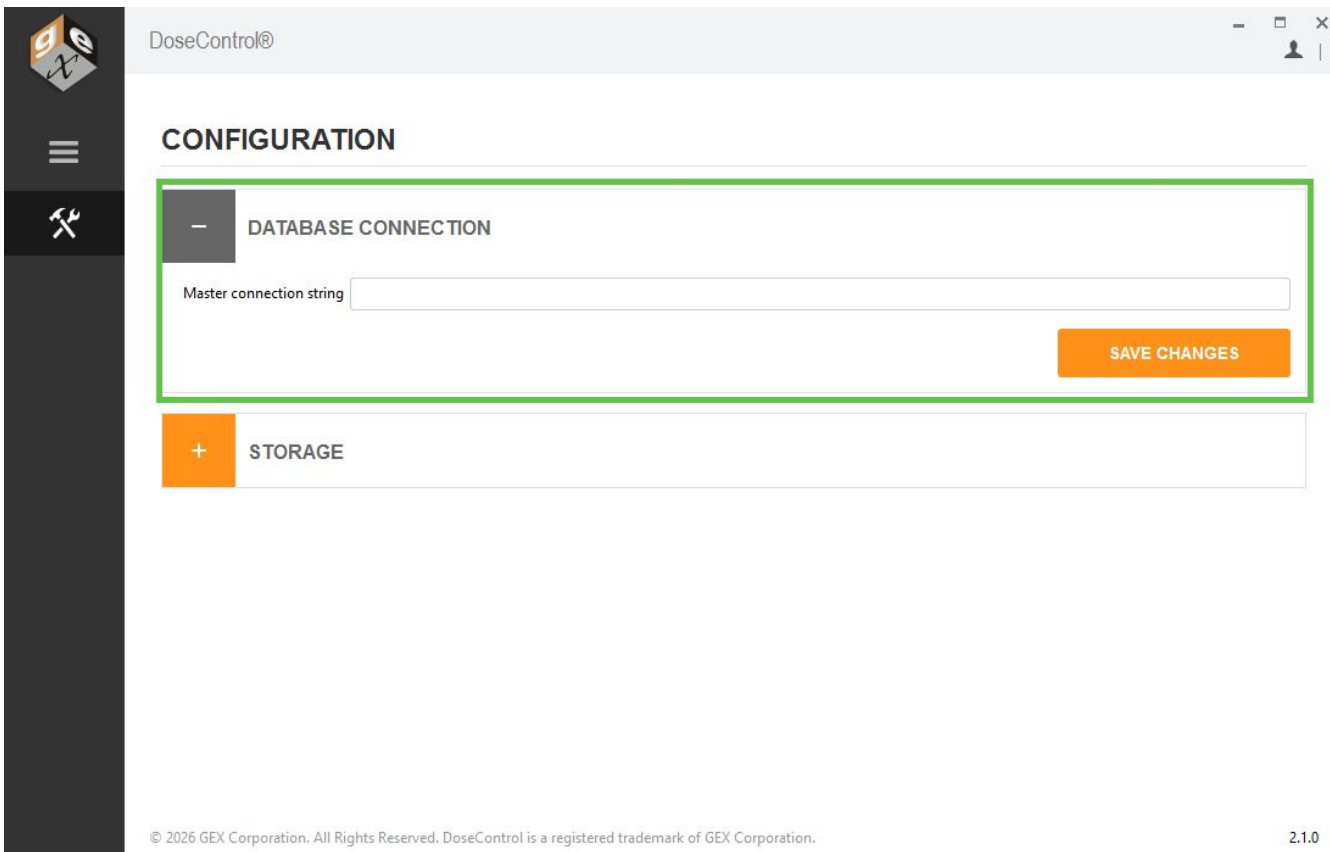


Open DoseControl

1. Run GEX DoseControl software by double-clicking the shortcut icon on your desktop.



2. DoseControl will open and require the master connection string. Enter your connection string and click 'Save Changes'. You will be prompted to restart the software.



Lost your connection string information? Look in the modulemanifest.txt file for a copy! Located in C:\ProgramData\GEX\Uninstall

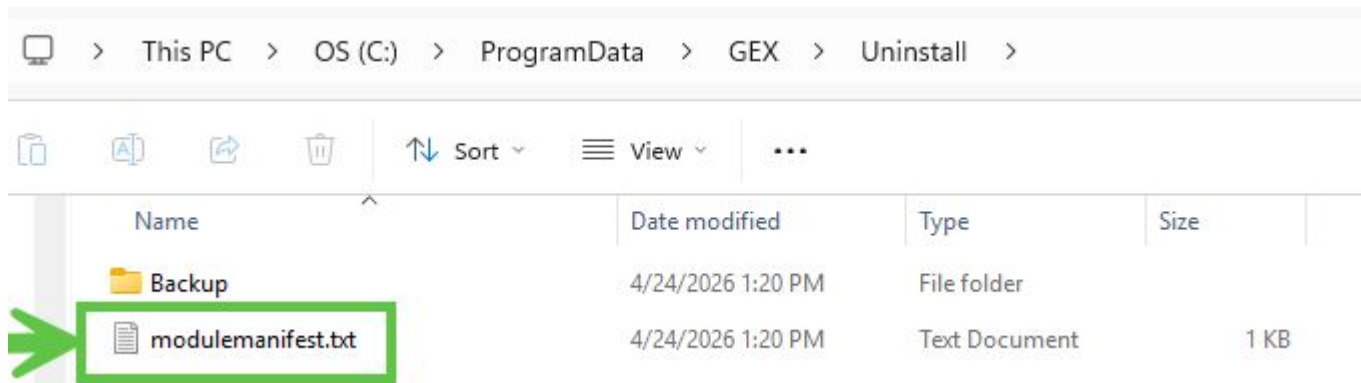
3. Reopen DoseControl. Login using your username and password. You will see your reports and data!

Uninstall 'Manifest'

After completion of the upgrade, the GEX installer wizard produces a backup and manifest of items from your old installation, located in C:\ProgramData\GEX\Uninstall. The manifest is intended as a convenience for users. You can delete the Uninstall folder after upgrading.

1. This '**manifest**' contains a list of the previous installation modules, a list of report storage location settings, and an unencrypted database connection string.





2. The 'Backup' folder contains the DC Export to Excel template (excel.template.xlsx), and any resources (i.e. logo files) from the previous installation.

Install custom PDF Report module

1. If you have a custom PDF Report module, you must install this manually.
 - a. Download the GEX DoseControl installation folder package to your computer
 - b. Unzip the folder.
 - c. Remove any security blocks on the *.Pdf.dll file (and any graphic file). Right-click the installer, go to Properties. On the General tab, locate the Security section and tick the 'Unblock' checkbox.
2. Copy/paste the Pdf.dll file into the C:\Program Files (x86)\GEX\Modules folder.
3. If needed, copy/paste the company logo file into the C:\Program Files (x86)\GEX\Resources folder.

Problems?

Contact GEX support for assistance!

Disclaimer -The information contained in this document is provided "as is" and is not a substitute for the user's professional judgement. It is provided as a convenience to those using products provided by GEX Corporation who have sufficient technical skills to evaluate and properly apply the information in this document. It is the responsibility of the user of this document to ensure that the information in this document, and the use of such information, is accurate, complete, applicable to the product, suitable for the user's purposes, and in compliance with all laws and regulations. GEX Corporation believes the information provided in this document is accurate and reliable as of the time of writing, but it undertakes no obligation to update or correct this document. GEX Corporation may, but is not required to, make changes to this document at any time without notice. By using the information in this document, the user represents and warrants that he or she has the skills necessary to properly understand and apply this information and that he or she will comply with all applicable laws and regulations including, without limitation, those relating to medical devices, pharmaceutical products, or other applicable industries. The user assumes all risks associated with using this information and any results or output resulting from the application of this information to GEX Corporation's products. The user agrees not to hold GEX Corporation liable for any errors or omissions contained within.





DoseControl Software Administration

DoseControl Software - User Access, Roles and Permissions

Only the [System Administrator](#) or [Global Admin](#) users can setup User Access and User Roles in DoseControl. The [Application Admin](#) can setup [permissions](#) as part of the dosimetry setup.

DoseControl Software - User Access

User access means how a user can access (login) to the DoseControl software.

User Access options

The System Admin or global administrator must setup the method for user to login to the DoseControl software.

Basic (no username/password): In Basic setup, there is no username and password requirement at login. Enabling this option will require the user to simply push the "Login" button to open DoseControl and is designed for single PC installations with a Basic software license using SQL Server Express. This user access method will record the domain and username from Microsoft Windows as the user for the audit trail in the application, and only the date and time of all logins and logouts is retained since there is only one user.

Basic User Manager is not 21 CFR part 11 compliant.

DoseControl User Manager: In the MS SQL user access setup, user roles and permissions are managed by the DoseControl application System Administrator (onboard). The DoseControl System Admin can setup users and passwords, assign roles, make users active/inactive. DoseControl has AES-256 bit encryption

LDAP: In the LDAP user management option, DoseControl allows access to users with their corporate network username. This means a user can simply login to Windows (using their corporate username/password) and the DoseControl software will open for this user. This method uses an existing Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) within a company network (typically Active Directory) and DoseControl users are managed by IT personnel. Control access to the computer via the Windows user lock-out feature to maintain 21 CFR part 11 compliant security.

Explicit LDAP – In the Explicit LDAP method, the user will login to DoseControl software with their LDAP username/password. DoseControl will prompt the user to enter this username/password. This method uses an existing Lightweight Directory Access Protocol/Active Directory technology within a company network and users are managed by IT personnel using Active Directory technology. Use DoseControl's [user lock-out feature](#) to maintain 21 CFR part 11 compliant security.

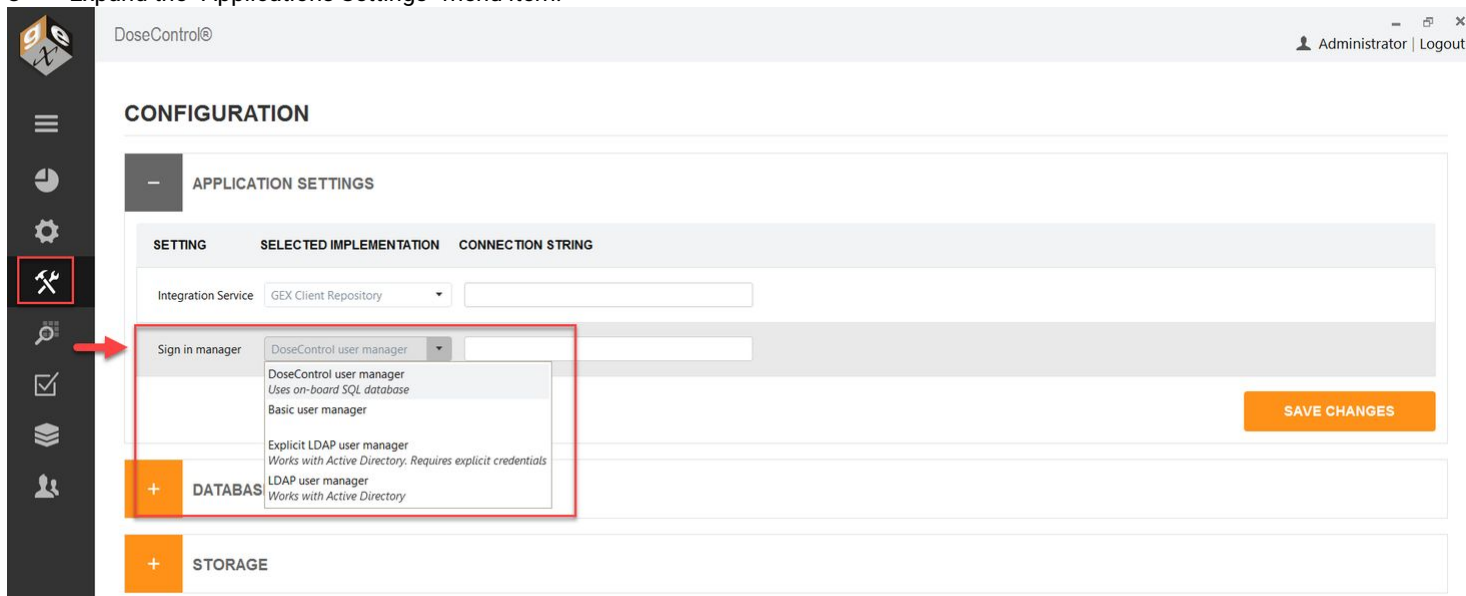




Your company's IT department will need to assist with the setup of LDAP user manager. This involves setting up a Microsoft Active Directory Universal Security Group for DoseControl and sub-groups within that user group to match the three DoseControl user roles (System Admin, Application Admin, Technician).

How to setup User Access

- 1 Login using the DoseControl software Global Admin username and password, or as the System Admin.
- 2 Click the System (hammer/wrench) icon on the left toolbar.
- 3 Expand the "Applications Settings" menu item.



- 4 Select a Sign In Manager option from the pulldown menu. Select one of the options: Basic user manager, DoseControl user manager, LDAP user manager, Explicit LDAP user manager.
- 5 Re-start DoseControl as prompted.

DoseControl Software - User Roles

'User roles' means what a user can do in DoseControl software. This includes what screens and information the user can see and use within the software.



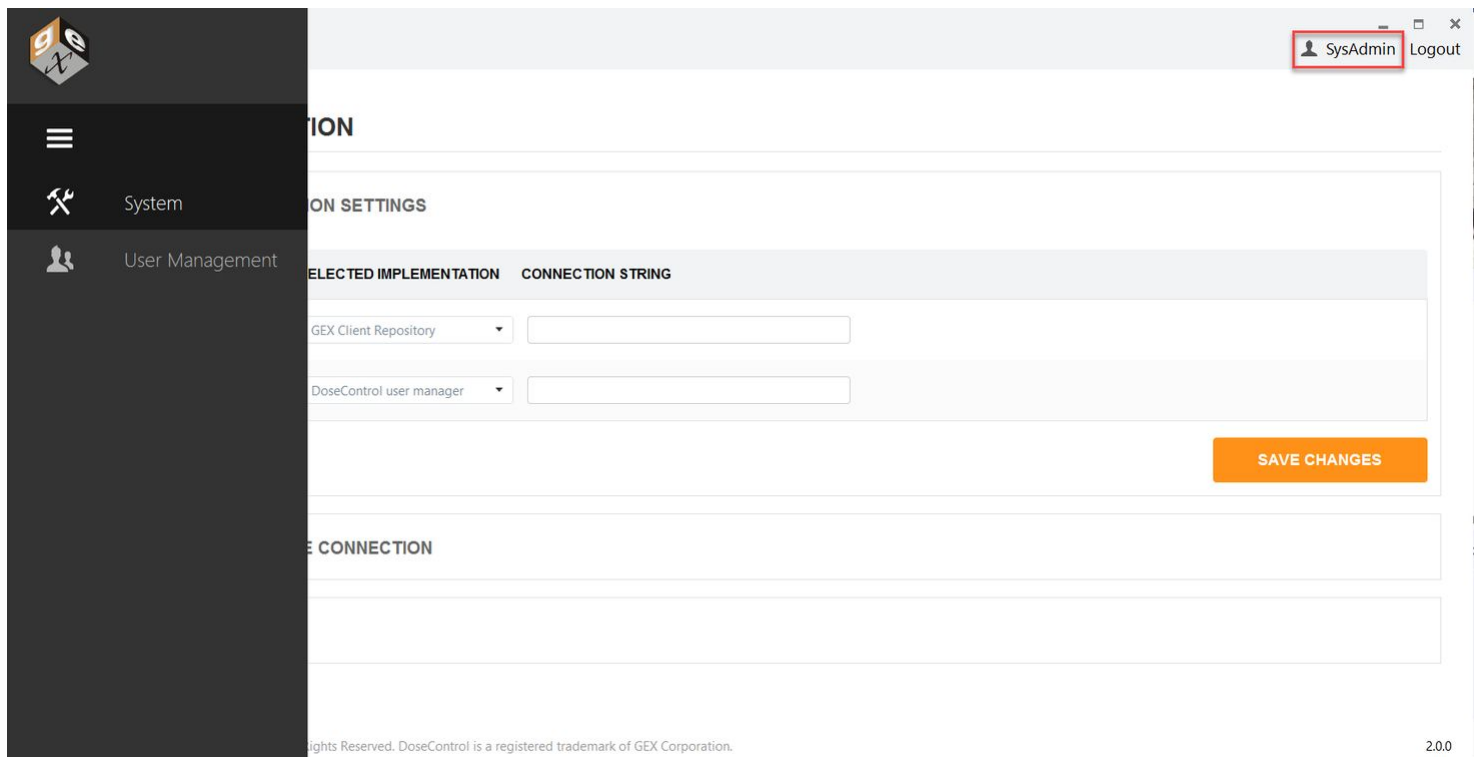
User Role options

The System Admin or global administrator can assign an a user role for each user. You can give each user one or multiple roles to control what each user can see and do in the software.

System Admin

The System Admin has access to the DoseControl software System icon and screen (hammer/wrench icon), which allows configuration of all IT-related information such as user access setup, connection to the database, reports storage location.

- System Admin cannot see or access the DoseControl software Setup icon and screens (sprocket icon).
- System Admin cannot see or access the dosimetry reports or measurement screens.
- System Admin cannot see or access the Audit Trail.



System Administrator user role can see the System (hammer/wrench) screen, and the User Management (people) screen.

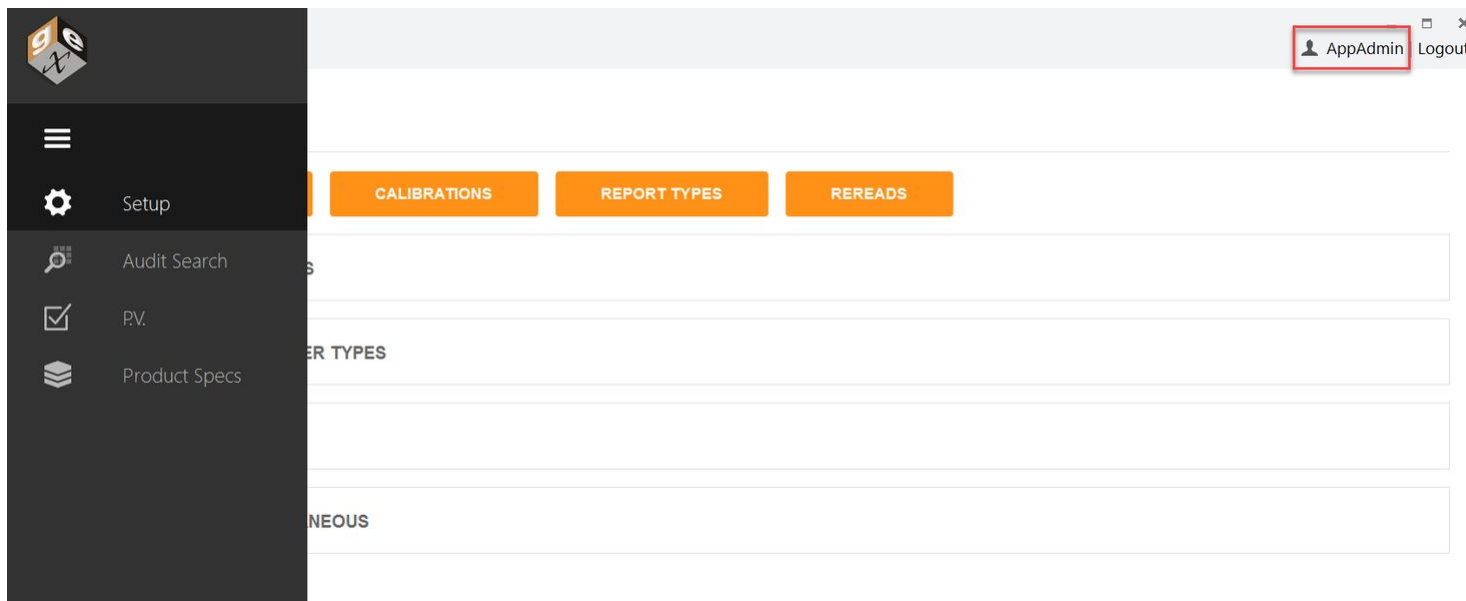
Application Admin

The Application Admin has access to the DoseControl software Setup icon and screens (sprocket icon), and can configure all dosimetry process parameters, dosimeter batches, calibrations, spectrophotometers, report setup, etc. This includes allowing specific user permissions related to the dosimetry process.

- Application Admin cannot see the System configuration.
- Application Admin cannot see or access the dosimetry reports or measurement screens.



- Product Specification Module – The Application Admin can configure product specifications.
- P.V. (performance verification) Module for the Evolution reader – The Application Admin can configure the specifications for the performance verification testing, and can perform a P.V. Test.



Application Admin user role can see the Setup (sprocket icon) screen, the Audit Trail screen, the PV configuration and execution screens (performance verification module for Evolution), and the Product Specification Module configuration screen.

Technician

The Technician can perform dosimetry measurements and create dosimetry reports. The Technician role can only see the main Reports icon and measurement screens, and perform dosimeter measurements in accordance with the configuration settings created by the Application Admin.

- Product Specification Module – The Technician can select a product specification when starting a new dosimetry report but cannot add a Product Specification or alter any settings.
- P.V. (performance verification) Module for the Evolution reader – The Technician can perform a P.V. test but cannot configure or alter the P.V. settings.





REPORTS

SEARCH [] All [v] [NEW REPORT]

VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
1	Incomplete	10/11/2023	10:11 AM	Administrator	PATHWAY1	EB
1	Incomplete	10/11/2023	9:33 AM	user1	PATHWAY1	EB
1	Incomplete	10/11/2023	9:32 AM	user2	PATHWAY1	EB
1	Incomplete	10/11/2023	9:03 AM	user1	PATHWAY1	EB
1	Incomplete	10/11/2023	9:02 AM	user2	PATHWAY1	EB
1	Incomplete	10/11/2023	8:57 AM	user1	PATHWAY1	EB
1	Incomplete	10/11/2023	8:56 AM	user2	PATHWAY1	EB

... 4 Next

Technician user role can see the Reports screen and can measure dosimeters, and can see the PV Module execution screen.

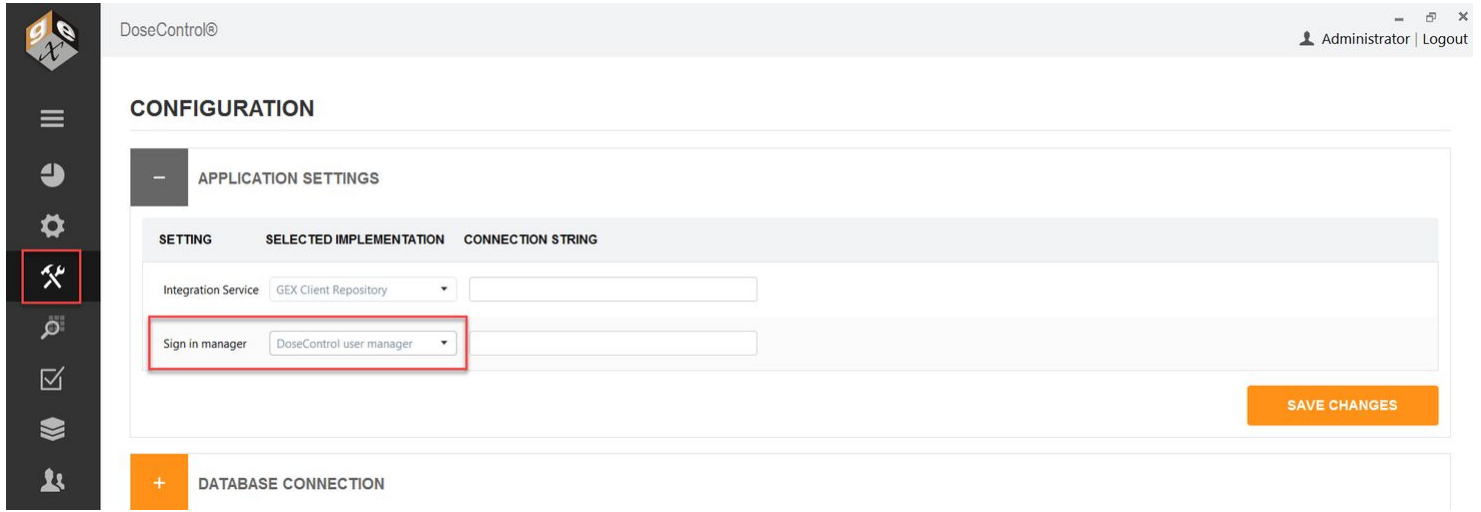
Reminder

The global administrator user has full access and permissions in DoseControl. This global user is setup during first installation of the software.

SQL user manager - How to Setup roles & permissions

If you have selected 'DoseControl user manager' in Application Settings, follow these instructions to setup user roles and permissions.

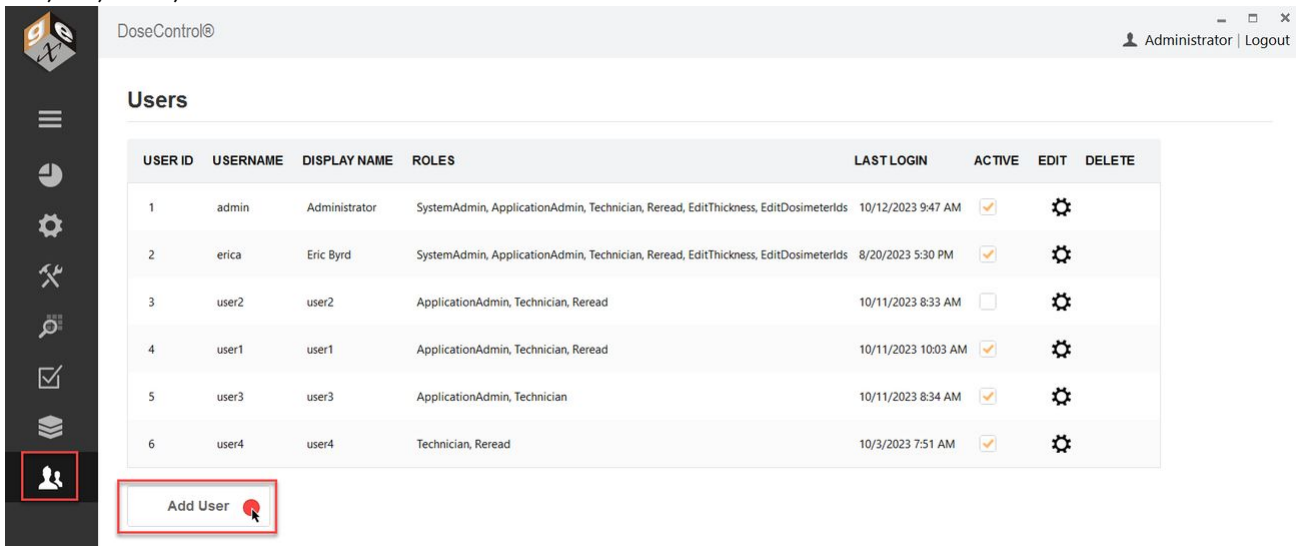




1 Login as Global Admin, or as the user with System Admin role. Click the Users Configuration icon on the left toolbar.



2 From User configuration screen, you can set up new users and passwords and assign roles for each user. From the "Users" screen you can add, edit, delete, and make users active or inactive.



Users management screen

3 To add a user, click the 'Add User' button. Enter the Username, Display Name, Password. Tick "active" to make the user active in the system. Select user roles and permissions for this new user. Example:





DoseControl®

Edit User

Username:

Display Name:

Password:

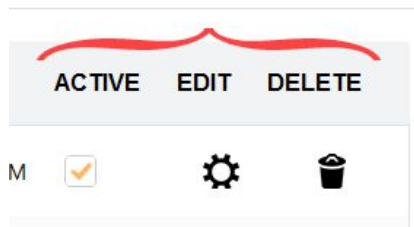
Active:

SystemAdmin:	<input type="checkbox"/>
ApplicationAdmin:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Technician:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Reread:	<input type="checkbox"/>
EditThickness:	<input type="checkbox"/>
EditDosimeterIds:	<input type="checkbox"/>

Example new user configuration

- 4 To edit an existing user, select the sprocket icon.
- 5 To delete a user, click the trash can icon.
- 6 **To make a user “active” or “inactive”, use the checkbox in the Active column.** You can uncheck ‘Active’ to make a user inactive as a temporary way to enable and disable users.





Options to activate/inactivate, edit or delete a user

You cannot delete a user if that user has created a report or measured dosimeters in the software.

7 Always click “Save” button to save changes to the user settings.

LDAP/Explicit LDAP - How to Setup roles & permissions

Most likely, your company’s IT department will need to assist with the setup of LDAP user manager. This involves setting up a Microsoft Active Directory Group for DoseControl and sub-groups within that user group to match the four roles that DoseControl offers.

This method for user management utilizes an existing Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) within a company network so that users of DoseControl can be managed by IT personnel using Active Directory technology.

Users must be placed in one (or more) of the sub-groups based on the desired privileges for that employee. This means a single user can have multiple roles. For example, a single person needs to be in the Application Admin sub-group to administer the dosimetry aspects in the software and in the Technician sub-group to measure dosimeters.

- 1 Within Active Directory, have your IT personnel create user groups based on the DoseControl user roles and user permissions of “System Admin”, “Application Admin”, “Technician”, “Reread”, “Edit Thickness”, “Edit Dosimeter ID”.
- 2 Based on the desired privileges for that employee, place users in one or more of the AD user groups. Again, a user can be placed in multiple user groups (example: User1 can be Application Admin and Technician and Reread).
- 3 Login to DoseControl as the System Admin. Click on the System (hammer/wrench) icon and expand the “Application Settings” menu.



- 4 Select either LDAP User Manager or Explicit LDAP User Manager in the drop down menu.
- 5 Paste the Active Directory address into the “Connection String” field in the Application Settings menu.





The format of LDAP connection strings varies based on the company's network configuration. The connection string address may also be a network IP address rather than a network location name. (The example address in the image above is only an example.)

APPLICATION SETTINGS

SETTING	SELECTED IMPLEMENTATION	CONNECTION STRING
Client Report Service	Empty Client Repository	
Sign in manager	Explicit LDAP user manager	company.local

SAVE CHANGES

6 Select "Save Changes". Close and restart the application.

7 Login as the System Admin and paste the Active Directory user group names (LDAP User Mapping addresses) into the respective role boxes. Click "Save Roles".





DoseControl®

Roles

ROLE	LDAP GROUP MAPPING
SystemAdmin	<input type="text" value="DCSysAdmin"/>
ApplicationAdmin	<input type="text" value="DCAppAdmin"/>
Technician	<input type="text" value="DCTech"/>
Reread	<input type="text" value="DCReread"/>
EditThickness	<input type="text" value="DCEditT"/>
EditDosimeterIds	<input type="text" value="DCEditID"/>

Save roles

Example user group names

IMPORTANT

If a user is logged into a PC when changes are made to their membership in Microsoft AD groups by IT as they relate to the DoseControl LDAP user management, the user must log out of Windows and log back in before the changes are realized.

DoseControl Software - User Permissions

The **Application Admin** user can configure user permissions.



What are User Permissions?

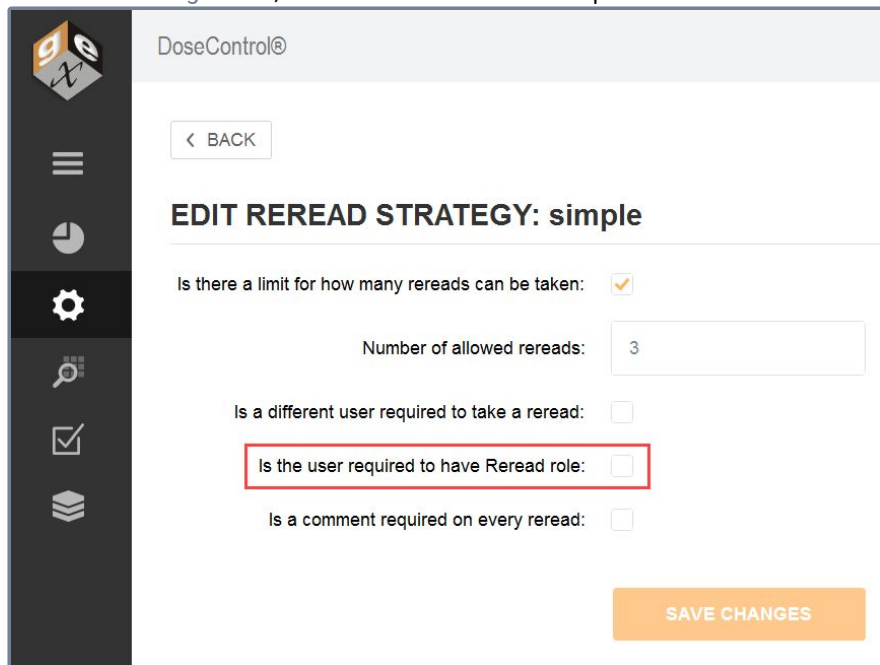
User Permissions allow you to control the specific actions permitted for each user. User Permissions are optional! If you do not want to control the specific actions listed below, do not activate the permission.

Description of User Permissions

1 Re-read

The Re-read permission enables a *specific user to perform dosimeter re-reads*, as per the **Reread setup** parameters configured by the Application Admin. The specified user must have this 'ReRead' permission active in the user manager (see [User Manager instructions](#) below).

To enable this permission for a [Reread configuration](#), check the box "Is the user required to have a Reread role" in the Reread setup.



Screenshot of the Reread permission checkbox in the Reread configuration.



2 Edit Dosimeter IDs

Edit Dosimeter IDs permission allows *any Application Admin user to edit or remove dosimeters from a report*. The purpose of this permission is to allow the Application Admin user the ability to maintain a clean and accurate dosimetry report. A user may want to correct any dosimeter ID errors or remove a dosimeter from a report.

If Edit Dosimeter IDs permission is active for a user, the user will be able to see the edit icon (pencil) and the delete icon (trash can) next to the dosimeter ID on the report summary screen.









< BACK

Report ID: 612 skipped dosi version 3 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: PATHWAY1  

EDIT HEADERS

+ REPORT INFORMATION

- READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE	CALC. MIN DOSE	CALC. MAX DOSE
1	  WE_001			0.212	0.0179 mm	11.844	9.9 kGy	8.9 kGy ▲	10.9 kGy
2	  WE_002			0.229	0.0179 mm	12.793	10.9 kGy	9.8 kGy ▲	12.0 kGy
3	  WE_003			0.212	0.0179 mm	11.844	9.9 kGy	8.9 kGy ▲	10.9 kGy

Report Summary Screen: Pencil icon - Edit the dosimeter ID. Trash can icon - delete dosimeter ID from report.

GMP compliant

When the Application Admin edits a dosimeter ID or deletes a dosimeter ID from a report, the user must enter a comment for this event, and the comment is recorded with the event in the Audit Trail.

3 Edit Thickness

Edit Thickness permission allows a specified user to edit the thickness of a dosimeter for a dosimeter measurement. The specified user must have this EditThickness permission active in the user manager (see [User Manager instructions](#) below).

- The Edit Thickness permission is activated in [Dosimeter Types](#). (screenshot A)
- If active, the software will have a Thickness field on the measurement screen, and this user can change and save the value. (screenshot B)





DoseControl@ Administrator | Logout

SET UP

READERS CALIBRATIONS REPORT TYPES REREADS

+ PATHWAYS

- DOSIMETER TYPES

DOSIMETER IDENTIFIER	MANUFACTURER	SPECTRAL BANDWIDTH	COMMENT	IS ACTIVE	USES MICROMETER	EDIT THICKNESS?	DELETE
GB3	GEX	1 small aperture / fiber		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

ADD DOSIMETER TYPE SAVE DOSIMETER TYPES

A: 'Edit Thickness' permission activated in the Dosimeter Types configuration.

Report ID: 612 skipped dosi version 3 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: PATHWAY1

READER STATUS: Ready

[+ MORE DETAILS](#)

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	WE_001	0.212	0.0179 mm	9.9 kGy
2	WE_002	0.229	0.0179 mm	10.9 kGy
3	WE_003	0.212	0.0179 mm	9.9 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy): 9.9

A 0.212

REREAD

Thickness: **SAVE**

Readings: 1 of 3

B: 'Edit Thickness' allows the logged in user with permission to edit the dosimeter thickness on the measurement screen.

Certain types of dosimeters use the Edit Thickness permission feature, such as Harwell Perspex (PMMA) and FWT dosimeters. **Edit Thickness is not used for B3 dosimeters.**





LDAP User Manager - Setup Permissions

LDAP User Manager

Place each individual user into the desired LDAP Group to enable the permission. Add user the appropriate group: 1 for Reread, 2 for Edit Thickness, 3 for EditDosimeterIds.

Example: to enable the “reread” permission for user John Chavez (jchavez@company.com), place this user into the Reread group (number 1 below).

ROLE	LDAP GROUP MAPPING
SystemAdmin	SysAdmin
ApplicationAdmin	AppAdmin
Technician	Tech
Reread	Reread 1
EditThickness	EditT 2
EditDosimeterIds	EditID 3

Save roles

SQL User Manager - Setup Permissions

SQL User Manager

Activate or inactive the permission for each individual user. Check the appropriate permission box and click “Save”. **Check 1 for Reread. Check 2 for Edit Thickness. Check 3 for EditDosimeterIds.**





DoseControl®

Edit User

Username:

Display Name:

Password:

Active:

SystemAdmin:

ApplicationAdmin:

Technician:

Reread: **1**

EditThickness: **2**

EditDosimeterIds: **3**

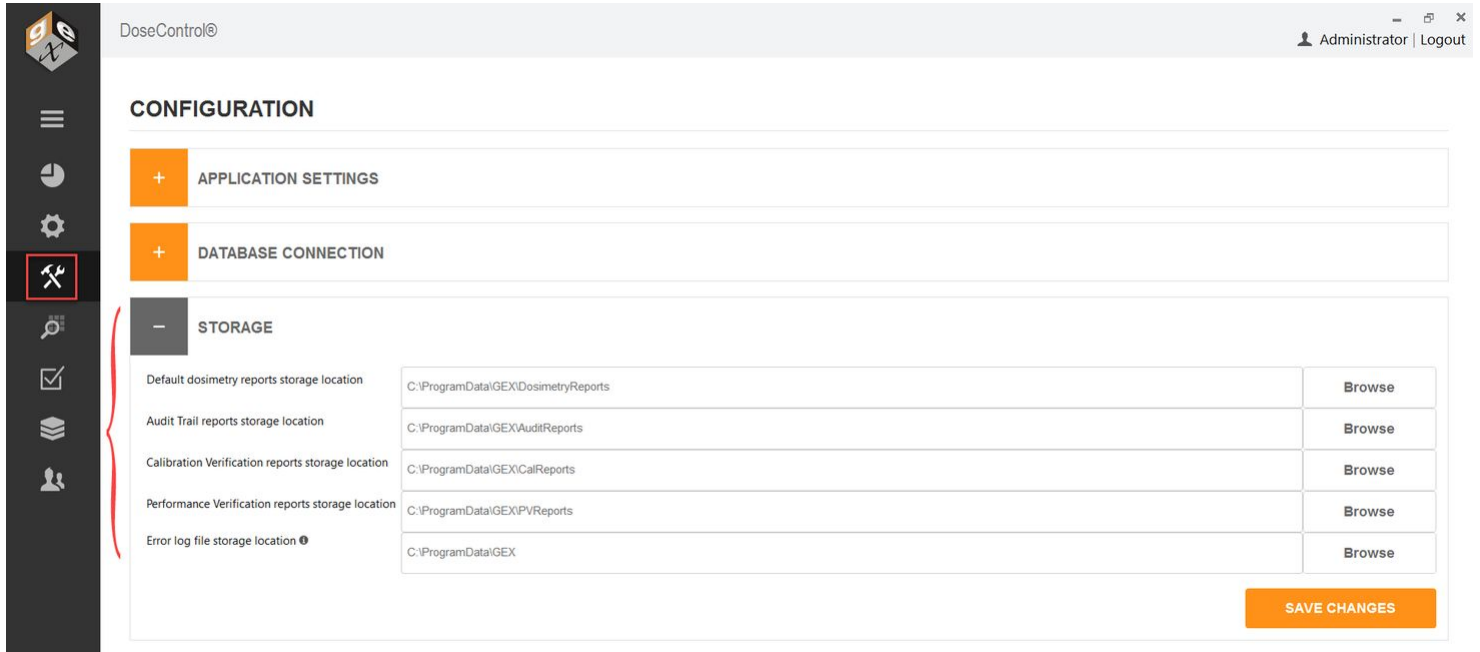
Reports Storage configuration

The System Administration user (or global admin user) can make changes to the report file storage locations.

1. Go to Systems (hammer/wrench icon) → Storage.
2. Use the default file paths or change the storage locations at the time of first installation or at any time in the future. DoseControl can use mapped network drives* as storage locations (example: \\Shared\Reports).

*NOTE: Your IT department will need to configure these network shares to allow your users' access.





DoseControl@ Administrator | Logout

CONFIGURATION

- APPLICATION SETTINGS
- DATABASE CONNECTION
- STORAGE**

Default dosimetry reports storage location	C:\ProgramData\GEX\DosimetryReports	Browse
Audit Trail reports storage location	C:\ProgramData\GEX\AuditReports	Browse
Calibration Verification reports storage location	C:\ProgramData\GEX\CalReports	Browse
Performance Verification reports storage location	C:\ProgramData\GEX\PVReports	Browse
Error log file storage location	C:\ProgramData\GEX	Browse

SAVE CHANGES

Default Dosimetry Reports storage location: file pathway for where the DoseControl dosimetry reports are stored. Default is C:\ProgramData\GEX\DosimetryReports. When the user clicks the PDF report icon in the dosimetry report screen, this will output the report to this location.

Audit Trail Reports storage location: file pathway for where the audit trail reports are stored. Default is C:\ProgramData\GEX\AuditReports. When the user clicks the PDF report icon in the audit log screen, this will output the report to this location.

Calibration Verification Reports storage location: file pathway for where the Calibration Verification reports are stored. Default is C:\ProgramData\GEX\CalReports. When the user clicks the PDF report icon in the Calibration configuration screen, this will output the report to this location.

Performance Verification Reports storage location: file pathway for where the Performance Verification reports are stored. Default is C:\ProgramData\GEX\PVReports. If you have the P.V. Module for the Evolution installed, when the user clicks the PDF report icon in the PV Test report screen, this will output the report to this location.

Nlog files storage location: file pathway for where DoseControl stores error log files. GEX uses these log files to help troubleshoot any problems or errors. Keep this as the default C:\ProgramData\GEX, unless determined otherwise by your IT/Technical organization.

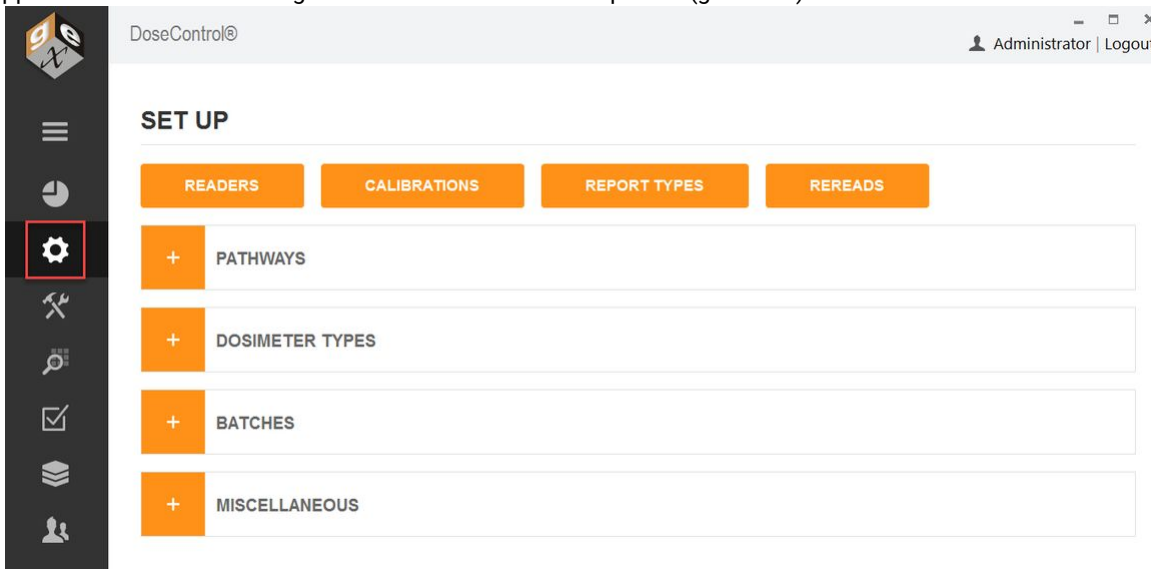
NOTE: When a user makes a change to the report storage location, this event is not recorded in the audit trail.

DoseControl Software Setup for Dosimetry

Browse all articles in this section

Overview of Setup Menu

Login as the Application Administrator or global admin. Select the "Setup" icon (gear icon) on the left menu bar.



Application Admin must complete the software setup configuration prior to qualification and usage; the software configuration must be maintained as necessary when changes to the user’s dosimetry process occur such as new calibrations, new measurement instruments are added, instrument calibration dates have changed, etc.

From the software Setup menu, the Application Admin (or global admin) user can configure the following:

Pathways (Radiation pathways):

The software can be configured to handle dosimetry for multiple facilities, irradiators, or pathways in each irradiator. Go to [Setup - Pathways](#).

Dosimeter Types:

Configure the types of dosimeters to be used. Go to [Setup - Dosimeter Types](#).

Dosimeter Batches:

Configure the dosimeter batch ID that is specific to a calibration. Go to [Setup - Batches](#).

Readers (Spectrophotometers):

Spectrophotometer information. Go to [Setup - Readers](#).



Calibrations:

Setup the information for each dosimeter batch calibration (also known as dosimetry system calibration). Calibration functions define the mathematical relationship between the dosimeter response and dose for each instrument. Each combination of pathway, batch, and reader may have one active calibration at any given time. Go to [Setup - Calibrations](#).

For IQOQ qualification and testing of the dosimetry system any calibration (e.g. a generic calibration) may be used.

It is a requirement that a calibration be active in the system otherwise the software will not allow dosimeter measurement. Only one calibration can be active for any combination of pathway, measurement instrument (reader), and dosimeter batch at any given time.

Report Types:

Setup the information to be included in a dosimetry report by configuring report types and report header fields.

- About Dosimetry Reports in DoseControl
- [Setup - Report Types](#)

Re-reads (re-measurement of a dosimeter):

Configure dosimeter re-read process, reasons, number of re-reads allowed, how the user can do a re-read, etc. Go to [Setup - Re-reads](#).

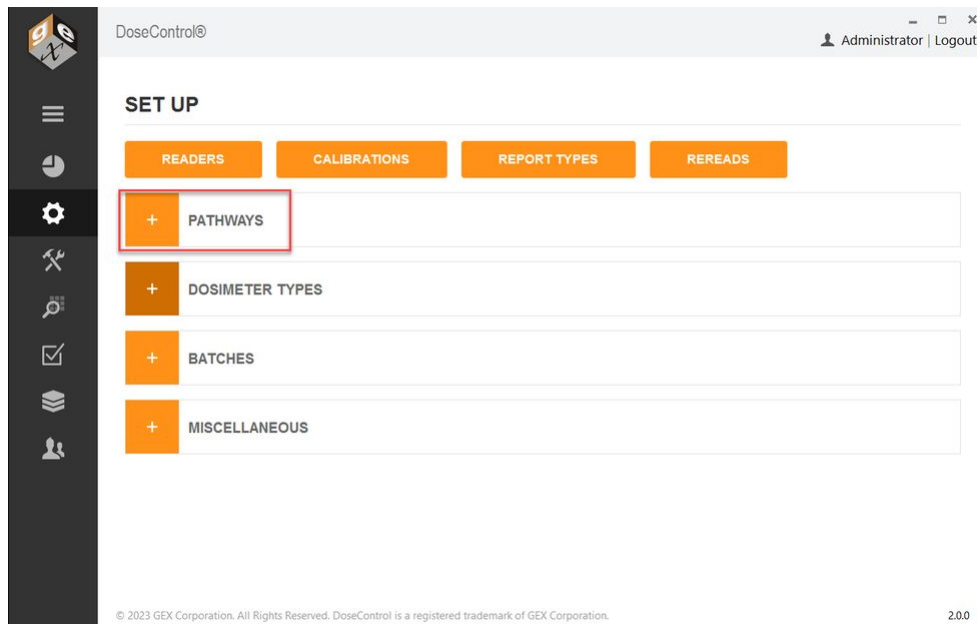
Miscellaneous Dosimetry Workflow Configurations:

- Manual Mode option, Enable '0' Reader option, User Lock Out option, Filter Report List option. Go to [Setup - Miscellaneous](#).

Setup - Pathways

The system can be configured to handle dosimetry for multiple facilities, irradiators, or pathways within each irradiator using the "Pathway" setup feature. The [App Admin](#) must define at least one pathway for the system to function.





Setup a new Pathway

1 Enter a pathway ID, description, reference ID, and external ID to setup a pathway For example, the user may have a Production pathway and Research pathway.

Enter the same name for all four fields of a Pathway. (If you are integrating with another system, you can name the external ID as needed.)

2 Do not check the box "Produces Report"; leave unchecked unless you are specifically instructed by GEX.

3 Do not check the box 'DSM Locked'; leave unchecked unless you are specifically instructed by GEX.

4 Activate a 'default' Pathway. The default Pathway is the one most commonly used. This Pathway will display as the first option in the dropdown list of options when a user creates a new dosimetry report.





PATHWAYS

PATHWAY ID	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE ID	EXTERNAL ID	PRODUCES REPORT	DSM LOCKED	DEFAULT	IS ACTIVE	DELETE
Ebeam 1	Ebeam 1	Ebeam 1	Ebeam 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Ebeam 2	Ebeam 2	Ebeam 2	Ebeam 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Xray 1	Xray 1	Xray 1	Xray 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

ADD PATHWAY SAVE PATHWAYS

Example of Pathways setup

PATHWAYS

PATHWAY ID	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE ID	EXTERNAL ID	PRODUCES REPORT	DSM LOCKED	DEFAULT	IS ACTIVE	DELETE
Production Loop	Production Loop	Production Loop	Production Loop	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Research Loop - Low	Research Loop - Low	Research Loop - Low	Research Loop - Low	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Research Loop - High	Research Loop - High	Research Loop - High	Research Loop - High	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

ADD PATHWAY SAVE PATHWAYS

Another example of Pathways setup

Recommendations

It can be useful to create multiple pathways based on the range of dose or application. For example, if an irradiator has a single pathway that is used for both routine processing and dose qualification in which the two applications may have different dosimeter calibrations.

NOTE! A Pathway cannot be deleted from the system after the Pathway is used in a dosimetry report.

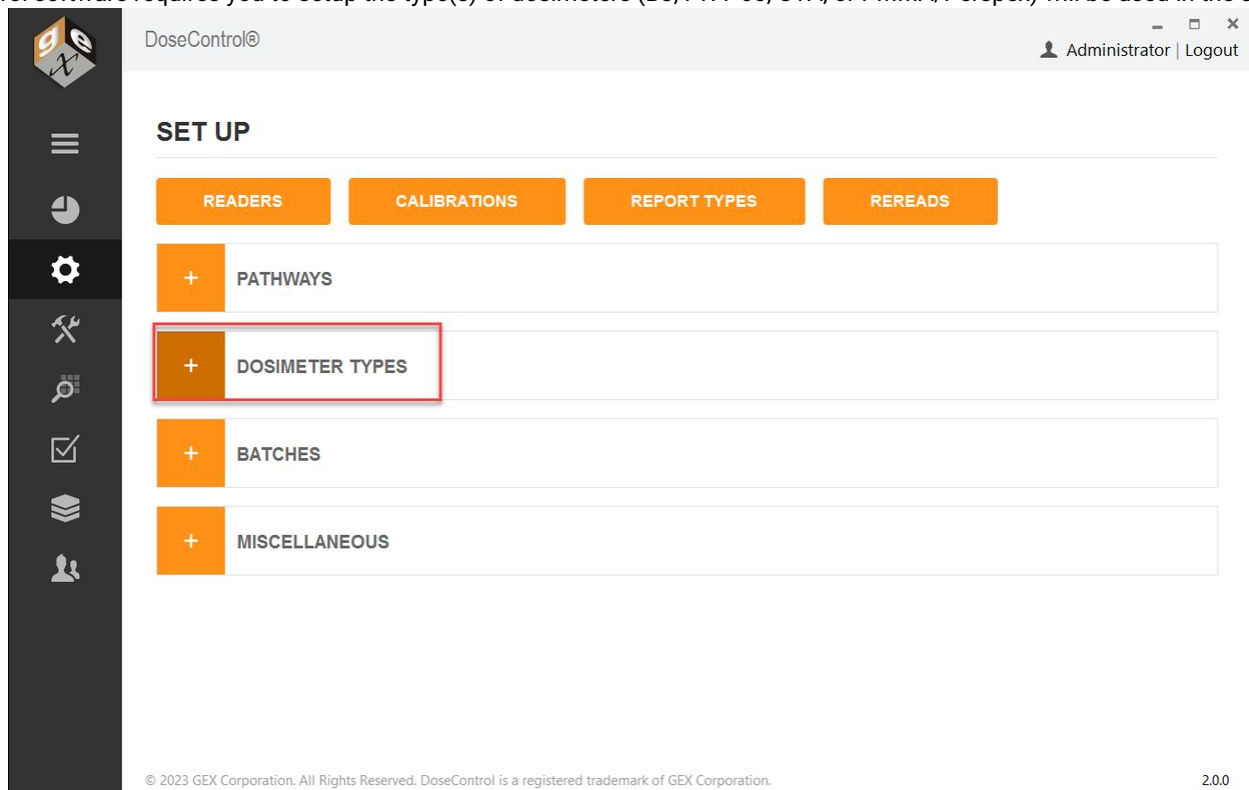




Setup - Dosimeter Types

NOTE: Setup Dosimeter Types before you configure Batches.

DoseControl software requires you to setup the type(s) of dosimeters (B3, FWT-60, CTA, or PMMA/Perspex) will be used in the system.



Setup a new Dosimeter Type

- 1 Enter a Dosimeter Identifier (name) and the manufacturer.
- 2 Select a measurement Spectral Bandwidth (SBW).
 - Use option "1 small aperture / **fiber**" SBW for radiochromic film (**B3**, FWT) dosimeters.
 - Use option "3 2nm Slit" SBW for Perspex or CTA dosimeters.
 - Use option "4 1nm slit" for GAFCHROMIC dosimeters
- 3 Enter a comment, if desired.





4 Use the checkbox to make a dosimeter type active or inactive.

5 **“Uses Micrometer”**: Select the “Uses Micrometer” checkbox if you are using the GEX supplied Laser Micrometer (GEX Product #P4350) hardware with your Evolution spectrophotometer. (PMMA dosimeters only.)

6 **“Edit Thickness”**: This permission allows the user to manually edit a thickness value on the measurement screen. The user must be assigned the ‘Edit Thickness’ permission by the Application Admin – this feature can be controlled by individual user permission – See *DoseControl Software - User Access, Roles and Permissions*).

Do not select the “Edit Thickness” checkbox if you are using **B3 dosimeters**.

USE CASE:
‘Edit Thickness’ feature is useful when dealing with FWT film dosimeters where the actual measured thickness is different than the stated average.

DOSIMETER TYPES

DOSIMETER IDENTIFIER	MANUFACTURER	SPECTRAL BANDWIDTH	COMMENT	IS ACTIVE	USES MICROMETER	EDIT THICKNESS?	DELETE
B3	GEX	1 small aperture / fiber		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4034 Red Perspex	Harwell	3 2nm slit		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
FWT-60	Far West Technologies	1 small aperture / fiber		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
GAFCHROMIC HD-V2	Ashland	4 1nm slit		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CTA	Fuji	3 2nm slit		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

ADD DOSIMETER TYPE SAVE DOSIMETER TYPES

Example of Dosimeter Types



Setup - Batches (Dosimeter Batch)

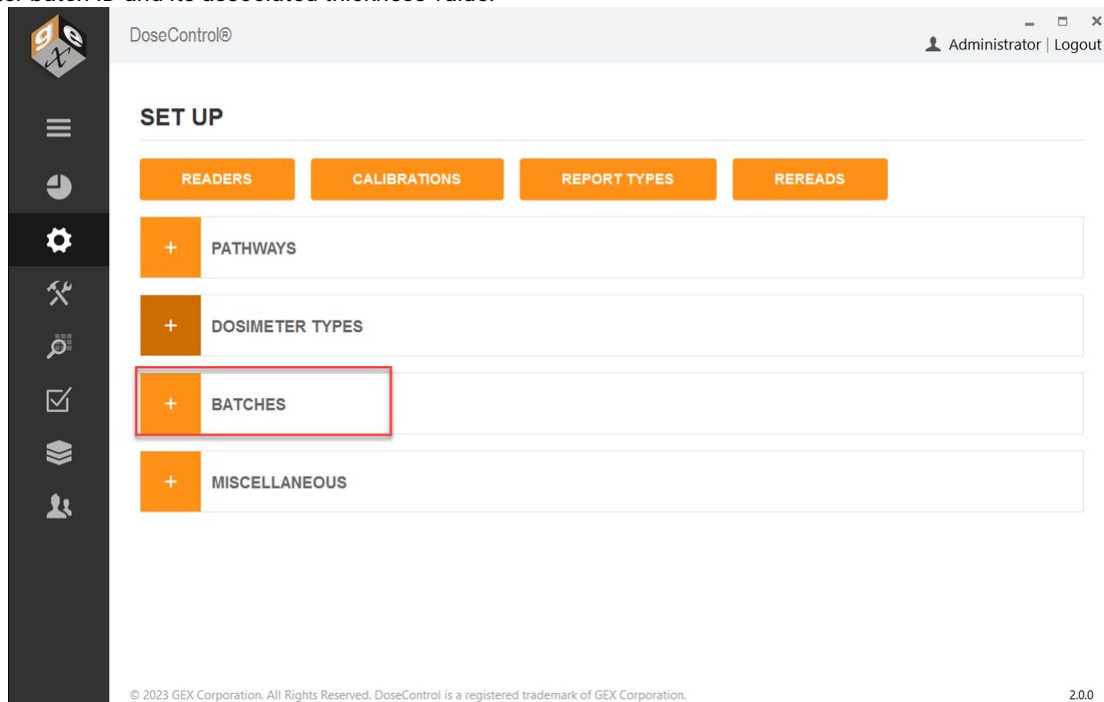
Setup a New Batch

Batches (Dosimeter Batch): Configuration

Dosimeters are manufactured and sorted into batches. B3 dosimeters have a 2-digit alpha code to indicate the Batch ID. Each dosimeter batch is associated with a nominal average thickness value, which is printed on the dosimeter product's Certificate of Compliance and on the product box.

Example: Batch "DA", thickness 0.0179mm

Dosimeter thickness is used in the dose calculation, so it is important to manage different batches of dosimeters. The software links a specific dosimeter batch ID and its associated thickness value.



Instructions to setup a new Batch

Go to the Batches configuration screen.

- 1 Select the 'Dosimeter Type' from the drop-down menu.
- 2 Enter the Batch Identifier (Batch ID), and External ID. If you are using B3 dosimeters with a barcode dosimeter ID, this Batch ID must reference the two-alpha B3 dosimeter batch ID exactly and nothing more.



Example: CC or DA or AB. This is necessary for the barcode-reading feature to work, and for most Enterprise data integrations to operate without error. DoseControl verifies the two-alpha batch ID using the barcode reader and when importing dosimeter ID's that are input via integration with enterprise or process systems. See the Batch setup example below for reference on how B3 should be configured.

3 Enter the 'Average Thickness' for the dosimeter batch. Enter numbers only (do not include millimeters 'mm').

B3 dosimeters – the thickness is printed on the Certificate of Compliance received with your shipment of dosimeters and is also printed on each box of dosimeters.

4 Check the "Is Active" box when you are ready to make the batch and any associated calibrations available to technicians using the software.

5 You may enter a Quantity and any comment to go with the information (optional).

6 By selecting the 'Default' radio button, the batch selected will appear as the default option in the drop-down menu on the "Create New Report" screen. If a certain batch is used frequently, setting this as the default will make it easier for a technician to setup a new dosimetry report.

The screenshot shows the 'SET UP' section of the DoseControl software. It includes tabs for READERS, CALIBRATIONS, REPORT TYPES, and REREADS. Below these are expandable sections for PATHWAYS, DOSIMETER TYPES, BATCHES, and MISCELLANEOUS. The 'BATCHES' section is expanded to show a table with columns: BATCH IDENTIFIER, VERSION, EXTERNAL ID, DOSIMETER TYPE, THICKNESS, DESCRIPTION, IS ACTIVE, DEFAULT, BATCH QUANTITY, COMMENT, and DELETE. A single batch is listed with the following values: BATCH IDENTIFIER: EA, VERSION: 1, EXTERNAL ID: EA, DOSIMETER TYPE: B3, THICKNESS: 0.0179, DESCRIPTION: EA, IS ACTIVE: checked, DEFAULT: selected, BATCH QUANTITY: 0, COMMENT: (empty), and DELETE: trash icon. Below the table are 'ADD BATCH' and 'SAVE BATCHES' buttons.

BATCH IDENTIFIER	VERSION	EXTERNAL ID	DOSIMETER TYPE	THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	IS ACTIVE	DEFAULT	BATCH QUANTITY	COMMENT	DELETE
EA	1	EA	B3	0.0179	EA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	0		

Example Batch setup



Batch versions

About Batch Revision Level

On rare occasions, it may be necessary to have a Batch ID with two different thicknesses configured in the software. This may happen when you are using a batch of dosimeters, for example batch 'DA' with a thickness of 0.0198 mm, and then receive a new shipment of dosimeters of batch 'DA' with a thickness of 0.0188 mm. In this event, you will need to create a new version of the Batch ID 'DA'.

Version 1: Batch ID 'DA', thickness 0.0198

Version 2: Batch ID 'DA', thickness 0.0188

To use the version of the Batch ID, click the "Is Active" box. You will be able to measure dosimeters by selecting either of the active Batch ID's from the dropdown menu when creating a new dosimetry report.

NOTE: You will not be able to mix multiple batch versions in a single dosimetry report because each Batch ID is linked to a specific calibration; you must select one Batch ID version to use in a report.

Follow these steps to create a new version of a Batch ID with a new thickness:

- 1 Go to Setup > Batches configuration screen
- 2 Find the Batch ID and type a new thickness value in the Thickness field. Click "Save".

BATCH IDENTIFIER	VERSION	EXTERNAL ID	DOSIMETER TYPE	THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	IS ACTIVE	DEFAULT	BATCH QUANTITY	COMMENT	DELETE
DA	1	DA	B3	0.0198	DA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	0		

ADD BATCH SAVE BATCHES

Batch DA v1

- 3 Version 2 of the Batch ID will appear below version 1. Click the "Is Active" box to activate the new batch version for use.





BATCHES

BATCH IDENTIFIER	VERSION	EXTERNAL ID	DOSIMETER TYPE	THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	IS ACTIVE	DEFAULT	BATCH QUANTITY	COMMENT	DELETE
DA	1	DA	B3	0.0198	DA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	0		
DA	2	DA	B3	0.0188	DA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	0		

ADD BATCH SAVE BATCHES

Batch DA v2

4 Click "Save Batches" button.

Setup - Readers (Spectrophotometer)

Genesys 20 reader

DoseControl v2.1 and higher does not interface with the Thermo Genesys 20 spectrophotometer.

IMPORTANT – BEFORE READER SETUP

Before using DoseControl software, setup and connect the spectrophotometer to the PC workstation.

Refer to the product specification and usage documentation for the spectrophotometer to ensure the correct setup and connection to the DoseControl software.

- Thermo GENESYS 30 Product Specification and Usage Document - GEX Doc# 100-167
- Thermo Evolution Product Specification and Usage Document - GEX Doc# 100-156

Matrix Scanner?

If you are using the integrated barcode scanner (**the Matrix barcode scanner is installed with the dosimeter holder system inside the spectrophotometer**):

1. Setup the barcode scanner before using DoseControl! Refer to the product specification and usage documentation for the scanner. Matrix120 Barcode Scanner Product Specification and Usage Document – GEX Doc# 100-132
2. The Matrix scanner can be used for 1 dosimeter/pouch ONLY (absorbance count = 1 in Calibration). If you use 2 dosimeter/pouch (absorbance count = 2 in Calibration), you must use a different solution (hand-held scanner or type dosimeter ID).



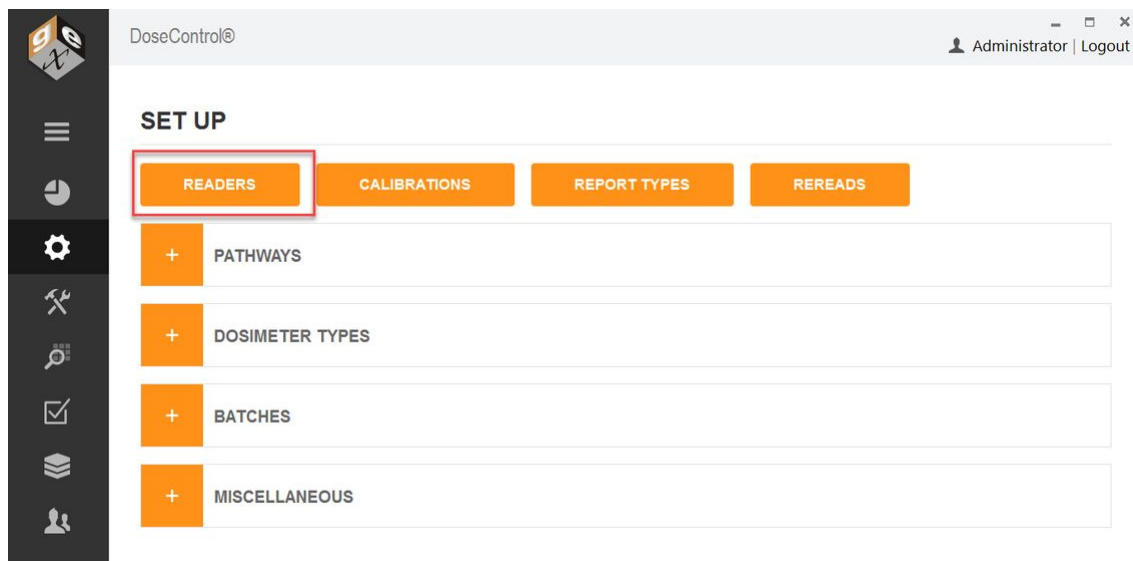


About Readers (Spectrophotometers)

DoseControl controls the spectrophotometer reader, and ensures the correct reader is connected to the system to ensure data integrity. Each spectrophotometer must be configured within the software and properly connected to work with the software and PC.

Information you will need:

- Spectrophotometer instrument serial number
- PC name (the machine name of your PC workstation to be used with the dosimetry system)
- Connection information
 - COM port number for the GENESYS 30 or Evolution
 - Baud rate settings
- Spectrophotometer instrument calibration dates



Setup a new Reader (spectrophotometer)

- 1 Click the "Readers" button from the Setup Menu.
- 2 Next, click the "Add New Reader" button.
- 3 **Reader ID:** Enter name for the spectrophotometer that will be the on-screen and report name for this reader. Examples – "Lab 1 G30 reader" "Dosimetry Lab G30".
- 4 **Model Info:** Select the spectrophotometer model type from the dropdown.
- 5 **Is Active:** The instrument status. Check "Is Active" if the instrument will be used in the dosimetry process.





Uncheck the “Is Active” tick box when you want to remove the reader from service, and the software will prevent any user from making measurements with that instrument even if they connect it to a DoseControl PC.

6 Min Reading Value: The minimum absorbance that should be considered a valid measurement.

- Thermo GENESYS 30 specification for min reading value is “0.001”.
- Thermo Evolution specification for min reading value is “0.001”.

7 Max Reading Value: The minimum absorbance that should be considered a valid measurement.

- Thermo GENESYS 30 specification for max reading value is “3”.
- Thermo Evolution specification for max reading value is “4”.

NOTE: The software will flag measurements outside the reader’s Min/Max range as invalid measurements. The data is retained but the value is not counted as a “measurement” or a “reread”; the value is flagged as archived in the database.

8 Serial Number: Enter the serial number of the Evolution or GENESYS 30 spectrophotometer as it appears on the equipment tag. The software verifies the instrument’s serial number upon initialization (when the software is first opened), before every zero “0” of the GENESYS 30, and every dosimeter measurement; this S/N verification provides measurement data traceability.

CAUTION: If the reader’s serial number configured in the software does not match the actual serial number of the reader connected to the system, the instrument will not operate.

9 Description: Enter descriptive information about the spectrophotometer. The purpose is to help to the Application Administrator in large organizations identify one reader from another. Example: “located in the lab” or “G30 ABC123 located in Lab 1”.

10 Make (Optional): Enter the reader’s manufacturer name, if desired, “Thermo Scientific”.

11 Client Machine Name: Enter the exact Microsoft Windows PC name. The software will verify that it is connected to this specific PC each time the software is opened; and the software will give an error message and prevent use of the measuring functions if this PC name is configured incorrectly. The Client Machine Name verification provides measurement data traceability.

- Go to your PC settings, device specifications (Windows search 'View your PC Name')



CAUTION: If the PC Name configured in the software does not match the actual PC name of the PC connected to the system, the instrument will not operate.

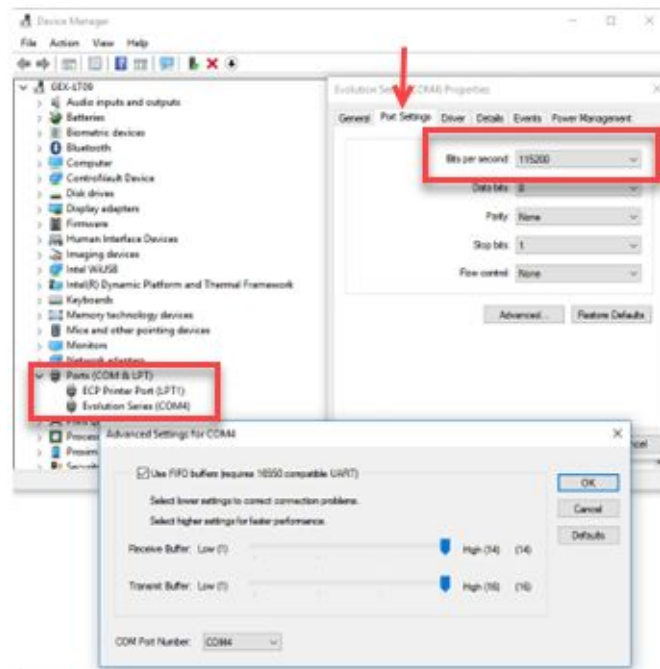
12 Zero (Optional): Enter a maximum idle time (in minutes) for the spectrophotometer before the system alerts the user to zero “0” the reader.

When the configured time expires, the software will alert the user to zero “0” the instrument. This can happen at inconvenient times. We recommend that you do not use the Zero option. Instead, make the “zero reader” button on visible on the measurement screen to allow users to zero at will - see *Setup - Miscellaneous*.

13 COM Port Number: Ensure the spectrophotometer has been installed and connected as per the instructions given in the reader’s product document.

Enter the COM port number of the connected spectrophotometer.

- To find the COM port number, on the PC go to “Device Manager” and “Ports (COM and LPT)”. Find the instrument located in the list under “Ports”.
- Right-click and select ‘properties’ and ‘advanced’ to display and/or change the port settings.



CAUTION: The COM Port number in the Reader configuration must match the COM port number for the Reader’s USB port on the PC. A mismatch will cause a connection error in the software.



14 Baud Rate (bits per second): Enter the baud rate into this field.

- Use a baud rate of **115200** for the GENESYS 30 and Evolution.

IMPORTANT Ensure the same baud rate entered in this field is the same displayed in the MS Windows' Device Manger; they must match. Follow the directions above for how to find the port/ baud settings on the PC.

15 Requires Barcode Scanner (internal barcode scanners only):

Do not tick this box if you have an external barcode reader. You can use an external barcode reader to scan dosimeter IDs, but you do not need to set up external readers in the Reader configuration.

Tick this box if the reader has an internal barcode reader (Matrix 120 barcode scanner), installed with the GEX holder system inside the reader.

- The Scanner S/N (serial number) and Scanner COM Port will automatically populate if the scanner is setup and connected to the PC.

CAUTION: The COM Port number in the Reader configuration for the attached scanner must match the COM port number for the scanner's USB port on the PC. A mismatch will cause a connection error in the software.

IMPORTANT

For DoseControl software version 1.5.x and higher the previous barcode scanners sold with the system, the Microscan MS-2 and MS-3, are no longer supported in the DoseControl software. Users must upgrade to the Datalogic Matrix 120 barcode scanner to retain barcode scanning functionality.

16 Laser Micrometer (PMMA dosimeters only): Tick this box if reader has an internal laser micrometer installed on the GEX holder system inside the Evolution reader.

- Locate the port number for the laser micrometer in the PC's Device Manager.
- Baud rate will be **115200**.

17 Last Calibration Date: Enter the Date the spectrophotometer was last calibrated or the date of the last complete performance verification. You do not need to enter a Last Calibration Date if you do not want to use this feature!

18 Next Calibration Date: Enter the Date the spectrophotometer must be calibrated next or the date that a complete performance verification is required. The Application Admin may change this date anytime as needed. You do not need to enter a Next Calibration Date if you do not want to use this feature!

WARNING





The system will prevent measurement activities if the spectrophotometer is not within the specified calibration date timeframe. If the "Next Calibration Date" has expired, the software will show an error message (see example below). You must perform the performance verification for the spectrophotometer and the DoseControl App Admin must change the Reader's "Next Calibration Date" to a new date in the future.

19 **Comment (Optional):** Enter a comment regarding the spectrophotometer.

Setup - Calibrations (Dosimeter Batch Calibration)

About Calibrations in DoseControl

What is a 'Calibration'?

A Calibration is a short word for a 'Dosimeter Batch Calibration' (also called a Dosimetry System Calibration).

The end-user typically performs a Dosimeter Batch Calibration for each dosimeter 'batch', the irradiation pathway, and a specific reader (spectrophotometer). The Calibration is a set of operations that establish, under specified conditions, the relationship between values of quantities indicated by a measuring instrument or measuring system, or values represented by a material measure or a reference material, and the corresponding values realized by (dose) standards. Routine dosimetry systems should be calibrated in accordance with the requirements of ISO/ASTM 51261.

As a result of the Dosimeter Batch Calibration activities, the certified calibration laboratory will provide the end-user with a calibration curve. The calibration curve is a mathematical expression of the relation between dosimeter response and corresponding value of dose certified traceable to a national or international standard dose.

Read More: [How DoseControl calculates dose](#)

Calibration format used by DoseControl

You calibration laboratory must be fit the calibration curve as **Response = f(Dose)**, where dosimeter response is the dependent variable y, and dose is the independent variable x.

$$Response (R) = a + bx + cx^2 + dx^3 + ex^4$$

$$where R = (Ai - Ao) / T$$

How do Calibrations work in DoseControl?

The end-user will input the calibration curve coefficients provided by the lab into the [Calibration setup screen](#) in the DoseControl software. DoseControl software will use the calibration curve coefficients to calculate dose.



- A Calibration is specific to an active dosimeter **Batch**, active **Reader**, and active irradiation **Pathway** in the software. If any of these items are “inactive”, the Calibration will automatically inactivate.
- You must have an active Calibration to measure dosimeters in the software.

➡ **Next Step:** Setup a new Calibration in DoseControl

Setup a New Calibration

Prerequisite

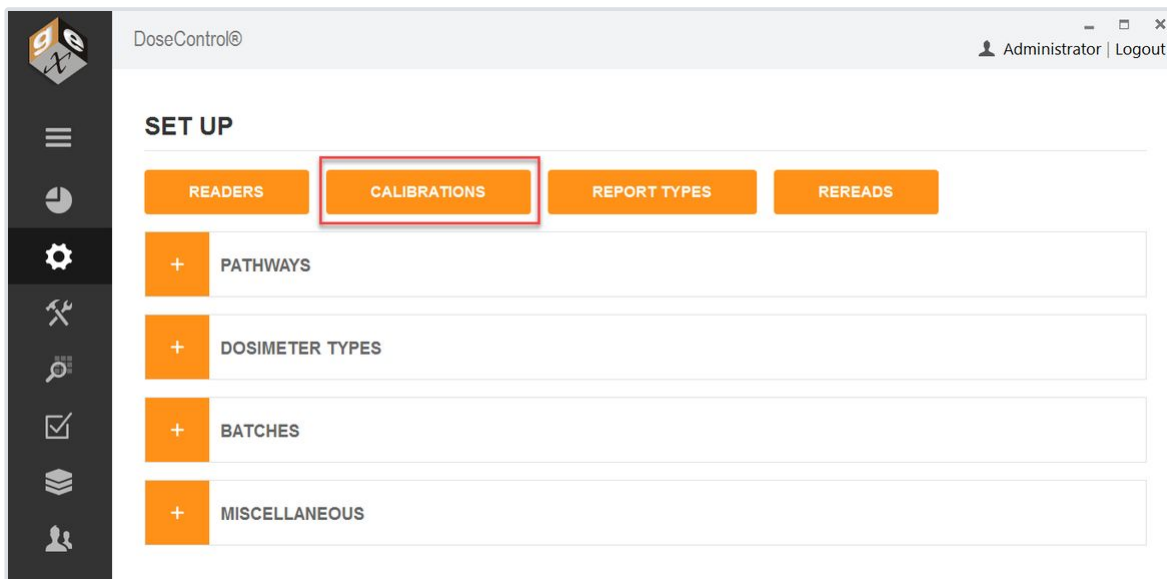
Before entering a new Calibration, make sure the Calibration’s associated **Pathway**, **Batch**, and **Reader** are setup and “active” in the software.

Only the **Application Administrator** or global admin user can setup a Calibration.

New Calibration Setup options

There are two ways to set up a new calibration in DoseControl:

1. Enter the configuration data manually
2. Import a Calibration directly into DoseControl.



Manual Setup

- 1 On the Set Up screen, click the “Calibrations” button.
- 2 On the main Calibration screen, click the “Add New Calibration” Button.



CALIBRATIONS

Hide Inactive Elements

DISPLAY NAME	CALIBRATION ID	PATHWAY	BATCH	T (MM)	ABSORBANCE COUNT	READER ID	DOSE RANGE	IS ACTIVE	DELETE
--------------	----------------	---------	-------	--------	------------------	-----------	------------	-----------	--------

ADD NEW CALIBRATION **IMPORT NEW CALIBRATION**

Enter Calibration information

DoseControl®

[← BACK](#)

EDIT CALIBRATION: 1234-DA-combo_

3 Display Name: **VALIDATE**

4 Calibration ID:

Pathway:

Batch:

7 Initial Avg Absorbance:

Reader ID:





9 Absorbance Count:

Dose Units:

11 Dose Range Min:

12 Dose Range Max:

13 Coefficient A:

Coefficient B:

Coefficient C:

Coefficient D:

Coefficient E:

14 Start Date:

15 End Date:

16 Date Added:

17 Wavelength:

18 Correction Factor:

Is Active:

Autogenerate dosimeter ids:





3 Display Name: Enter the name of the calibration to be displayed onscreen and in reports. This may be equivalent to the calibration ID or may be some other identifier that is easy to use. This calibration Display Name must be unique within the system.

4 Calibration ID: Enter a calibration ID number that is generated at the time of curve fitting that uniquely identifies the specific curve being used. This field provides reference to an external calibration report and associates it with certificates and traceability to a specific laboratory. Calibration ID must be unique within the system.

5 Pathway: Select the Pathway associated with the calibration from the drop-down list of active pathways. If you deactivate a Pathway in the pathway configuration, it will deactivate all calibrations associated with it. Therefore, the Pathway must be active before you can create a new calibration using that Pathway.

6 Batch: Select the dosimeter batch ID associated with the calibration from the drop-down list of active batches. If you deactivate a Batch in the batch configuration, it will deactivate all calibrations associated with it. Therefore, the Batch must be active before you can create a new calibration using that batch.

7 Initial Avg. Absorbance: Enter the initial average absorbance for the dosimeter, if any, to be used in the calculation of net absorbance ΔA_{λ} . Enter '0' or leave the field empty for no value.

8 Reader ID: Select the spectrophotometer ID associated with the calibration from the drop-down list of active instruments (readers). If you deactivate a Reader in the reader configuration, it will deactivate all calibrations associated with it. Therefore, the Reader must be active before you can create a new calibration using that reader.

9 Absorbance Count: Enter the number of dosimeter replicates in the dosimeter package or pouch – this number will be specific for your dosimetry process. If a pouch has 1 dosimeter, replicate A, or so forth, enter "1". If there are 2 dosimeters in a pouch enter "2". The software will associate that there must be 'X' number of dosimeters for each dosimeter ID up to a maximum of 4.

CAUTION

If you are using the [statistical rereads method](#) for re-reading dosimeters, the statistical rereads feature will only work if the absorbance count is "1". For more information, see [Setup Rereads - Configuration](#).

10 Dose Units: Select kGy or Gy. In either case, the resolution of dose is fixed at one significant digit in the software (e.g. 12.5 kGy or 1250.0 Gy). This resolution applies to all dose fields in the software.

11 Dose Range Min: Enter the [minimum dose from the calibration](#) so that the software will warn users when the measured dose is below this range. You can find the minimum dose from the calibration certificate provided by the certified calibration laboratory.





12 Dose Range Max: Enter the maximum dose from the calibration so that the software will warn users when the measured dose is above this range. You can find the maximum dose from the calibration certificate provided by the certified calibration laboratory.

13 Coefficient A through E (0 – 4): Enter each of the calibration coefficients using the full number of significant digits, in the order of a + bx + cx^2 + dx^3 + ex^4. If there is no coefficient value, enter a '0'.

Example calibration curve fit coefficients from the lab:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	CALID	CALDATE	SETTING	MACHINE	COMM	CURVETYPE	COEF0	COEF1	COEF2	COEF3	COEF4
2	1234-DA-combo	12/27/2018	552nm	Combo		Quadratic	2.14805583922283	0.961153630810102	-0.00304314738378152	0.0000	0.0000
3											
4							A	B	C	D	E

Calibration configuration setup in DoseControl:

Coefficient A:

Coefficient B:

Coefficient C:

Coefficient D:

Coefficient E:

14 Start Date: Select the Date on which the calibration will become active. The Application Administrator can set a date in the future when the calibration will become active, if needed. Otherwise, use today's date.

15 End Date: Select the Date on which the calibration should become inactive. The Application Administrator can set how long a calibration may be used. This date is editable after the fact so that the administrator can extend the use of a calibration, if desired. Changing the End Date is an audited event.

16 Date Added: Autogenerated date when the calibration is added to the software.





17 Wavelength: Enter the wavelength of measurement in nanometers (nm) that is used for the calibration. For B3 dosimeters, this wavelength is 552 (unless otherwise indicated on your calibration certificate provided by the certified calibration laboratory). Enter without any units (e.g. '552').

18 Correction Factor: Enter a linear correction factor to be applied to the measured dose.

Enter a value of "1.0" if there is no correction factor used in your calibration (most typical). A correction factor can be used for a variety of reasons but is not common.

19 Is Active: The calibration must be checked as 'Active' to be used in the software. The system will automatically inactivate a calibration if pathways, readers, or batches associated with the calibration are inactivated.

20 Auto generate Dosimeter ID's: Check this box to have the system automatically generate random Dosimeter ID's. Use this feature only if you DO NOT want the user to manually enter Dosimeter IDs or if you are not using a barcode scanner to enter Dosimeter IDs. For example, if the user wants to simply read dosimeters in sequence and not add the extra time of manually typing dosimeter ID's.

IMPORTANT

Currently, the Auto-generate Dosimeter ID feature cannot be changed or edited after using a calibration. It must be determined by the user in advance of using the calibration if the user wants to use it or not.

21 Check the "Is Active" box to activate the new calibration for use.

22 To finish, click "Add Calibration" button.

Import a Calibration

Import feature is only available for GEX calibration files CALDAT.xlsx. For calibrations provided by other calibration laboratories, please manually configure the calibration information directly into the software.

1 On the Calibration Set Up screen, click the "Import New Calibration" button.





CALIBRATIONS

Hide Inactive Elements

DISPLAY NAME	CALIBRATION ID	PATHWAY	BATCH	T (MM)	ABSORBANCE COUNT
1234-DA-Combo E	1234-DA-combo_	Pathway1	DA	0.0198	1

2 Browse for the CALDAT.xlsx file.

3 Click the carrot icon to import.

Select Calibration

IMPORT	CALIBRATION ID	START DATE	COEFFICIENT A	COEFFICIENT B	COEFFICIENT C	COEFFICIENT D	COEFFICIENT E	DOSE RANGE MIN	DOSE RANGE MAX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1234-DA-combo	12/27/2018	2.14805583922283	0.961153630810102	-0.003043147383782	0	0	2.07	60

4 Most of the calibration information is directly import into the new calibration setup. To complete the new calibration setup, complete the missing fields (see field descriptions above).

NOTE - The software will round the calibration coefficients to 15 decimal places.





5 Check the “Is Active” box to activate the new calibration for use.

NOTE

You cannot delete a Calibration or edit any fields in the Calibration after it has been used in the software. 21CFR Part 11 compliance.

NOTE

Unlike other screens, calibrations cannot be activated/deactivated with the box on the list screen. **The user must open and scroll to the bottom, activate/deactivate, and then select “Save Changes”.**

Change an Existing Calibration

Only the [Application Administrator](#) or global admin user can setup a Calibration.

Once a Calibration is used in the software, only the “End Date” field can be edited (only in DoseControl v2.0.0 and higher). All other fields are not changeable. You can copy an existing Calibration to make a new Calibration, and change any necessary fields.

Edit the Calibration End Date

Once the Calibration End Date is expired, the software will not allow dosimeter measurements using this Calibration. You need to perform a dosimeter batch calibration.

To change the End Date, open the Calibration and change to a date in the future. Click “Save”. (This action is recorded in the audit log as a configuration change event.)





Start Date: 7/16/2020

End Date: 10/24/2024

Date Added: 10/24/2023

Wavelength: 552

Correction Factor: 1

Is Active:

Autogenerate dosimeter ids:

SAVE CHANGES

How to Copy an Existing Calibration

A duplicate calibration can be created by the touch of a button to ease configuration for some users. Enter the new Display Name that you want to use for the new calibration in the field on the far right, in the row of the calibration you wish to copy.

CALIBRATIONS

Hide Inactive Elements

DISPLAY NAME	CALIBRATION ID	PATHWAY	BATCH	T (MM)	ABSORBANCE COUNT	READER ID	DOSE RANGE	IS ACTIVE	DELETE	COPY	COPY NAME
1234-DA-Combo EVO1	1234-DA-combo_	Pathway1	DA	0.0198	1	5A2R352002	2.07 - 60 kGy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Copy	<input type="text" value="1234-DA-Combo COPY"/>

CALIBRATIONS

Hide Inactive Elements

DISPLAY NAME	CALIBRATION ID	PATHWAY	BATCH	T (MM)	ABSORBANCE COUNT	READER ID	DOSE RANGE	IS ACTIVE	DELETE	COPY	COPY NAME
1234-DA-Combo EVO1	1234-DA-combo_	Pathway1	DA	0.0198	1	5A2R352002	2.07 - 60 kGy	<input type="checkbox"/>		Copy	<input type="text" value="1234-DA-Combo COPY"/>
1234-DA-Combo COPY	1234-DA-Combo CO	Pathway1	DA	0.0198	1	5A2R352002	2.07 - 60 kGy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Copy	<input type="text"/>

The newly created copy calibration will be activated, and the original calibration will be deactivated. Open the new calibration that you created, make any necessary modifications to it, activate it, and save the changes.





Unlike other screens, Calibrations cannot be activated/deactivated with the box on the list screen. **The user must open and scroll to the bottom, activate/deactivate, and then select “Save Changes”.**

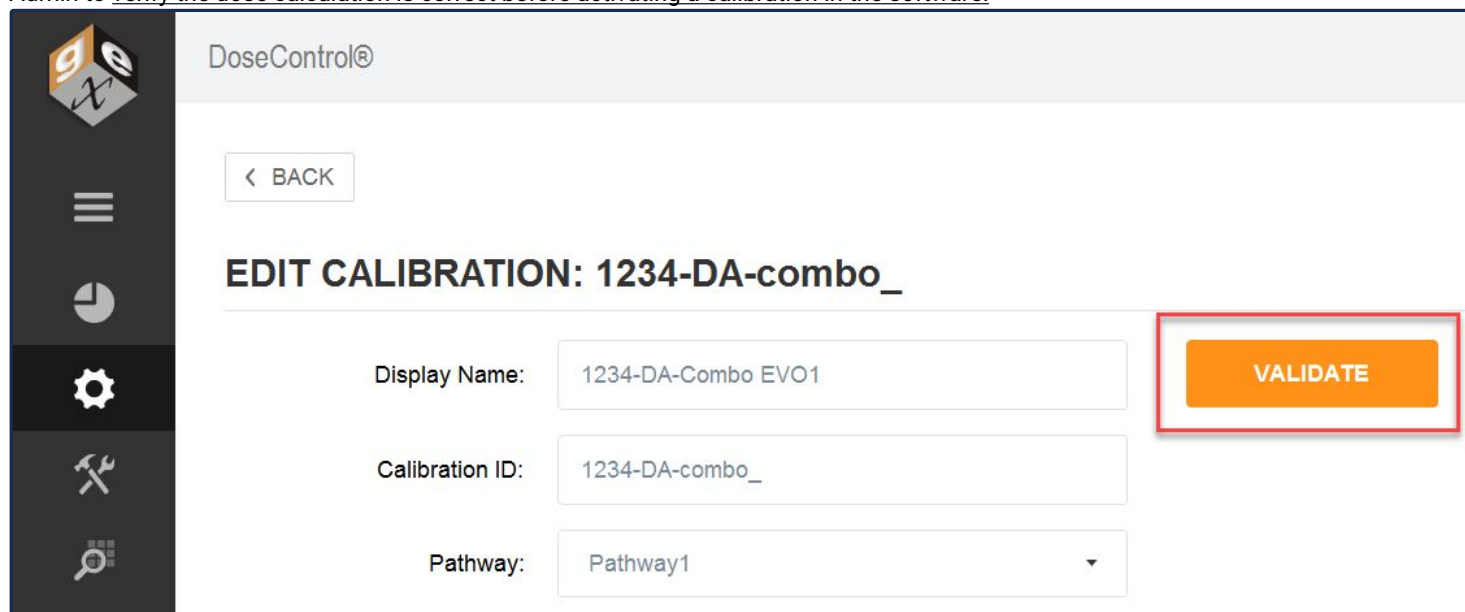
Verify the Dose Calculation Accuracy of a Calibration

Verify the Calibration before using!

Read **ASTM 51621:2013** for guidance about how to verify your calibration. The calibration “validate” feature in DoseControl is designed as a helpful tool but does not replace the ASTM 51621 guidance.

Easy Calibration Function Verification

The Calibration setup screen features a push-button verification test report using the “Validate” button. This feature helps the Application Admin to verify the dose calculation is correct before activating a calibration in the software.



1 Click “Validate” button to create the Calibration Function Output Verification.

2 Compare the Absorbance (A) and Calculated Dose (kGy) fields on the Calibration Function Output Verification report to the Dose Table from the calibration (the dose table is provided by the calibration laboratory).

3 Confirm the Calibration’s information is correct, such as the coefficients and dose range, and document the results on paper.





Calibration Function Output Verification

Calibration Name: 1234-DA-Combo EVO1
 Calibration ID: 1234-DA-combo_
 Report Created: 24 Jun 2023 09:09:48
 Wavelength: 552nm
 Min / Max Dose: 2.1 / 60.0 (kGy)
 Initial Abs: 0.000
 Pathway ID: Pathway1
 Batch ID: DA
 Batch thickness: 0.0198
 Reader Serial #: 5A2R352002

COEFF. A: 2.14805583922283
 COEFF. B: 0.961153630810102
 COEFF. C: -0.003043147383782
 COEFF. D: 0
 COEFF. E: 0

A	Calculated Dose (kGy)
0.050	N/A
0.100	3.0
0.200	8.5
0.300	14.2
0.400	20.1
0.500	26.2
0.600	32.7
0.700	39.5
0.800	46.7
0.900	54.4
1.000	N/A
1.100	N/A
1.200	N/A
1.300	N/A
1.400	N/A
1.500	N/A
1.600	N/A
1.700	N/A
1.800	N/A
1.900	N/A
2.000	N/A
2.500	N/A
3.000	N/A
3.500	N/A
4.000	N/A

Signature: _____ Date: _____

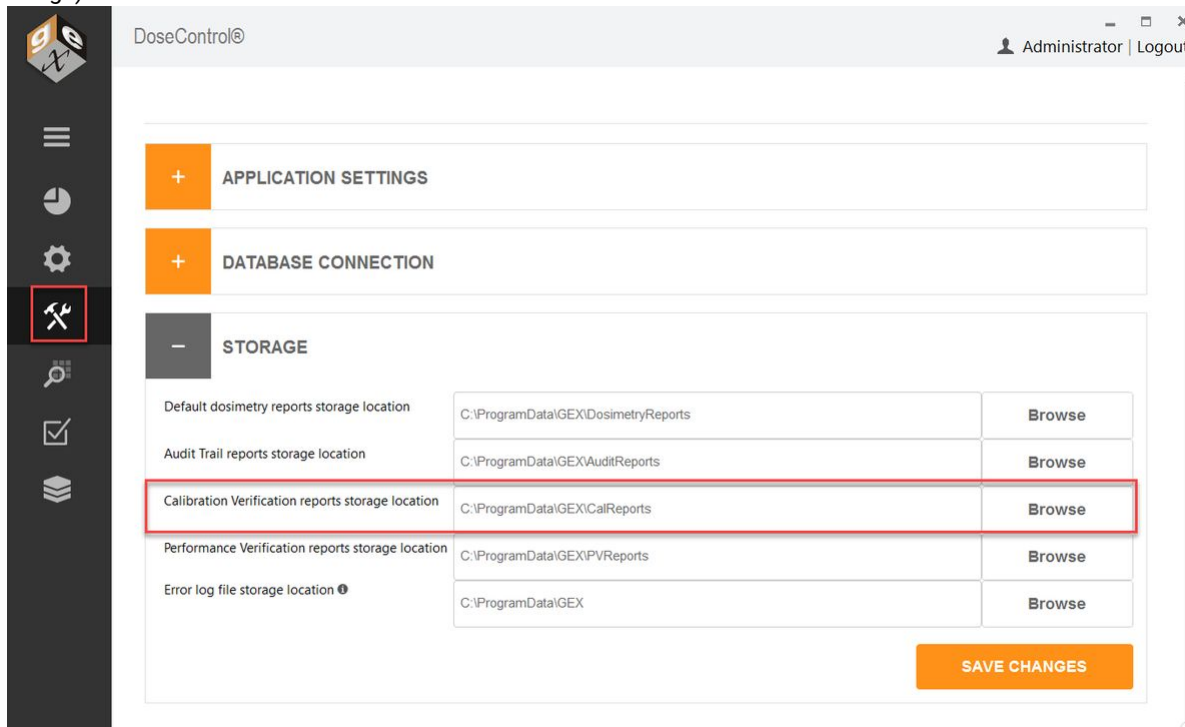
Created by: admin

Example Calibration Function Verification report PDF



4 The Calibration Function Output Verification report is a secure PDF file that can be saved or printed. The report is automatically saved to the configured report storage location.

The System Administrator or global administrator can change the storage location of the Calibration Function Output Verification report. (System → Storage).



Setup - Dosimetry Reports

Overview: Dosimetry Report Setup

What are Dosimetry Reports?

DoseControl uses reports to organize dosimeter measurements and contextual information related to those measurements. The DoseControl reporting feature of the software is highly flexible. You can create different report types, add custom header fields to each report type, and control when the report is viewed, saved, or printed. Reports can be output to Excel or secure PDF format.

When a technician begins the dosimeter measurement process in the software, all the active Report Types are displayed in a dropdown menu to the user. The technician must choose one of the available Report Type options, and then the software will prompt the user to enter any report header information required for the report. After entering information into the report header fields, the user can begin dosimeter measurements.

When the report is completed, the user can view, save or print the report in **Excel** or **secure PDF** format (based on the allowed output options).



☛ **Read More:** Learn about the [Report management and dosimeter measurement workflow](#).

Report Output Formats

Any of the process and measurement data recorded by DoseControl can be output into a report, in either MS Excel or secure PDF file formats.

- **MS Excel Reports** - DoseControl exports report data into Excel, and the data can be used in a variety of ways. You can build your dosimetry report template however you want, and then upload the template file into DoseControl to use for your dosimetry reports. For details - go to [About Excel Dosimetry Reports](#).
- **PDF Reports** - DoseControl exports report data into a PDF format. The PDF reports are secure and not editable. For details - go to [About PDF Dosimetry Reports](#).

★ Report Types

The Report Types feature of DoseControl is the most dynamic configuration item within the application and requires the most amount of forethought, planning, and care to get the best results from the software. It can have a significant impact on the workflow that the technician will routinely follow for a specific measurement activity. It can also be integral to capturing information to which the dosimetry pertains.

You can create Report Types specific to a dosimetry activity. ☛ [How to setup Report Types](#).

Example Report Types:

- Routine Dosimetry Report
- Production Dosimetry Report
- Research Loop Dosimetry Report
- Test Dosimetry
- E-Beam Energy Report
- E-Beam Uniformity Report
- Dose Mapping
- Dosimeter batch calibration

Report Header Fields

Each Report Type can be configured with report header fields that are unique to your process and your company. For basic dosimetry reports, you do not need any report header fields!

Do not confuse the customizable Report Header fields with the information automatically captured by the software. The software records all the dosimetry information associated with each dosimeter measurement, such as the reader (spectrophotometer) ID of the instrument used to make a measurement, the dosimeter batch calibration ID, the irradiation pathway ID, etc.

Examples of report header fields that users input into dosimetry reports:





- Description of the product or process to which the dosimetry pertains - Run ID, Process Control Number (PCN), Product ID, Product Name, Product Description, Batch Number.
- Irradiation specifications such as Minimum Required Dose (min dose) and Maximum Acceptable Dose (max dose).
- Correlation Factors used to calculate dose in one location to another (e.g. Dref:Dmax Ratio)
- E-beam information, power, current, conveyor speed, etc.
- Date of irradiation
- Confirmation of dosimeter heat treatment (Y/N?)

The data that the operators enter into a report's "header" will be stored as part of the electronic record for a given report. The software is flexible in this configuration option to allow for an almost infinite number of different pieces of information that the user may want to record along with the subsequent measurements.

👉 **How to** set up Report Header fields.

Auto-fill report header field information

There are ways to make the software automatically fill the report header fields.

- **Product Specification Module**
- **Integrate DoseControl with other systems.** Report header field values can be imported into DoseControl from another system.

🔧 Report Output Controls

You can setup how the reports can be viewed, output, and in what format (PDF or Excel). See [Control Report Output Options](#).

The Application Admin user can configure dosimetry report types, header fields and output controls.

About Reference Dose Reports

Routine process monitoring may use a reference dosimeter placed in a set location during the irradiation process. The reference dosimeter verifies the product's dose specification conformance.

Product dose mapping establishes the minimum dose specification (Min Dose Spec) and maximum dose specification (Max Dose Spec), and defines the ratio to the reference dosimeter location (Ref to Min Ratio and Ref to Max Ratio).

How does a "Reference Dosimetry" report type function in DoseControl?

A Ref Dose report functions different from a standard report. The main measurement screen will look the same, but the Report Summary screen will show the calculated minimum and maximum dose for each dosimeter based on the process specification. The Report Summary screen will display the Dose, the Calculated Minimum Dose (Dose * Ref:Min ratio), and the Calculated Maximum Dose (Dose * Ref:Max ratio).

★ **Process specification report header fields values** display the Min Dose Spec, Max Dose Spec and the Ref:Min Ratio, Ref:Max Ratio.





1 Dose value

2 Calculated Min Dose (Dose * Ref:Min ratio = Calc. Min Dose).

3 Calculated Max Dose (Dose * Ref:Max ratio = Calc. Max Dose)

4 Dose Summary Statistics - this section displays a summary of results in the report.

The screenshot displays the DoseControl software interface. At the top, it shows the application name 'DoseControl' and a user profile 'Technician | Logout'. A navigation sidebar on the left contains icons for home, back, and checkmark. The main content area includes a 'REPORT SUMMARY' button and report details: 'Report ID: Ref Dose Example report 1 version 1', 'DSM Batch: EA', and 'Pathway ID: Production Loop'. The 'READER STATUS' is 'Ready'. Below this, technical specifications are listed for 'Model Info: MOCK', 'Serial #: Mock Serial Number', 'Wavelength (nm): 552', 'Spectral Bandwidth: 1 small aperture / fiber', 'Avg. Thickness (mm): 0.0179', 'Avg. Background ABS: 0.000', 'Calibration Name: 3796-EA-MOCK', 'Calibration Start Date: 7/16/2020', 'Calibration End Date: 10/24/2024', 'Calibration Dose Range Min: 4.3', and 'Calibration Dose Range Max: 52.8'. A red box with a '1' highlights the 'DOSIMETERS' table. The table has columns for '#', 'ID', 'ABS', 'THICKNESS', and 'DOSE'. The 'MEASURE' section contains input fields for 'Dosimeter ID: EA_786', 'DSM Position: Ref postion B', and 'Tote ID: 10', with a 'MEASURE' button. The current 'DOSE (kGy): 10.6' is shown, with a large 'A 0.214' and a 'REREAD' button. The 'Readings: 4 of 4' and '0 Reader | Skip Reading' status is also visible.

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_789	0.126	0.0179 mm	5.0 kGy
2	EA_788	0.211	0.0179 mm	10.4 kGy
3	EA_787	0.220	0.0179 mm	11.0 kGy
4	EA_786	0.214	0.0179 mm	10.6 kGy

Main measurement screen





Report ID: Ref Dose Example report 1 version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

REPORT INFORMATION

- Min spec: 6.7
- Max spec: 45.2
- Ref to Min Ratio: 1.03
- Ref to Max Ratio: 1.12

READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE	CALC. MIN DOSE	CALC. MAX DOSE
1	EA_789	56	Ref position	0.126	0.0179 mm	7.039	5.0 kGy	5.2 kGy ▲	5.6 kGy ▲
2	EA_788	56	Ref position	0.211	0.0179 mm	11.788	10.4 kGy	10.7 kGy	11.6 kGy
3	EA_787	10	Ref position	0.220	0.0179 mm	12.291	11.0 kGy	11.3 kGy	12.3 kGy
4	EA_786	10	Ref position E	0.214	0.0179 mm	11.955	10.6 kGy	10.9 kGy	11.9 kGy

DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

- Average Measured Dose: 9.3 kGy
- Measured Dose St. Dev: 2.8 kGy
- Measured Dose C.V.%: 30.7%
- Minimum Measured Dose: 5 kGy
- Maximum Measured Dose: 11 kGy
- Minimum Calculated Dose: **5.2 kGy**
- Maximum Calculated Dose: 12.3 kGy

Report Summary screen with calculated doses based on the reference dosimetry values

If the calculated min or max dose value is outside the Min/Max Dose Specification, the value will appear in **bold red font** with an alert icon.

How does the Ref Dose report type handle invalid dose values?

The dosimeter batch calibration has a dose range. If a dose is outside this range, the dose is not valid. A Ref Dose report will display invalid doses as follows:

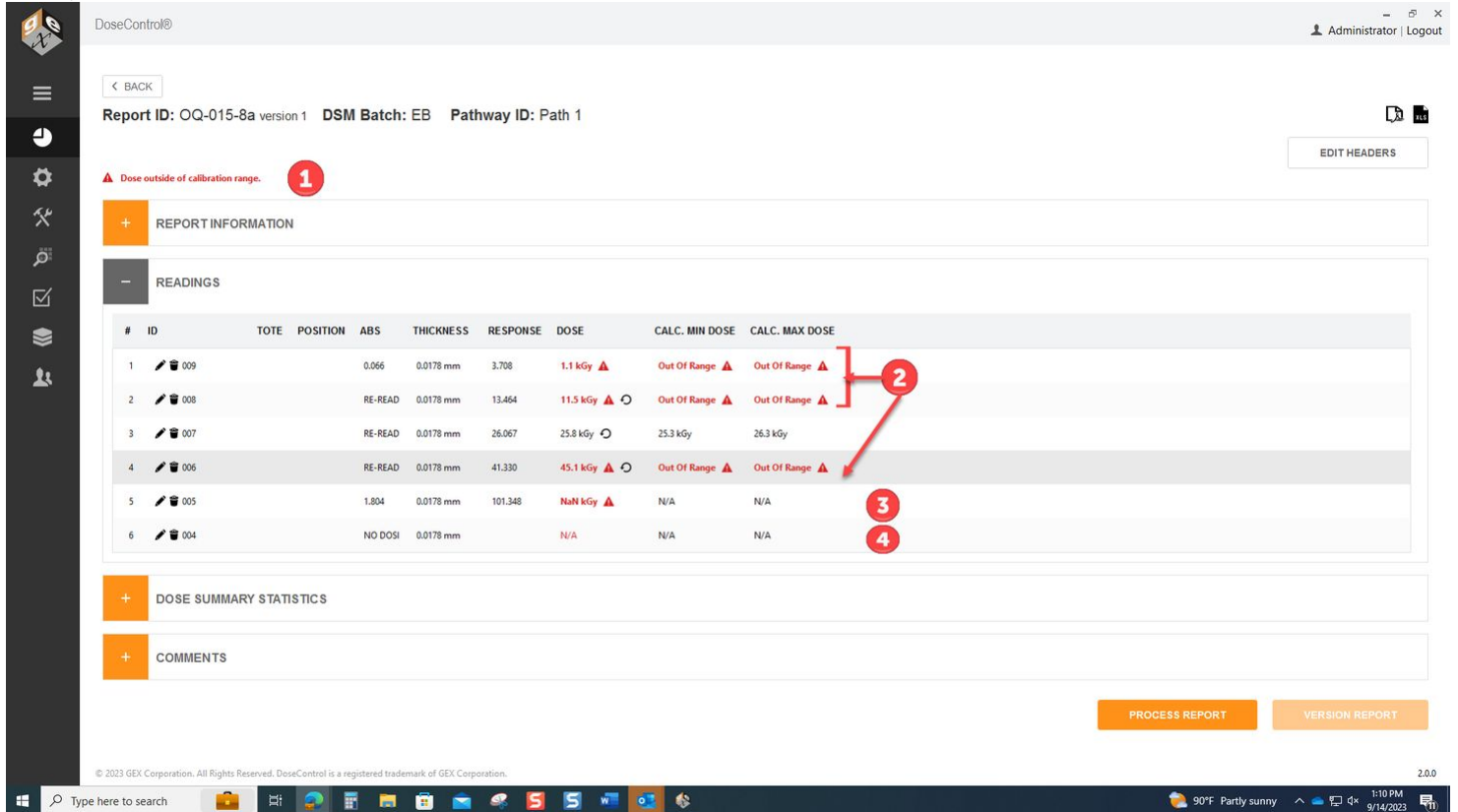
1 Alert message at the top of the Report Summary screen “Dose outside of the calibration range”

2 Dose numerical value in red font with alert icon. **Calculated Min/Max Doses** display “Out of Range” with alert icon.



3 If a dosimeter measurement is so far outside the calibration range that a **Dose** value cannot be calculated as a number, the software displays “NaN” in red font with alert icon. **Calculated Min/Max Doses** display N/A.

4 If a dosimeter measurement is skipped (no measurement), the software displays “NODOSI” for the **Dose** and **Calculated Min/Max Doses** display N/A.



#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE	CALC. MIN DOSE	CALC. MAX DOSE
1	009			0.066	0.0178 mm	3.708	1.1 kGy ▲	Out Of Range ▲	Out Of Range ▲
2	008		RE-READ		0.0178 mm	13.464	11.5 kGy ▲	Out Of Range ▲	Out Of Range ▲
3	007		RE-READ		0.0178 mm	26.067	25.8 kGy	25.3 kGy	26.3 kGy
4	006		RE-READ		0.0178 mm	41.330	45.1 kGy ▲	Out Of Range ▲	Out Of Range ▲
5	005	1.804			0.0178 mm	101.348	NaN kGy ▲	N/A	N/A
6	004				0.0178 mm		N/A	N/A	N/A

Reference dosimetry report with invalid doses

👉 Learn more about how DoseControl handles valid and invalid doses.

👉 **Next steps:** How to Setup Dosimetry Reports

Setup - Report Types

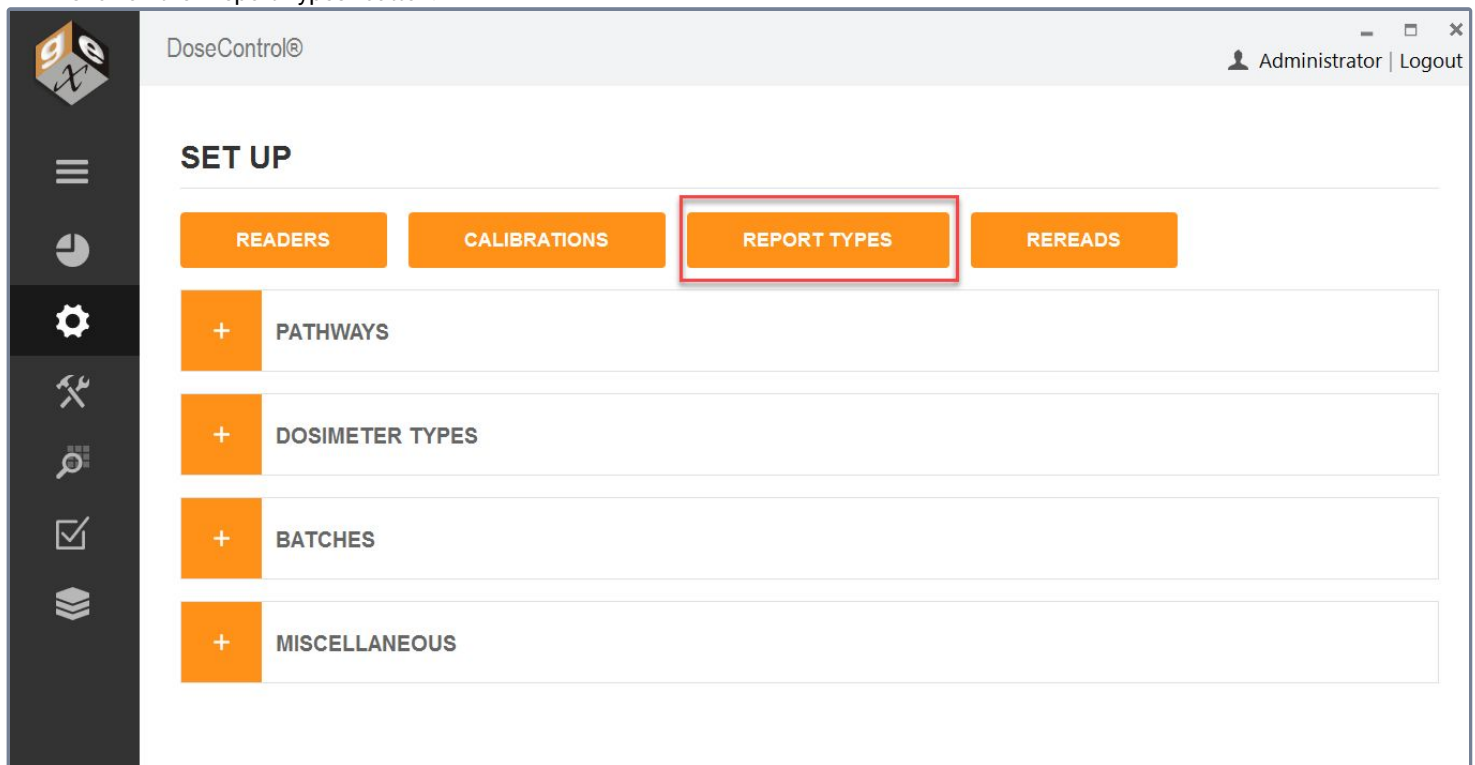
The Application Admin must set up dosimetry report types and report headers prior to using the software to make dosimeter measurements or creating reports.

Who can configure Report types?

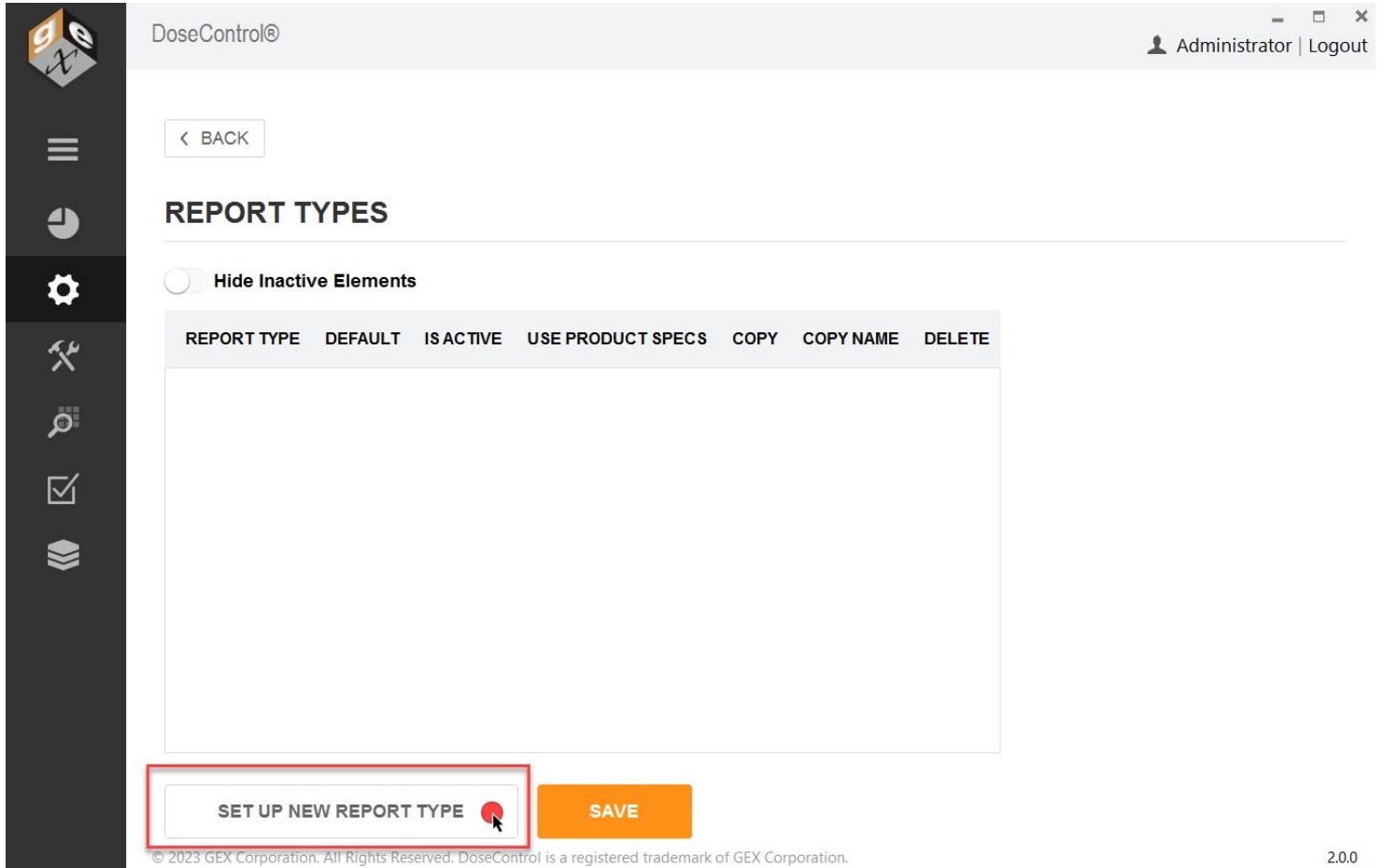
The [Application Admin](#) user can create new dosimetry report types and configure report headers. Each report type can have different data fields and layouts, depending on specific reporting needs and requirements.

How to Setup New Report Types

- 1 Open Set Up by clicking the sprocket icon.
- 2 Click on the “Report Types” button.



- 3 On the Report Types screen, click “Set Up New Report Type” button.



The screenshot shows the DoseControl software interface. At the top, there is a header with the DoseControl logo and the user's name 'Administrator | Logout'. Below the header is a navigation sidebar with various icons. The main content area is titled 'REPORT TYPES' and includes a 'BACK' button and a 'Hide Inactive Elements' toggle. A table with columns 'REPORT TYPE', 'DEFAULT', 'IS ACTIVE', 'USE PRODUCT SPECS', 'COPY', 'COPY NAME', and 'DELETE' is present but empty. At the bottom of the main area, there is a 'SET UP NEW REPORT TYPE' button (highlighted with a red box) and a 'SAVE' button. The footer contains the copyright notice '© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.' and the version number '2.0.0'.

4 Select “Exporter Type” from the dropdown menu.

You must select an ‘Exporter Type’ for your report, regardless if you plan to output reports in Excel or PDF format.

- For a PDF report - select the appropriate PDF template for Exporter Type
- For an Excel report - select the “Standard 1 Pack PDF” for your exporter type.

5 Type a report name into the “Name” field; copy the report name into the “External ID” field.

6 Select the Report Output Options. You can control the report file output (Excel/PDF icons) options. **More details** - see [Control Report Outputs and Visibility](#).



7 Click 'Save' to save the new report setup.

SET UP NEW REPORT TYPE

5

Exporter Type:

Name:

External Id:

Report output options

6

Open PDF file icon:

Open Excel file icon:

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE

7 **SAVE**

CLEAR

ADD FIELD

ADD REF DOSE FIELDS

ADD PRODUCT SPEC FIELDS

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

New Report Type set up screen

👉 **Next step:** Add report header fields to a report type setup (if needed).

Setup Report Header Fields

What is a "Report Header Field"?

DoseControl captures most necessary dosimeter measurement information (batch, calibration, reader information, logged-in user, etc.), but you may want additional content on your reports.

A "report header field" is a field that you create in the Report Type setup.





An example of a “report header” would be your process number, product number, process or product descriptions, or anything else relevant to your specific products and process. If you want the operator/technician to enter a Process number for each report, you will need to configure this field in the report header setup.

Another example: If you use a reference dosimeter you will want the Min Dose Spec, Max Dose Spec, Ref:Min Ratio and Ref:Max Ratio report header fields.

Before you start

Setup a Report type. You must have a new Report type setup in the software before you can add the header fields to the report.

Add Report Headers fields in a Report Type configuration

- 1 After you have created a Report type, if no additional report header fields are needed, click “Add Field Set” button on the bottom of the screen to save the new report type.

You may not want any extra report header fields on your report. You will still need the Report type setup in the software.

ADD NEW FIELDSET

Exporter Type:

Name:

External Id:

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED

ADD NEW FIELD

ADD DEFAULT FIELDS

ADD FIELD SET

- 2 Next, you can add report header fields by clicking “Add New Field” button.





ADD NEW FIELDSET

Exporter Type:

Name:

External Id:

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

To quickly add a standard set of default fields, click "Add Default Fields".

3 Enter each field's data information.

Field Name: this is the name given for the field. For example, if you need the user to enter the Minimum Dose Specification you might assign a field name of "Min Dose Spec (kGy)".

External Identifier: copy the Field Name. The external identifier is only used in import circumstances for Enterprise license users.

Label: enter the name of the field as you want to see it displayed on-screen (the software will automatically add a colon ":" at the end of the name provided when displayed to the user).

Field Type: select the data type of field from the five options available in the drop-down menu:





FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPEC
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation Date Decimal Number Whole Number Text 			

The FieldType field is required.

Confirmation: creates a “yes or no” field where the user can confirm something or not. Example “Were dosimeters heat-treated?”

Date: creates a date field where the user will select a date from the calendar that will default to the date of when the user is completing the field.

Decimal Number: creates a numeric field that allows decimal numbers.

Whole Number: creates a numeric field that allows whole numbers.

Text: creates a field for alphanumeric entries.

Special Value: this field is usually left blank; select the Special Value from the dropdown if required. Special Value calculations in the software for the following reference dosimetry information:

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	F
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Min Dose Max Dose Ref to Min Ratio Ref to Max Ratio TS531 Issue Catalog Number Specification Id 	<input type="text" value="1"/>	





Min Dose – allows the user to be able to enter a Minimum Dose Specification for dosimetry reports to facilitate comparison of Dmin doses against the Min Dose Specification when creating dosimetry reports.

Max Dose – allows the user to be able to enter a Maximum Dose Specification for dosimetry reports to facilitate comparison of Dmax doses against the Max Dose Specification when creating dosimetry reports.

Ref to Min Ratio – allows the user to be able to enter a Correlation Factor DRef/Dmin. The software will calculate all measured doses against the ratio.

Ref to Max Ratio – allows the user to be able to enter a Correlation Factor DRef/Dmax.. The software will calculate all measured doses against the ratio.

TS531 Issue – Disabled. Do not use.

Catalog Number - for Product Specification Module only.

Specification ID - for Product Specification Module only.

To setup a reference dosimetry report type, see Ref Dose 1 Pack PDF Report Setup and Ref Dose 2 Pack PDF Report Setup instructions.

Sequence: this is a numeric value. This field allows the Admin to change the sequence number for the field (the sequence for how it will appear on the screen for the operator during dosimetry report creation) from the sequence in which the Admin entered them into the header configuration.

Required?: This will set the field as “required” (the user must fill in the field for each report) – Tick both the “Required” and “Is Editable” boxes to enable the required field.

Is Editable: Always keep the “Is Editable” box checked. “Is Editable” feature allows users to make changes to entered information in a report header field, in the event of this information is not completed or mis-typed in a dosimetry report. The “Is Editable” feature is disabled only for integrated systems with information imported from other systems (Enterprise License only.)

Additional Validation – add field validation requirements (if needed). Click “Edit” button to enter requirements. This adds parameters for the user and will alert the user if the field entry is outside these parameters. Examples of additional validation requirements for field: min/max limits for the number of characters allowed in the field (example: limit to a 10-digit entry), min/max range limits for dose minimum and dose maximum.

- 4 When finished, click “**Save Changes**” button on the bottom of the screen to save the new report type.

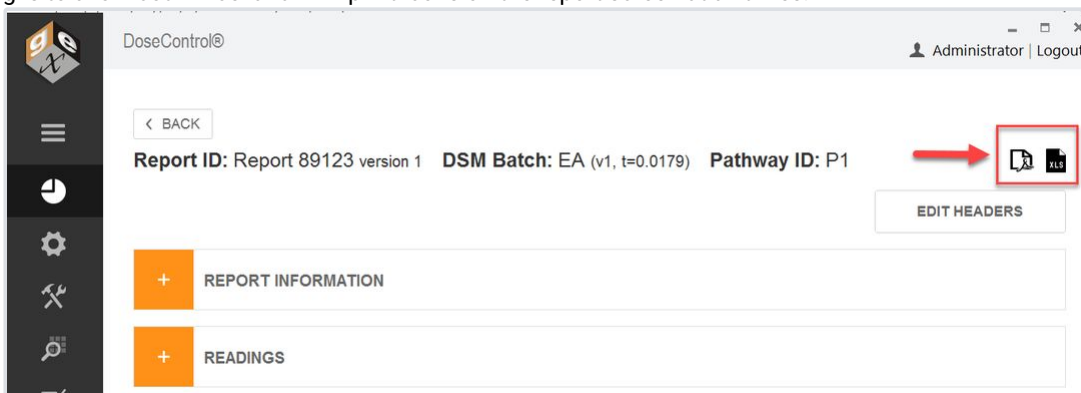




Control Report Outputs

The Application Admin user can control report outputs.

The default setting is to allow both Excel and PDF print icons on the report screen at all times.



Default functionality: PDF icon and Excel icon are active and visible on the Report's Summary screen at all times.

You can change the setting to allow a variety of report output options, for example:

- Only allow PDF format
- Only allow Excel format
- Only allow users to see and print a “processed” report
- Automatically save a report (PDF or Excel format) to the report storage location when the “Process Report” button is clicked and never allow the user to see or physically print a report.

Before you start

Setup a Report type. You must have a new Report type setup in the software before you can add the header fields to the report.

Instructions to Control Report Export/Printing

- 1 After you have created a Report type, change the Report Output Options as desired.





DoseControl® Administrator | Logout

< BACK

EDIT REPORT TYPE: Routine dosimetry

Report output options

Open PDF file icon:
Always present

Open Excel file icon:
Always present

SAVE OPTIONS

Exporter Type: Standard 1 Pack PDF

Name: Routine dosimetry

External Id: Routine dosimetry

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE
Process ID	Text	Process ID	Process ID		1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Edit	
Irradiation Dat	Date	Irradiation Date	Irradiation D		2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Edit	

SAVE

ADD FIELD ADD REF DOSE FIELDS ADD PRODUCT SPEC FIELDS

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation. 2.00

2 Select PDF report output options

DoseControl®

< BACK

EDIT REPORT TYPE: Routine dosimetry

Report output options

Open PDF file icon:
Always present

Always present
Only present for processed reports
Never present: File saved, unopened on Process Report
Never present: No file saved

SAVE OPTIONS

Exporter Type: Standard 1 Pack PDF

Name: Routine dosimetry

External Id: Routine dosimetry

3 Select Excel report output options





EDIT REPORT TYPE: Routine dosimetry

Report output options

Exporter Type:

Name:

External Id:

Open PDF file icon:

Open Excel file icon:

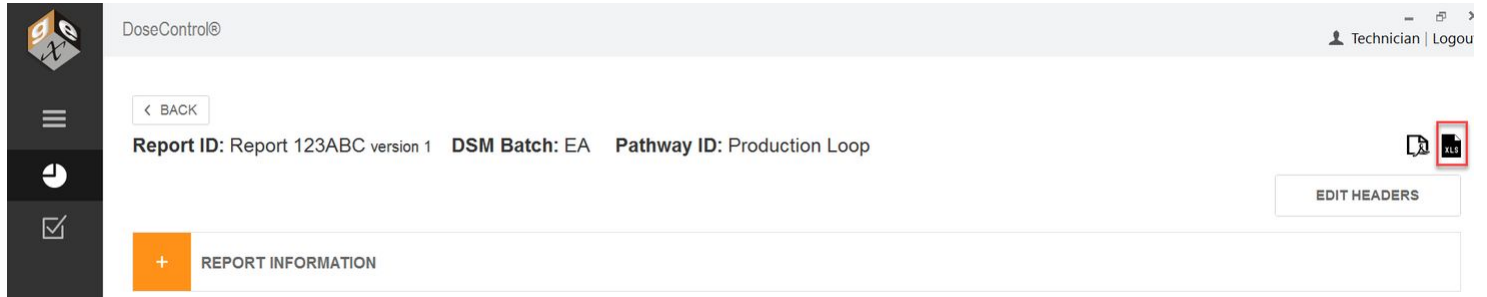
- Always present
- Only present for processed reports
- Never present: File saved, unopened on Process Report
- Never present: No file saved

4 Click "Save Options" button

About Excel Dosimetry Reports

About the DC Export to Excel Template

When the user clicks the Excel icon on the report summary screen, DoseControl exports the report data to the DC Export tab of the Excel.xlsx file.

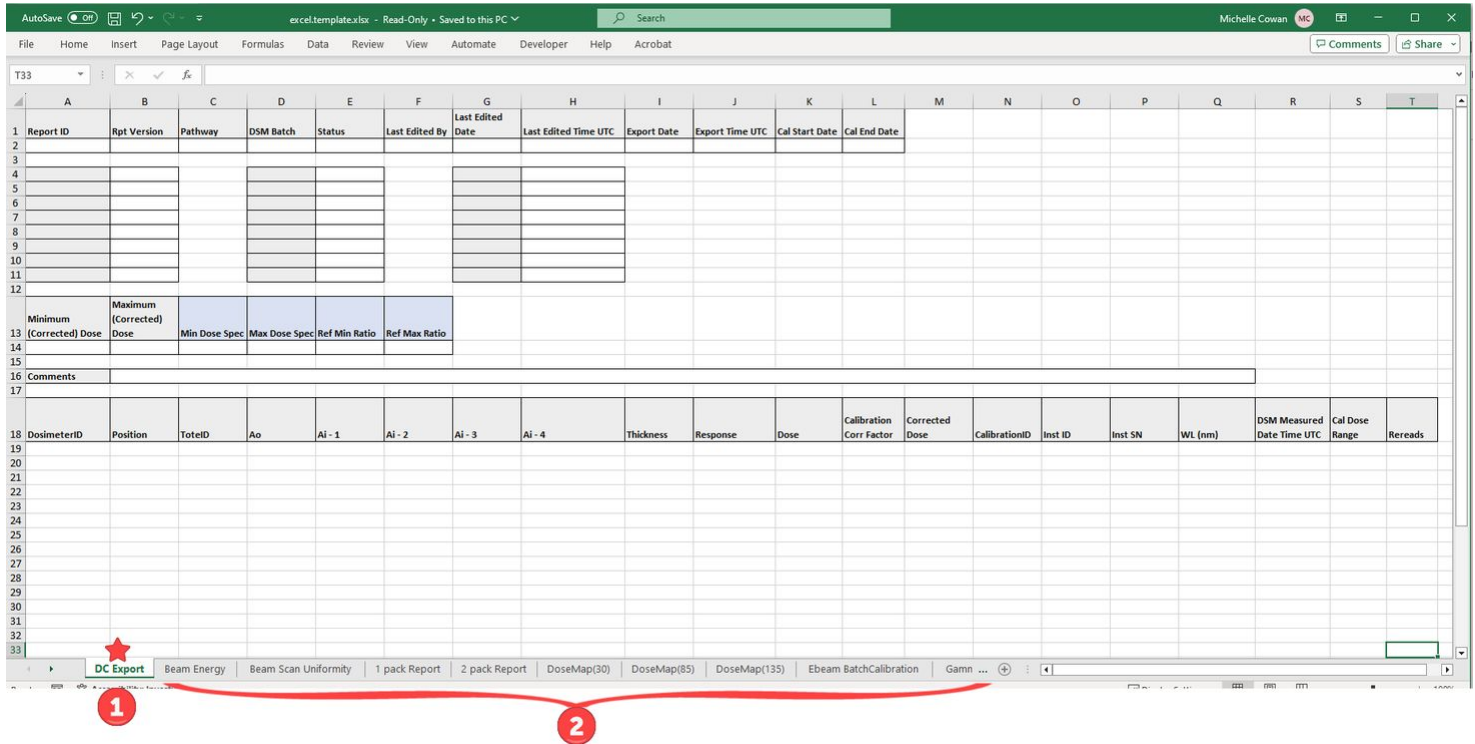


GEX provides a starter Excel Template provided by GEX (*DC Export to Excel.xlsx* file) with your installation files.

1. **DC Export tab** - this tab cannot be deleted! Data is exported to this tab.
2. **Your Report tabs** - Various Report Types (different reports that you have setup under "Report Types" have cells that link to the cells in the DC Export tab. GEX provide standard Excel report templates (see section below), but you can alter or delete these report tabs as needed.

Do not delete the DC Export tab in the Excel template file. DoseControl exports report data into this tab.





Customize your Excel Report Template

DoseControl exports report data into Microsoft Excel format, and the data can be used in a variety of ways.

Step 1: Use the starter Excel Template provided by GEX (*DC Export to Excel.xlsx* file with your installation files)

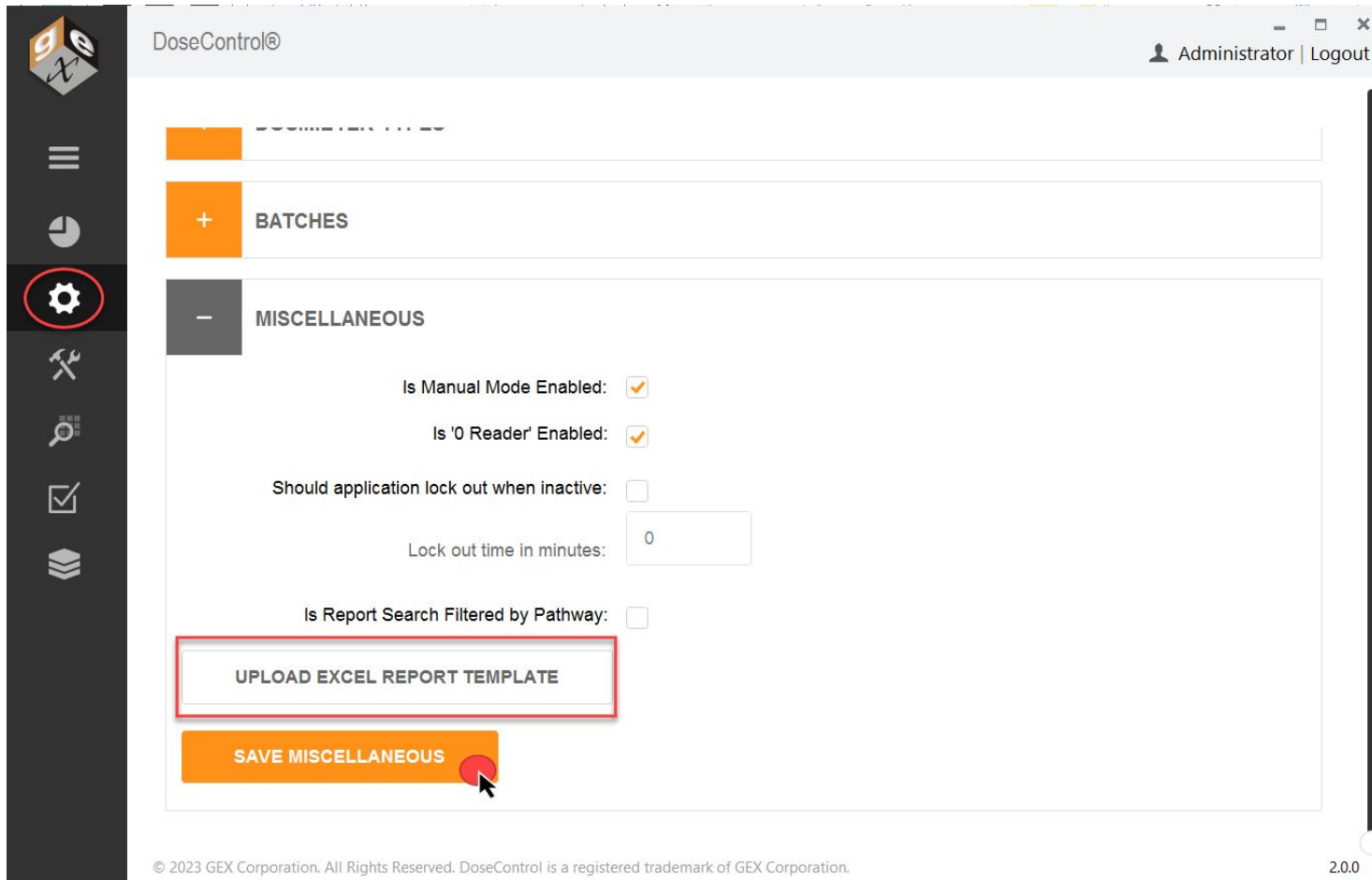
Step 2: Setup a **Report Type** (Setup → Report Types). Use the “Standard 1 Pack PDF” exporter type (or any PDF exporter type), enter a report name, and **setup the report header fields**.

Step 3: Edit the Excel Template (*DC Export to Excel.xlsx*), and rename it. Use **linked cells in Excel** to build your dosimetry report template’s layout and data, and it is completely customizable. You will link the relevant exported data in the Excel report’s **DC Export tab** to your report’s tab.

- [How to customize Excel report templates.](#)
- [Learn more about the DC Export fields](#)

Step 4: When you finish customizing your Excel template .xlsx, save it. Next, **upload the DC Export to Excel Template** into DoseControl to use for your dosimetry reports. For detailed instructions, go to [How to use Excel report format in DoseControl](#).





The screenshot shows the DoseControl software interface. The top navigation bar includes the DoseControl logo, the text "DoseControl®", and the user "Administrator" with a "Logout" link. A left sidebar contains several icons, with the gear icon (settings) circled in red. The main content area is divided into sections: "BATCHES" and "MISCELLANEOUS". Under "MISCELLANEOUS", there are several settings: "Is Manual Mode Enabled:" with a checked checkbox, "Is '0 Reader' Enabled:" with a checked checkbox, "Should application lock out when inactive:" with an unchecked checkbox, "Lock out time in minutes:" with a text input field containing "0", and "Is Report Search Filtered by Pathway:" with an unchecked checkbox. A red box highlights the "UPLOAD EXCEL REPORT TEMPLATE" button, and a red circle with a mouse cursor highlights the "SAVE MISCELLANEOUS" button. The footer contains the copyright notice "© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation." and the version number "2.0.0".

Standard Excel Report Header Templates

GEX provides generic reports in Excel format (*DC Export to Excel.xlsx* file with your installation files). The Application Admin can quickly configure a standard report header in DoseControl.



MS Excel templates (ready to use from GEX)

Dosimeter Measurement – report for measuring dosimeter absorbance and dose for routine dosimetry.

- 1 pack report - dosimeter (1 per pouch) measurements
- 2 pack report - dosimeter (2 per pouch) measurements

Beam Energy – ebeam testing, 10MeV Riso wedge

Beam Scan Uniformity - ebeam testing

DoseMap (30) – dose map report for 30 dosimeters

DoseMap (85) – dose map report for 85 dosimeters

DoseMap (135) – dose map report for 135 dosimeters

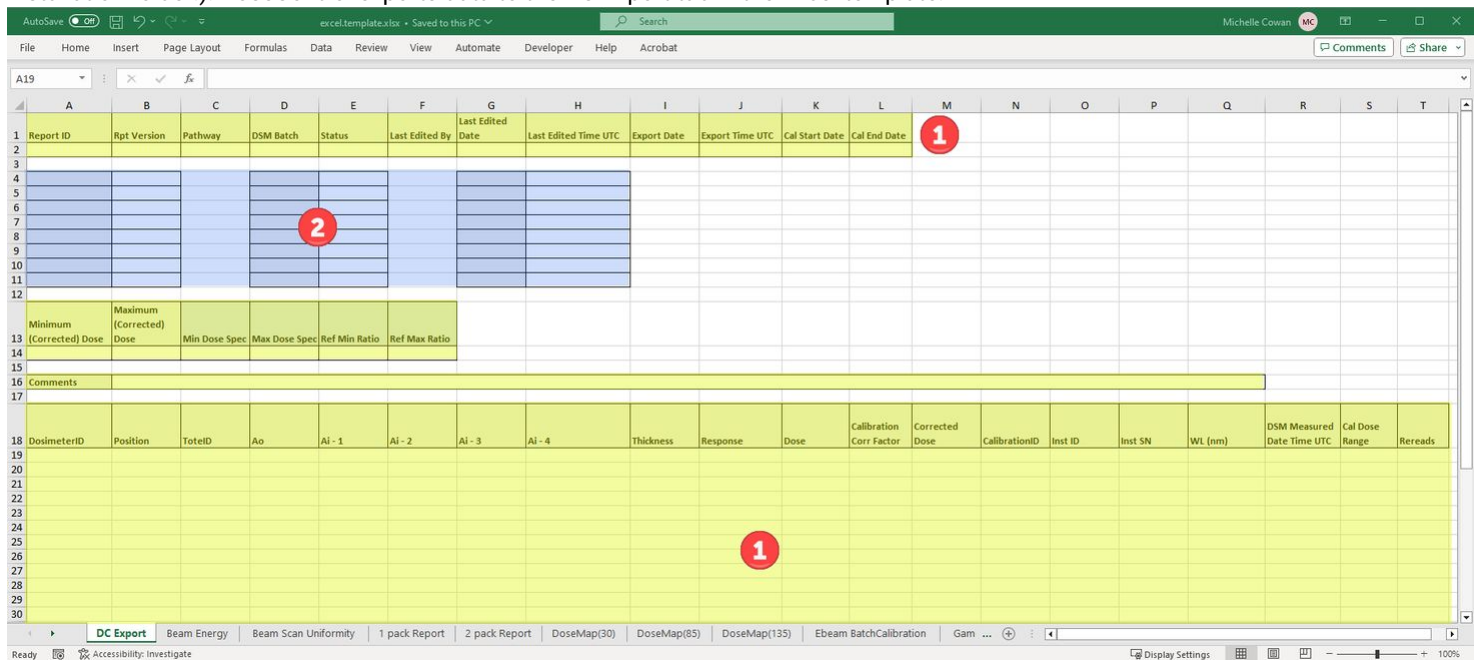
Ebeam – Dosimeter Batch Calibration

Gamma – Dosimeter Batch Calibration

Excel Report Data Fields

DC Export to Excel

The DC Export worksheet contains a dosimeter report’s exported data from DoseControl. (Excel template is provided by GEX in the installation folder.) DoseControl exports data to the DC Export tab in the Excel template.



1. Fields always exported by DoseControl (yellow highlight)
2. Custom report header fields (if any) export by DoseControl (blue highlight). Report headers are exported in sequential order.





Data always exported

DoseControl exports data to the DC Export tab in the Excel template. This table describes the data always exported for a report:

FIELD NAME:	DESCRIPTION:
Report ID:	Unique name/identifier of the report, entered at new report creation
Rpt Version:	Version number of the report
Pathway:	Irradiation pathway for report, selected from configured Pathways
DSM Batch:	Dosimeter batch ID (from Calibration configuration)
Status:	Status of report, processed or incomplete
Last Edited by:	Username that is logged in at the time of most recent report activity
Last Edited date:	Date of most recent report activity
Last Edited time UTC:	Time of most recent report activity, in UTC
Export Date:	Date of report export activity
Export Time UTC:	Time of report export activity, in UTC
Cal Start Date	Start date of the dosimeter batch calibration for the report
Cal End Date	End date of the dosimeter batch calibration for the report
Minimum (Corrected) Dose	Minimum dose of all measured dosimeters in the report. Corrected dose = Dose * Correction Factor of the Calibration (if any).
Maximum (Corrected) Dose	Maximum dose of all measured dosimeters in the report. Corrected dose = Dose * Correction Factor of the Calibration (if any).
Min Dose Spec	Minimum dose specification for the process. (This is a special value field only used in Reference Dosimetry reports. It will be empty if the field is not used in the report.)
Max Dose Spec	Maximum dose specification for the process. (This is a special value field only used in Reference Dosimetry reports. It will be empty if the field is not used in the report.)
Ref Min Ratio	Ref:Min Ratio for the process. (This is a special value field only used in Reference Dosimetry reports. It will be empty if the field is not used in the report.)
Ref Max Ratio	Ref:Max Ratio for the process. (This is a special value field only used in Reference Dosimetry reports. It will be empty if the field is not used in the report.)
Comments	Report comments
Dosimeter ID	Dosimeter ID number, serial number
Position:	Dosimeter position (reference, description)





ToteID:	Tote ID/Carrier number
A₀	Background absorbance measurement (usually 0)
Ai-1	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter replicate 1. (If you are using 1 dosimeter per pouch, you have 1 dosimeter "replicate". The dosimeter's measured absorbance is Ai-1.)
Ai-2	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter replicate 2. (If you are using 2 dosimeters per pouch, you have 2 dosimeter "replicates". The dosimeter's measured absorbance is Ai-1 and Ai-2.)
Ai-3	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter replicate 3. (If you are using 4 dosimeters per pouch, you have 4 dosimeter "replicates". The dosimeter's measured absorbance is Ai-1, Ai-2, Ai-3, Ai-4.)
Ai-4	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter replicate 4. (If you are using 4 dosimeters per pouch, you have 4 dosimeter "replicates". The dosimeter's measured absorbance is Ai-1, Ai-2, Ai-3, Ai-4.)
Thickness	Dosimeter thickness (from Batches configuration)
Response	Calculated response value $R=(A_i-A_0)/t$ (A _i is the average of all the dosimeter replicates)
Dose	Measured dose (dose measured by the spectrophotometer)
Correction factor	Correction factor (from Calibration configuration)
Corrected dose:	Dosimeter reading's corrected dose. Corrected Dose = Dose * Correction Factor (from the calibration, if any).
Calibration ID:	Calibration ID (from Calibration configuration, laboratory provided cal ID)
Inst ID:	Spectrophotometer (Reader) name
Inst SN	Spectrophotometer (Reader) serial number
WL (nm)	Spectrophotometer set wavelength for measurement (from Calibration configuration)
DSM Measured Date Time UTC	The datetime stamp for the dosimeter measurement
Cal Dose Range	The min/max dose range for the dosimeter batch Calibration
Rereads	Number of rereads for this dosimeter ID. Original measurement is "1". Reread measurement is "2". Next reread measurement is a "3".

Report header data exported

The additional report header data fields section of DC Export is called the Report Headers (as configured by the Admin in Report Headers setup). Upon export to Excel, these fields will populate in the same sequence configured in the Report Header setup.





Example - Customize Excel report templates

You can customize the *.xlsx template provided by GEX to create your own report setups, add logos, add content fields, change the layout, etc. Once you are finished with your customizations, upload the new file into DoseControl (see steps above in About Excel report templates in DoseControl section).

See Details - Excel Report Data Fields for details about each Excel data field, and definition of each field.

How Excel Report templates work in DoseControl

1 The GEX *.xlsx template is setup to receive data from the software into the first worksheet "DC Export".

Do not delete the **DC Export** worksheet in the DC Export to Excel.xlsx! DoseControl puts the dosimetry report information into DC Export.

2 You can customize the DC Export to Excel.xlsx any way that works for you. The data in the DC Export cells are linked to the other reports. All the other tabs are basic report templates that you can customize using the Excel 'linked cells' feature to copy the data into other reports in the workbook.





File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Automate Developer Help Acrobat

Clipboard Font Alignment Number Styles Cells Editing Analysis Sensitivity

H15

1	Report ID	Rpt Version	Pathway	DSM Batch	Status	Last Edited By	Last Edited Date	Last Edited Time UTC	Export Date	Export Time UTC						
2	PDFv2_Test 01	2	Pathway1	DA	Complete	Michelle Cowar	07-Apr-2022	19:26	22-Jun-2023	23:02						
4	Customer	Customer name		Case Quantity	1000											
5	Specification ID	L1234		Process Date	4/7/2022											
6	Product	92-700-14 L123		Process Spec	dr56770000-qw											
7	Min Dose Spec	22.50														
8	Max Dose Spec	55.00														
9	DMin/Ref Ratio	0.86														
10	DMax/Ref Ratio	1.61														
11	Lot Number	1234AEW														
13	Minimum Dose	Maximum Dose	Min Dose Spec	Max Dose Spec	Meets Spec?											
14	4.80	Over Range	22.50	55.00	False											
16	Comments	(ver.1) =														
18	DosimeterID	Position	TotalID	Ao	Ai - 1	Ai - 2	Ai - 3	Ai - 4	Thickness	Response	Dose	Corr Fact.	Corrected Dose	CalibrationID	Inst ID	Inst SN
19	DA_1372616A	dosi 1 start	45	0	0.332	0.332	N/A	N/A	0.0198	16.768	16.0	0.9	14.4	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
20	DA_1371225B	dosi 2	1	0	0.133	0.132	N/A	N/A	0.0198	6.717	4.8	0.9	4.3	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
21	DA_13720NE	dosi 3	10	0	0.628		N/A	N/A	0.0198	31.717	34.5	0.9	31.1	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
22	DA_1372978B	dosi 4	20	0	0.627	0.627	N/A	N/A	0.0198	31.667	34.5	0.9	31.1	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
23	DA_1372978C	dosi 5	30	0	0.897	0.898	N/A	N/A	0.0198	45.354	54.3	0.9	48.9	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002

DC Export Beam Energy Beam Scan Uniformity DoseMap(30) DoseMap(85) DoseMap(135) Ebeam BatchCalibration 1 pack Report





DOSIMETRY REPORT

Product: Customer nameABC Dosimetry Report ID: PDFv2_Test 01
 Process Date: L1234 Process Specification: 92-700-14 L1234SS
 Technician: Michelle Cowan Dmin/Ref Ratio: 23 Dmax/Ref Ratio: 55
 Dosimetry Date: 07-Apr-2022 Min Dose Spec: 22.5 Max Dose Spec: 55.0
 Instrument ID: 5A2R352002

Min Dose in Process: 4.8 Max Dose in Process: Over Range

Dosimeter Batch: DA Wavelength (nm): 552
 Average Thickness (t): 0.0198
 Calibration ID: DA Evo 2pack Initial Average Absorbance (Ao): 0.000

Dosimeter ID	Dosimeter Position	Irradiated Abs.	Response (Ai - Ao)/t	Dose (kGy)
DA_1372616A	dosi 1 start	0.332	16.768	16.0
DA_1371225B	dosi 2	0.133	6.717	4.8
DA_1370NE	dosi 3	0.628	31.717	34.5
DA_1372978B	dosi 4	0.627	31.667	34.5
DA_1372978C	dosi 5	0.897	45.354	54.3
DA_1372978D	dosi 6 end	1.261	63.687	Over Range
0000000	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
0000000	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
0000000	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
0000000	0	0.000	0.000	0.0

DC Export | Beam Energy | Beam Scan Uniformity | DoseMap(30) | DoseMap(85) | DoseMap(135) | Ebeam BatchCalibration | **1 pack Report**

Instructions to Customize your Excel Report

- 1 First, the Admin must setup the additional Report Headers in a Report type setup in DoseControl.
- 2 Each time the user clicks the Excel button on the Report Summary screen, the report is exported to Excel. The report headers will automatically appear on the exported Excel DC Export worksheet. See area in red box in the screenshot below - these are the Report Fields setup for this report type. The report fields will appear in the sequence configured in the DoseControl Report Headers setup.





1	Report ID	Rpt Version	Pathway	DSM Batch	Status	Last Edited By	Last Edited Date	Last Edited Time UTC	Export Date	Export Time UTC						
2	PDFv2_Test 01	2	Pathway1	DA	Complete	Michelle Cowar	07-Apr-2022	19:26	22-Jun-2023	23:02						
3																
4	Customer	Customer name		Case Quantity	1000											
5	Specification ID	L1234		Process Date	4/7/2022											
6	Product	92-700-14 L123		Process Spec	dr56770000-qw											
7	Min Dose Spec	22.50														
8	Max Dose Spec	55.00														
9	DMin/Ref Ratio	0.86														
10	DMax/Ref Ratio	1.61														
11	Lot Number	1234AEW														
12																
13	Minimum Dose	Maximum Dose	Min Dose Spec	Max Dose Spec	Meets Spec?											
14	4.80	Over Range	22.50	55.00	False											
15																
16	Comments	(ver.1) =														
17																
18	DosimeterID	Position	TotalID	Ao	Ai - 1	Ai - 2	Ai - 3	Ai - 4	Thickness	Response	Dose	Corr Fact.	Corrected Dose	CalibrationID	Inst ID	Inst SN
19	DA_1372616A	dosi 1 start	45	0	0.332	0.332	N/A	N/A	0.0198	16.768	16.0	0.9	14.4	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
20	DA_1371225B	dosi 2	1	0	0.133	0.132	N/A	N/A	0.0198	6.717	4.8	0.9	4.3	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
21	DA_1370NE	dosi 3	10	0	0.628		N/A	N/A	0.0198	31.717	34.5	0.9	31.1	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
22	DA_1372978B	dosi 4	20	0	0.627	0.627	N/A	N/A	0.0198	31.667	34.5	0.9	31.1	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002
23	DA_1372978C	dosi 5	30	0	0.897	0.898	N/A	N/A	0.0198	45.354	54.3	0.9	48.9	DA Evo 2pack	5A2R352002	5A2R352002

Export to Excel dosimetry report





EDIT FIELDSET: Dosimetry Report

Exporter Type:

Name:

External Id:

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE
<input type="text" value="Customer"/>	Text	<input type="text"/>	Custom		1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="Edit"/>	
<input type="text" value="Specification ID"/>	Text	<input type="text"/>	Proces	Specificatic	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="Edit"/>	
<input type="text" value="Product"/>	Text	<input type="text"/>	Produc	Catalog Nu	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="Edit"/>	
<input type="text" value="Min Dose Spec"/>	Decir	<input type="text"/>	Min Do	Min Dose	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="Edit"/>	
<input type="text" value="Max Dose Spec"/>	Decir	<input type="text"/>	Max Dc	Max Dose	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="Edit"/>	
<input type="text" value="DMin/Ref Ratio"/>	Decir	<input type="text"/>	DMin/R	Ref to Min	6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="DMax/Ref Ratio"/>	Decir	<input type="text"/>	DMax/F	Ref to Max	7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Lot Number"/>	Text	<input type="text"/>	Lot Nur		8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="Edit"/>	
<input type="text" value="Case Quantity"/>	Whol	<input type="text"/>	Case C		9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="Edit"/>	

Report header fields setup (example)

- Next, using the link feature in Excel, you will need to link the additional fields in DC Export to the correct cell of your Excel report. Repeat this process for each of the additional report header fields. **(See example screenshots below.)**
- When the cell linking is complete, save the Excel worksheet as your new Excel dosimetry report template. Upload the new template into DoseControl.
- Upload the new DC Export to Excel template into DoseControl (Go to Misc → Upload Template). The next time you export a dosimetry report to Excel in DoseControl, the software will output it to your template.

About PDF Dosimetry Reports

Standard PDF Report Header Templates

GEX provides generic reports layouts in PDF formats. The Application Admin can quickly configure a standard report header in DoseControl.





See the setup instructions for each of the standard PDF reports:

- Standard 1 Pack PDF Report - Basic dosimetry report for dosimetry (1 dosimeter per pouch)
- Standard 2 Pack PDF Report (GEX Default) - Basic dosimetry report for dosimetry (2 dosimeter per pouch)
- Ref Dose 1 Pack PDF Report - 1 dosimeter/pouch, routine process monitoring dosimetry with reference position information.
- Ref Dose 2 Pack PDF Report - 2 dosimeters/pouch, routine process monitoring dosimetry with reference position information.

Standard PDF Report Types are not customizable.

Custom PDF Report Modules

GEX can develop a PDF report module for you (additional fee). You load the custom PDF report module in the DoseControl module folder.

- Choose what fields appear for each report's header (what information you want included on a report)
- Create new fields, specific to your application (i.e., your product number, your process)
- Alter templates for specific use (i.e. 5MeV wedge, unique dose map)
- Change layout
- Add your logo

If you ever upgrade to a newer version of DoseControl software, your custom PDF report module(s) will be upgraded to the new version at no additional cost.

GEX Default (Standard 2 pack) PDF Report Setup

This section describes the default PDF report types and data fields. Most data fields are automatically output from DoseControl; the **bolded** data fields need to be configured under Report Headers by the Admin.

[GEX Default \(Standard 2 Pack\) PDF Report - Setup Instructions](#)

Description: 2 dosimeters/pouch, routine process monitoring dosimetry. All fields in the table below are included in this report.

Report header setup: None.





FIELD NAME:	DESCRIPTION:	FIELD NAME:	DESCRIPTION:
Report Version:	Version number of the report	Tote No:	Tote number (tote or carrier)
DSM Batch ID:	Dosimeter batch ID (from Calibration configuration)	Abs 1:	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter 1
DSM Thickness:	Dosimeter thickness (from Calibration configuration)	Abs 2:	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter 2
Prepared by:	Username that is logged in at the time of report processing	Avg. Abs	Average absorbance of Abs 1 and Abs 2
Date and Time:	Date/time report was processed; will say "not processed" for unprocessed report	Dose (kGy)	Calculated dose in kGy (uses calibration coefficients in Calibration)
Instrument ID:	Spectrophotometer serial number (from Calibration configuration)		

Dosimetry Report

DSM Calibration ID: DA mock reader copy

Report ID: 2pk default test	Prepared By: Administrator
Report Version: 1	Date and Time: Not Processed
DSM Batch ID: DA	Instrument ID: Mock Spectrophotometer

DSM Thickness: 0.0174

Position	Tote No.	Abs 1	Abs 2	Avg. Abs	Dose (kGy)
ref 1	33	0.507	0.507	0.507	31.2
ref 1	35	0.507	0.507	0.507	31.2
		0.507	0.507	0.507	31.2

Example of GEX Default PDF report

Report header setup

- 1 Go to Setup > Report Types
- 2 Select GEX Default PDF from the Exporter Type selector.
- 3 Enter a Name. Copy the report Name into External Id.





4 Click Save

SET UP NEW REPORT TYPE

Report output options

2 Exporter Type: GEX Default PDF

3 Name: My Dosimetry Report

External Id: My Dosimetry Report

Open PDF file icon: Always present

Open Excel file icon: Always present

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE

4 SAVE CLEAR

ADD FIELD ADD REF DOSE FIELDS ADD PRODUCT SPEC FIELDS

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

2.0.0

Standard 1 Pack PDF Report Setup

This section describes the default PDF report types and data fields. Most data fields are automatically output from DoseControl; the **bolded** data fields need to be configured under Report Headers by the Admin.

[Standard 1 Pack PDF Report - Setup Instructions](#)

Description: 1 dosimeters/pouch, routine process monitoring dosimetry. All fields in the table below are included in this report.

Report header setup: None.





FIELD NAME:	DESCRIPTION:	FIELD NAME:	DESCRIPTION:
Report Version:	Version number of the report	Tote No:	Tote number (tote or carrier)
DSM Batch ID:	Dosimeter batch ID (from Calibration configuration)	Abs 1:	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter 1
DSM Thickness:	Dosimeter thickness (from Calibration configuration)	Dose (kGy)	Calculated dose in kGy (uses calibration coefficients in Calibration)
Prepared by:	Username that is logged in at the time of report processing		
Date and Time:	Date/time report was processed; will say "not processed" for unprocessed report		
Instrument ID:	Spectrophotometer serial number (from Calibration configuration)		





Dosimetry Report

DSM Calibration ID: P1B3-G30

Report ID: c123Std1pk

Prepared By: Michelle Cowan

Report Version: 1

Date and Time: Not Processed

DSM Batch ID: B3 Film - DA

Instrument ID: Lab G30

DSM Thickness: 0.0185

Position	Tote No.	Abs 1	Dose (kGy)
10	44	0.473	26.0
11	44	0.478	26.3
12	44	0.641	38.1
13	44	0.640	38.1

Example of Standard 1 Pack PDF Report

Report header setup

1 Go to Setup > Report Types

2 Select Ref Dose 1 Pack PDF from the Exporter Type selector.

3 Enter a Name. Copy the report Name into External Id.

4 Click Save





2 Exporter Type: Standard 1 Pack PDF

3 Name: My Dosimetry Report
External Id: My Dosimetry Report

Report output options
Open PDF file icon: Always present
Open Excel file icon: Always present

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE

4 SAVE CLEAR

ADD FIELD ADD REF DOSE FIELDS ADD PRODUCT SPEC FIELDS

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

2.00

Ref Dose 1 Pack PDF Report Setup

This article describes the default PDF report types and data fields. Most data fields are automatically output from DoseControl; the **bolded** data fields need to be configured under Report Type by the Application Administrator user.

Ref Dose (Reference Dosimetry) 1 Pack PDF - Setup instructions

Description: 1 dosimeters/pouch, routine process monitoring dosimetry with reference position information. All fields in the table below are included in this report.

Report Header fields: Yes. See instructions below.

FIELD NAME:	DESCRIPTION:	FIELD TYPE:	SPECIAL VALUE FIELD:
Report ID:	Unique name/identifier of the report	Text	
Report Version:	Version number of the report	Whole number	
DSM Batch ID:	Dosimeter batch ID (from Calibration configuration)	Text	





Catalog Number:	Identifying information item being processed	Text	
Prepared by:	Username that is logged in at the time of report processing	Text	
Date and Time:	Date/time report was processed; will say "not processed" for unprocessed report	Text	
Instrument ID:	Spectrophotometer serial number (from Calibration configuration)	Text	
Position:	Dosimeter position (reference, description)	Text	
Carrier:	Carrier number/ID	Text	
Absorbance:	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter 1	Decimal number	
Thickness:	Dosimeter thickness	Decimal number	
Calculated Dose (kGy)	Calculated dose in kGy (uses calibration coefficients in Calibration and Dmin or Dmax ratio)	Decimal number	
Required Dose (kGy)	Required dose according to process specifications	Decimal number	
Min spec	Minimum dose for the process	Decimal number	Min Dose
Max spec	Maximum dose for the process	Decimal number	Max Dose
Ref:Min Ratio	Ratio of min dose to the dosimeter reference position	Decimal number	Ref to Min Ratio
Ref:Max Ratio	Ratio of max dose to the dosimeter reference position	Decimal number	Ref to Max Ratio





Dosimetry Report

DSM Calibration ID: P1B3-G30

Report ID: 1234 RefD1pk
Report Version: 1
DSM Batch ID: B3 Film - DA
Catalog Number: A567

Prepared By: Administrator
Date and Time: Not Processed
Instrument ID: Lab G30

Position	Carrier	Absorbance	Thickness	Dose (kGy)
1	1	0.363	0.0185	18.8
2	1	0.590	0.0185	34.3
3	1	0.474	0.0185	26.1
4	1	0.493	0.0185	27.4
5	1	0.640	0.0185	38.1
6	1	0.479	0.0185	26.4

	Reference Dose (kGy)	Carrier	Correlation Factor	Calculated Dose (kGy)	Required Dose (kGy)
Min Dose (kGy)	18.8	1	0.02	0.4	10.0
Max Dose (kGy)	38.1	1	0.02	0.8	70.0

WARNING! The required minimum dose has not been met.

Example of Reference Dose 1 Pack PDF Report

Report header setup

- 1 Go to Setup > Report Types
- 2 Select Ref Dose 1 Pack PDF from the Exporter Type selector.
- 3 Enter a Name. Copy the report Name into External Id.
- 4 Click the "Add Ref Dose Fields" button.
- 5 Click Save





Report output options

Exporter Type: Ref Dose 1 Pack PDF

Name: Ref Dosimetry Report

External Id: Ref Dosimetry Report

Open PDF file icon: Always present

Open Excel file icon: Always present

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE
Min spec	Decimal Numb		Min spec	Min Dose	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Max spec	Decimal Numb		Max spec	Max Dose	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Ref to Min Rat	Decimal Numb		Ref to Min	Ref to Min I	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Ref to Max Ra	Decimal Numb		Ref to Max	Ref to Max	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

SAVE CLEAR

ADD FIELD ADD REF DOSE FIELDS ADD PRODUCT SPEC FIELDS

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

2.0

Ref Dose 2 Pack PDF Report Setup

This article describes the default PDF report types and data fields. Most data fields are automatically output from DoseControl; the **bolded** data fields need to be configured under Report Type by the Application Administrator user.

Ref Dose 2 Pack PDF - Setup instructions

Description: 2 dosimeters/pouch, routine process monitoring dosimetry with reference position information. All fields in the table below are included in this report.

Report Header Fields: Yes. See instructions below.

FIELD NAME:	DESCRIPTION:	FIELD TYPE:	SPECIAL VALUE FIELD:
Report ID:	Unique name/identifier of the report	Text	
Report Version:	Version number of the report	Whole number	
DSM Batch ID:	Dosimeter batch ID (from Calibration configuration)	Text	





Catalog Number:	Identifying information item being processed	Text	
Prepared by:	Username that is logged in at the time of report processing	Text	
Date and Time:	Date/time report was processed; will say "not processed" for unprocessed report	Text	
Instrument ID:	Spectrophotometer serial number (from Calibration configuration)	Text	
Position:	Dosimeter position (reference, description)	Text	
Carrier:	Carrier number/ID	Text	
Absorbance:	Absorbance measurement of dosimeter 1	Decimal number	
Thickness:	Dosimeter thickness	Decimal number	
Calculated Dose (kGy)	Calculated dose in kGy (uses calibration coefficients in Calibration and Dmin or Dmax ratio)	Decimal number	
Required Dose (kGy)	Required dose according to process specifications	Decimal number	
Min spec	Minimum dose for the process	Decimal number	Min Dose
Max spec	Maximum dose for the process	Decimal number	Max Dose
Ref:Min Ratio	Ratio of min dose to the dosimeter reference position	Decimal number	Ref to Min Ratio
Ref:Max Ratio	Ratio of max dose to the dosimeter reference position	Decimal number	Ref to Max Ratio





Dosimetry Report

DSM Calibration ID: P1B3-G30-2

Report ID: RD2P
Report Version: 1
DSM Batch ID: B3 Film - DA
Catalog Number: 543

Prepared By: Administrator
Date and Time: Not Processed
Instrument ID: Lab G30

Position	Carrier	ABS 1	ABS 2	Avg.	Thickness	Dose (kGy)
12	44	0.591	0.591	0.591	0.0185	34.4
		0.589	0.588	0.589	0.0185	34.2

	Reference Dose (kGy)	Carrier	Correlation Factor	Calculated Dose (kGy)	Required Dose (kGy)
Min Dose (kGy)	34.2		1.00	34.2	10.0
Max Dose (kGy)	34.4	44	1.50	51.6	50.0

WARNING! The required maximum dose has been exceeded.

Example of Reference Dose 2 Pack PDF Report

Report header setup

- 1 Go to Setup > Report Types
- 2 Select Ref Dose 2 Pack PDF from the Exporter Type selector.
- 3 Enter a Name. Copy the report Name into External Id.
- 4 Click the "Add Ref Dose Fields" button.





5 Click Save

Report output options

Open PDF file icon: Always present

Open Excel file icon: Always present

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE
Min spec	Decimal Numbr		Min spec	Min Dose	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Max spec	Decimal Numbr		Max spec	Max Dose	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Ref to Min Rat	Decimal Numbr		Ref to Min	Ref to Min i	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Ref to Max Ra	Decimal Numbr		Ref to Ma	Ref to Max	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

2.0.0

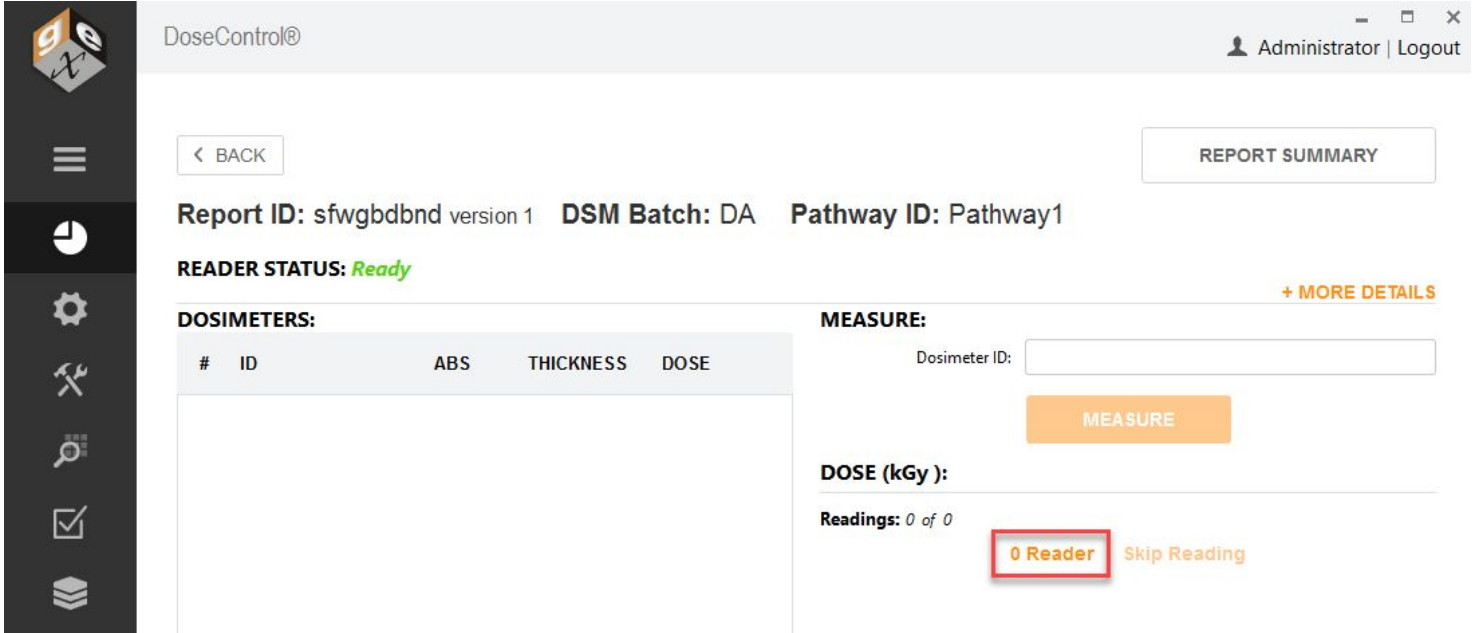
Setup - Miscellaneous

Setup - Enable "0" Reader"

About "0" Reader" feature

This feature removes or restores the '0 Reader' button on the measure screen. The "0 Reader" button allows the technician who is reading dosimeters to decide when to zero the spectrophotometer and can do so directly from the main measurement screen.





DoseControl® Administrator | Logout

< BACK REPORT SUMMARY

Report ID: sfwgbdbnd version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway1

READER STATUS: *Ready* + MORE DETAILS

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
---	----	-----	-----------	------

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

MEASURE

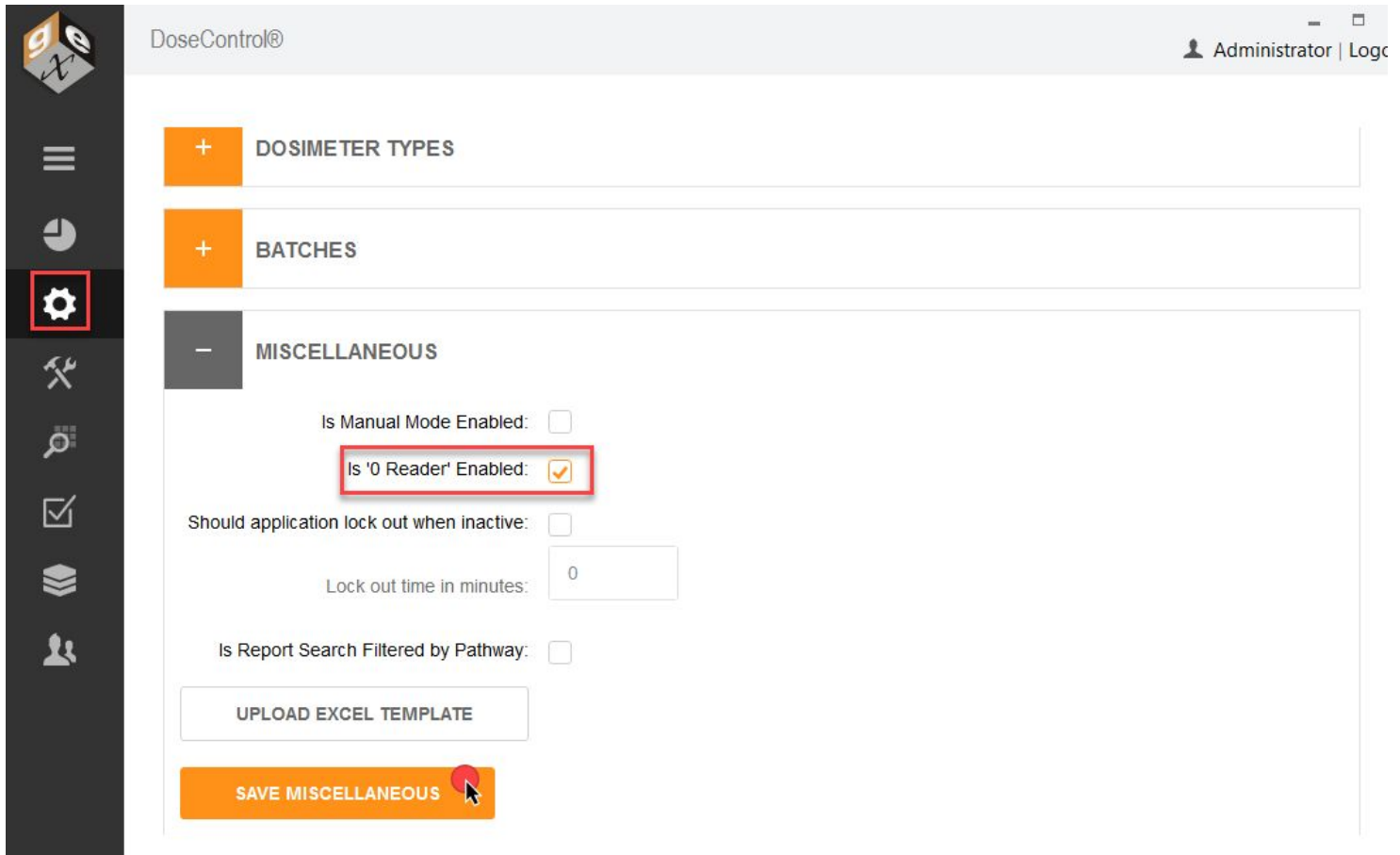
DOSE (kGy):

Readings: 0 of 0

0 Reader Skip Reading

How to make the “0” Reader” button on measurement screen visible to users

- 1 Go to the Setup screen (sprocket icon) → Miscellaneous.
- 2 Enable 'Manual Mode'
- 3 Click Save.



DoseControl® Administrator | Logc

+ DOSIMETER TYPES

+ BATCHES

- MISCELLANEOUS

Is Manual Mode Enabled:

Is '0 Reader' Enabled:

Should application lock out when inactive:

Lock out time in minutes:

Is Report Search Filtered by Pathway:

UPLOAD EXCEL TEMPLATE

SAVE MISCELLANEOUS

Setup - Manual Mode

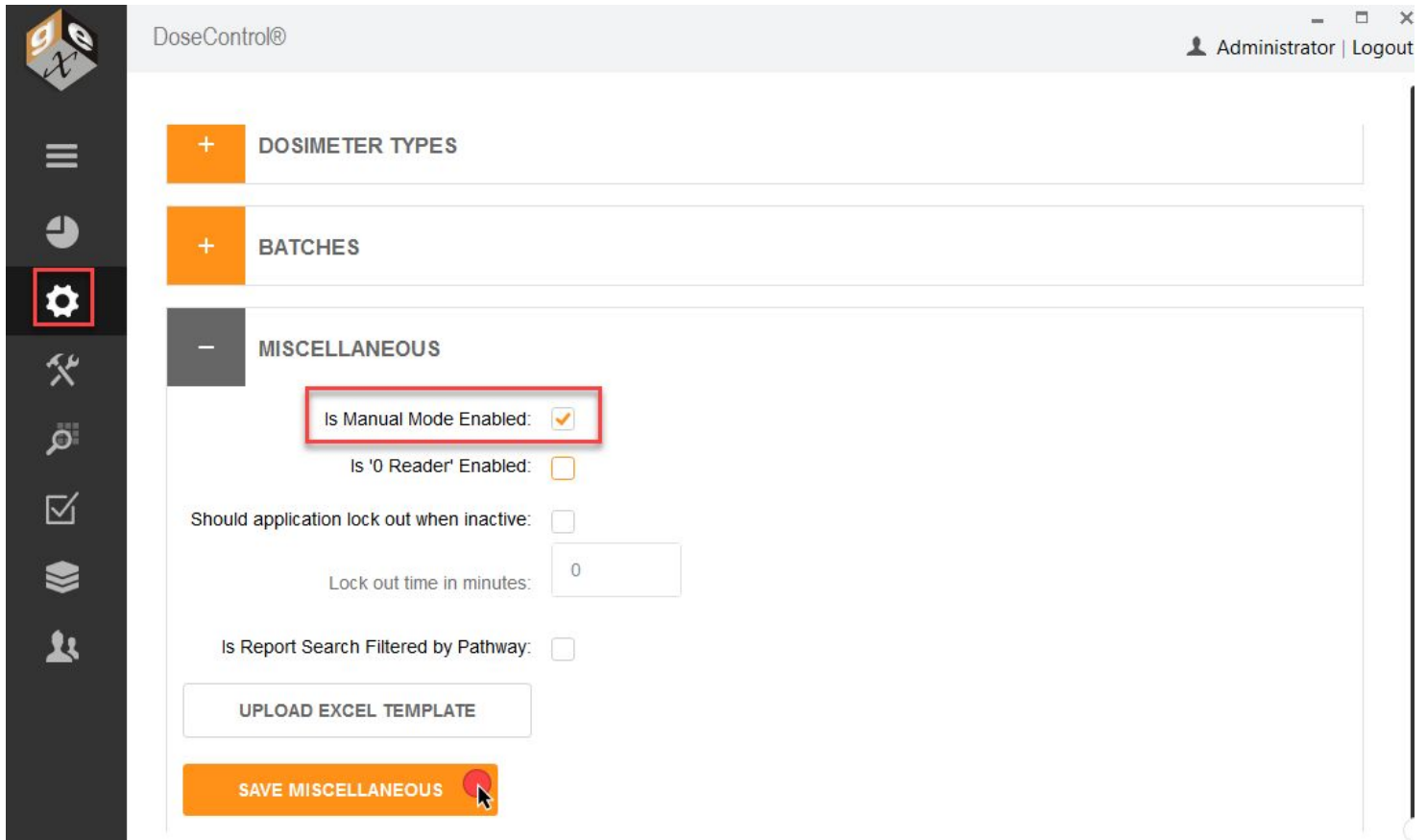
About 'Manual Mode'

When Manual Mode is enabled, if the active reader for the workstation is not connected to the PC or is powered off, then the 'Manual Mode' button will appear on the measurement screen.

- Manual Mode allows the user to type in dosimeter absorbance values on the measurement screen.
- Any entry done in manual mode is flagged as 'manual' in the database to distinguish it from automatic measurements.
- This feature can be very helpful when validating the dose output of the software after configuring a calibration for a dosimeter batch.

How to enable the 'Manual Mode' functionality

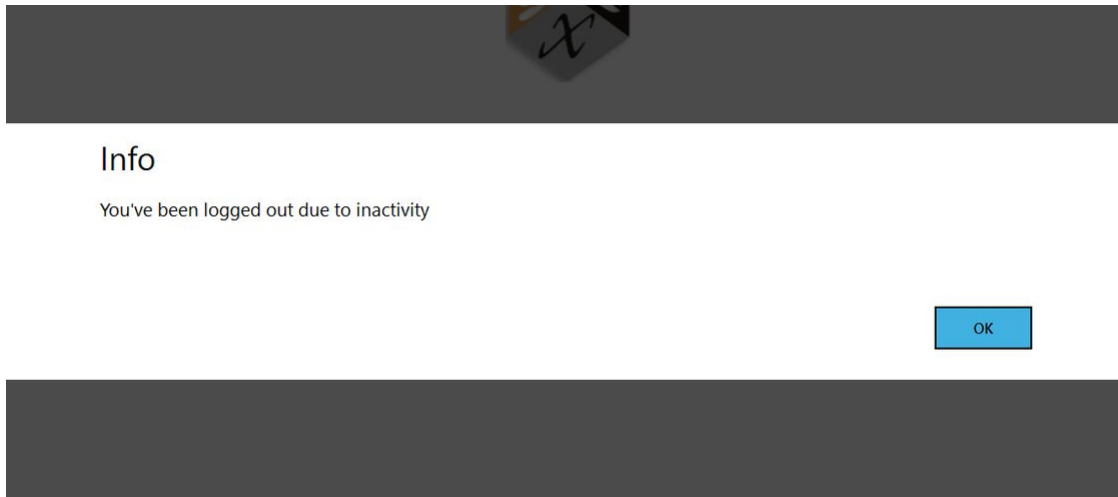
- 1 Go to the Setup screen (sprocket icon) → Miscellaneous.
- 2 Enable 'Manual Mode'
- 3 Click Save.



Setup - User Lock-Out

About 'User Lock-out' functionality

This feature allows the system to lock the user out of the software after a period of inactivity (in minutes). Any use of the keyboard or mouse will reset the lock-out timer. When a user is locked out, a message will display to the user "You have been logged out due to inactivity." The user will need to log into DoseControl again.



How to enable the 'User Lock Out' functionality

- 1 Go to the Setup screen (sprocket icon) → Miscellaneous.
- 2 Enable 'Should application lock out when inactive'
- 3 Enter a number of minutes for the lock-out timer.
- 4 Click Save.



DoseControl®

+ DOSIMETER TYPES

+ BATCHES

- MISCELLANEOUS

Is Manual Mode Enabled:

Is '0 Reader' Enabled:

Should application lock out when inactive:

Lock out time in minutes:

Is Report Search Filtered by Pathway:

UPLOAD EXCEL TEMPLATE

SAVE MISCELLANEOUS

Setup - Upload an Export to Excel Report Template

About Excel reports in DoseControl

The Excel reporting feature of the software is highly flexible and allows you to control exactly what information is contained on a report and how the report looks. Any of the process and measurement data recorded by DoseControl can be output into a MS Excel format report. The Admin can create new dosimetry report types, and each report type can have different data fields and layouts, depending on specific reporting needs and requirements.

The Application Admin must upload the MS Excel template into DoseControl. GEX provides a MS Excel dosimetry report template file, which is included in the software installation folder (*.xlsx file).



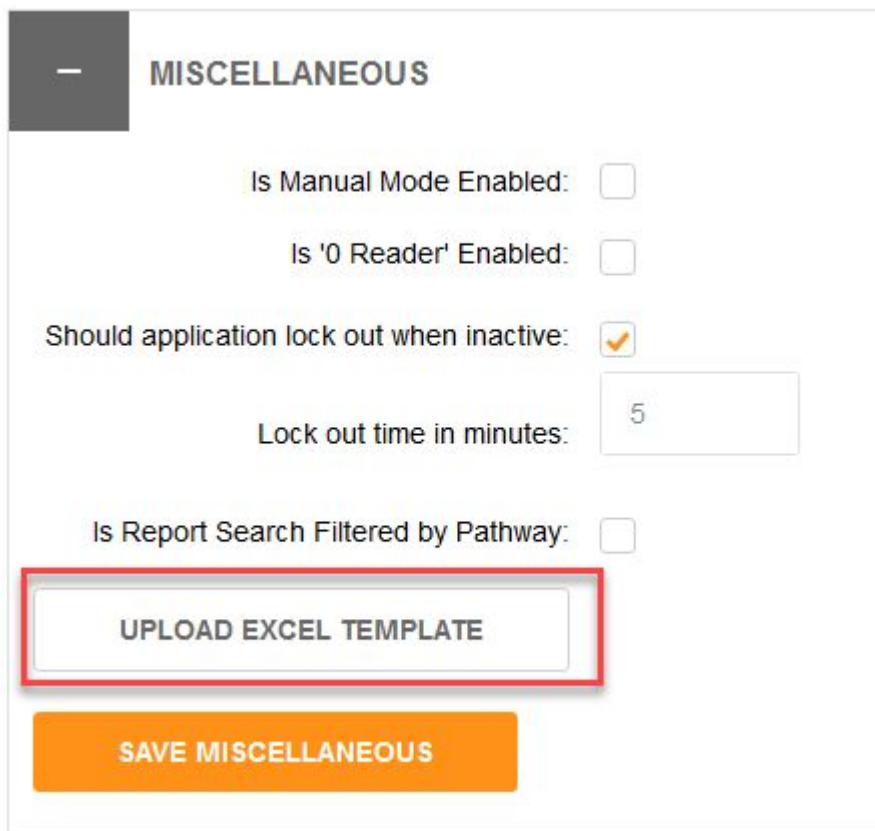


Read more: [About Excel Reports](#)

How to upload a new DC Export to Excel report template

- 1 Go to the Setup screen (sprocket icon) → Miscellaneous.
- 2 The button is used to upload MS Excel file - DC Export to Excel (report template)
- 3 **Click Save.**

NOTE: The software will not display a confirmation message that the DC Export to Excel template was uploaded. Click Save and then test an Excel report output to confirm.



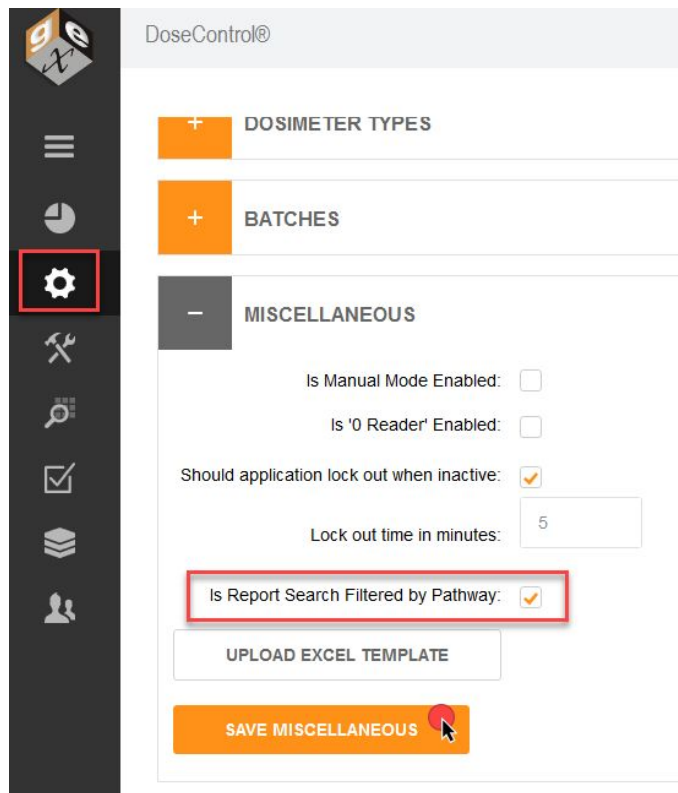
Setup - Report search 'Filter by Pathway'

About filtering reports by Pathway

Activating this feature will allow the user to modify the view on the home screen (Reports List) for the PC on which the setting is activated. It is designed to segregate reports at different irradiators within one site or between irradiation sites while allowing the user to maintain a single SQL database containing all dosimetry records.

To activate Pathway filter

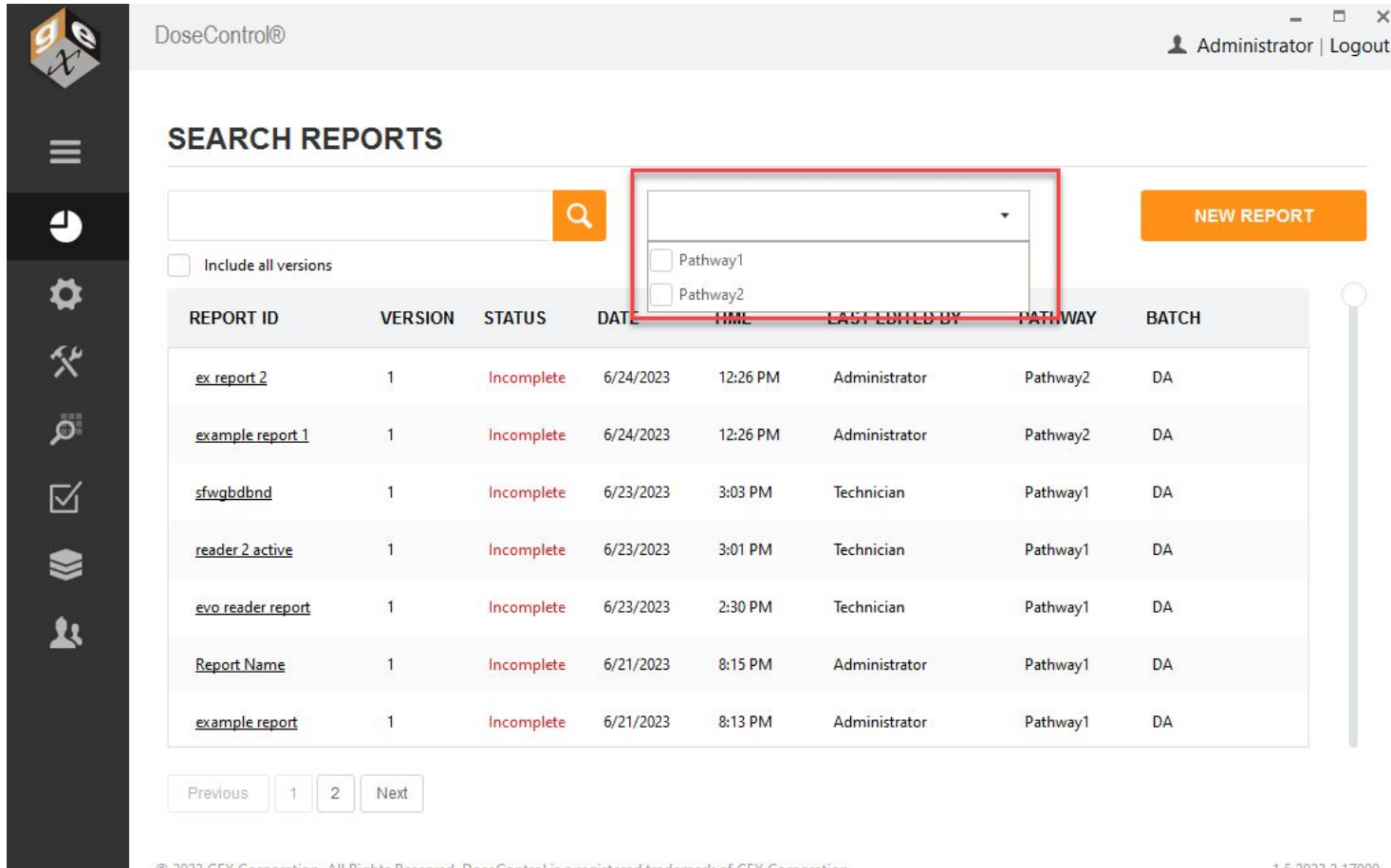
- 1 Go to the Setup screen (sprocket icon) → Miscellaneous.
- 2 Enable 'Is Report Searchable by Pathway'
- 3 Click Save.



How to use filter by Pathway on the home screen

When activated the user has new filtering options on the Reports List screen to filter by one or more pathways. This is used when there are multiple dosimetry workstations or laboratories to only view the reports that are relevant to the work on that PC. The preference of these settings is maintained for all users of the PC and is modifiable by all users of the PC.

To use the feature, simply select the arrow of the new drop-down menu and check one or more Pathways you wish to view in the list. The others will not be shown.



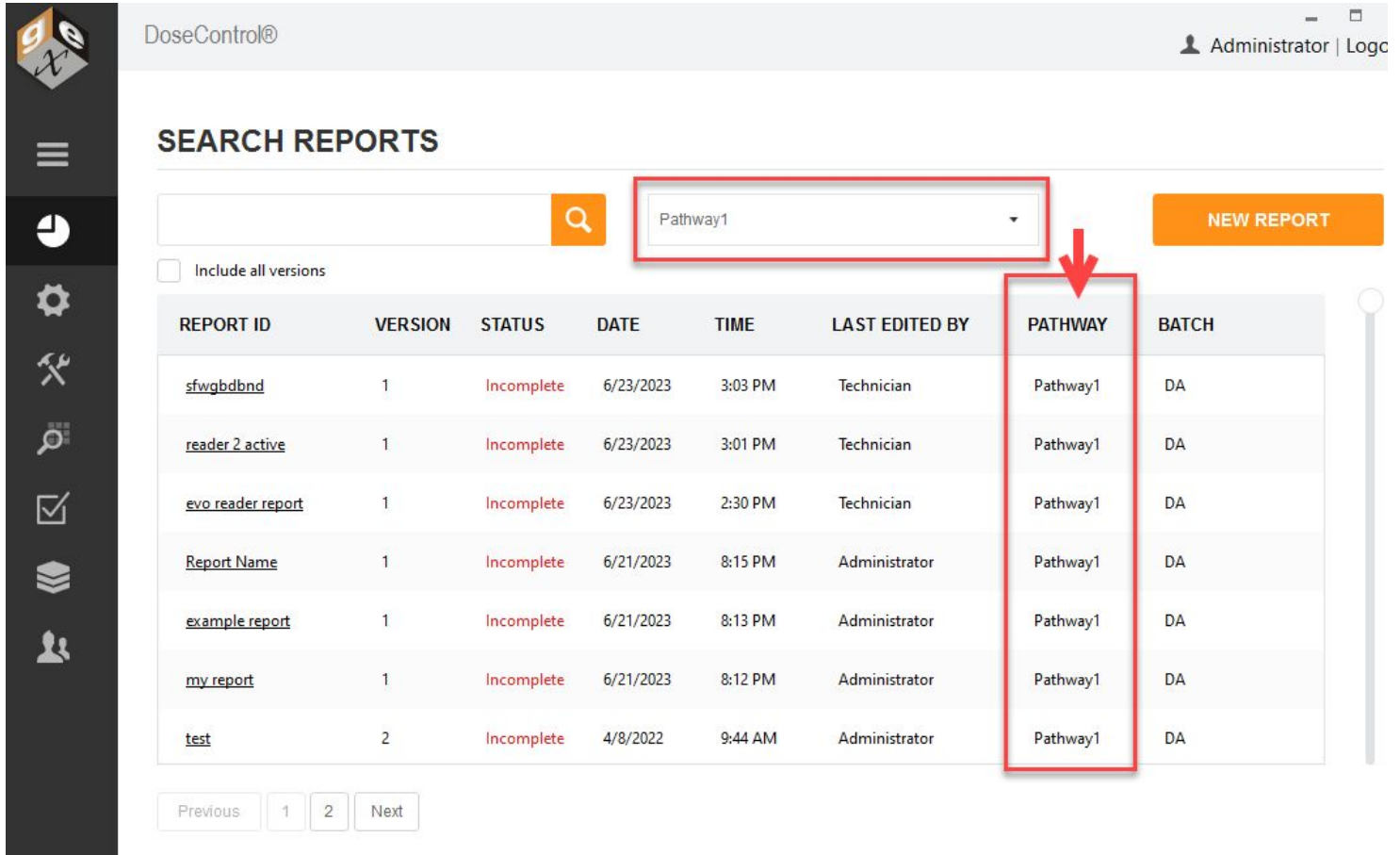
The screenshot shows the 'SEARCH REPORTS' interface. At the top right, the user is identified as 'Administrator | Logout'. A search bar with a magnifying glass icon is present. Below it, a checkbox labeled 'Include all versions' is visible. A red box highlights a drop-down menu that is open, showing two options: 'Pathway1' and 'Pathway2', each with an unchecked checkbox. Below the menu is a table of reports. The table has the following columns: REPORT ID, VERSION, STATUS, DATE, TIME, LAST EDITED BY, PATHWAY, and BATCH. The table contains several rows of report data, including 'ex_report_2', 'example_report_1', 'sfwgdbnd', 'reader_2 active', 'evo reader report', 'Report Name', and 'example report'. At the bottom of the table, there are navigation buttons: 'Previous', '1', '2', and 'Next'. A 'NEW REPORT' button is located on the right side of the interface.

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

15/2023 2 17000

Drop-down menu to filter by irradiation pathway

Once your selection is made, select the Search button to run the initial filter. Afterwards and continuously thereafter, the application will only display reports from the selected pathway:



DoseControl® Administrator | Logc

SEARCH REPORTS

Pathway1

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
sfwgbdbnd	1	Incomplete	6/23/2023	3:03 PM	Technician	Pathway1	DA
reader 2 active	1	Incomplete	6/23/2023	3:01 PM	Technician	Pathway1	DA
evo reader report	1	Incomplete	6/23/2023	2:30 PM	Technician	Pathway1	DA
Report Name	1	Incomplete	6/21/2023	8:15 PM	Administrator	Pathway1	DA
example report	1	Incomplete	6/21/2023	8:13 PM	Administrator	Pathway1	DA
my report	1	Incomplete	6/21/2023	8:12 PM	Administrator	Pathway1	DA
test	2	Incomplete	4/8/2022	9:44 AM	Administrator	Pathway1	DA

Previous 1 2 Next

Reports filtered by Pathway 1

Setup - Rereads

About Rereads

What is a “Reread”?

In the event a dosimeter is mishandled, placed in the holder incorrectly, is dirty, is damaged, or if a measurement value is different than expected, it is important to have a controlled process that allows the user to “reread” (i.e., re-measure) the dosimeter.

For example, if the technician reads a dirty dosimeter the resulting dose measurement will not be accurate. The technician can carefully wipe or flick dust off the dosimeter and then re-read the dosimeter, and the new (correct) dose measurement will be seen on the final dosimetry report.

What happens to the dosimeter’s measurement during a reread?

IMPORTANT!




A dosimeter’s original measurement and all subsequent re-read measurements are permanently recorded by the software, and measurement events are logged in the audit trail (FDA 21 CFR part 11 compliant). The dosimeter’s original measurement information is not lost or overwritten.

The re-read measurement value replaces the original measurement in the dosimetry report, on the measurement screen, in the exported reports (Excel and PDF), and in the export tables (for integrated systems.) On the measurement screen, a reread symbol appears next to the dosimeter’s dose value.

All measurements (original and rereads) are logged in the audit trail (screenshot below, 1 is the original measurement, 2 is the reread measurement).

DOSIMETERS:				
#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_12222	0.214	0.0179 mm	10.6 kGy

DOSIMETERS:				
#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_12222	0.221	0.0179 mm	11.0 kGy 

Dosimeter EA_12222 original measurement and reread measurement with icon.



DoseControl®

FILTER

Category:	ALL	Batch Name:	ALL	
User Name:	ALL	Pathway Name:	ALL	
Start Date:	10/5/2023	Reader ID:	ALL	
End Date:	10/24/2023	Report ID:	ALL	
Total Results:	3	Dosimeter ID:	EA_12222	
<input type="button" value="Filter"/>		<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

TIMESTAMP	NAME / USER NAME	DESCRIPTION
10/24/2023 3:26:48 PM	Technician (Tech)	DSM Tote/Position Updated for EA_12222
Previous Value / New Value:		
N/A / Position = A1		
N/A / TotelIdentifier = 22		
10/24/2023 3:23:37 PM	Technician (Tech)	Reread DSM EA_12222 Dose=11.0 ABS A=0.221 (Manual DSM ID entry) (report Id Report 10-24.2 v1) 2
More Info: reader Mock Reader, reader Serial Number Mock Serial Number on GEX-LT22		
10/24/2023 3:23:24 PM	Technician (Tech)	Measured DSM EA_12222 Dose=10.6 ABS A=0.214 (Manual DSM ID entry) (report Id Report 10-24.2 v1) 1
More Info: reader Mock Reader, reader Serial Number Mock Serial Number on GEX-LT22		

Audit trail for dosimeter EA_12222 measurements

Who can setup the Reread parameters?

The Application Admin can setup Rereads in DoseControl to control how users can re-read a dosimeter.

By default, DoseControl software allows unlimited re-reads (re-measurements) of a dosimeter, and each re-read absorbance measurement replaces the previous measurement in the dosimetry report.





Reread Methods - “Simple” and “Statistical”

Simple Reread

The user will take a measurement which will replace the original measurement on the screen.

Statistical Rereads

A statistical reread session requires the technician to make three measurements of the dosimeter and, if desired, allows a statistical evaluation of the results to determine if the reread data supports accepting the original measurement or supports changing the original measurement. You can choose to include or exclude the original measurement in the statistical evaluation.

If the results of the statistical reread session pass the statistical evaluation, the new dose result replaces the original dose measurement on the screen, in reports, and in exported data.

Control Reread parameters

The [Application Admin](#) can setup different requirements and restrictions for the dosimeter re-read process, if desired. An overview of what the Admin can configure for re-reads:

- **User permissions:** Restrict re-read activity to specific users given a re-read role.
- **Define if multiple users are required to do a re-read:** Require a different user to login and perform the re-read.
- **Define reasons for re-reads:** Admin define “reasons” allowed for the user to perform a re-read of a dosimeter. These reasons will be available to the technician in a drop-down menu. A reason is selected, and the user can then perform a re-read.
- **Define if and how a re-read measurement replaces the original measurement:** The software allows for two re-read methods, “Simple rereads” and “Statistical rereads”
- **Define how many re-reads can be performed for a dosimeter:** The Admin can limit the number of times a user can re-read a dosimeter.
- **Define if a comment is required by the user performing the re-read.**

CAUTION

Once a re-read reason is used for a dosimeter, the user cannot ever select a different reason. If the reread is interrupted, the software retains the position of any reread sequence so that it can enforce the number of allowed rereads. Therefore, users need to be properly trained to make their selection of the reason for rereading because failure to do so may limit the available workflows to reread that dosimeter again.

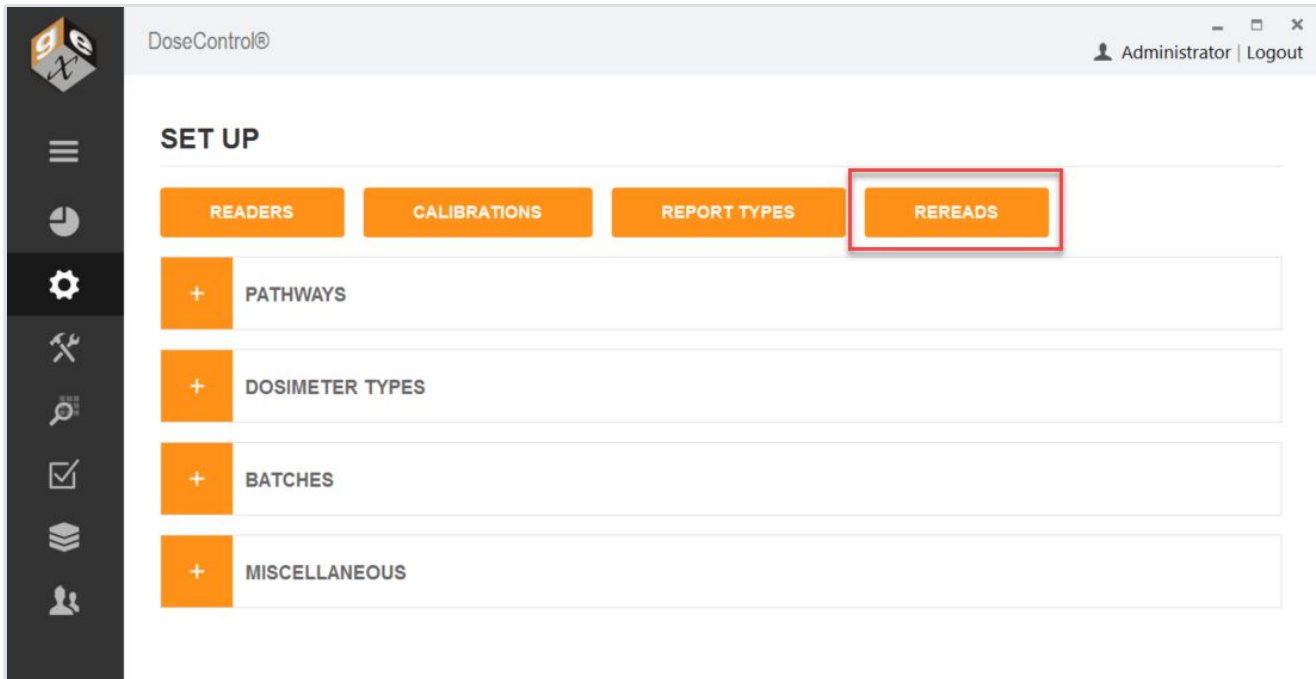
Setup Rereads

The [Application Admin](#) can setup Reread parameters in DoseControl. The default functionality allows unlimited rereads.

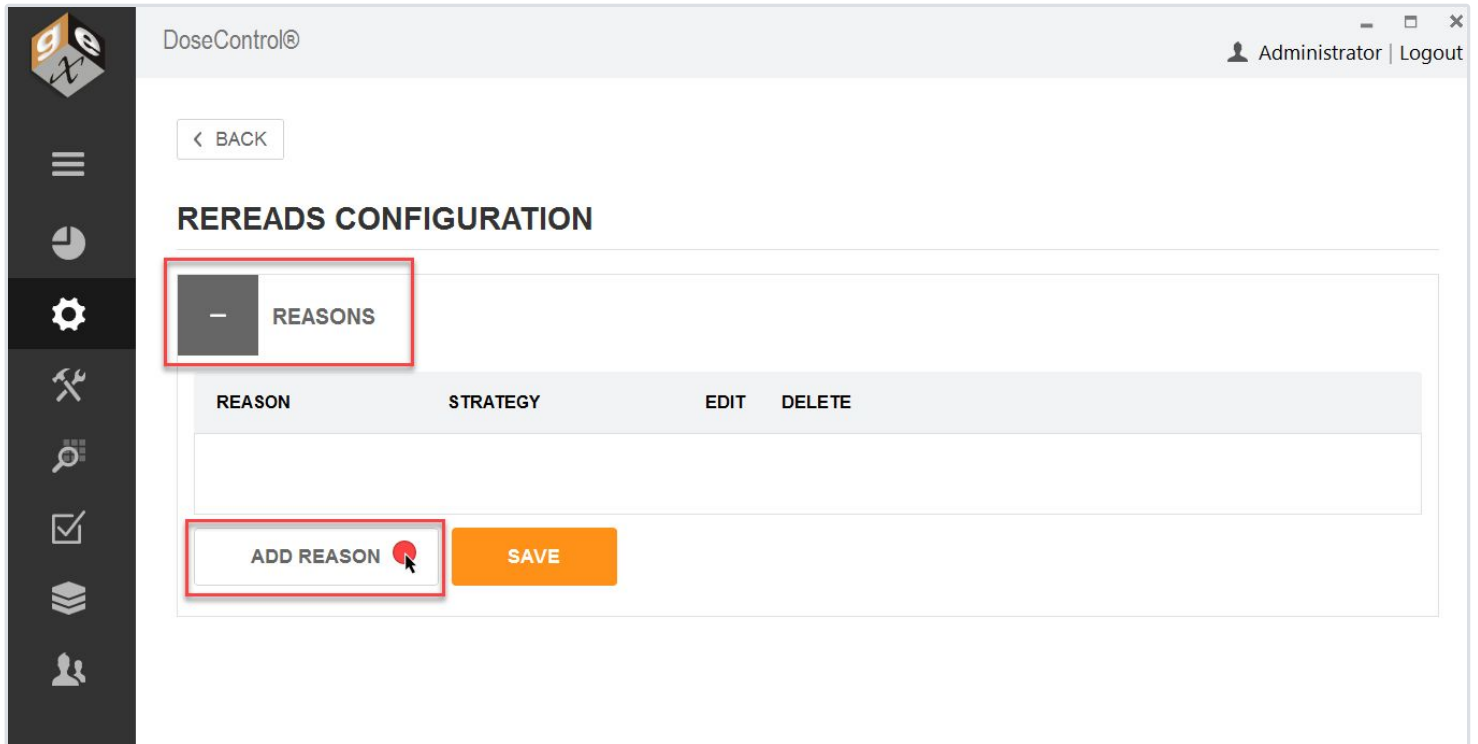




Setup Reread parameters



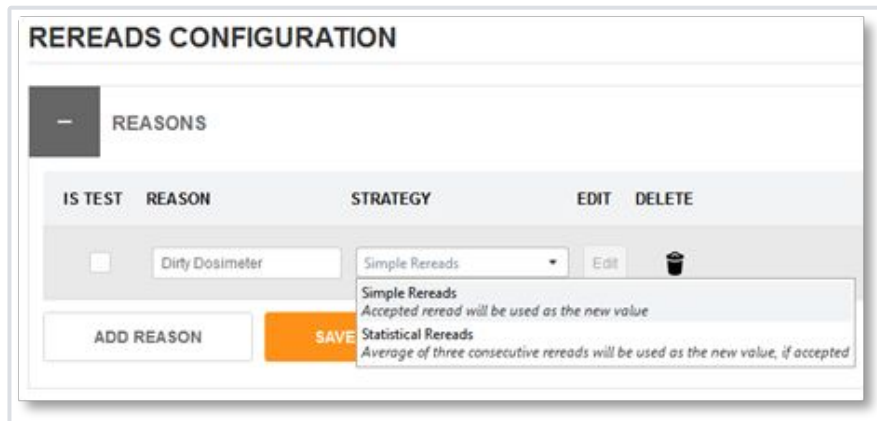
- 1 On the Setup screen, select the "REREADS" button.
- 2 Expand the 'Reasons' field. Click "Add Reason" to define a reason for a reread measurement. (Add as many reasons as needed using the "ADD REASON" button.)



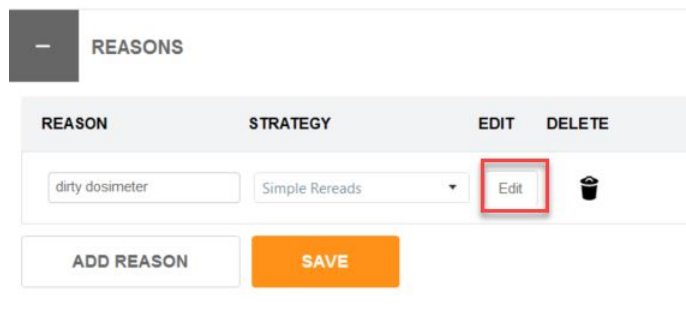
This “reason” will appear on a dropdown on the measurements screen, and a technician doing a reread will select from this dropdown of “reason” to initiate the reread workflow.

IMPORTANT! Once a Reread reason has been used in DoseControl it cannot be deleted or edited. In addition, there is no way to inactivate the Reread reason, so the Reread reason will always appear as a option in the dropdown menu.

- 3 Define a Reread strategy (“simple” or “statistical”). Select either “Simple Rereads” or “Statistical Rereads” from the Strategy dropdown menu.



- 3 Click the orange “Save” button to save the Reread reason.
- 4 Next, click the “Edit” button to edit the re-read controls for this reason.



- 4 Edit the Reread strategy to control the reread process.

Caution. When using the “limit number of rereads” feature, be aware that once the number of allowed re-reads has been reached, the system will not allow any additional measurements by any user, including the Application Admin.

- a) **Is there a limit for how many rereads can be taken?** If checkbox is ticked, enter the number of allowed re-reads.
- b) **Is a different user is required to perform a re-read?** If this box is checked, the software will force a user to logout and then a different user must login to the software to perform the re-read.
- c) **Is the user logged in to the software must have a “Reread role”?** If this box is checked, the user performing the reread must have a Reread user permission. (A “Reread role” is defined by the software user management roles and permissions setup - See [User Roles and Permissions](#).)
- d) **Is a comment required on every reread?** If this box is checked, the software will prompt the user to enter a comment when a reread is performed. The user can provide details about the re-read to be recorded, in addition to the “reason” description selected.





EDIT REREAD STRATEGY: dirty dosimeter

a Is there a limit for how many rereads can be taken:

Number of allowed rereads:

b Is a different user required to take a reread:

c Is the user required to have Reread role:

d Is a comment required on every reread:

SAVE CHANGES

5 Click "Save Changes" to save the settings.

Setup a "Simple" Reread strategy

The user will take a reread (a re-measurement) of the dosimeter, and the reread results will replace the original measurement on the screen.

👉 Follow the instructions above to setup a 'simple' reread strategy.

Example 'simple' reread setup:





EDIT REREAD STRATEGY: Operator read error

Is there a limit for how many rereads can be taken:



Number of allowed rereads:

Is a different user required to take a reread:



Is the user required to have Reread role:



Is a comment required on every reread:



SAVE CHANGES

Example setup for a "Simple" reread - limits number of rereads to 2, the user must have a reread role permission, and the user must enter a comment for each reread. (Example only)

Setup a "Statistical" Reread strategy

Requires the user to make three measurements (in succession) of the dosimeter. The App Admin can allow a statistical evaluation of the results to determine if the reread data supports accepting the original measurement or supports changing the original measurement. Or, the App Admin can also choose to include the original measurement in the statistical evaluation.

IMPORTANT CONFIGURATION

A statistical reread consists of 3 rereads per session and the final result is an average of the 3 rereads. If you limit the *Number of Allowed rereads*, do this in increments of 3, such as 3, 6, 9 12, etc.

👉 Follow the instructions above to setup a 'statistical' reread strategy.

👉 Read More: [Important Details about Statistical Rereads](#)

Example 'statistical' reread setup:





EDIT REREAD STRATEGY: Dosimeter reread

Include original measurement in calculations?:

Maximum coefficient of variation (CV)
(default value is 0.03):

0.03

Is there a limit for how many rereads can be taken:

Number of allowed rereads:

2

Is a different user required to take a reread:

Is the user required to have Reread role:

Is a comment required on every reread:

SAVE CHANGES

Statistical reread: There is a statistical evaluation of the results to determine if the reread data (C.V. of 0.03), and this does not include the original measurement. Allows 2 statistical rereads sessions (3 reading per session). (Example only)

CAUTION

The statistical reread strategy is only available when the "Absorbance Count" for a given calibration is set to "1" (1 dosimeter per pouch). This is because a method for handling one dosimeter out of a package of two total dosimeters using this strategy has not been determined.

Details about Statistical Rereads

CAUTION

The statistical reread strategy is only available when the "Absorbance Count" for a given calibration is set to "1" (1 dosimeter per pouch). This is because a method for handling one dosimeter out of a package of two total dosimeters using this strategy has not been determined.

A statistical re-read strategy is typically used to handle a situation where the original dosimeter reading does not conform to an expectation but there is no visible dosimeter defect and we are certain that the measurement procedure was followed correctly.





The Admin wants to configure re-reads for verification that the original measurement is statistically reproducible. This strategy will require the technician to make three (3) measurements of the dosimeter in question and, if desired, allows a statistical evaluation of the results to determine if the reread data supports accepting the original measurement or supports changing the original measurement. You can also choose to include the original measurement in the statistical evaluation.

In this example, we use the statistical reread strategy reason and name it "Dose Confirmation".

EDIT REREAD STRATEGY: dose confirmation

1 Include original measurement in calculations?:

2 Maximum coefficient of variation (CV) (default value is 0.03):

Is there a limit for how many rereads can be taken:

3 Number of allowed rereads:

Is a different user required to take a reread:

Is the user required to have Reread role:

Is a comment required on every reread:

SAVE CHANGES

For a statistical re-read, the Admin will need to consider the following:

- 1 Include original measurement in calculations?** By selecting this box, the system will include the original measurement in the evaluation of the average dose of 3 additional rereads taken in succession. Leaving it unselected configures the system to average only the 3 rereads together.

Be careful about including the original measurement. If the original measurement was extremely bad (user zero'd with the dosimeter in the holder prior to measurement, the dosimeter was very dirty, etc.), and this original measurement is included in the statistical evaluation "pass/fail" C.V. for the reread session, the session may fall outside the accepted C.V. because of the original measurement even if the reread measurements were good.



2 Maximum coefficient of variation (C.V.): The coefficient of variation entered here will be used as ‘pass/fail’ criteria for the reread session. The doses of each of the measurements will be averaged and a coefficient of variation for those doses will be calculated and compared against the value we enter here. Enter a CV value here not a CV% value – the system defaults to 0.03 (3%) and it is recommended that the value should lie between 0.003 and 0.03 (0.3% to 3.0%) depending on how aggressive the user wants to be and for what reason.

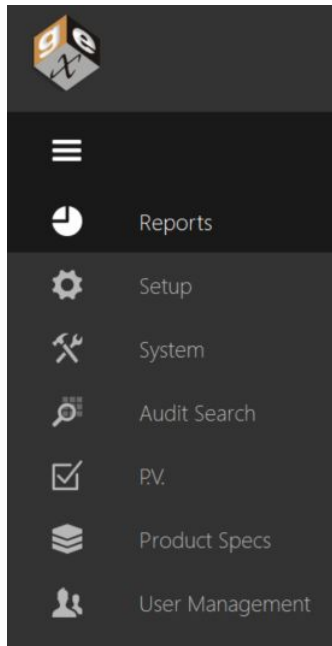
If the calculated CV of the rereads is lower than the maximum allowed that we have configured, the reread session passes, and the average dose becomes the new dose for that dosimeter ID in the dosimeter report. If it fails the CV test, the reread session fails and the original dose is retained as the measured value for the dosimeter ID, and the reread measurements are rejected.

3 Number of allowed rereads when using the statistical strategy: Your value must allow for 3 rereads in a single session. The “Number of allowed rereads” must be a factor of 3 for a statistical reread. For example, if you want to allow two statistical reread sessions then set the number of allowed rereads to six (6), or in multiples of 3 for any total number of sessions.

How to Use the DoseControl Dosimetry System

DoseControl Software Screens

Left menu bar description



Reports: The main/home screen of the application you will see when DoseControl opens. It displays and allows search of a list of existing dosimetry reports, and where creating new dosimetry reports is initiated.



Setup: Configuration your dosimetry, such as batches, readers (spectrophotometers), and calibrations. The [Application Admin](#) user can see and access Setup.

System: The system and IT related configuration fields, such as the connection to the SQL database, network file storage configurations, user access setup. The [System Administrator](#) user can see and access System.

Audit Search: View the complete history of all activity recorded by DoseControl, with filters, search and audit report creating capabilities. The [Application Admin](#) user can see and access the Audit Trail.

P.V. (Performance Verification)*: The P.V. module is only available for the Evolution spectrophotometer. It provides a minimal performance verification testing routine at one point of photometric accuracy and wavelength accuracy designed as a 'daily verification'. The [Application Admin user](#) and [Technician user](#) can see and access the P.V. Module to execute PV tests. The Application Admin has full access to setup PV Test Methods.

Product Specifications*: The optional Product Specs module has the areas to configure dosimetry parameters such as Min and Max Dose specifications and dose mapping correlation ratios for specific products. The user can select a product name from a dropdown menu, and the process specifications will automatically populate the headers of the new dosimetry report. The [Application Admin](#) can setup Product Specifications in the module.

User Management: Configure user roles and permissions when using the MSSQL or LDAP user management modes. The [System Administrator](#) user can see and access User Management.

**Optional modules not available to all users. If the Module is not installed, you will not see the icon in the left menu bar.*

Reports (Home) screen description

The Reports screen (home screen) displays a list of existing reports and allows you to create reports and search for reports.

Report ID: The unique name of the dosimetry report

Version: Report version number. Check the 'Include all versions' box to see all versions of reports; uncheck to see only the most current versions.

Status: A report status can be '**Incomplete**' or '**Complete**'. A 'complete' report is a processed report that cannot be altered. Incomplete reports can be edited and you can add dosimeter measurements.

Date and Time: The date and time of the last view/edit to the report

Last edited by: The name of the user to last edit the report

Pathway: The radiation pathway for the report

Batch: The dosimeter batch ID for the report





SEARCH REPORTS

Include all versions

Pathway1, Pathway2

NEW REPORT

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Example Report 123	1	Incomplete	6/27/2023	12:58 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
Example 4	3	Incomplete	6/27/2023	9:34 AM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
example report 1	1	Complete	6/26/2023	3:22 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
Example 4	2	Complete	6/26/2023	3:18 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
Example 4	1	Complete	6/26/2023	12:54 PM	App Admin	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	3	Incomplete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	2	Complete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	1	Complete	6/26/2023	11:31 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
ex report 2	1	Incomplete	6/24/2023	12:26 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
sfwqbdhnd	1	Incomplete	6/23/2023	3:03 PM	Technician	Pathway1	DA

Previous 1 2 4 Next

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

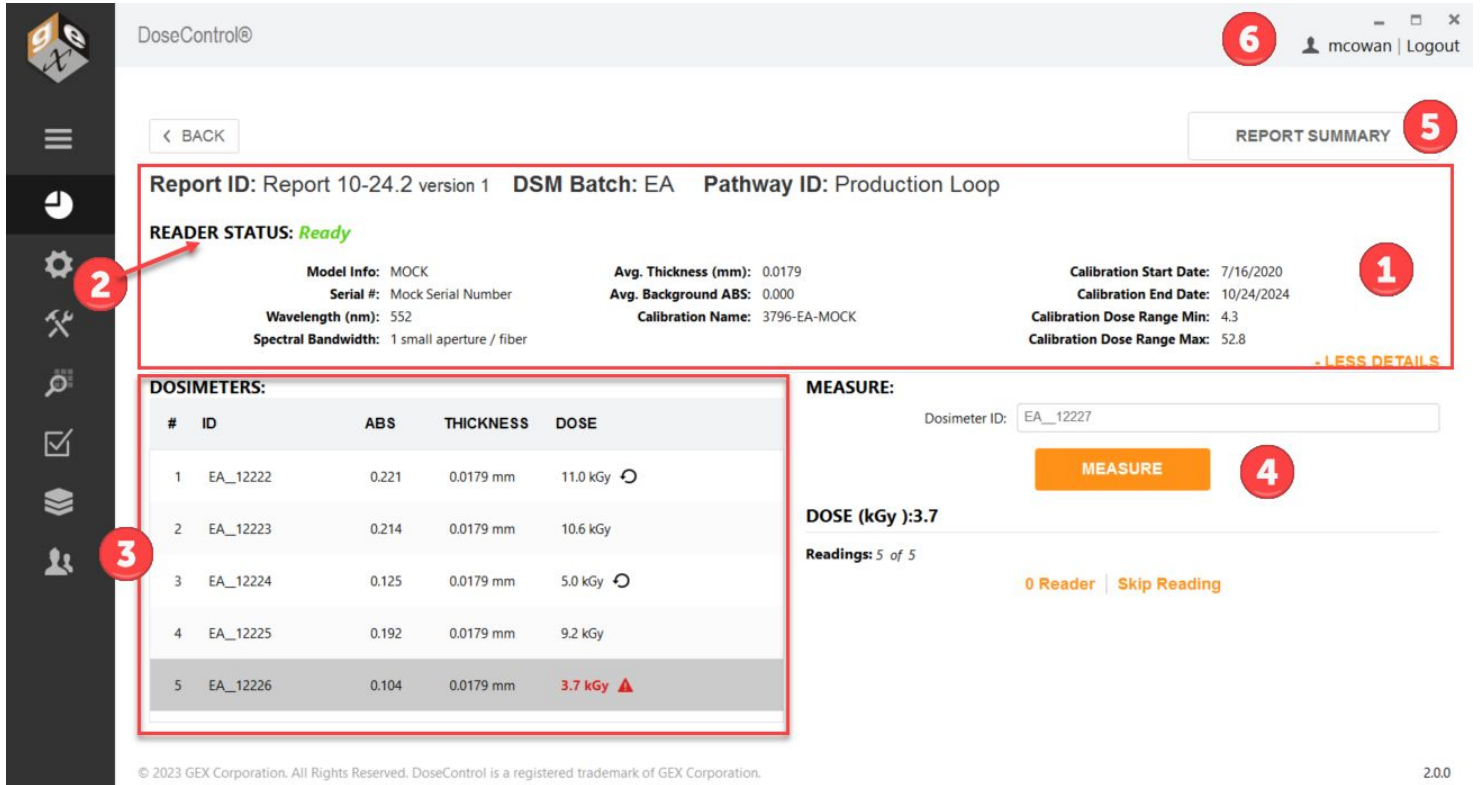
15.2023.2.17000

Report Screen actions:

- 1 Click on a Report ID to open a dosimetry report and go to the active measurement screen.
- 2 Click 'New Report' to begin a new report, fill in the relevant dosimetry process information for that report, and go to the active measurement screen.
- 3 Search existing reports. Type a partial or full Report ID or dosimeter ID.
- 4 Click to include all report versions in the list
- 5 If 'Report Search Filtered by Pathway' is active, the dropdown is here.



Measurement screen description



The screenshot shows the DoseControl software interface. At the top, there is a header with the DoseControl logo, a user profile for 'mcowan', and a 'Logout' button. A 'REPORT SUMMARY' button is located in the top right corner. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Report Information:** Report ID: Report 10-24.2 version 1, DSM Batch: EA, Pathway ID: Production Loop.
- Reader Status:** Ready (indicated by a green text).
- Model Info:** MOCK, Serial #: Mock Serial Number, Wavelength (nm): 552, Spectral Bandwidth: 1 small aperture / fiber.
- Avg. Thickness (mm):** 0.0179
- Avg. Background ABS:** 0.000
- Calibration Name:** 3796-EA-MOCK
- Calibration Start Date:** 7/16/2020
- Calibration End Date:** 10/24/2024
- Calibration Dose Range Min:** 4.3
- Calibration Dose Range Max:** 52.8

A table titled 'DOSIMETERS' lists five dosimeters with their respective IDs, ABS values, thicknesses, and doses. The fifth dosimeter (EA_12226) is highlighted in grey and shows a dose of 3.7 kGy with a red warning triangle.

The 'MEASURE' section includes a 'Dosimeter ID' input field (containing EA_12227), a 'MEASURE' button, and a 'DOSE (kGy):3.7' display. Below this, it shows 'Readings: 5 of 5' and a status of '0 Reader | Skip Reading'.

Numbered callouts in the image point to: 1. 'Less Details' link; 2. Reader Status; 3. Dosimeters table; 4. Measure button; 5. Report Summary button; 6. User profile/logout area.

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation. 2.0.0

1 Report Information – The report’s header section is collapsible and expandable by selecting the orange text ‘Less Details’ or ‘More Details’ on the upper-right side of the screen. The header section will display the following information:

Report ID: Report Name and the report version

DSM Batch: Dosimeter batch ID, batch version, average batch thickness, background absorbance value

Pathway ID (irradiation pathway)

Spectrophotometer (Reader): model information, serial number, measurement wavelength, spectral bandwidth

Calibration information: dosimetry system calibration information (Calibration ID, Cal start/end dates, Calibration min/max dose range).

2 Reader (Spectrophotometer) status – the status is always indicated in the top-left of the screen:



READY indicates that the system is ready to make a measurement.

INITIALIZING indicates that the instrument is initializing.

BUSY indicates the instrument is performing some function such as a measurement or zero.

FAILED means that an instrument is not detected (see [troubleshooting](#) for more reader connection errors).

3 Dosimeter List – List builds as dosimeter measurements are taken. Each row contains the **Dosimeter ID, Thickness, Absorbance, and Dose** for each measurement. The row that is highlighted in grey in the list indicates which dosimeter’s information is being displayed in the active “Measure” area of the screen.

Reread icon indicates that a dosimeter has been re-measured.

1	EA_12222	0.221	0.0179 mm	11.0 kGy	
---	----------	-------	-----------	----------	---

Alert icon and bold red font indicates that the dose is outside the calibrated range. Doses that are outside of the range are not valid, and the notification should alert the operator to review the measurement. **See Alerts for Dosimeters that are Outside Range**

5	EA_12226	0.104	0.0179 mm	3.7 kGy	
---	----------	-------	-----------	----------------	---

4 Measure – The Measure section displays the information for the active dosimeter. Scan or type a Dosimeter ID and click the Measure button to measure the dosimeter.

See Details about the Measurement section for details

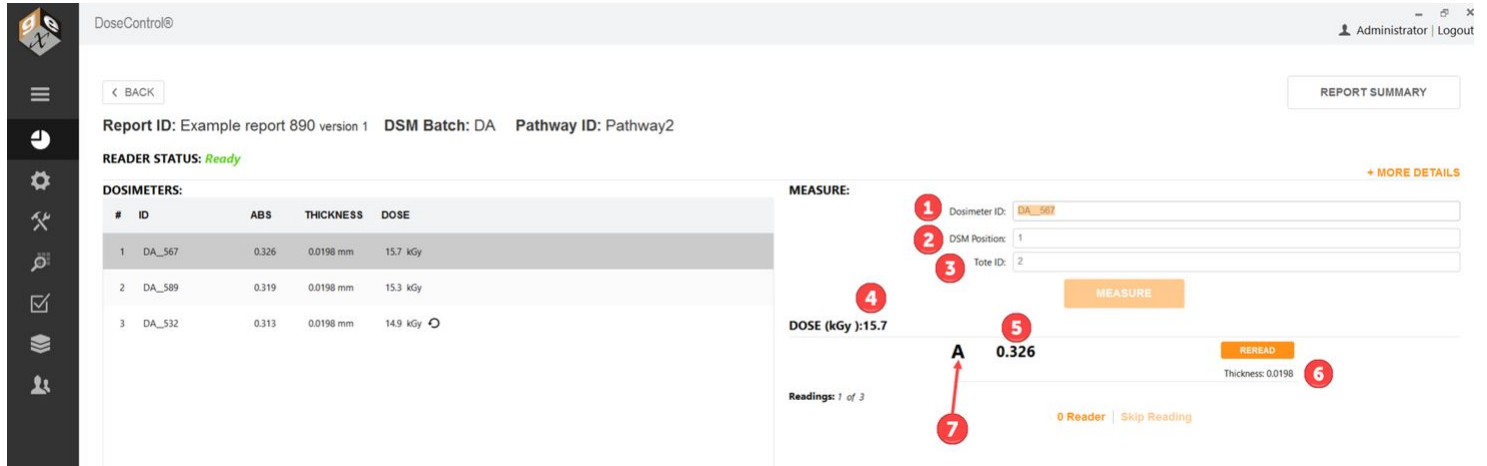
5 Report Summary – When the user is finished measuring dosimeters, click Report Summary to see the final information and export reports.

See Report Summary screen details.

6 Logged in user - You can see the logged in user in the upper right corner of the screen.




Measurement screen - details



Report ID: Example report 890 version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway2

READER STATUS: Ready

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	DA_567	0.326	0.0198 mm	15.7 kGy
2	DA_589	0.319	0.0198 mm	15.3 kGy
3	DA_532	0.313	0.0198 mm	14.9 kGy 

MEASURE:

1 Dosimeter ID:

2 DSM Position:

3 Tote ID:

4 DOSE (kGy):15.7

5 **A** 0.326

6 Thickness: 0.0198

7

Readings: 1 of 3

- 1 **Dosimeter ID:** Unique identification for the dosimeter. For B3 dosimeters, the Dosimeter ID includes the batch ID and Dosimeter number. Click in this field and scan the dosimeter barcode into this field, or type a Dosimeter ID.
- 2 **DSM Position (optional):** Dosimeter position. The user can enter the dosimeter position in 'DSM Position' (optional). This would be the location of the dosimeter in the process load. For a dosimeter placed at the 'Reference Position' the technician may enter "Ref".
- 3 **Tote ID (optional):** The user can optionally enter the tote ID (i.e. carrier number). This field may also be used in other ways for continuous conveyor type E-beam systems to describe succession of dosimeters (e.g. 1, 2, 3) for your records.
- 4 **Dose (kGy):** Displays the dose calculation for the active dosimeter.
- 5 **Absorbance:** Displays the measured absorbance of the active dosimeter.
- 6 **Thickness:** Displays the thickness of the dosimeter, as configured by the Admin in Batches setup. (See also 'Edit Thickness' permission for users.)
- 7 **Replicate(s):** Displays the dosimeter replicate for the current dosimeter measurement.

A is one dosimeter per pouch



MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID: DA_10233344

DSM Position: ref

Tote ID: 21

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy):5.9

A 0.135 **REREAD**

Thickness: 0.0174 **SAVE**

Readings: 1 of 9

0 Reader | Skip Reading

A and B is two dosimeters per pouch

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID: DA_1249999

DSM Position: ref 1

Tote ID: 33

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy):31.2

A 0.507 **REREAD**

Thickness: 0.0174 **SAVE**

B 0.507 **REREAD**

Thickness: 0.0174 **SAVE**

Readings: 1 of 2

0 Reader | Skip Reading

Measurement screen - buttons

The screenshot shows the DoseControl software interface. At the top left is a navigation menu with icons for home, back, settings, tools, search, reports, and users. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Header:** "DoseControl©" on the left and "Administrator | Logout" on the right.
- Navigation:** A red circle with the number "1" is placed over a "< BACK" button.
- Report Info:** "Report ID: Example report 890 version 1", "DSM Batch: DA", and "Pathway ID: Pathway2".
- Reader Status:** "READER STATUS: Ready".
- Dosimeters Table:** A table with columns for #, ID, ABS, THICKNESS, and DOSE. It contains three rows of dosimeter data.
- Measurement Form:** On the right, a "MEASURE:" form for Dosimeter ID "DA_5689" shows a "DOSE (kGy):15.7" and "Readings: 1 of 3". A red circle with the number "2" is placed over a "REPORT SUMMARY" button at the top right. A red circle with the number "3" is placed over the "MEASURE" button. A red circle with the number "4" is placed over the "0 Reader" text, and a red circle with the number "5" is placed over the "Skip Reading" text.

1 **Back** – Return to the Home Screen

2 **Report Summary** – view the Report Summary screen (see Report Summary section for details).



3 Measure – Measure button inserts the dosimeter ID into the database, verifies the instrument wavelength setting, and then measures the dosimeter absorbance if the setting is correct. If it is not correct, the instrument will correct it or will inform the technician that it is unable to proceed.

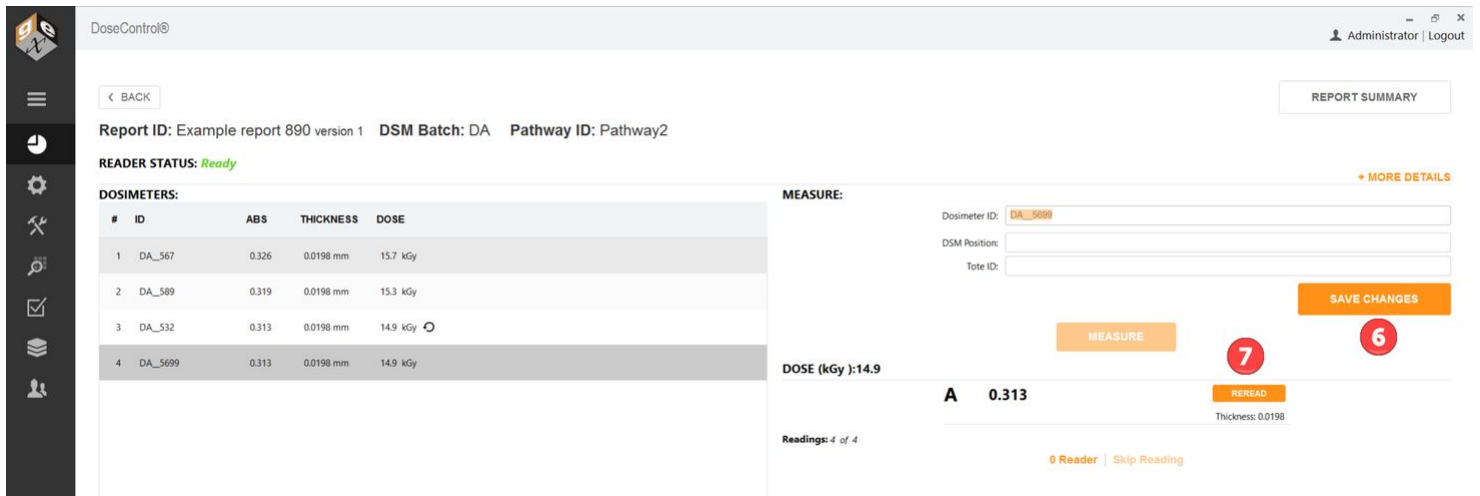
4 0 Reader – Initiates the on-screen messages and workflow to zero the spectrophotometer (the zeroing workflow is forced for all users each time a new measurement session is opened or re-opened).

NOTE

For G20 users: If the user presses the zero button on the G20 instrument, the zeroing event is not recorded in the software audit trail. There is no method currently available for disabling the zero button on the G20 instrument. Train operators to only zero the G20 instrument through the software and not to use the buttons on the instrument so that the event is recorded in the audit trail.

5 Skip Reading – allows the user to create a record when a reading must be skipped (e.g. lost dosimeter), and the user is required to enter a reason that becomes part of the report comments.

After a dosimeter measurement



The screenshot shows the DoseControl software interface. At the top, it displays 'DoseControl®' and 'Administrator | Logout'. Below this is a navigation bar with a 'BACK' button and a 'REPORT SUMMARY' button. The main content area shows 'Report ID: Example report 890 version 1', 'DSM Batch: DA', and 'Pathway ID: Pathway2'. The 'READER STATUS' is 'Ready'. A table titled 'DOSIMETERS:' contains the following data:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	DA_567	0.326	0.0198 mm	15.7 kGy
2	DA_589	0.319	0.0198 mm	15.3 kGy
3	DA_532	0.313	0.0198 mm	14.9 kGy
4	DA_5699	0.313	0.0198 mm	14.9 kGy

To the right of the table is a 'MEASURE:' section with input fields for 'Dosimeter ID: DA_5699', 'DSM Position:', and 'Tote ID:'. Below these fields are buttons for 'MEASURE', 'SAVE CHANGES', and 'REREAD'. A large '0 Reader' button is also visible. The current 'DOSE (kGy): 14.9' is displayed, along with a reading of 'A 0.313' and 'Thickness: 0.0198'. At the bottom, there are '0 Reader' and 'Skip Reading' options.

6 Save Changes – User can enter a DSM (dosimeter) position and Tote ID, then click Save Changes to associate this information with the Dosimeter.

7 Reread – Initiates the workflow for re-measurement of a sample, based on the user configuration described earlier and using methods as described in Rereads section. This button only appears after the initial measurement of a dosimeter has been made.



If 'Edit Thickness' Permission is active

The screenshot shows the DoseControl software interface. At the top, it displays 'DoseControl©' and 'Administrator | Logout'. Below this, there is a navigation bar with a 'BACK' button and a 'REPORT SUMMARY' button. The main content area shows 'Report ID: Example report 890 version 1', 'DSM Batch: DA', and 'Pathway ID: Pathway2'. The 'READER STATUS' is 'Ready'. A table lists four dosimeters with columns for '#', 'ID', 'ABS', 'THICKNESS', and 'DOSE'. The 'MEASURE' section includes input fields for 'Dosimeter ID', 'DSM Position', and 'Tote ID', along with a 'MEASURE' button. Below this, the 'DOSE (kGy): 15.7' is displayed, and a large 'A 0.326' is shown. A 'Thickness' input field is set to '0.0198', with 'REREAD' and 'SAVE' buttons. A red circle with the number '8' is overlaid on the 'SAVE' button. At the bottom, it says 'Readings: 1 of 4' and '0 Reader | Skip Reading'.

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	DA_567	0.326	0.0198 mm	15.7 kGy
2	DA_589	0.319	0.0198 mm	15.3 kGy
3	DA_532	0.313	0.0198 mm	14.9 kGy
4	DA_5699	0.313	0.0198 mm	14.9 kGy

8 Save – User can enter a thickness value for the dosimeter and click Save. Only available if the 'Edit Thickness' permission is active.

How to search for a Report or Dosimeter ID

Quick summary - Any user (with a Technician role) can create a report, search for reports on the home screen, and measure dosimeters.

Search by report ID or report Name

Use the Search bar on the main reports screen to quickly find information. The list will show all reports with the search term in the Report ID.





DoseControl@ Technician | Logout

SEARCH REPORTS

Q

NEW REPORT

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Example report 3	1	Incomplete	6/26/2023	9:28 AM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
example report 1	1	Incomplete	6/24/2023	12:26 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
example report	1	Incomplete	6/21/2023	8:13 PM	Administrator	Pathway1	DA

Search for Dosimetry ID

Use the Search bar on the main reports screen to quickly find the report containing the Dosimeter ID. The list will display the report with the dosimeter ID

SEARCH REPORTS

Q

NEW REPORT

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Example report 3	1	Incomplete	6/26/2023	9:28 AM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA





Filter by report version.

Default list shows current versions of reports. Tick the "Include all versions" to display all versions.

SEARCH REPORTS

Example report 3
Q

Pathway1, Pathway2
▼

NEW REPORT

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Example report 3	3	Incomplete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	2	Complete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	1	Complete	6/26/2023	11:31 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA

Filter by Pathway

If you have enabled 'Is Report Searchable by Pathway' (Setup screen (sprocket icon) → Miscellaneous), you can filter the Reports by pathway.





DoseControl® Administrator | Logout

SEARCH REPORTS

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
ex_report_2	1	Incomplete	6/24/2023	12:26 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
example report_1	1	Incomplete	6/24/2023	12:26 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
sfwqdbnd	1	Incomplete	6/23/2023	3:03 PM	Technician	Pathway1	DA
reader 2 active	1	Incomplete	6/23/2023	3:01 PM	Technician	Pathway1	DA
evo reader report	1	Incomplete	6/23/2023	2:30 PM	Technician	Pathway1	DA
Report Name	1	Incomplete	6/21/2023	8:15 PM	Administrator	Pathway1	DA
example report	1	Incomplete	6/21/2023	8:13 PM	Administrator	Pathway1	DA

Previous 1 2 Next

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

DoseControl® Technician | Logout

SEARCH REPORTS

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Example report 3	3	Incomplete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	2	Complete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	1	Complete	6/26/2023	11:31 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
example report 1	1	Incomplete	6/24/2023	12:26 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA





How to create, use and export Reports

Report and Measurement Workflow

Here is the report management and dosimeter measurement workflow:

1 Create a Report. To start a measurement session, you create a new Report ID, enter any report header fields (if required).

2 Software controls the measurement process. The software controls the reader (spectrophotometer) and will guide you to the measurement screen, asking you to zero "0" the instrument prior to measuring a dosimeter.

3 Measure dosimeters. Next, you can measure all the dosimeters into the report. Until you complete the report, the report status is **Incomplete**.

4 Review the Report. When you are finished the dosimeter measurements, you go to the "Report Summary" screen to review the information. You can edit report headers, review the dosimeter measurements, and enter a comment.

5 Complete/Process the Report. When the report is completed, you click the PROCESS REPORT button. This locks the information in the report so that it cannot be edited. The status is **Complete**.

6 Output the report. You can save or print the report in Excel or PDF format.

How to Create a New Report

Any user (with a [Technician](#) role) can create a report and measure dosimeters.

Create a Dosimetry Report Instructions

1 On DoseControl's main screen, click the "New Report" button to create a new dosimetry report and begin dosimeter measurements.





DoseControl® Technician | Logout

SEARCH REPORTS

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Report_123ABC	1	Complete	10/24/2023	1:02 PM	Administrator	Production Loop	EA
Energy test 10-24-2023	1	Incomplete	10/24/2023	10:45 AM	Administrator	Production Loop	EA

Previous 1 Next

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation. 2.0.0

2 Select one of the pre-configured 'Report Type' options from the dropdown menu.

CREATE NEW REPORT

Report Type:

Pathway:

Batch:

Report ID:





3 Select a 'Pathway' (Irradiation pathway) option from the dropdown menu.

The screenshot shows a form titled "CREATE NEW REPORT". It contains four fields: "Report Type" (Dose Map), "Pathway" (Production Loop), "Batch" (Research Loop - Low, Research Loop - High), and "Report ID" (empty). A red arrow points to the dropdown arrow of the "Pathway" field, which is currently open and showing "Production Loop" as the selected option.

4 Select a 'Batch' (dosimeter batch) option from the dropdown menu.

The screenshot shows the same "CREATE NEW REPORT" form. The "Batch" dropdown menu is now open, showing "EA" as the selected option. A red arrow points to the dropdown arrow of the "Batch" field.

5 Enter a new, unique Report ID to name the new dosimetry report. Click "Save Changes" button.

The screenshot shows the "CREATE NEW REPORT" form with the "Report ID" field highlighted by a red box. The text "Product 123-xyz dose map" is entered into the field. A mouse cursor is clicking on the "SAVE CHANGES" button.





Do not use any forbidden printable ASCII characters (illegal filename characters) in the Report ID! < > : " / \ | ? *

6 Enter values into the report’s header fields (if prompted). Click “Save Changes” when complete.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "DoseControl®" with a user profile of "Technician | Logout". A navigation sidebar on the left contains icons for home, menu, and checkmark. The main content area has a "BACK" button and header information: "Report ID: Product 123-xyz dose map version 1", "DSM Batch: EA", and "Pathway ID: Production Loop". Below this are six input fields: "Product Description", "Line Speed (m/s)", "Beam Current (uA)", "Irradiation Date" (with a calendar icon and a red error message "The field is required"), "Min Dose Spec", and "Max Dose Spec". An orange "SAVE CHANGES" button is positioned at the bottom center.

Example of new report with header fields

If there are no report headers setup for the Report Type selected, simply click the “Save Changes” button to go to the measurement screen.

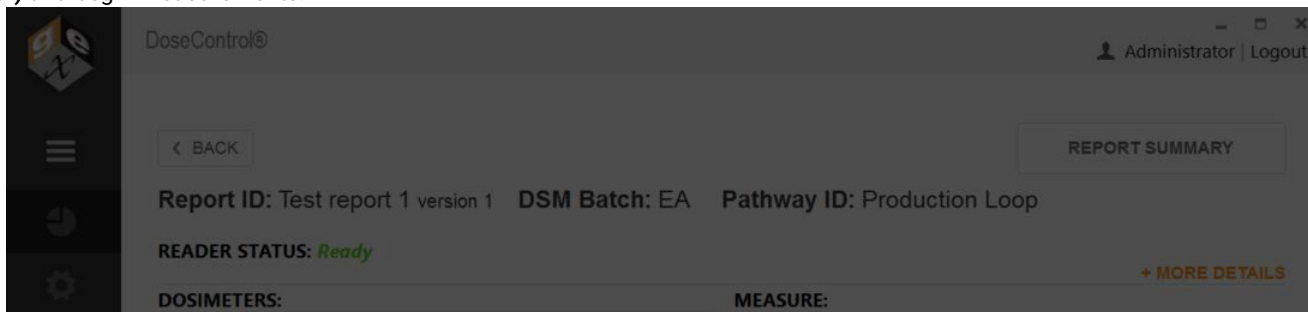
This screenshot shows the same software interface but with a different user profile: "Administrator | Logout". The header information is: "Report ID: Test report 1 version 1", "DSM Batch: EA", and "Pathway ID: Production Loop". The input fields are present but empty. The orange "SAVE CHANGES" button is highlighted with a red mouse cursor, indicating it is the next step in the process.

Example of new report with no header fields



Reminder - The Application Admin can setup report header fields for each Report Type. The report header fields are unique to your process.

7 Next, DoseControl will open the dosimeter measurement screen and prompt the user to **prepare to zero '0' the spectrophotometer (Reader)** and begin measurements.



Info

Prepare for zero. Remove Sample. Insert empty holder, if applicable – Click 'OK' when ready.



8 After zeroing the Reader, the dosimeter measurement screen will then open and is now ready for the user to perform measurements. Reader Status should say **Ready**.



How to Open an Existing Report

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can create a report and measure dosimeters. A dosimetry report will contain all the dosimeter measurement information and all the associated calibration and process information. To measure dosimeters after irradiation, the user must create a new dosimetry report.

Instructions

- 1 Go to the DoseControl home screen by clicking the icon on the toolbar.
- 2 Click a Report ID to open an existing dosimetry report.





DoseControl®

SEARCH REPORTS

Pathway2 ▾

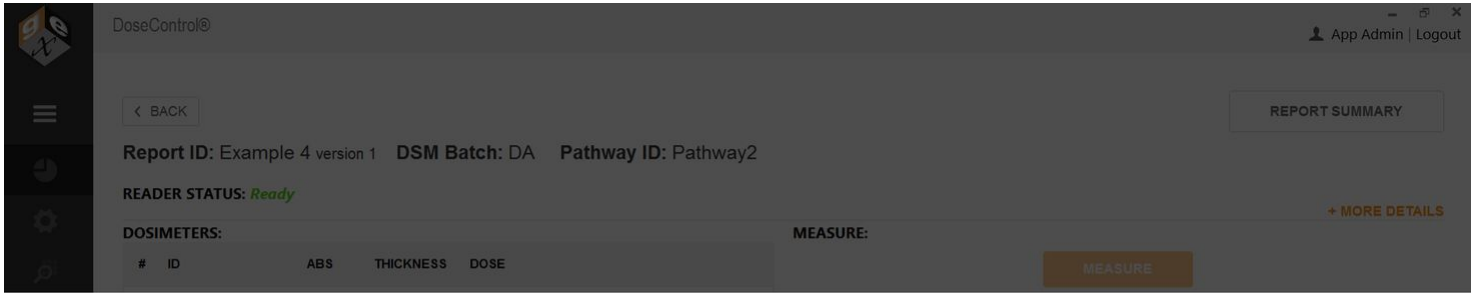
Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Example 4	1	Incomplete	6/26/2023	12:41 PM	App Admin	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	3	Incomplete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	2	Complete	6/26/2023	11:32 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
Example report 3	1	Complete	6/26/2023	11:31 AM	Technician	Pathway2	DA
ex_report_2	1	Incomplete	6/24/2023	12:26 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
example_report_1	1	Incomplete	6/24/2023	12:26 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA

NOTE: To quickly find an existing report, use the Search bar to find an existing report by Report ID, Dosimeter ID. See [How to search for a Report or Dosimeter ID](#) section for details.

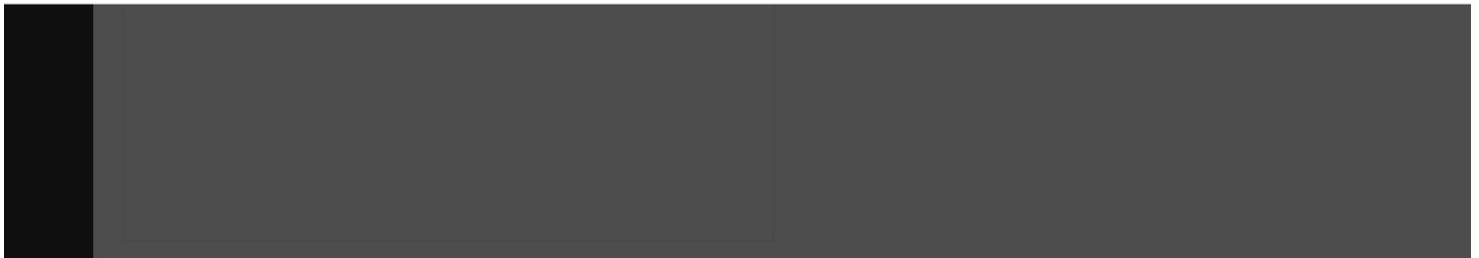
3 DoseControl will open the dosimeter measurement screen and prompt the user to prepare to zero '0' the spectrophotometer. Follow the on-screen instructions.



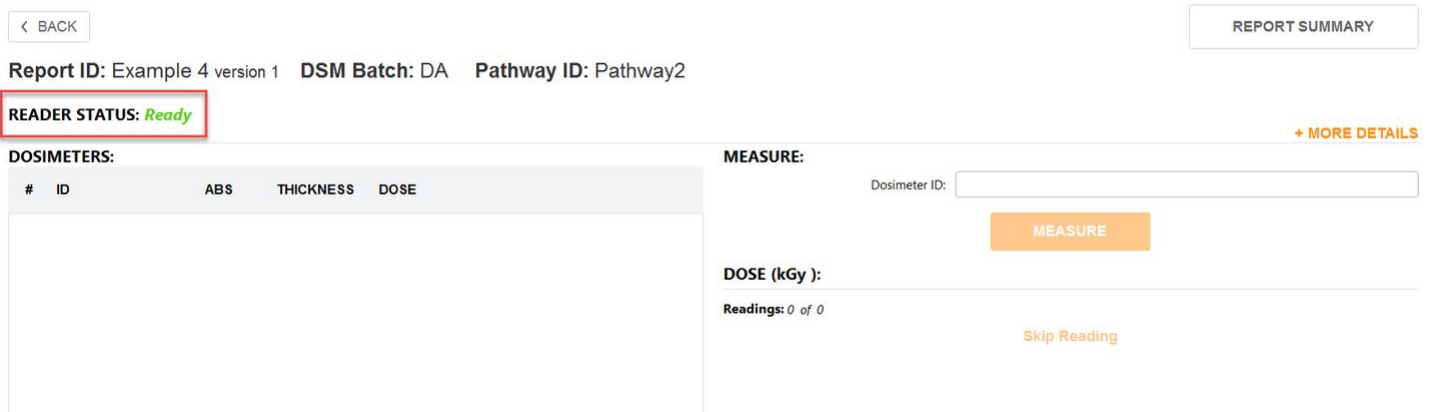


Info

Prepare for zero. Remove Sample. Insert empty holder, if applicable – Click 'OK' when ready.



4 The dosimeter measurement screen will then open and is now ready for the user to perform measurements. Reader Status should say **Ready**.



Report Summary Screen

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can create a report and measure dosimeters. A dosimetry report will contain all the dosimeter measurement information and all the associated calibration and process information.





The Report Summary provides a view of the overall report information including some key features that are not available on the 'Measure' screen. View a summary of the dosimetry report at any time by clicking the "Report Summary" button in the upper right of the screen:

REPORT SUMMARY

Report ID: Product 123-xyz dose map version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

READER STATUS: *Ready* [+ MORE DETAILS](#)

DOSIMETERS:				
#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000078	0.316	0.0179 mm	17.2 kGy
2	EA_120000079	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy
3	EA_120000081	0.326	0.0179 mm	17.8 kGy
4	EA_120000082	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID: EA_120000078
 DSM Position: A1-r
 Tote ID:
MEASURE

DOSE (kGy): 17.2

A 0.316 **REREAD**
 Thickness: 0.0179

Readings: 1 of 4
 0 Reader | Skip Reading

Report Summary sections

- Report Information** – A listing of the Report Header information for the report. Use the 'Edit Headers' button at the top-right of the summary screen to edit the data in these fields at any time.
- Readings** – Dosimeter ID list from the 'Measure' screen, Tote, Position, Absorbance, (dosimeter) thickness, Dose. If the report uses the special value fields*, Calculated Min Dose, Calculated Max Dose.

*Reference dosimetry reports have special value fields for Min Dose Spec, Max Dose Spec, Ref:Min Ratio, Ref:Max Ratio

The Application Administrator user role can edit the Dosimeter ID or (soft) delete a dosimeter from a report by clicking on the pencil and trash can icons. The Technician user cannot see the icons or edit Dosimeter ID information in the Readings section.

- For details see [How to edit/delete items in a Report](#)
- [About User Roles.](#)

- Report Summary Statistics** – Lists the statistics for the report
- Comments** – All comments are collected here. Skipped readings will be noted here and are not editable here. General report comments can be entered and saved here.
- Process a Report** - When you finish a report, you need to "process" or complete the report. Click the "Process Report" button at the bottom of the Report Summary screen. After a report is processed, the button will be greyed out and you cannot make any changes or added dosimeter measurements to the report. See [About Completing a Report](#).
- Version a Report** - To create a new version of a report, click the "Version Report" button. See [About Versioning Reports](#).
- Output/Print a Report** - You can output the report in Excel and PDF formats.





The Excel and PDF icons are visible (or not visible) to the user based on the report output controls configured by the Application Admin.

< BACK 7

Report ID: Product 123-xyz dose map version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop EDIT HEADERS

REPORT INFORMATION

1 Product Description: Product 1223-xyz
 Line Speed (m/s): 1.5
 Beam Current (uA): 15.8
 Irradiation Date: 11/6/2023
 Min Dose Spec: 12.3
 Max Dose Spec: 45.9

READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE
2	EA_120000078	A1-r	0.316	0.0179 mm	17.654	17.2 kGy	
2	EA_120000079	A1-1	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.821	17.4 kGy	
3	EA_120000081	A1-2	0.326	0.0179 mm	18.212	17.8 kGy	
4	EA_120000082	A1-3	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.821	17.4 kGy	

DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

3 Average Measured Dose: 17.4 kGy
 Measured Dose St. Dev: 0.3 kGy
 Measured Dose C.V.%: 1.4%
 Minimum Measured Dose: 17.2 kGy
 Maximum Measured Dose: 17.8 kGy

4 + **COMMENTS**

5 PROCESS REPORT 6 VERSION REPORT

Report Summary screen. An Application Admin is logged in and can see the edit Dosimeter ID icons in the Readings section. The report is not completed so the "Process Report" button is active.





< BACK 7

Report ID: Report 123ABC version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop EDIT HEADERS

REPORT INFORMATION

1 Min spec: 12.3
Max spec: 67.0
Ref to Min Ratio: 1.09
Ref to Max Ratio: 1.12

READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE	CALC. MIN DOSE	CALC. MAX DOSE
2	EA_000001	22	2	0.230	0.0179 mm	12,849	11.6 kGy	12.6 kGy	13.0 kGy
	EA_000002	23	3	0.218	0.0179 mm	12,179	10.8 kGy	11.8 kGy ▲	12.1 kGy ▲

DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

3 Average Measured Dose: 11.2 kGy
Measured Dose St. Dev: 0.6 kGy
Measured Dose C.V.%: 5.1%
Minimum Measured Dose: 10.8 kGy
Maximum Measured Dose: 11.6 kGy
Minimum Calculated Dose: 11.8 kGy
Maximum Calculated Dose: 13 kGy

4 + COMMENTS

5 PROCESS REPORT 6 VERSION REPORT

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation. 2.0.0

Report Summary screen for a reference dosimetry report (with special value fields). The report is complete so the "Process Report" button is greyed out and the "Version" button is active.

How to 'Version' a Report

Quick summary - Any user (with a Technician role) can create a report and measure dosimeters. A dosimetry report will contain all the dosimeter measurement information and all the associated calibration and process information.



After a report is processed and complete, you must create a version of the report to add additional measurements or make any changes to the report.

Create a new version of a report

Click the "Version Report" button on lower right of the Report Summary screen. This will create the next iterative version number for the report. Make changes to the report's header information, if necessary. Click "Save Changes". The software will then open the active measurement screen, with the new version of the report open.





Report ID: Example 4 **version 1** DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway2  

↑

THE OVERALL MINIMUM DOSE IS LESS THAN THE SPECIFICATION REQUIRES.

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 12.9	Minimum Dose Spec (kGy): 22.5
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 24.2	Maximum Dose Spec(kGy): 55.0

- + REPORT INFORMATION
- + READINGS
- + DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS
- + COMMENTS

[PROCESS REPORT](#) [VERSION REPORT](#)

Click Version Report





Min Dose Spec	<input type="text" value="22.5"/>
Max Dose Spec	<input type="text" value="55"/>
DMin/Ref Ratio	<input type="text" value="0.86"/>
DMax/Ref Ratio	<input type="text" value="1.61"/>
Lot Number	<input type="text" value="122223"/>
Case Quantity	<input type="text" value="1500"/>
Process Date	<input type="text" value="6/26/2023"/> <input type="button" value="15"/>
Process Number	<input type="text" value="1abc-fre"/>

Change any report headers (if needed), the click "Save Changes".

Report ID: Example 4 **version 2** DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway2

READER STATUS: Ready ↑ + MORE DETAILS

DOSIMETERS:				
#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	DA_12349	0.315	0.0198 mm	15.0 kGy
2	DA_12348	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.0 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

DOSE (kGy): 15.0

A 0.315

Thickness: 0.0198

Readings: 1 of 2

Skip Reading

Report version 2.





DoseControl® Administrator | Logou

SEARCH REPORTS

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
Example_4	2	Incomplete	6/26/2023	12:57 PM	App Admin	Pathway2	DA
Example_4	1	Complete	6/26/2023	12:54 PM	App Admin	Pathway2	DA

Version 2 and Version 1 visible on the main reports screen (check "Include all versions")

How to Complete a Report

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician role*) can create a report and measure dosimeters. A dosimetry report will contain all the dosimeter measurement information and all the associated calibration and process information.

You cannot edit, add dosimeters or perform measurements in a Completed or processed report. The report is locked.

How to Complete a Report (called "processing" a report)

When you finish a report, you need to "process" or complete the report. To process a completed report, click the "Process Report" button at the bottom of the Report Summary screen. This saves a final version of the report and changes the report status from *Incomplete* to *Complete*.





DoseControl@ Administrator | Logout

< BACK

Report ID: example report 1 version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway2

EDIT HEADERS

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 14.1 Minimum Dose Spec (kGy): 12.4
 Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 19.3 Maximum Dose Spec(kGy): 45.6

- + REPORT INFORMATION
- + READINGS
- + DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS
- + COMMENTS

PROCESS REPORT VERSION REPORT

Process Report

DoseControl@ Administrator | Logout

SEARCH REPORTS

Include all versions

REPORT ID	VERSION	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LAST EDITED BY	PATHWAY	BATCH
example.report.1	1	Complete	6/26/2023	3:22 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA
Example.4	3	Incomplete	6/26/2023	3:20 PM	Administrator	Pathway2	DA

NEW REPORT

Report status is now "Complete"

How to Export a Report to Excel and PDF

Quick summary - Any user (with a Technician role) can create a report and measure dosimeters. A dosimetry report will contain all the dosimeter measurement information and all the associated calibration and process information.





Report Summary Screen print/export buttons

DoseControl@ Administrator | Logout

< BACK

Report ID: example report 1 version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway2

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 14.1 Minimum Dose Spec (kGy): 12.4
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 19.3 Maximum Dose Spec (kGy): 45.6

+ REPORT INFORMATION

+ READINGS

+ DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

+ COMMENTS

PROCESS REPORT VERSION REPORT

EDIT HEADERS

1 Export to PDF report format

To export the dosimetry report to PDF format (secure PDF), click the printer icon in the upper right of the Report Summary screen. This will create a PDF document with the content, data and design format configured by the Admin. You can print the PDF or save to any location.

For report header setup instructions for the App Admin user, see [Setup Report Headers in DoseControl](#) and [About PDF Report fields](#).





Dosimetry Report

DSM Calibration ID: DA mock reader

Report ID: Report Name 1234	Prepared By: Administrator
Report Version: 2	Date and Time: Not Processed
DSM Batch ID: DA	Instrument ID: Mock Spectrophotometer
DSM Thickness: 0.0174	

Comments:

- Version 1 - Power failure at facility for 48 hours, including process date/time impacts A/C of facility and lab areas. Noted temperature 26C, 60RH in lab area

Position	Tote No.	Abs 1	Dose (kGy)
ref upper	23	0.507	31.2
ref lower	24	0.507	31.2

Example PDF report

2 Export to Excel report format

To export the dosimetry report to MS Excel (*.xlsx), click the XLS document icon in the upper right of the Report Summary screen. This will create an Excel document of the report with the content, data, and design format configured by the Admin. You can save the report to any location, or print.

For report header setup instructions for the App Admin user, see [Setup Report Headers in DoseControl](#) and [About Excel Data Fields](#).

DOSIMETRY REPORT				
PCN#: 1234AB		Dosimetry Report ID: Report Name 1234		
Process Spec:		Min Dose in Process: 31.2		
Process Date: Pt		Max Dose in Process: 31.2		
Technician: Administrator		Dmin/Ref Ratio: 0		
Dosimetry Date: 03-Jun-2020		Dmax/Ref Ratio: 0		
Instrument S/N: 09765		Reviewed by:		
Dosimeter Batch: DA		Average Thickness (t): 0.0174	Wavelength (nm): 552	
Calibration ID: DA mock reader		Initial Average Absorbance (Ao): 0.000		
Dosimeter Irradiated Response				
Dosimeter ID	Position	Abs.	(Ai - Ao) / t	Dose (kGy)
DA__123458	ref upper	0.507	29.138	31.2
DA__123457	ref lower	0.507	29.138	31.2
0000000	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
0000000	0	0.000	0.000	0.0

Example Excel report



How to edit/delete items in a Report

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician role*) can create a report and measure dosimeters. A user with *App Admin user role + "Edit Dosimeters" permissions* can edit and/or delete dosimeters in a report. A user with *App Admin user role + "Edit Thickness" permissions* can edit a dosimeter's thickness in a report.

Most items in a dosimetry report cannot be edited or deleted.


- Report ID - not editable
- Dosimeter measurement results - not editable
- The Report's (and dosimeter measurements in the report) Calibration information, Reader information, Batch information, Pathway - not editable
- Event date/time (i.e. all events) - not editable

How to edit a Report Header


You may want to correct a report header that was entered incorrectly.

- 1 Login to DoseControl with Technician user role.
- 2 Open the report → Report Summary screen
- 3 Click the "Edit Headers" button to edit the Report Information for the report.



Report ID: Example Report 123 version 1 **DSM Batch:** DA **Pathway ID:** Pathway2

EDIT HEADERS 

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 15.0
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 15.7

- **REPORT INFORMATION**

WO: 123ER
 Process Date: 6/20/2023
 Customer Name: Customer

- 4 Add or change the values in the report header fields, then click "Save Changes".



[← BACK](#)

Report ID: Example Report 123 version 1 **DSM Batch:** DA **Pathway ID:** Pathway2

WO

Process Date

Customer Name

[SAVE CHANGES](#)

5 The changes are made to the Report headers

[← BACK](#)

Report ID: Example Report 123 version 1 **DSM Batch:** DA **Pathway ID:** Pathway2

[EDIT HEADERS](#)

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 15.0
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 15.7

REPORT INFORMATION

WO: 123ER-5678
Process Date: 6/20/2023
Customer Name: Customer

6 The changes to the Report header are recorded in the audit trail (filter Reports)





DoseControl@ Administrator

FILTER

Category: Reports Batch Name: ALL

User Name: ALL Pathway Name: ALL

Start Date: 6/27/2023 Reader ID: ALL

End Date: 6/27/2023 Report ID: ALL

Total Results: 3 Dosimeter ID: ALL

Filter **Cancel**

TIMESTAMP	USERNAME / USER ID	DESCRIPTION
6/27/2023 9:58:08 AM	Administrator (admin)	Edited Report ID Example Report 123 (v1)

Previous Value / New Value:
ReportHeaderFieldValues[0].Value = 123ER / ReportHeaderFieldValues[0].Value = 123ER-5678

How to Edit a Dosimeter ID in a Report

You may want to correct a dosimeter ID that was mis-typed or scanned incorrectly. Or you may want to change the dosimeter ID for any reason. DoseControl allows you to do this, with certain restrictions.

- You must be an **App Admin** user role + **“Edit Dosimeters”** permission to edit dosimeter IDs in a report. Read more about the [Edit Dosimeters permission](#).
- You must enter a comment that is recorded with the edit dosimeter ID event in the audit trail.

Instructions

- 1 Login to DoseControl (with App Admin user with EditDosimeterIDs permissions).
- 2 Open the report → Report Summary screen
- 3 Click on the edit icon (pencil icon) next to the dosimeter ID you want to edit.





< BACK

Report ID: Example Report 123 version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway2



EDIT HEADERS

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 15.0
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 15.7

+ REPORT INFORMATION

- READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE
1	DA_09877	22	A	0.327	0.0198 mm	16.515	15.7 kGy
	DA_09878a	22	B	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.859	15.0 kGy

+ DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

+ COMMENTS

4 Edit the dosimeter ID. Click the checkmark ✓ to save the change.

2

5 Enter a reason for the edit when prompted.





RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 15.0
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 15.7

User input required

Provide reason for editing the Dosimeter ID.

Entry error. DA_09878a should be DA_0978

OK Cancel

1	DA_09877	22	A	0.327	0.0198 mm	16.515	15.7 kGy
2	DA_09878	22	B	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.859	15.0 kGy

6 The dosimeter ID is changed in the report.



READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE
1	DA_09877	22	A	0.327	0.0198 mm	16.515	15.7 kGy
2	DA_09878	22	B	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.859	15.0 kGy

7 The event is recorded in the audit trail (measurement filter)





DoseControl®

FILTER

Category:	Measurement	Batch Name:	ALL	
User Name:	ALL	Pathway Name:	ALL	
Start Date:	6/27/2023	Reader ID:	ALL	
End Date:	6/27/2023	Report ID:	ALL	
Total Results:	7	Dosimeter ID:	ALL	
Filter		Cancel		

TIMESTAMP	USERNAME / USER ID	DESCRIPTION
6/27/2023 9:43:29 AM	Administrator (admin)	Renamed DSM ID from DA_09878a to DA_09878 (Entry error. DA_09878a should be DA_0978)
Previous Value / New Value: DosimeterIdentifier = DA_09878a / DosimeterIdentifier = DA_09878 n/a / RenameReason = Entry error. DA_09878a should be DA_0978 n/a / RenamedFromId = 290		
6/27/2023 9:36:37 AM	Administrator (admin)	DSM Tote/Position Updated for DA_09878a
Previous Value / New Value: n/a / Position = B n/a / TotelIdentifier = 22		
6/27/2023 9:36:31 AM	Administrator (admin)	Measured DSM DA_09878a Dose=15.0 ABS A=0.314 (Manual DSM ID entry) (report Id Example Report 123 v1)
More Info: reader: mock on GEX-LT22		

FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliant

When the Application Admin deletes a dosimeter ID from a report, the dosimeter ID and associated measurement data remains permanently recorded in the database. The dosimeter is removed from the report but is not deleted from the software. Also, the edit or delete event is recorded in the Audit Trail, along with the original data and the edited data, the date/time stamp of the event, and the logged in user associated with the event.

GMP compliant

When the Application Admin edits a dosimeter ID or deletes a dosimeter ID from a report, the user must enter a comment for this event, and the comment is recorded with the event in the Audit Trail.

How to Delete a Dosimeter ID in a Report

The purpose of deleting a dosimeter is to maintain a clean, easy-to-read report. You may want to delete a dosimeter from a report for a variety of reasons - damaged dosimeter, a user error, etc.



DoseControl allows you to do this, with certain restrictions.

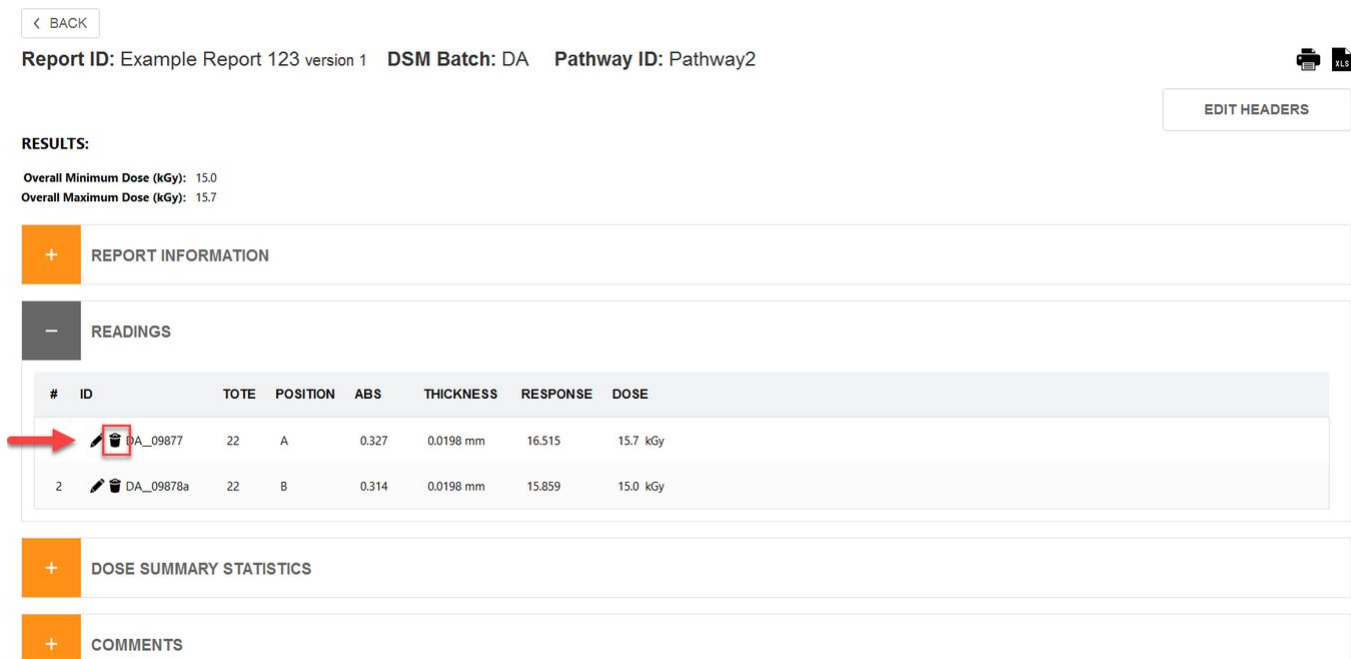
- You must be an App Admin user role + “Edit Dosimeters” permission to edit/delete dosimeter IDs in a report. **Read more about the Edit Dosimeters permission.**
- You must enter a comment that is recorded with the edit dosimeter ID event in the audit trail.

Instructions

1 Login to DoseControl (with App Admin user with EditDosimeterIDs permissions).

2 Open the report → Report Summary screen

3 Click on the delete icon (trash can icon) next to the dosimeter ID you want to edit.



< BACK
Report ID: Example Report 123 version 1
DSM Batch: DA
Pathway ID: Pathway2
EDIT HEADERS

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 15.0
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 15.7

REPORT INFORMATION

READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE
1	DA_09877	22	A	0.327	0.0198 mm	16.515	15.7 kGy
2	DA_09878a	22	B	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.859	15.0 kGy

DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

COMMENTS

4 Enter a reason for the edit when prompted.



RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 15.0
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 15.7

User input required

Provide reason for deleting the Dosimeter ID from this report.

DA_099877 damaged dosimeter, unreadable

OK Cancel

1	DA_09877	22	A	0.327	0.0198 mm	16.515	15.7 kGy
2	DA_09878	22	B	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.859	15.0 kGy

5 The dosimeter ID is removed from the report.

Report ID: Example Report 123 version 1 **DSM Batch:** DA **Pathway ID:** Pathway2

RESULTS:

Overall Minimum Dose (kGy): 15.0
Overall Maximum Dose (kGy): 15.7

+
REPORT INFORMATION

-
READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE
2	DA_09878	22	B	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.859	15.0 kGy

6 The event is recorded in the audit trail.



GMP compliant

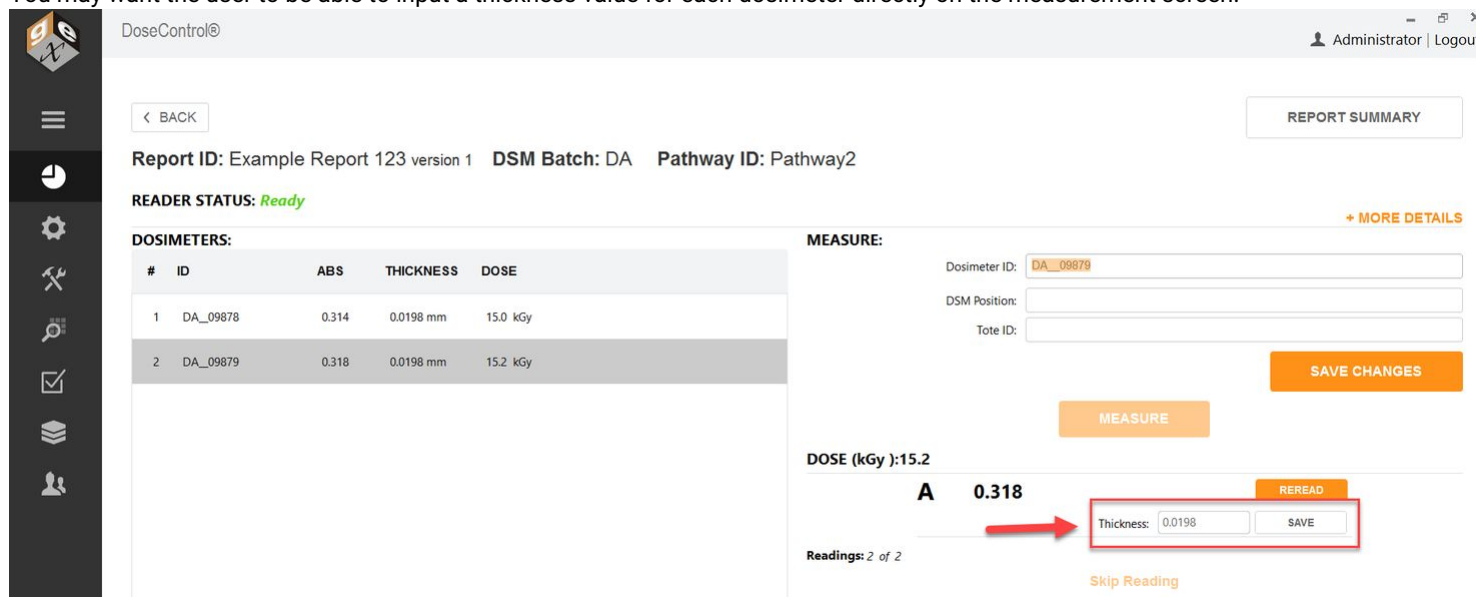
When the Application Admin edits a dosimeter ID or deletes a dosimeter ID from a report, the user must enter a comment for this event, and the comment is recorded with the event in the Audit Trail.

FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliant

When the Application Admin deletes a dosimeter ID from a report, the dosimeter ID and associated measurement data remains permanently recorded in the database. The dosimeter is removed from the report but is not deleted from the software. Also, the edit or delete event is recorded in the Audit Trail, along with the original data and the edited data, the date/time stamp of the event, and the logged in user associated with the event.

How to Edit Dosimeter Thickness in a Report

You may want the user to be able to input a thickness value for each dosimeter directly on the measurement screen.



Edit thickness field for a dosimeter on the measurement screen

DoseControl allows you to do this, with certain restrictions.

- You must an **Technician** user role + **"Edit Thickness"** permission to edit/delete dosimeter IDs in a report. **Read more about the Edit Dosimeter Thickness on the measurement screen.**
- Edit dosimeter thickness event is recorded in the audit trail.

USE CASE:

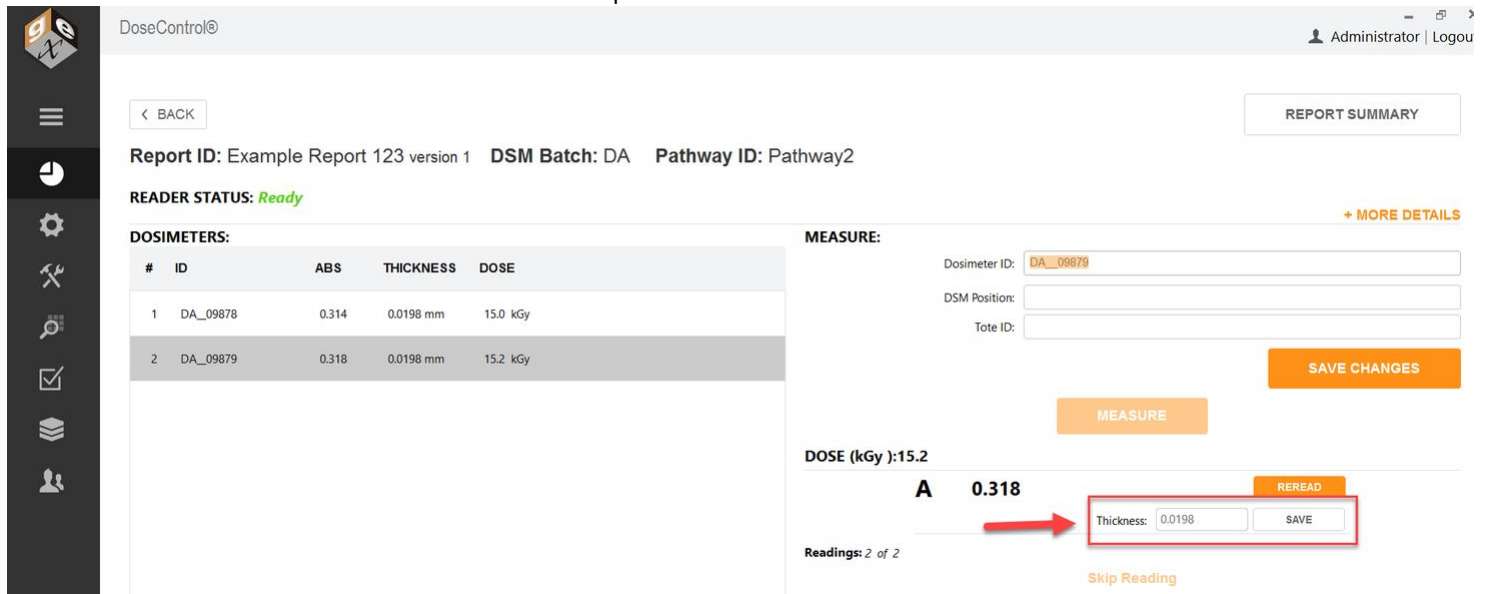
'Edit Thickness' feature is useful when dealing with aFWT film where the actual measured thickness is different than the stated average.

Instructions

1 Login to DoseControl as a Technician user. Dosimeter Thickness permission must to active in Dosimeter Types setup.

Dosimeter Thickness - If active, Edit Dosimeter IDs permission allows any user with both Application Admin and Technician user roles to edit the thickness of a dosimeter for a dosimeter measurement. [Setup - Dosimeter Types](#).

2 Edit the dosimeter thickness as needed. Click Save to update the value.



Edit thickness field for a dosimeter on the measurement screen

How to add a comment to a Report

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can create a report and measure dosimeters. A dosimetry report will contain all the dosimeter measurement information and all the associated calibration and process information. To measure dosimeters after irradiation, the user must create a new dosimetry report

Instructions

1 Go to the Report Summary screen.



DoseControl® Administrator | Logout

[REPORT SUMMARY](#)

[BACK](#)

Report ID: Example 4 version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: Pathway2

READER STATUS: *None* [+ MORE DETAILS](#)

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	DA_12349	0.315	0.0198 mm	15.0 kGy
2	DA_12348	0.314	0.0198 mm	15.0 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

[MEASURE](#)

DOSE (kGy):15.0

A 0.315 [REREAD](#)

Thickness: 0.0198

Readings: 1 of 2 [Skip Reading](#)

2 To add a comment to a report, expand the Comments area and type a comment. Click Update Comment to save:

COMMENTS

VERSION	POSTED COMMENTS	SKIPPED DOSIMETERS
1		

CURRENT VERSION:

[UPDATE COMMENT](#)





How-to measure dosimeters

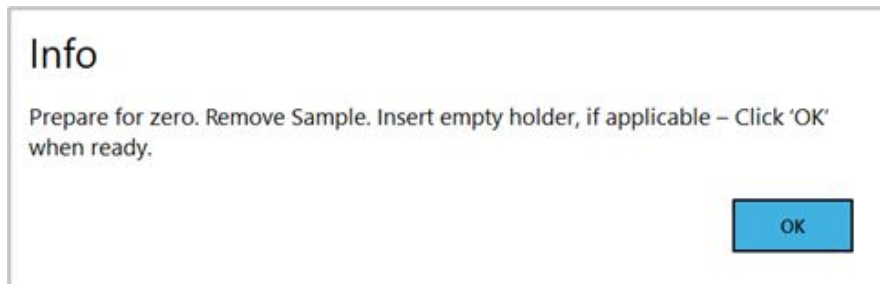
How to Measure Dosimeters

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can measure dosimeters on the report's measurement screen. When the reader is active and connected to the DoseControl system, the user simply places the dosimeter into the holder, enters a dosimeter ID on the screen, and then clicks the "measure" button. The measured absorbance and dose will appear next to the dosimeter's ID on the screen.

- 1 From the DoseControl home screen, create a new report or open an existing report.
- 2 The software will open the measurement screen. You will always "zero" the reader at the start of every measurement session.

Follow the on-screen prompts.

- **Remove dosimeter samples from the sample compartment.**
- **Click OK to zero the reader.**



The software verifies the measurement wavelength setting of the spectrophotometer before every measurement and ensure it matches the calibration settings. The measurement wavelength is set in the Calibration configuration, and the software will automatically control the measurement wavelength of the spectrophotometer.

- 3 The cursor defaults to the Dosimeter ID field. Capture the Dosimeter ID in one of the following ways:
 - a) Type a dosimeter ID into the Dosimeter ID field.
 - b) Scan the dosimeter ID using a hand-held scanner
 - c) If you have an internal barcode scanner installed, just click the "Measure" button and the dosimeter ID is automatically captured.





DoseControl® Technician | Logout

[← BACK](#) [REPORT SUMMARY](#)

Report ID: Product 123-xyz dose map version 1 **DSM Batch:** EA **Pathway ID:** Production Loop

READER STATUS: Ready [+ MORE DETAILS](#)

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000078	0.316	0.0179 mm	17.2 kGy
2	EA_120000079	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy
3	EA_120000081	0.326	0.0179 mm	17.8 kGy
4	EA_120000082	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy

MEASURE:
 Dosimeter ID: [MEASURE](#)

DOSE (kGy):17.4

Readings: 4 of 4
0 Reader | Skip Reading

If you have the internal Matrix 120 scanner installed in the sample compartment you DO NOT need to enter a dosimeter ID. The ID will be automatically scanned when you click "Measure". See How to use the Matrix scanner

4 Click the 'Measure' button to measure the dosimeter's absorbance value.

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:



5 The dosimeter is measured and the measurement information is shown in the Dosimeters list section of the screen, displaying the dosimeter ID, the measured absorbance, the dosimeter thickness, and the calculated dose.





< BACK

REPORT SUMMARY

Report ID: Product 123-xyz dose map version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

READER STATUS: *Ready*

+ MORE DETAILS

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000078	0.316	0.0179 mm	17.2 kGy
2	EA_120000079	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy
3	EA_120000081	0.326	0.0179 mm	17.8 kGy
4	EA_120000082	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy
5	EA_120000083	0.320	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:
 DSM Position:
 Tote ID:

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy):17.4

A 0.320

REREAD

Thickness: 0.0179

Readings: 5 of 5

0 Reader | Skip Reading

NOTE

The 'thickness' value is the average thickness value of the dosimeter batch (the Batch is setup by the App Admin) associated with the active calibration (dosimeter batch calibration). The ABS 'absorbance' value is the value measured by the spectrophotometer. If the absorbance count is 2 or more (e.g. A and B dosimeter) the absorbance and thickness are the average of both replicates.

NOTE

The 'dose' is calculated by the software using the active calibration information.

5 For each Dosimeter ID, you can enter a 'DSM Position' (dosimeter position, such as reference) and 'Tote ID' (the tote, carrier number) if you desire. Click the "Save Changes" button. This information will be saved with the Dosimeter ID measurement information.





MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

6 Repeat the measurement process for all required dosimeters. The measurement list will update with each action.

How to Reread (re-measure) Dosimeters

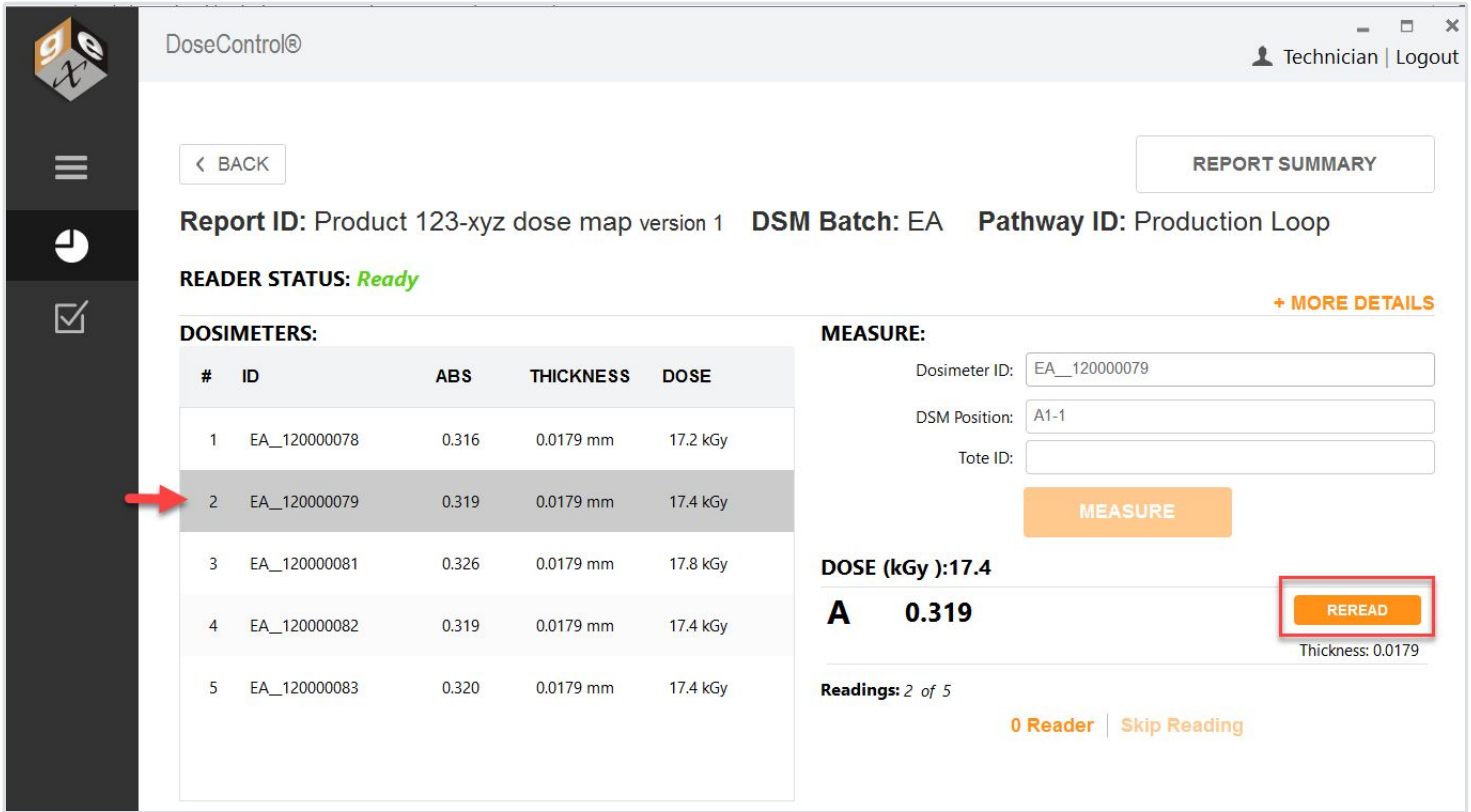
Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can measure and reread dosimeters on the report's measurement screen.

How to reread (re-measure) a dosimeter

1 For any dosimeter in a report, click to highlight the dosimeter you want to reread.

2 Click the "Reread" button.





Report ID: Product 123-xyz dose map version 1 **DSM Batch:** EA **Pathway ID:** Production Loop

READER STATUS: Ready

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000078	0.316	0.0179 mm	17.2 kGy
2	EA_120000079	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy
3	EA_120000081	0.326	0.0179 mm	17.8 kGy
4	EA_120000082	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy
5	EA_120000083	0.320	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID: EA_120000079
 DSM Position: A1-1
 Tote ID:

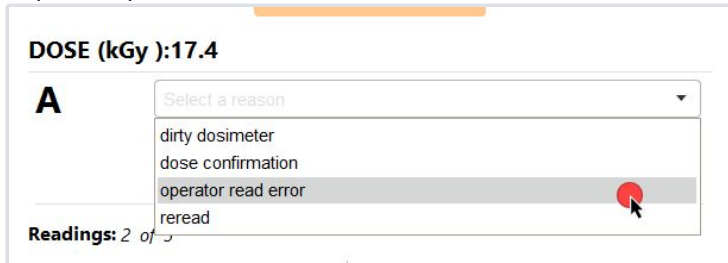
DOSE (kGy): 17.4

A 0.319

Readings: 2 of 5

0 Reader | Skip Reading

3 Select a reread reason from the dropdown options.



DOSE (kGy): 17.4

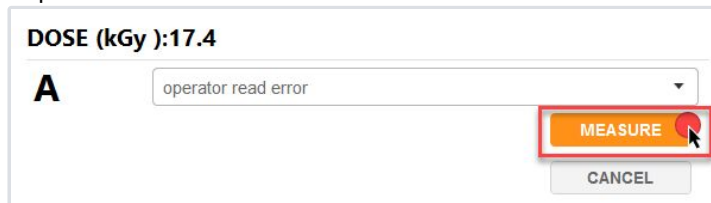
A

Select a reason

- dirty dosimeter
- dose confirmation
- operator read error
- reread

Readings: 2 of 5

4 Follow the software prompts to complete the reread.



DOSE (kGy): 17.4

A

operator read error

MEASURE

CANCEL



5 The completed reread measurement appears in the dosimeter list on the screen and in reports. A reread icon appears next to the dosimeter.

Report ID: Product 123-xyz dose map version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

READER STATUS: *Ready*

[+ MORE DETAILS](#)

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000078	0.316	0.0179 mm	17.2 kGy
2	EA_120000079	0.326	0.0179 mm	17.8 kGy
3	EA_120000081	0.326	0.0179 mm	17.8 kGy
4	EA_120000082	0.319	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy
5	EA_120000083	0.320	0.0179 mm	17.4 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy):17.8

A 0.326

REREAD

Thickness: 0.0179

Readings: 2 of 5

[0 Reader](#) | [Skip Reading](#)

“Simple” reread example

A reread that uses the “simple” method will replace the original absorbance (ABS) and dose values with the new values. A reread icon will appear next to the dose to indicate the dosimeter has been reread. See Statistical Reread rejected result.

4	DA_09848	0.320	0.0198 mm	15.3 kGy
---	----------	-------	-----------	----------

“Statistical” reread example

If a reread using the “statistical” method passes the statistical test, the absorbance (ABS) will say **RE-REREAD**, and the dose value will be the new value. A reread icon will appear next to the dose to indicate the dosimeter has been reread.

5	67	RE-REREAD	0.0198 mm	15.4 kGy
---	----	-----------	-----------	----------





Statistical Reread "Rejected" Result

NOTE: the purpose of statistical rereads is to verify repeatability of the three measurements (or four if including the original measurement).

A

Confirm Dose ▼

	Absorbance	Dose	
Re-Read 1:	0.326	23.1	MEASURE
Re-Read 2:	0.326	23.1	MEASURE
Re-Read 3:	0.156	8.7	MEASURE
Averages	0.269	18.3	
% CV	37.0%		REJECTED

CANCEL

Thickness: 0.0185

Question: What happens if a statistical reread results C.V. % fails the statistical specification?

Answer: The C.V. % will be in bold red and **REJECTED**. The original Dose value remains on the measurement screen. The user can exit back to the normal measurement mode by selecting the "Cancel" button.

How to 'skip' a dosimeter measurement

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can measure and reread dosimeters on the report's measurement screen.

To skip a dosimeter measurement

- 1 To skip a dosimeter reading, scan or enter the Dosimeter ID and then click the "Skip Reading" button.





< BACK REPORT SUMMARY

Report ID: Report 11-6 version 1 **DSM Batch:** EA **Pathway ID:** Production Loop

READER STATUS: Ready + MORE DETAILS

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000045	0.318	0.0179 mm	17.3 kGy

MEASURE: Dosimeter ID: MEASURE

DOSE (kGy): 17.3

Readings: 1 of 1 0 Reader Skip Reading

2 Enter a reason when prompted and click "OK".

User input required

Please provide the reason for skipping the measure.

OK
Cancel

3 The skipped dosimeter ID will be recorded, and the absorbance will note "NO DOSI" with a dose of "N/A".

Report ID: Report 11-6 version 1 **DSM Batch:** EA **Pathway ID:** Production Loop

READER STATUS: Ready + MORE DETAILS

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000045	0.318	0.0179 mm	17.3 kGy
2	EA_120000056	NO DOSI	0.0179 mm	N/A

MEASURE: Dosimeter ID: MEASURE

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

DOSE (kGy): A NO DOSI REREAD

Readings: 2 of 2 Thickness: 0.0179

Alerts for dosimeter measurements outside dose range

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can measure and reread dosimeters on the report's measurement screen.

Alerts for Measurements Outside the Calibration Min/Max Dose Range

Doses that are outside of the Calibration min and max range are not valid.





If a dosimeter measurement is outside the dose range of the batch calibration's minimum and maximum, DoseControl will highlight the out of range dose in red font and place an alert icon next to the result. These alerts are present on both the measurement screen and the report summary screen.

< BACK
REPORT SUMMARY

Report ID: Report 10-24.2 version 1 **DSM Batch:** EA **Pathway ID:** Production Loop

READER STATUS: Ready

Model Info: MOCK

Serial #: Mock Serial Number

Wavelength (nm): 552

Spectral Bandwidth: 1 small aperture / fiber

Avg. Thickness (mm): 0.0179

Avg. Background ABS: 0.000

Calibration Name: 3796-EA-MOCK

Calibration Start Date: 7/16/2020

Calibration End Date: 10/24/2024

Calibration Dose Range Min: 4.3

Calibration Dose Range Max: 52.8

- LESS DETAILS

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_12222	0.221	0.0179 mm	11.0 kGy ↻
2	EA_12223	0.214	0.0179 mm	10.6 kGy
3	EA_12224	0.125	0.0179 mm	5.0 kGy ↻
4	EA_12225	0.192	0.0179 mm	9.2 kGy
5	EA_12226	0.104	0.0179 mm	3.7 kGy ▲

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy): 11.0

A 0.221

REREAD Thickness: 0.0179

Readings: 1 of 5

0 Reader | Skip Reading





Report ID: Report 10-24.2 version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

▲ Dose outside of calibration range. 1

+ REPORT INFORMATION

- READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE
1	EA_12222	22	A1	0.221	0.0179 mm	12.346	11.0 kGy ↻
2	EA_12223	56	B1	0.214	0.0179 mm	11.955	10.6 kGy
3	EA_12224			0.125	0.0179 mm	6.983	5.0 kGy ↻ 2
4	EA_12225			0.192	0.0179 mm	10.726	9.2 kGy
5	EA_12226			0.104	0.0179 mm	5.810	3.7 kGy ▲

- DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

Average Measured Dose: N/A
 Measured Dose St. Dev: N/A
 Measured Dose C.V.%: N/A
 Minimum Measured Dose: N/A
 Maximum Measured Dose: N/A 3

Report Summary screen will display 1) an alert "Dose outside of calibration range", 2) the dose in bold red font, 3) will not calculate dose summary statistics.

Alerts for Measurements Outside the Process Specifications Min/Max Dose Range

This feature applies only to reports with report headers Min Dose Spec, Ref:Min Ratio, Max Dose Spec, Ref:Max Ratio.

If a dosimeter measurement is outside the range of the product specification's overall minimum or maximum dose, DoseControl will highlight the out of range dose in red color, place an alert icon next to the result, and report an alert statement. These alerts are present on both the measurement screen and the report summary screen.

1. Process specification fields
2. Calculated Min Dose and Calculated Max Dose fields in bold red font with alert that the dose is outside the process Min/Max Dose Specification
3. Dose Summary Statistics displays dose in bold red font if the dose is outside the process Min/Max Dose Specification





< BACK

Report ID: Report 123ABC version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

EDIT HEADERS

REPORT INFORMATION

Min spec: 12.3
Max spec: 67.0
Ref to Min Ratio: 1.09
Ref to Max Ratio: 1.12

1

READINGS

#	ID	TOTE	POSITION	ABS	THICKNESS	RESPONSE	DOSE	CALC. MIN DOSE	CALC. MAX DOSE
1	EA_000001	22	2	0.230	0.0179 mm	12.849	11.6 kGy	12.6 kGy	13.0 kGy
2	EA_000002	23	3	0.218	0.0179 mm	12.179	10.8 kGy	11.8 kGy ▲	12.1 kGy ▲

2

DOSE SUMMARY STATISTICS

Average Measured Dose: 11.2 kGy
Measured Dose St. Dev: 0.6 kGy
Measured Dose C.V.%: 5.1%
Minimum Measured Dose: 10.8 kGy
Maximum Measured Dose: 11.6 kGy
Minimum Calculated Dose: 11.8 kGy
Maximum Calculated Dose: 13 kGy

3

COMMENTS

PROCESS REPORT VERSION REPORT

Reader failure workaround

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can create a report and use the software’s reporting and dosimeter measurement features.

The Application Admin must enable *Manual Mode* to allow use of this feature.

DoseControl has a special workflow in place for when a spectrophotometer breaks or fails in the middle of dosimetry report before you can complete all the measurements. You can deactivate the failed reader and activate a back-up reader, then create a new version of the Report and repeat the dosimeter measurements in the new version of the report using the back-up reader.

Prerequisites to use the back-up spectrophotometer

Make sure that you have a primary Reader (active) and the associated Calibration (active) and the back-up Reader/Calibration (inactive) setup in the software:





READERS

READER ID	ACTIVE	SERIAL #	PC NAME	CAL DUE	DELETE
Mock Reader	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mock Serial Number	GEX-LT22	N/A	
Back-up Mock reader	<input type="checkbox"/>	Back-up Mock reader S/	GEX-LT22	N/A	

Primary reader and back-up reader setup in "Readers".

CALIBRATIONS

Hide Inactive Elements

DISPLAY NAME	CALIBRATION ID	PATHWAY	BATCH	T (MM)	ABSORB	READER ID	DOSE RANGE	IS ACTIVE	DELETE	COPY	COPY NAME
3796-EA-MOCK	3796-EA-SPEC1	Production Loop	EA	0.0179	1	Mock Reader	4.34 - 52.8 kGy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Copy	<input type="text"/>
3796-EA-MOCK rev2	3796-EA-MOCK rev2	Production Loop	EA	0.0179	1	Back-up Mock	4.34 - 52.8 kGy	<input type="checkbox"/>		Copy	<input type="text"/>

Primary reader's calibration is active; back-up reader's calibration is setup in "Calibrations"

Workflow description

- 1** If the active Reader breaks or does not pass a performance verification test, go to Setup → Readers and inactivate the reader. Click "Save Changes" to save the inactive status. The reader's associated calibration will automatically inactivate.
- 2** Activate the back-up reader and associated calibration. Go to Setup → Reader and click "active", and "Save Changes".
- 3** Activate the Calibration associated with the back-up reader. Go to Setup → Calibration and click "active", and "Save Changes".





The screenshot shows the DoseControl software interface. On the left is a navigation sidebar with icons for home, settings, tools, search, checkmarks, and users. The main content area is titled 'DoseControl©' and shows the user 'Administrator | Logc'. Below a 'BACK' button is the 'CALIBRATIONS' section, which includes a 'Hide Inactive Elements' toggle. A table lists calibrations with columns: DISPLAY NAME, CALIBRATION ID, PATHWAY, BATCH, T (MM), ABSORB, READER ID, DOSE RANGE, IS ACTIVE, and DELETE. Two rows are visible: '3796-EA-MOCK' (inactive) and '3796-EA-MOCK_rev2' (active). Below this is the 'READERS' section with a table listing readers: READER ID, ACTIVE, SERIAL #, PC NAME, CAL DUE, and DELETE. Two rows are visible: 'Mock Reader' (inactive) and 'Back-up Mock reader' (active). Red boxes highlight the active calibration and reader rows.

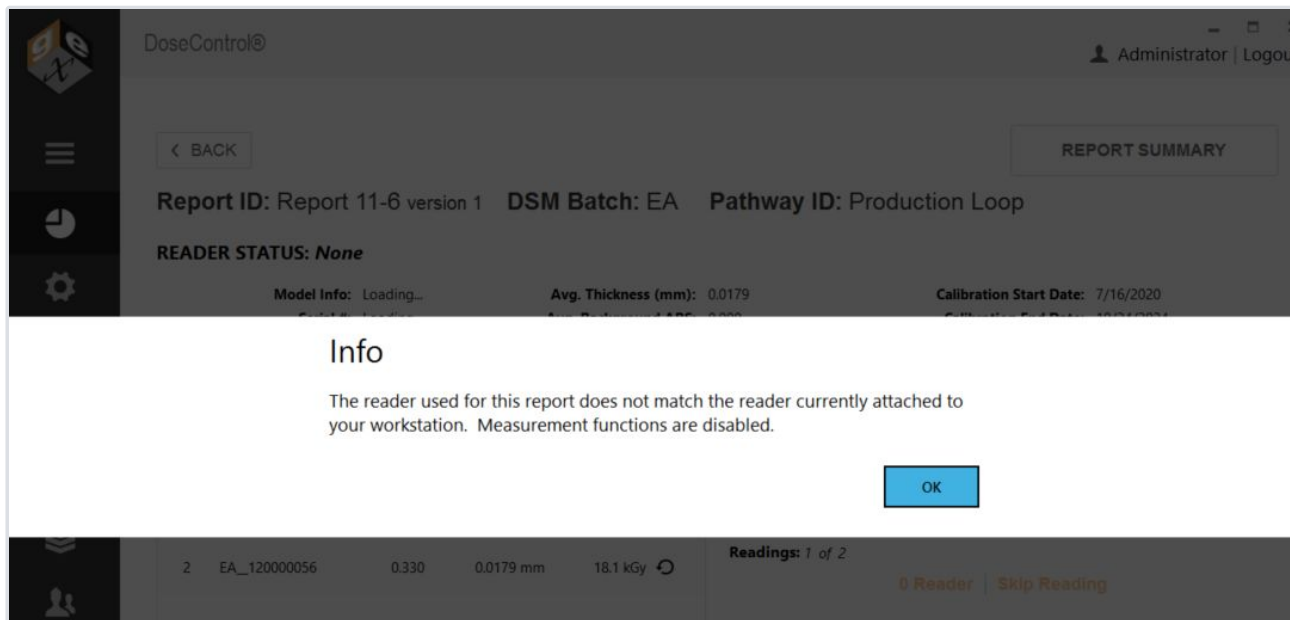
DISPLAY NAME	CALIBRATION ID	PATHWAY	BATCH	T (MM)	ABSORB	READER ID	DOSE RANGE	IS ACTIVE	DELETE
3796-EA-MOCK	3796-EA-SPEC1	Production Loop	EA	0.0179	1	Mock Reader	4.34 - 52.8 kGy	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3796-EA-MOCK_rev2	3796-EA-MOCK_rev2	Production Loop	EA	0.0179	1	Back-up Mock	4.34 - 52.8 kGy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

READER ID	ACTIVE	SERIAL #	PC NAME	CAL DUE	DELETE
Mock Reader	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mock Serial Number	GEX-LT22	N/A	
Back-up Mock reader	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Back-up Mock reader S/	GEX-LT22	N/A	

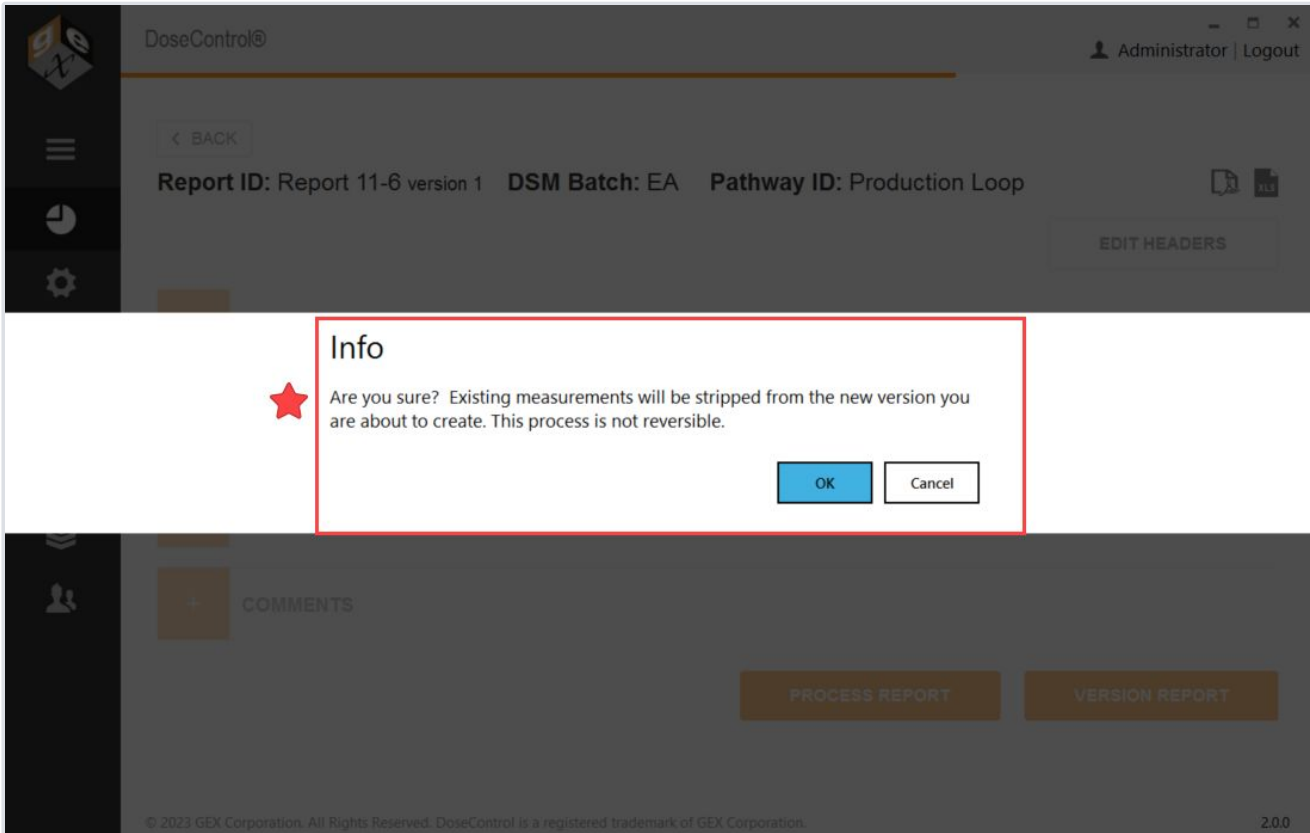
Backup Reader and associated Calibration activated.

4 Open the incomplete report. The software will not allow dosimeter measurements because the back-up Reader ID does not match the report's reader/calibration. Click OK on the warning message.



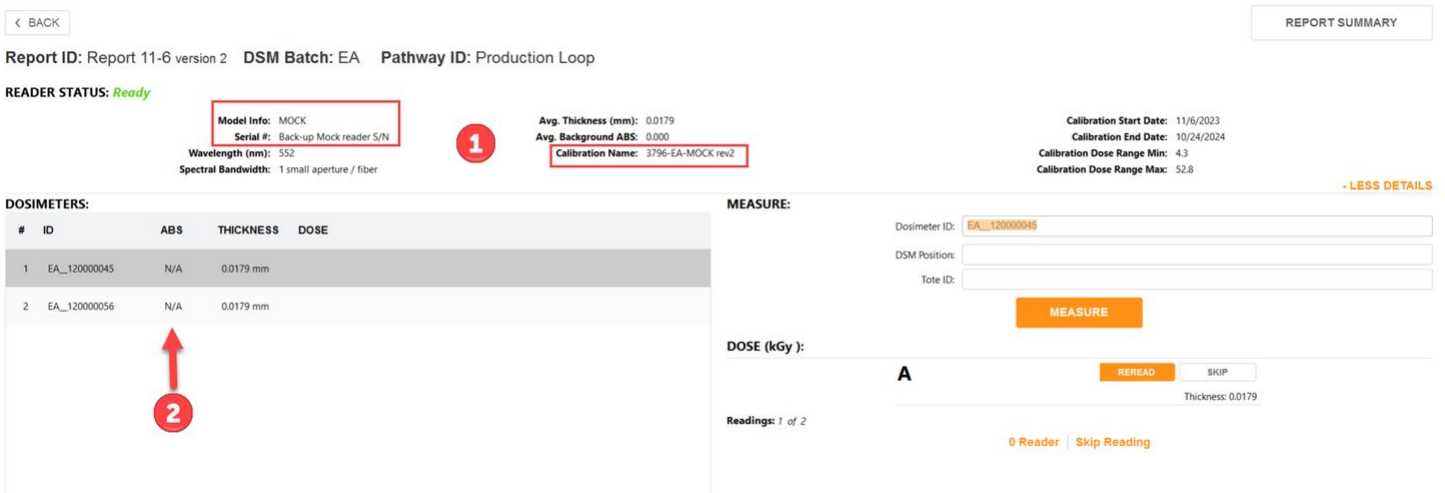


- 5 Go to Report Summary and click “Process Report” to complete the report. This will lock the Report version.
- 6 On Report Summary and click “Version” to create a new version of the report. The software will warn the user and ask “Are you sure? Existing measurements will be stripped from the new version you are about to create. This process is not reversible.” Click OK to proceed. The software will remove the dosimeter absorbance and dose measurements in Report version 2. (Report version 1 has the dosimeter measurements made by the original Reader.)



- 7 Click OK. The report (v2) opens.
 1. Notice Report version 2 is using the newly active back-up Reader and associated Calibration.
 2. Notice the software has removed the dosimeter absorbance and dose values.

This will allow you to measure the dosimeters and complete the Report.



8 Measure the dosimeters and complete the report. The absorbance and dose for each dosimeter appears on the measurement screen, the Report Summary screen and all report outputs. Notice the reread symbol next to the dose - the software treats the measurement as a reread because any original measurement (in Report v1) is not overwritten.

Report ID: Report 11-6 version 2 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

READER STATUS: Ready

Model Info: MOCK
 Serial #: Back-up Mock reader S/N
 Wavelength (nm): 552
 Spectral Bandwidth: 1 small aperture / fiber

Avg. Thickness (mm): 0.0179
 Avg. Background ABS: 0.000
 Calibration Name: 3796-EA-MOCK.rev2

Calibration Start Date: 11/6/2023
 Calibration End Date: 10/24/2024
 Calibration Dose Range Min: 4.3
 Calibration Dose Range Max: 52.8

[- LESS DETAILS](#)

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	EA_120000045	0.323	0.0179 mm	17.6 kGy ⊙
2	EA_120000056	0.324	0.0179 mm	17.7 kGy ⊙

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy): 17.6

A 0.323

REREAD
 Thickness: 0.0179

Readings: 1 of 2

0 Reader | Skip Reading

How to use DoseControl in 'manual mode'

Quick summary - Any user (with a *Technician* role) can create a report and use the software's reporting and dosimeter measurement features.

The Application Admin must enable **Manual Mode** to allow use of this feature. See **Setup - Manual Mode**.

What is Manual Mode?

Manual Mode allows the user to record dosimeter measurements in the DoseControl software when the configured reader (spectrophotometer) is disconnected from the system. The user measures the dosimeter in the reader and then types the absorbance value in the DoseControl measurement screen; the absorbance value is recorded in the dosimetry report just as an automatic measurement would be. This feature can be very helpful when validating the dose output of the software after configuring a calibration for a dosimeter batch, or if some event occurs that prevents the spectrophotometer from connecting to the software.

How to Use Manual Mode

1 If the configured reader for the workstation is not connected or is powered off, then the Manual Mode button will appear on the measurement screen. The Reader Status will display **Failed** because the reader is disconnected. Toggle Manual Mode to the "on" position. The toggle switch will have a green color to indicate Manual Mode is operating.



2 Type the dosimeter ID into the Dosimeter ID field on the measurement screen. Click “Add Dosimeter” button. You will see the dosimeter’s ID added to the Dosimeters list without an absorbance value, thickness or calculated dose:



3 Using the reader, measure the dosimeter’s absorbance value and note the value displayed on the reader’s screen (GENESYS 20 or 30) or in the Thermo Insight software (Evolution). **Ensure the measurement wavelength is correct for the type of dosimeter being measured. Use 552nm for B3 dosimeters.**



4 Type the measured absorbance value into the DoseControl. Click the “Save” button.





Report ID: Fx demo default rpt version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: ebeam1

READER STATUS: **Failed**

Model Info: GeC30 Serial #: 9476702012 Wavelength (nm): 552 Spectral Bandwidth: 1 small aperture / fiber

Avg. Thickness (mm): 0.0174 Avg. Background ABS: 0.000 Calibration: copy DA Calibration Date: 5/19/2020 2:21 AM

Min Dose: 2.1 Max Dose: 60.0

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	DA_30002	0.456	0.0174 mm	27.4 kGy
2	DA_30003	0.456	0.0174 mm	27.4 kGy
3	DA_30004	N/A	mm	N/A

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID: DA_30004
 DSM Position:
 Site ID:
 DOSE (kGy): **N/A**
 A →
 Thickness:

Readings: 1 of 3

5 The thickness value automatically populates (this is the thickness from the calibration) and the software calculates the dose. You will see the dosimeter’s absorbance value, thickness value, and dose displayed in the dosimeter list.

Report ID: Fx demo default rpt version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: ebeam1

READER STATUS: **Failed**

Model Info: GeC30 Serial #: 9476702012 Wavelength (nm): 552 Spectral Bandwidth: 1 small aperture / fiber

Avg. Thickness (mm): 0.0174 Avg. Background ABS: 0.000 Calibration: copy DA Calibration Date: 5/19/2020 2:21 AM

Min Dose: 2.1 Max Dose: 60.0

DOSIMETERS:

#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS	DOSE
1	DA_30002	0.456	0.0174 mm	27.4 kGy
2	DA_30003	0.456	0.0174 mm	27.4 kGy
3	DA_30004	0.445	0.0174 mm	26.4 kGy

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID: DA_30004
 DSM Position:
 Site ID:
 DOSE (kGy): **26.6**
 A **0.445**
 Thickness:

Readings: 1 of 3

Any entry done in Manual Mode is flagged as ‘manual’ in the database to distinguish it from automatic measurements.

Archived dosimeter measurements

Quick summary - If a Dose value is extremely outside the dosimetry system calibration range, the software may force the user to archive the measurement. This happens when the dosimeter’s Absorbance (A) value is very low and close to zero (0.000) and the software is not able to calculate a Dose. See *Understanding ‘valid’ and ‘invalid’ dose values in DoseControl*.

Archive measurement workflow

1 The software will prompt the user with a pop-up message. Click OK.





Error

Absorbance value is out of range. Reading is archived. Click Ok to re-measure or skip.

OK

2 The software will make the user enter a reason for the archived measurement, to be recorded with the measurement event in the audit log. (Examples - User zero'd the reader with a sample in the holder and caused the measured Absorbance to be 0.000, or the dosimeter was not irradiated, or the dose was very close to 0.) Enter a reason.

User input required

Please provide the reason for measurement out of range.

I zero'd the reader with a dosimeter in the holder.

OK Cancel

User input required

Please provide the reason for measurement out of range.

Dosimeter measurement under calibration range - close to 0 absorbance value.

OK Cancel

3 The archived measurement event for the dosimeter ID will be recorded, and the absorbance will be "N/A" with a dose of "N/A". These N/A values will appear in the dosimetry reports.





Report ID: Low A report version 1 DSM Batch: DA Pathway ID: EB1

READER STATUS: Ready

Model Info: EVO	Avg. Thickness (mm): 0.0179	Calibration Start Date: 5/7/2013
Serial #: 5A2T346001	Avg. Background ABS: 0.000	Calibration End Date: 9/17/2029
Wavelength (nm): 552	Calibration Name: DA Cal	Calibration Dose Range Min: 1.4
Spectral Bandwidth: 1 small aperture / fiber		Calibration Dose Range Max: 75.8

[- LESS DETAILS](#)

DOSIMETERS:			
#	ID	ABS	THICKNESS DOSE
1	DA_011111	0.041	0.0179 mm 0.1 kGy ▲
2	DA_011112	0.047	0.0179 mm 0.6 kGy ▲ ⌚
3	DA_011113	N/A	N/A

MEASURE:

Dosimeter ID:

DSM Position:

Tote ID:

MEASURE

DOSE (kGy):

A

Thickness: 0.0179

Readings: 3 of 3

0 Reader | Skip Reading

4 The archived measurement event for the dosimeter ID is recorded in the Audit log:

DoseControl®

FILTER

Category:	ALL	Batch Name:	ALL	
User Name:	ALL	Pathway Name:	ALL	
Start Date:	9/21/2024	Reader ID:	ALL	
End Date:	12/19/2024	Report ID:	ALL	
Total Results:	2	Dosimeter ID:	DA_011113	
Filter		Cancel		

TIMESTAMP	NAME / USER NAME	DESCRIPTION
12/18/2024 5:58:37 AM	Administrator (admin)	Comment provided for archived DSM ABS DA_011113
More Info:		
Comment = I zero'd the reader with a dosimeter in the holder.		
12/18/2024 5:56:41 AM	Administrator (admin)	Archived DSM ABS DA_011113(A = 0). (Note = Reading equal or below 0). (report Id Low A report v1)
More Info:		
Reader = GEX Lab Evo, reader Serial Number 5A2T346001 on GEX-L012		





Next Steps

5 For any archived dosimeter, you have several options for next steps:

- You can choose to leave the archived measurement in the report
- You can reread the dosimeter (example: if you have accidentally caused the 0.0 Dose because you zero'd with the dosimeter in the holder, you can repeat the measurement by clicking "Reread" button on the screen)
- You can 'skip' the dosimeter measurement in the report. See [How to skip a dosimeter measurement](#).

How to use the Audit Trail

The [Application Administrator](#) or global admin user can see and use the Audit Trail in DoseControl.

The Audit Trail feature in DoseControl allows the users to search, filter and view the historical record of events from the database. The user can also compile an audit report, and save and print the report. The audit trail is separate from the report screen and measurement functionality, and is accessible only by the Application Admin user role.

Filtered Audit Trail Results

List of all events recorded, filtered by the settings. For each event:

1. **Date & Timestamp** - the date and time of the event (matches the PC clock and regional settings)
2. **UserName / User ID** - the user logged into the software at the time of the event.
3. **Description** - details about the event category and details about the event
 - a. **More info** - Some audit log events contain a "more info" detail that lists the event's Previous value / New Value or item details
4. **Pages of results**
5. **Print PDF** of audit log filtered results.


Set the Audit Report storage location, as needed. See [Report Storage Location configuration](#).





DoseControl®

FILTER

Category:	ALL	Batch Name:	ALL	<div style="border: 2px solid red; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">  </div>
User Name:	ALL	Pathway Name:	ALL	
Start Date:	11/1/2023	Reader ID:	ALL	
End Date:	11/6/2023	Report ID:	ALL	
Total Results:	106	Dosimeter ID:	ALL	
Filter		Cancel		

TIMESTAMP	NAME / USER NAME	DESCRIPTION
11/6/2023 1:37:12 PM	Administrator (admin)	Measured DSM EA_098778 Dose=17.2 ABS A=0.317 (Manual DSM ID entry) (report Id Report 11-6.2 v1)
More Info: reader Back-up Mock reader, reader Serial Number Back-up Mock reader S/N on GEX-LT22		
11/6/2023 1:37:08 PM	Administrator (admin)	Measured DSM EA_098777 Dose=17.2 ABS A=0.316 (Manual DSM ID entry) (report Id Report 11-6.2 v1)
More Info: reader Back-up Mock reader, reader Serial Number Back-up Mock reader S/N on GEX-LT22		
11/6/2023 1:37:00 PM	Administrator (admin)	Zero Reader Back-up Mock reader (report Report 11-6.2 v1).
11/6/2023 1:36:58 PM	Administrator (admin)	Edited Report ID Report 11-6.2 (v1)
Previous Value / New Value: IsEditComplete = False / IsEditComplete = True		

Previous

1
2
...
11

Next

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

Filter settings

Use the “Filter” button to filter audit trail events.





DoseControl@
Administrator | Logout

FILTER

Category:	ALL	Batch Name:	ALL
User Name:	ALL	Pathway Name:	ALL
Start Date:	10/5/2023	Reader ID:	ALL
End Date:	10/27/2023	Report ID:	ALL
Total Results:	207	Dosimeter ID:	ALL

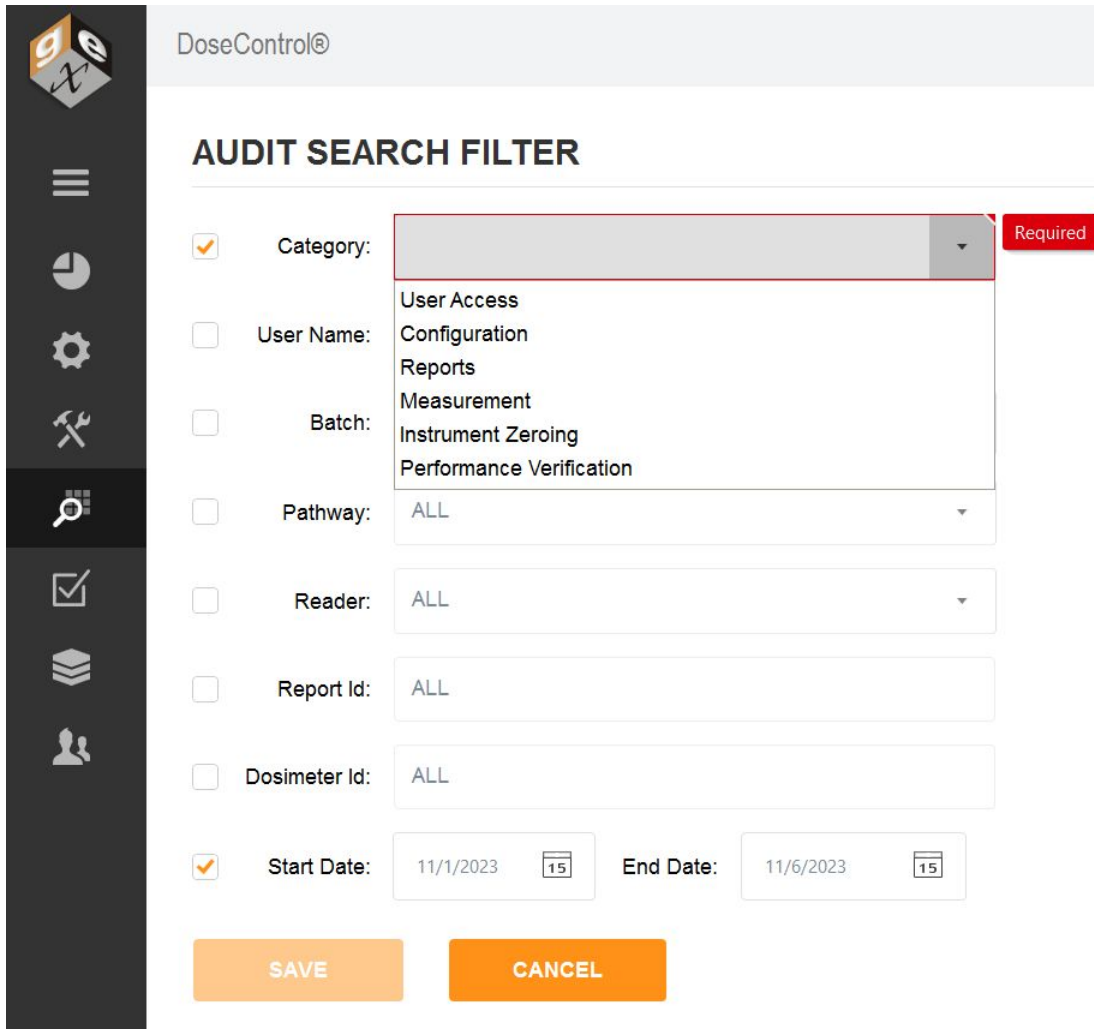
Filter
Cancel

TIMESTAMP	NAME / USER NAME	DESCRIPTION
10/27/2023 12:08:15 PM	Administrator (admin)	Zero Reader Mock Reader (report Ref Dose Example report 1 v1).
10/27/2023 12:06:49 PM	Administrator (admin)	Completed Simple Reread DSM EA_766 (ABS A) Previous Dose=11.4, New Dose=11.5, C.V.=N/A
More Info: operator read error-"my reason for rereading"		
10/27/2023 12:06:49 PM	Administrator (admin)	Simple Reread DSM EA_766 Dose=11.5 ABS A=0.228 (report Id Ref Dose Example report 1 v1) (Manual DSM ID entry)
More Info: operator read error-"my reason for rereading"		

Previous
1
2
...
21
Next

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

Audit trail main screen



DoseControl@

AUDIT SEARCH FILTER

Category: User Access
Configuration
Reports
Measurement
Instrument Zeroing
Performance Verification Required

User Name:

Batch:

Pathway:

Reader:

Report Id:

Dosimeter Id:

Start Date: **End Date:**

Example: filtered by Category type and Date Range

- **Category** - select a Category of event types to narrow down the search. Filter events:
 - User Access
 - Configuration
 - Reports
 - Measurement
 - Instrument Zeroing
 - Performance Verification
- **Start/End date** - select a date range.
- **User Name** - select a specific user name.
- **Batch** - select a specific batch ID
- **Pathway** - select a specific irradiation pathway ID
- **Reader ID** - select a specific reader ID



- Report ID - enter a Report ID
- Dosimeter ID - enter a Dosimeter ID

Product Specification Module (optional)

Product Specification Module - Overview

Overview

The Product Specifications Module can be purchased separately for a one-time fee. The Module automates report creation and eliminates user input errors. User can simply select a product from a drop-down menu and the software will automatically fill in the dosimetry process specification information related to that product.





DoseControl®

< BACK

Report ID: WO 10987-123 version 1 **DSM Batch:** EA **Pathway ID:** Production Loop

Find Catalog Number:

Catalog Number: **N/A**
Glassware - 34b
Syringe - 45
Syringe - 78a

Specification ID:

Min spec:

Max spec:

Ref to Min Ratio:

Ref to Max Ratio:

WO Number:

Process Date:

SAVE CHANGES

User selects a Catalog Number (product name) from the dropdown options.





Report ID: WO 10987-123 version 1 DSM Batch: EA Pathway ID: Production Loop

Find Catalog Number:	<input type="text" value="Syringe - 78a"/>	} auto filled information
Catalog Number	<input type="text" value="Syringe - 78a"/>	
Specification ID	<input type="text" value="SPEC 001"/>	
Min spec	<input type="text" value="12.4"/>	
Max spec	<input type="text" value="45.6"/>	
Ref to Min Ratio	<input type="text" value="1.02"/>	
Ref to Max Ratio	<input type="text" value="1.13"/>	
WO Number	<input type="text"/>	
Process Date	<input type="text" value="Select a date"/> <input type="button" value="15"/>	
<input type="button" value="SAVE CHANGES"/>		

Report header fields auto-populate with the correct product and process specification information, based on the Catalog Number selected by the user.

How Does the Product Specification Module Work?

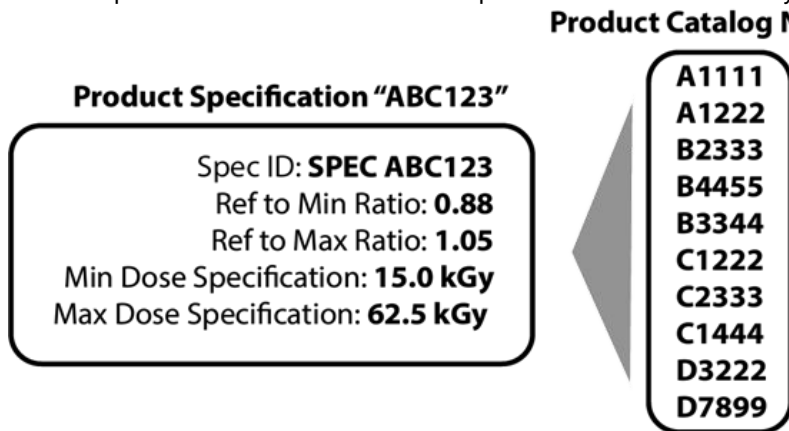
The Application Admin can create product specifications in the Product Spec Module. The Technician user role cannot see or access the Product Spec module configurations.

This module allows you to store dosimetry specifications (such as min/max required dose, Dref:Dmin, Dref: Dmax) for multiple products, so that a Technician does not have to manually enter the product information and specifications for a new dosimetry report. This reduces the risk of error due to the constant user data entry.





The Application Admin can assign any number of products to a single dosimetry specification. In DoseControl, the Technician clicks a product's Catalog Number from a dropdown menu and the associated specification will automatically populate the correct fields.



The Application Admin must setup up a report type to be specifically used with the Product Specifications Module. The Module can be activated for one type of dosimetry report and not activated for another, depending on your needs. For example, a dosimetry report used for routine processing can utilize the product specification functionality and a dosimetry report used for e-beam testing may not.

Setup Product Specifications

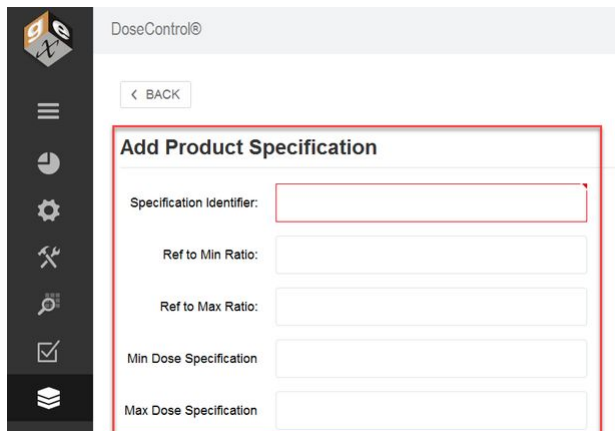
Only users with [Application Admin](#) role can setup the Product Specification module.

Add New Product Specification

Click the 'stack' icon in the Menu Bar you can view the Product Specifications home screen.

- 1 Click the "Add New Specification" button on the Product Specification home screen.
- 2 On the pop-up screen, enter the new specification information into each field:





Specification ID – Each specification requires a unique ID to identify the information that it contains otherwise the specification cannot be saved.

Ref to Min Ratio – Ratio of dose at the position the dosimeter is placed to the minimum dose location in the process load (product). Must be less than the 'Ref to Max Ratio'.

Ref to Max Ratio – Ratio of dose at the position the dosimeter is placed to the maximum dose location in the process load (product). Must be greater than the 'Ref to Min Ratio'.

Min Dose Specification – Value (in kGy) that the product requires. Must be less than the 'Max Dose Specification'.

Max Dose Specification – Value (in kGy) that cannot be exceeded. Must be more than the 'Min Dose Specification'.

Catalog Number – A unique identifier for a specific product. Multiple catalog numbers can be added to a single specification as there are often products with the same ratios and specifications. A Catalog Number can only be associated with one Product Specification.

IMPORTANT

The dose and correlation fields (ratio fields) must have the correct number of significant digits (2 decimal places).

3 Next, add a **Catalog Number**. The **Catalog Number** is a product identifier. You can add multiple **Catalog Numbers** as the list of products to be associated with the Product Specification. Type the catalog number into the field below the list and click the + button to add (see screenshot below):





Ref to Max Ratio:

Min Dose Specification

Max Dose Specification

CATALOG NUMBER	DELETE
Product 45-A	
Product 45-B	
Syringe ABC	

Comments:

A product Catalog Number can only be associated with one Product Specification. If the Admin attempts to enter the same Catalog Number to another Product Specification, the software will show an error message.





- 4 Add a comment to the comment field, if desired.
- 5 Click “Save” to save the new Product Specification. The Product Specification will appear on the home screen list of specifications.

Setup Report Headers for Use with the Product Specification Module

Need help setting up Report Headers? See instructions for how to [setup Dosimetry Report Headers and Data Fields](#).

IMPORTANT:

The [Application Admin](#) must setup up a report type to be specifically used with the Product Specifications Module.

Report Type Setup Instructions for a Product Spec report

- 1 Go to Setup → Report Type. **Create a new report type.**
- 2 Click “Add Product Spec Fields” to add the required report headers fields





DoseControl®

< BACK

SET UP NEW REPORT TYPE

Report output options

Exporter Type: Open PDF file icon:

Name: Open Excel file icon:

External Id:

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE
<input type="text" value="Catalog Number"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text" value="CatalogNumber"/>	<input type="text" value="Catalog Number"/>	<input type="text" value="Catalog Numbr"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Specification ID"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Specification ID"/>	<input type="text" value="Specification Ic"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Min spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numbr"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Min spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Min Dose"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Max spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numbr"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Max spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Max Dose"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Ref to Min Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numbr"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Min Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Min Rati"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Ref to Max Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numbr"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Max Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Max Rat"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

3 If desired, add more report header fields specific to your process. In the example below, a Work Order number field is added, and a Process Date field is added.

4 Click "Save" to save the report type setup.





SET UP NEW REPORT TYPE

Report output options

Exporter Type:

Name:

External Id:

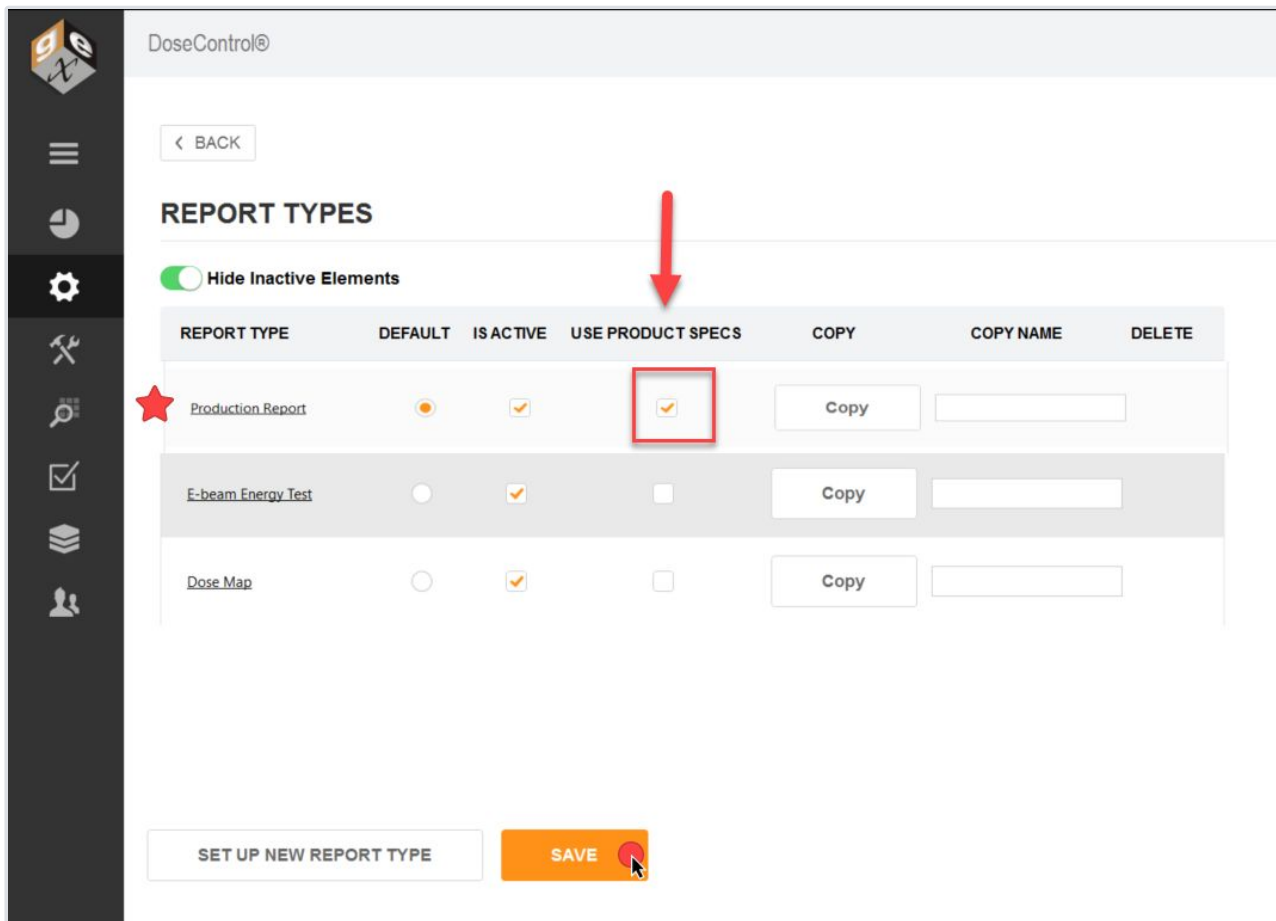
Open PDF file icon:

Open Excel file icon:

FIELD NAME	FIELD TYPE	EXTERNAL ID	LABEL	SPECIAL VALUE	SEQUENCE	REQUIRED	IS EDITABLE	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION	DELETE
<input type="text" value="Specification ID"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Specification ID"/>	<input type="text" value="Specification Id"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Min spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numb"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Min spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Min Dose"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Max spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numb"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Max spec"/>	<input type="text" value="Max Dose"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Ref to Min Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numb"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Min Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Min Rati"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Ref to Max Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Decimal Numb"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Max Ratio"/>	<input type="text" value="Ref to Max Rat"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="WO"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="WO"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="text" value="Process Date"/>	<input type="text" value="Date"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Process Date"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="8"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

5 For the report type you just created, on the main Report Types screen click the “Use Product Specs” box. Make the report type “active” in the software. Click “Save” to save the update.





Performance Verification Module (optional)

What is Performance Verification?

What is 'Performance Verification'?

For the Thermo Evolution spectrophotometer, a performance verification test confirms that absorbance measurements at a given wavelength are traceable to an international standard and that the instrument is performing within specified limits.

Users sometime employ the term 'calibration', but the appropriate terminology for the process of testing that a spectrophotometer is performing within manufacturer specifications is called 'performance verification' (P.V.).



Definitions

Complete Performance Verification (Complete P.V.)

The process of testing the spectrophotometer using a full range of tests including wavelength and photometric accuracy testing at three or more points to verify the instrument is performing within the tolerances of the published specifications for that instrument.

Short Performance Verification (Short P.V.) or 'Daily Check'

The process of testing the wavelength and/or photometric accuracy at one point as an interim verification performed between Complete P.V. of the instrument. Short P.V. test (this is synonymous with terms such as "daily verification" or "daily check") performed at a frequency of 24 hours reduces the risk of measurement instruments giving erroneous results between the typically longer cycle of Complete P.V. tests. The P.V. Module is designed to provide a "daily verification" test of the Evolution.

Guidance document ISO/ASTM 51275:2013(E) Standard Practice for Use of a Radiochromic Film Dosimetry System

Performance Verification of Instrumentation (spectrophotometer):

7.3.2 Implementation of a daily check program intended to verify instrument performance before and after measurement sessions is also recommended.

Further reading - *Selecting P.V. Method for the Evolution spectrophotometer (GEX Technical Report) - Download from GEX document library <https://library.gexcorp.com>*

Many options are available for Performance Verification (P.V.) testing of the Evolution Spectrophotometer. Users may find it difficult to determine what P.V. method to use, which are 'required', which are 'recommended' by GEX or Thermo Fisher Scientific, and most importantly what is best for the user's application. This technical report discusses the available options, and provides a method to assist users in making a decision to fit their needs.

About the Performance Verification (P.V.) Module

P.V. Module: A 'Daily Check' of reader performance

The purpose of the Performance Verification (P.V.) Module is to provide a short-term verification or 'daily check' of the reader's absorbance measurement accuracy. The P.V. Module follows the guidance in ISO/ASTM 51275:2013(E) Standard Practice for Use of a Radiochromic Film Dosimetry System, section 7.3.2 *Implementation of a daily check program intended to verify instrument performance before and after measurement sessions is also recommended.*

The P.V. Module is intended to be used as an additional check of instrument performance, as part of the user's complete performance verification protocols for the reader. It is not a replacement for a complete performance verification of the reader.

About P.V. Test Methods

A performance verification test method (P.V. Method) verifies the wavelength accuracy and the photometric accuracy of the attached, active reader.





- **Photometric Accuracy:** The photometric accuracy test will use a certified photometric accuracy reference standard measured at 1 or 2 fixed wavelengths. You can use any reference standard that has a value certified in Absorbance units (A). The photometric accuracy test parameters are defined by the reference standard’s certified value.
 - Test the photometric accuracy at 1 fixed wavelength
 - Test the photometric accuracy at 2 fixed wavelength, which allows you to bracket the wavelength of use (e.g. 552nm for B3 dosimeters).
- **Wavelength Accuracy:** The wavelength accuracy test the closeness of the wavelength value reported by the reader to the actual value. The software locates the peak near 541.9nm of the internal xenon lamp, and repeats the test three (3) times. The wavelength accuracy test parameters are defined by the published Thermo Evolution spectrophotometer specification for wavelength accuracy.

How does the P.V. Module work?

- The P.V. Module is designed to use the Thermo Spectronic reference standards (GEX product P4220) and the Evo Cuvette and Hinged Dosimeter Holder (GEX product P4334). [See P.V. Module Requirements.](#)
- The user will follow the on-screen instructions to perform a P.V. test. The P.V. test takes about 2-3 minutes to complete. [See P.V. Module Workflow.](#)

P.V. Module Requirements

- The P.V. module performs a ‘daily check’ PV test of the **Thermo Evolution spectrophotometer.**
- The P.V. module is designed to use a photometric standard from the **Thermo Spectronic Standards Kit 2 (or similar).** You can also use another NIST-traceable standards set, certified in absorbance units. *See Figure 1 below.*
- The reference standard must fit into the **Evo Cuvette and Hinged Dosimeter Holder (GEX product P4334).** *See Figure 2 below.*
- **The P.V. module requires two (2) users to be setup with access to DoseControl.** The users must have a Tech and/or Application Admin user role. In the event of a PV test failure, the software requires a second user to verify the results of the repeated PV tests.



Figure 1: Thermo Spectronic Standards Kit 2 (GEX Product P4220)

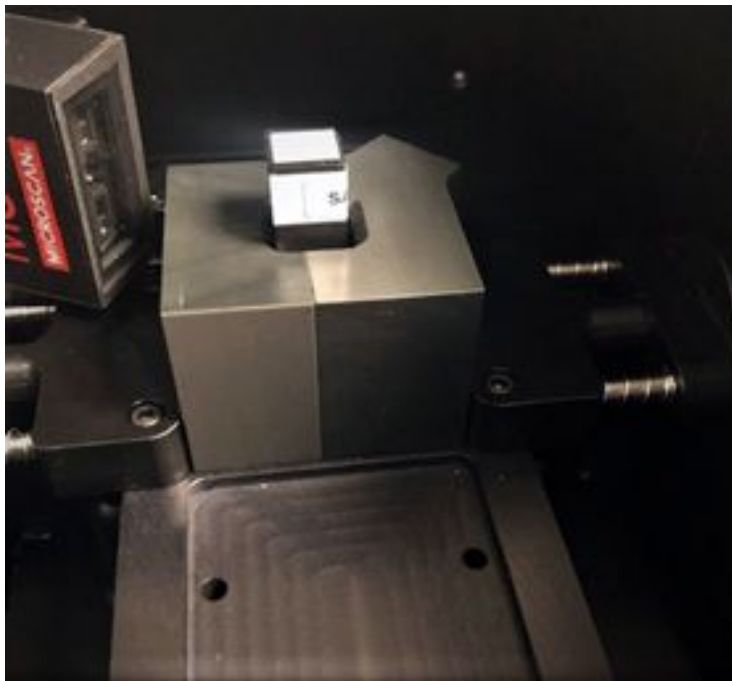


Figure 2: Evo Cuvette and Hinged Dosimeter Holder (GEX Product P4334)

P.V. Module Workflow

The DoseControl Performance Verification (P.V.) Module enables you to do a 'daily check' of the Evolution reader's performance directly in the software. All you need is a photometric standard from a certified Standards Kit (such as the Thermo Spectronic Standards Kit). DoseControl will walk the user through the P.V. test.

Summary: P.V. Module operation

1. **The P.V. Module can be turned off/on in DoseControl.** This global activation switch allows the Application Admin user role to make the P.V. Module active in the software. The software will prompt you to enter a comment when you activate or inactivate the module, and the event and comment is logged in the Audit trail history.
2. **P.V. Test results and records**
 - The P.V. test results can be saved or printed as a final PV Report (secure PDF format).
 - All P.V. test activities and results are recorded in the audit trail (Audit Trail -> filter by Performance Verification).
 - All P.V. test records are displayed on the P.V. Module main screen, with the most current P.V. test at the top of the list.
3. **P.V. Test records from (read only)** - If you have upgraded from an older version of DoseControl, all P.V. test records executed in the older version of the software are available as PDF records.
4. **Each P.V. Method can be made active/inactive in DoseControl.**
 - A "P.V. Method" is the type of test. A specific Standards Kit is required for the P.V. Method. See *P.V. Methods*.
 - Multiple P.V. Methods can be active in the software at one time. (Each P.V. Method has reference standards kit information, so this means you can have multiple standards kits available for use at the same time.)
 - The Application Admin can setup one or more P.V. Methods, and activate/inactivate as needed.





DoseControl®
Administrator | Logout

SPECTROPHOTOMETER PERFORMANCE VERIFICATIONS (P.V.)

1 **Activate Performance Verification Module**

RUN A VERIFICATION TEST
CONFIGURATION SETTINGS

Performance Verification Results

P.V. RECORD	P.V. METHOD ID	SPECTROPHOTOMETER ID	RESULT	TEST DATE	TIME	COMPLETED BY (USI)
4	Daily PV Test	Mock Reader	Passed	11/9/2023	11:41 AM	Administrator
3	Evo daily bracket check	Mock Reader	Passed	11/9/2023	11:40 AM	Administrator
2	Daily PV Test	Mock Reader	Passed	11/9/2023	11:15 AM	Administrator
1	Daily PV Test	Back-up Mock reader	Passed	11/9/2023	11:15 AM	Administrator

Previous
1
Next

3 P.V. v1 (read only)

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation.

2.0.0





DoseControl® Administrator | Logout

< BACK

PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TESTS

P.V. METHOD ID	P.V. METHOD DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	IS ACTIVE	FREQUENCY (HOURS)	DELETE
Daily PV Test	Daily PV Test	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Evo daily bracket check	Evo daily bracket check	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

4

ADD P.V. TEST CONFIG SAVE

© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation. 2.0.0

P.V. Module Workflow

• P.V testing workflow description

- To perform a P.V. test, the user clicks the 'Run a Verification Test' button on the P.V. Module home screen. See [How to Execute a P.V. Method for screenshots and details](#).
- The user must select from a drop-down menu of active P.V. Methods. The user can see which Standard Kit and Standard ID is expected for the P.V. Method.
- The software will guide the user through the P.V. test workflow using pop-up messages instructing the user when to zero the reader, when to insert the testing standard, and which testing standard to use.
- The P.V. test will run automatically, taking about 2 minutes to analyze the results and display a "pass" or "fail" for each of the photometric and wavelength accuracy parameters.
- If any test parameter fails, DoseControl will not allow dosimeter measurements using the failed reader.
- The module enforces a process that guides the user to repeat the P.V. test for the failed reader.
- If the second test passes, the software prompts a second user to log in and repeat the P.V. test to confirm the passing results. (Any second user must log in to confirm testing results.)
- Only if the P.V. test is passed by both the first and second reader will the software allow the reader to be used to make dosimeter measurements. See [P.V. Test Results Pass/Fail Rules](#)



P.V. Module User Access/Roles

Different users can do different things in the P.V. Module. The **Application Admin** can activate and configure the P.V. Module, and execute a P.V. test, and the **Techician** can only execute P.V. tests.

Application Admin user role

Screens visible to the Application Admin user role (see *Figures 1 and 2 below*):

1. Can turn off/on the P.V. Module (globally). Comment required to document reason for on or off event.
2. Can setup new P.V. Methods; can activate/inactivate P.V. Methods.
3. Can execute a P.V. test
4. Can view historical archive of P.V. test records (from older versions of DoseControl)

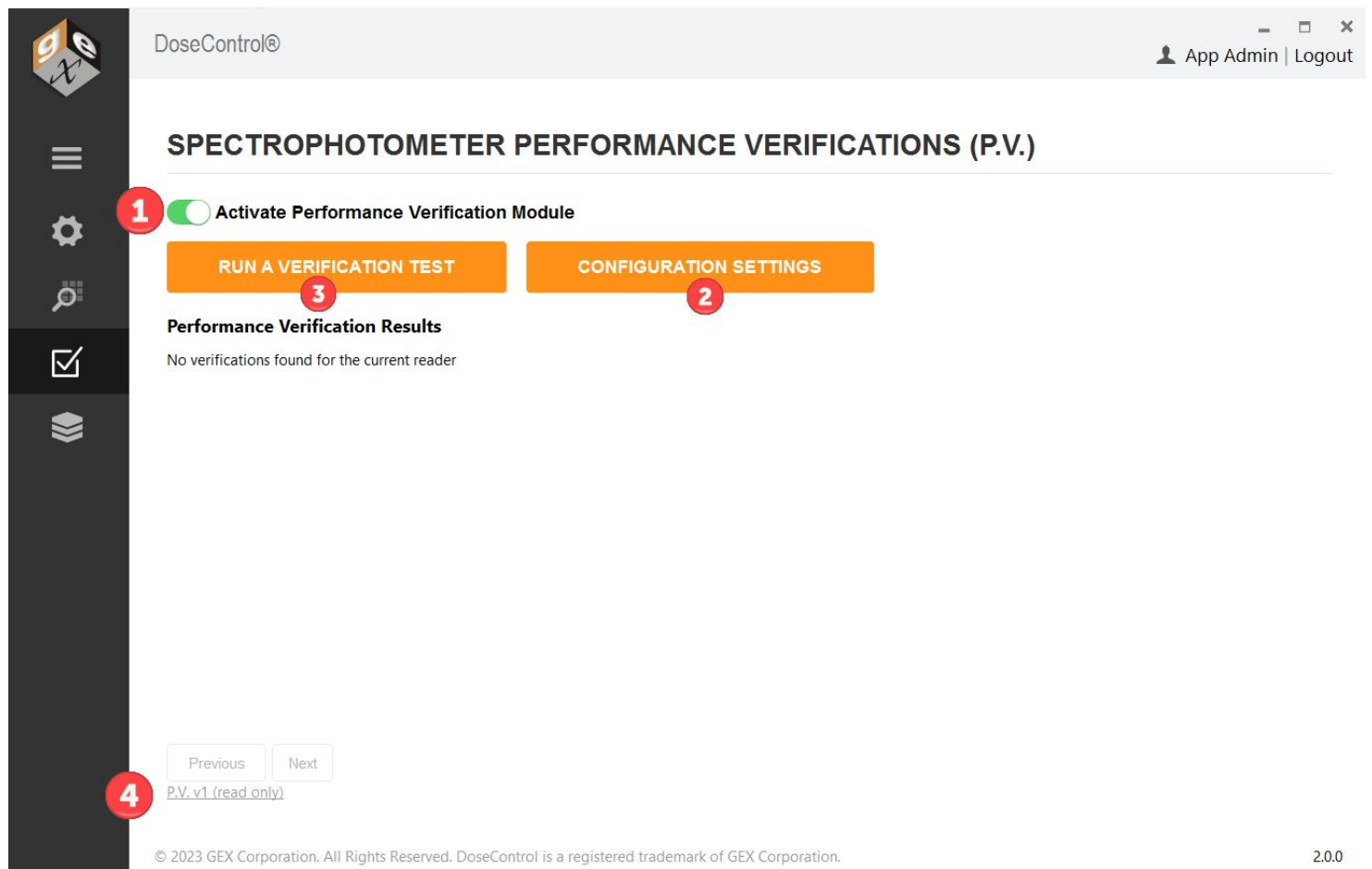


Figure 1: P.V. Module active in the software.

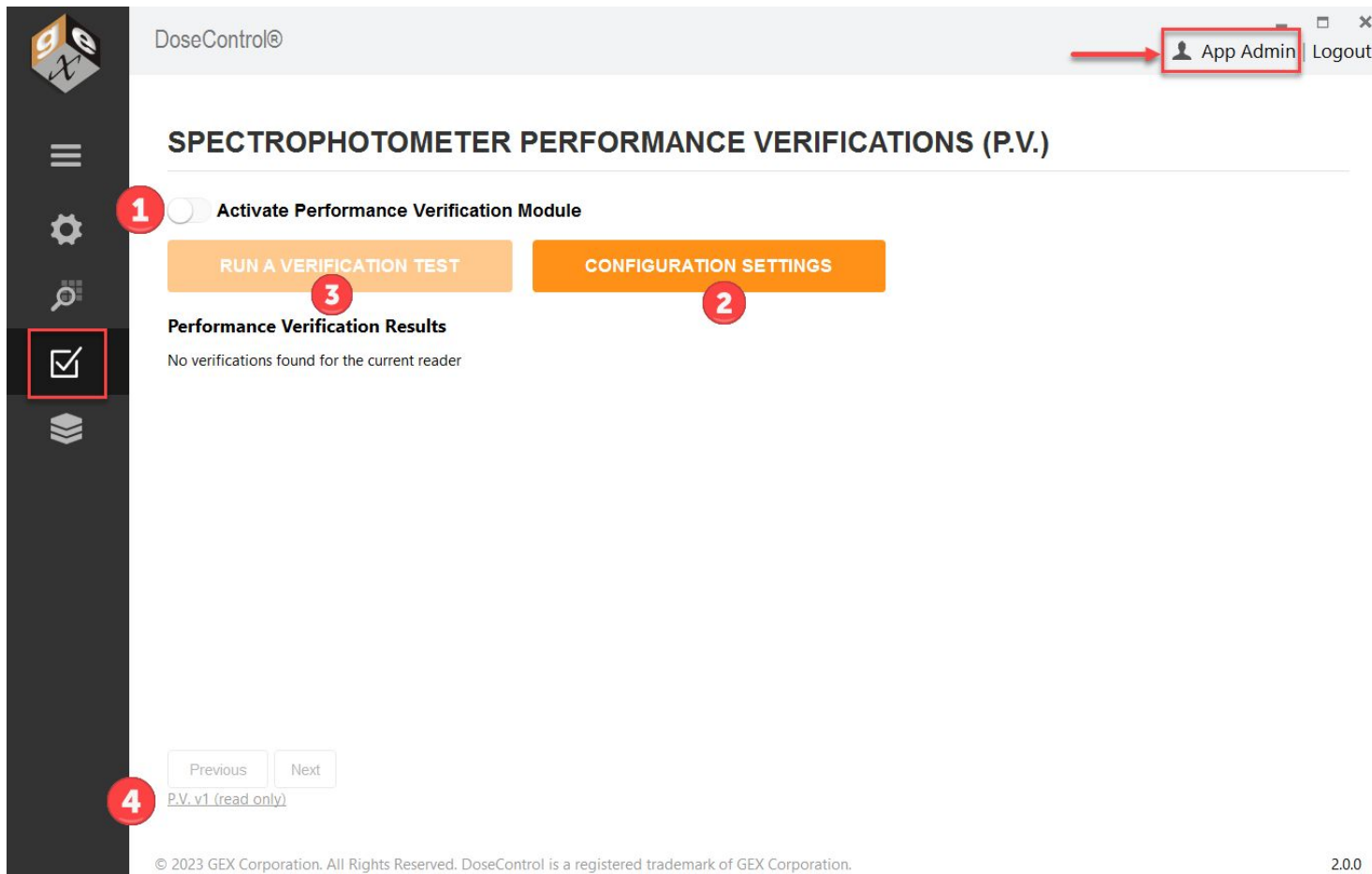


Figure 2: P.V. Module is not active in the software.

Technician user role

Screens visible to the Technician user role (see Figures 3 and 4 below):

1. Can execute a P.V. test
2. Can view historical archive of P.V. test records (from older versions of DoseControl)

Technician user cannot turn off/on the PV Module or configure the P.V. Methods.

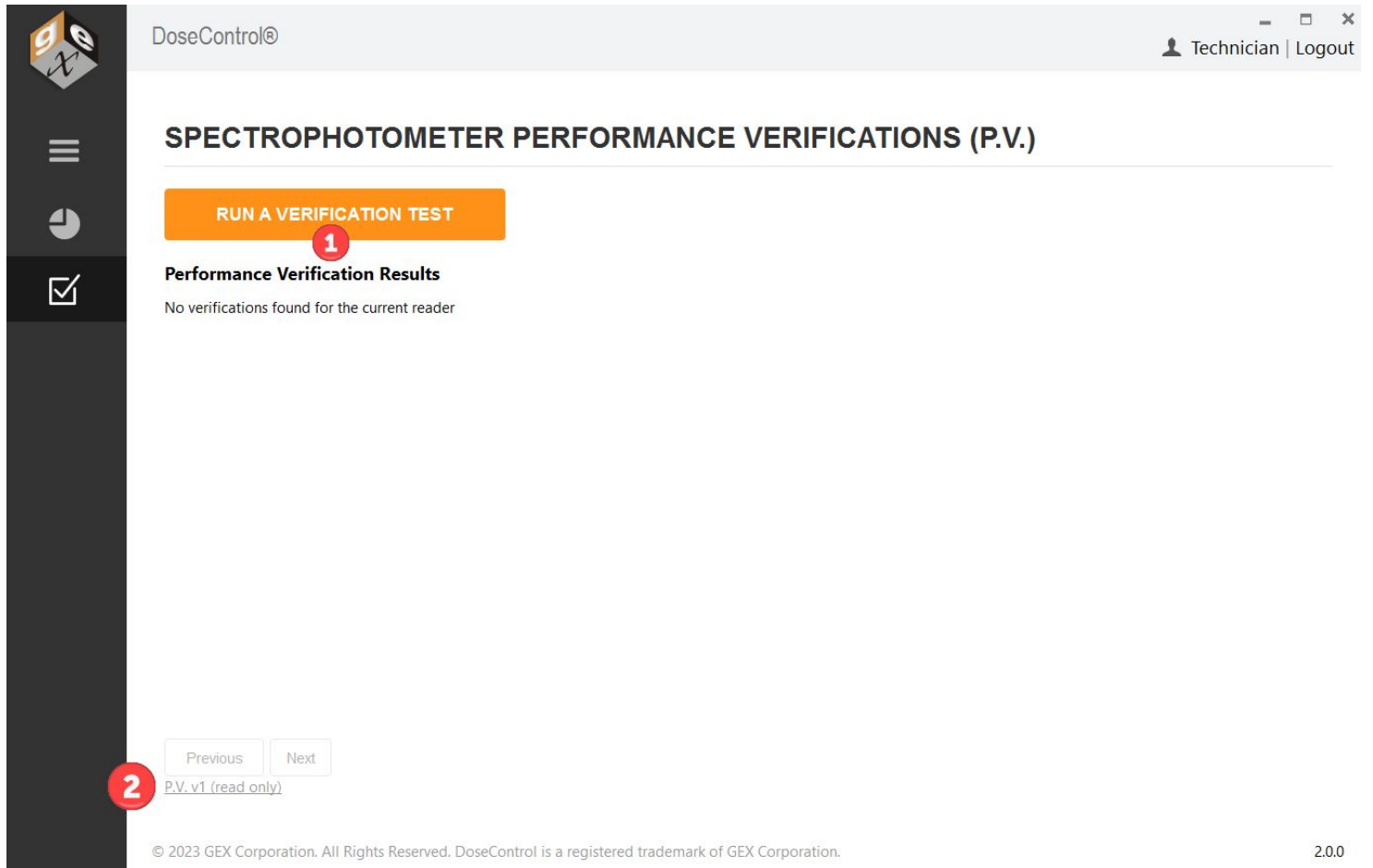


Figure 3: P.V. Module is active in the software.

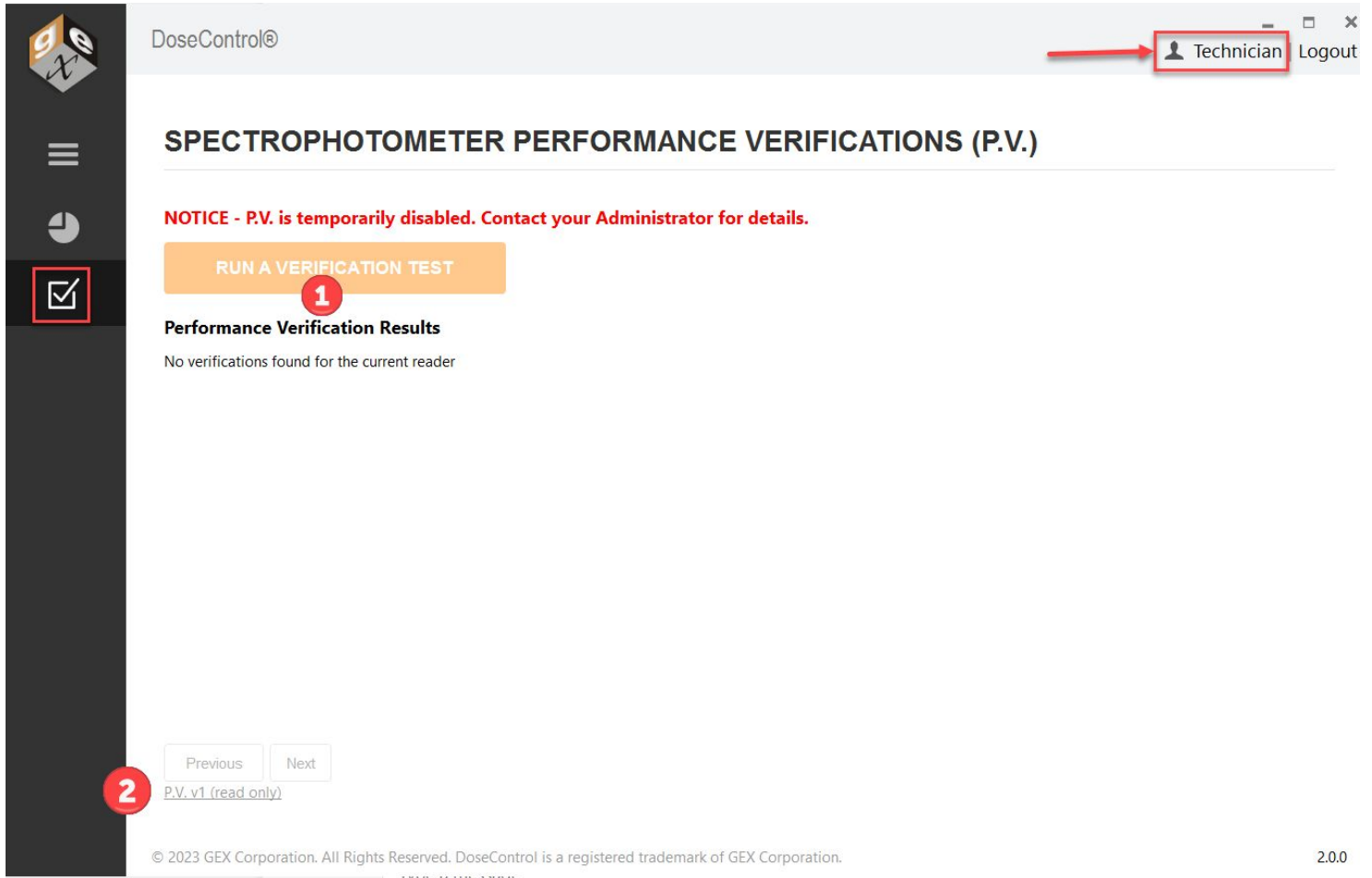


Figure 4: P.V. Module is not active in the software.

P.V. Test Results Pass/Fail Rules

The Technician or Application Admin user can execute a Performance Verification (P.V.)

Results of the P.V. test are important!

👍 **PASS** - If the P.V. test passes, the user can proceed immediately to any area of the software after completion.

👎 **FAIL** - If the P.V. test fails, the **Evolution reader is not allowed to be used to make measurements until two (2) successive P.V. tests are passed to confirm the reader is operating within specifications.** After a failed P.V. test, the software requires a different user to login and perform a P.V. test with passing results. Next, software requires the original user to login and perform a second P.V. test with passing results.



results. If both users get passing P.V. test results, the software then allows access to all areas of DoseControl and allows the Evolution reader to be used to measure dosimeters.

Pass/Fail Rules

RULE 1: All photometric and wavelength accuracy tests must PASS for the P.V. test to **PASS**.

The screenshot displays the 'PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION RESULTS' page in the DoseControl software. It includes a sidebar with navigation icons, a breadcrumb trail, and a 'BACK' button. The main content area shows test details and a table of results.

PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION RESULTS

P.V. Test Record: 7 Date Executed: Apr 6, 2023 09:30
P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test User: Tech
Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1

DESCRIPTION	PARAMETERS	RESULT
Photometric Accuracy (546,1 nm)	0,2792 to 0,2964 A	0,289 A Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 1	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 2	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 3	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed

Spectrophotometer Detail

Reader ID: Evolution Manufacturer: Thermo
Reader S/N: SA2T346001 Model: EVO220
Description: Test Evo

Comments

DATE	USER	COMMENT
06/04/2023 10:55	Tech	This is my comment.

Add new comment

ADD COMMENT

All P.V. tests pass - result is PASS





DoseControl®

SPECTROPHOTOMETER PERFORMANCE VERIFICATIONS (P.V.) v2

RUN A VERIFICATION TEST

Performance Verification Results

P.V. RECORD	P.V. METHOD ID	SPECTROPHOTOMETER ID	RESULT	TEST DATE	TIME	COMPLETED BY
8	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	11:30	Tech
7	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	9:30	Tech
6	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	9:29	Administrator2
5	SA2623	Evolution	Failed	06/04/2023	9:26	User2
4	SA2623	Evolution	Failed	06/04/2023	9:21	Tech
3	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	15:20	AppAdmin
2	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	12:05	AppAdmin
1	SA1234	Evolution	Failed	04/04/2023	17:00	Administrator2

P.V. Record result is PASS

RULE 2: When the P.V. test status is PASS, the user can proceed immediately to any area of the software after completion. DoseControl will allow dosimeter measurements using the attached active reader.

RULE 3: If one or more photometric and wavelength accuracy tests FAIL, the P.V. Test is a **FAIL**.





PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION RESULTS

P.V. Test Record: 5 **Date Executed:** Apr 6, 2023 09:26
P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test **User:** User2
Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1

DESCRIPTION	PARAMETERS	RESULT	
Photometric Accuracy (546,1 nm)	0,2792 to 0,2964 A	0,3 A	Failed
Wavelength Accuracy 1	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 2	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 3	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Passed

Spectrophotometer Detail

Reader ID: Evolution **Manufacturer:** Thermo
Reader S/N: 5A2T346001 **Model:** EVO220
Description: Test Evo

One of the P.V. tests is failed, so the P.V. result is FAIL





DoseControl®

SPECTROPHOTOMETER PERFORMANCE VERIFICATIONS (P.V.) v2

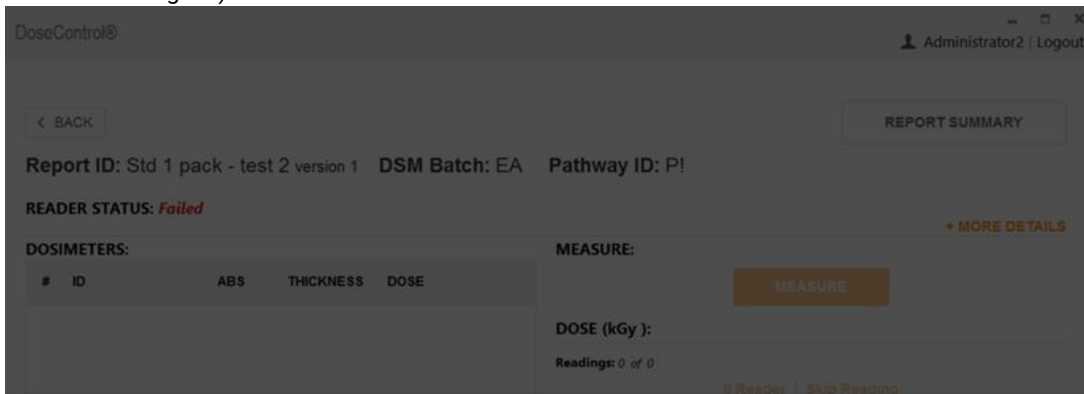
[RUN A VERIFICATION TEST](#)

Performance Verification Results

P.V. RECORD	P.V. METHOD ID	SPECTROPHOTOMETER ID	RESULT	TEST DATE	TIME	COMPLETED BY
8	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	11:30	Tech
7	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	9:30	Tech
6	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	9:29	Administrator2
5	SA2623	Evolution	Failed	06/04/2023	9:26	User2
4	SA2623	Evolution	Failed	06/04/2023	9:21	Tech
3	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	15:20	AppAdmin
2	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	12:05	AppAdmin
1	SA1234	Evolution	Failed	04/04/2023	17:00	Administrator2

P.V. Record result is FAIL

RULE 4: When the P.V. test FAILS, DoseControl will not allow dosimeter measurements using the attached active reader. (The user will be prompted to perform a PV Test again.)



Info

This reader requires P.V. testing

[OK](#) [Cancel](#)

User is prompted to perform a P.V. test





RULE 5: When the current P.V. status is FAIL, two (2) different users must PASS two (2) consecutive P.V. Tests on the active, attached reader to achieve a PASS status. The attached reader must have a PASS status before DoseControl will allow the attached reader to be used for dosimeter measurements.

Example (see figure below):

1. Tech user fails PV test.
2. User 2 fails PV test.
3. Administrator2 passes PV test.
4. Tech user passes PV test.
5. DoseControl will allow dosimeter measurements for the attached reader

DoseControl®

AppAdmin | Logout

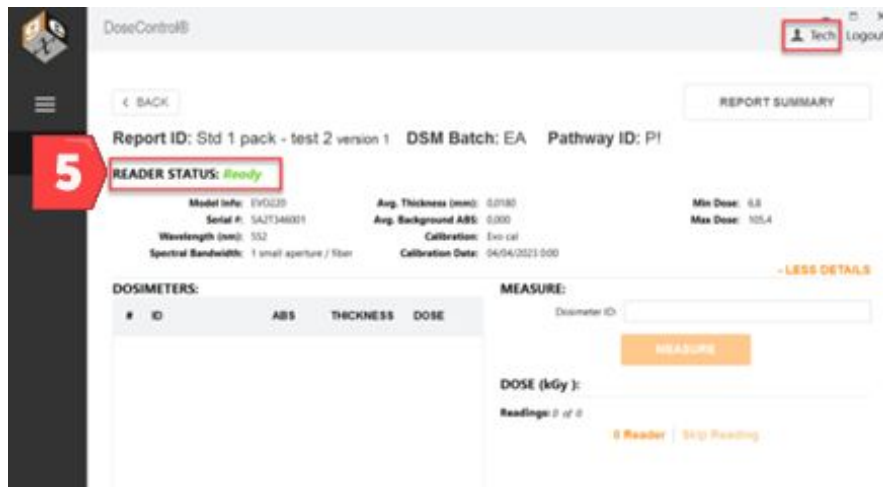
SPECTROPHOTOMETER PERFORMANCE VERIFICATIONS (P.V.) v2

Activate Performance Verification Module

[RUN A VERIFICATION TEST](#) [CONFIGURATION SETTINGS](#)

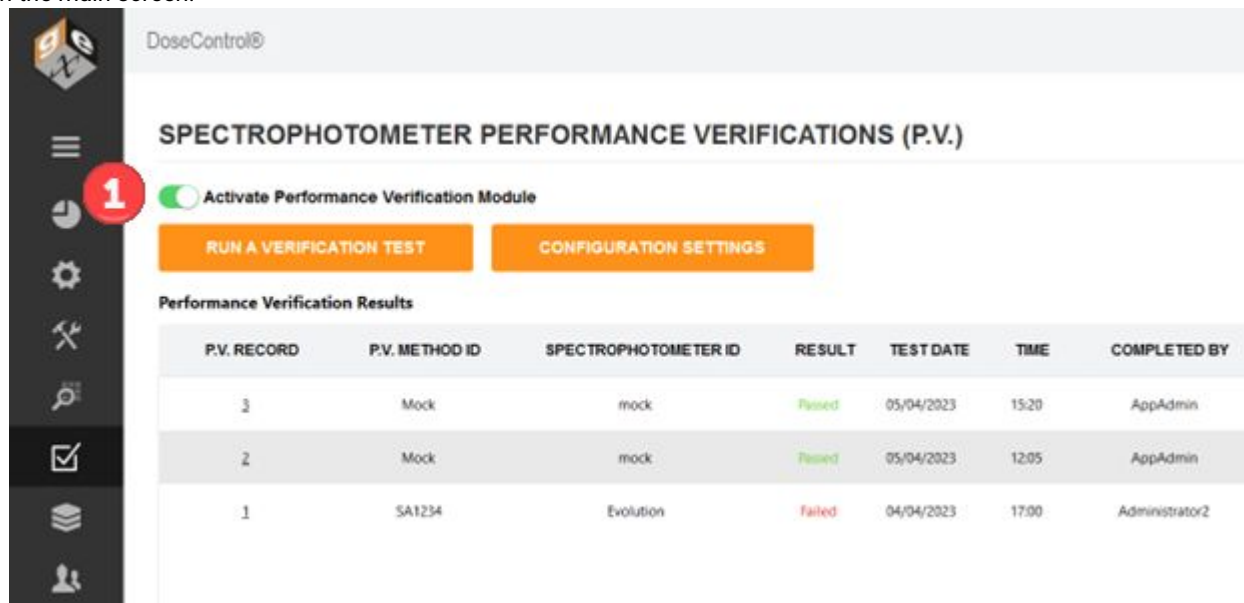
Performance Verification Results

	P.V. RECORD	P.V. METHOD ID	SPECTROPHOTOMETER ID	RESULT	TEST DATE	TIME	COMPLETED BY
4	7	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	9:30	Tech
3	6	SA2623	Evolution	Passed	06/04/2023	9:29	Administrator2
2	5	SA2623	Evolution	Failed	06/04/2023	9:26	User2
1	4	SA2623	Evolution	Failed	06/04/2023	9:21	Tech
	3	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	15:20	AppAdmin
	2	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	12:05	AppAdmin
	1	SA1234	Evolution	Failed	04/04/2023	17:00	Administrator2



P.V. Module on/off switch (global)

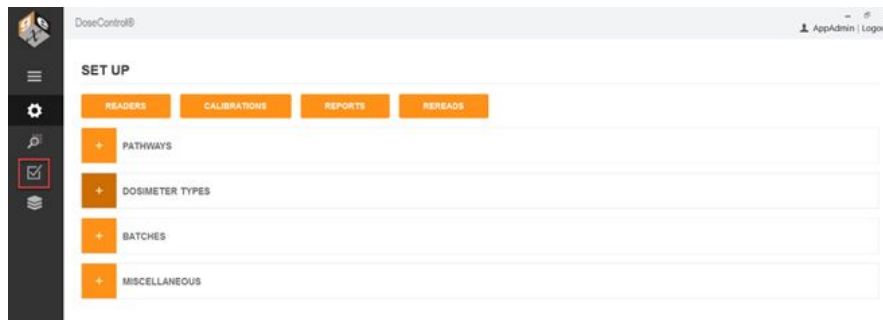
The Application Admin can turn the P.V. Module on or off in the system. (See User Access for the PV Module.) The on/off switch is located on the main screen:



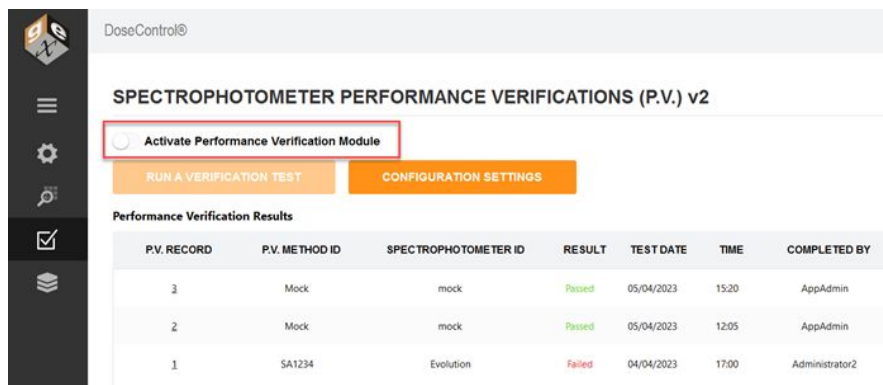
Turn on/off the P.V. Module

- 1 Login as the Application Administrator
- 2 Go to the P.V. icon on the sidebar menu.

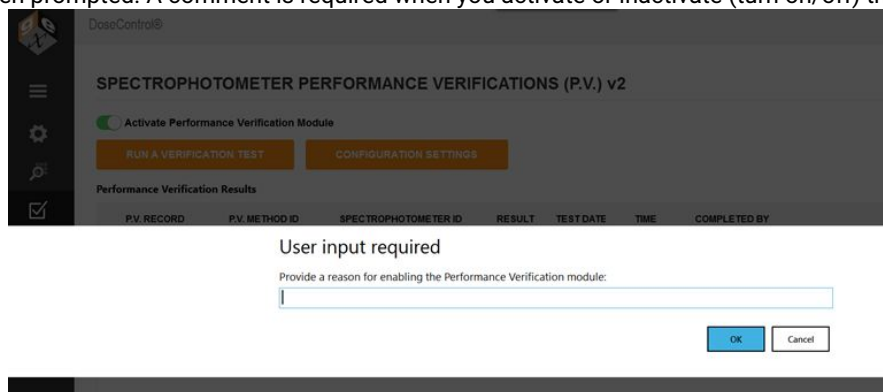




3 Switch the Activate Performance Verification Module. Move the switch to the 'on' position (green) to activate; move to 'off' position (grey) to deactivate.



4 Enter a comment when prompted. A comment is required when you activate or inactivate (turn on/off) the P.V. Module.





Your comment is saved in the audit trail with the P.V. Module activation event occurrence.

P.V. Method types

DoseControl has two different test methods for performance verification. The P.V. Method defines how your P.V. test will function. Each P.V. Method is configured with the reference standard information.

You choose which test method type works best for you.

P.V. Method: P.V. Method has one (1) testing wavelength for a photometric accuracy. Choose this test method to test a single wavelength near the wavelength of use. Example - if your target wavelength of use is 552nm for B3 film, you should use 546.1nm as the test wavelength.

- See how to [Setup a basic P.V. Method](#).
- See how to [Execute a P.V. test \(basic method\)](#).

P.V. Method Bracket Wavelength of Use: Method with two (2) testing wavelengths for photometric accuracy. Choose this test method to bracket a measurement wavelength of use. Example – if your target wavelength of use is 552nm for B3 film, you should bracket this with 465nm and 590nm as the test wavelengths.

- See how to [Setup a P.V. Method \(Bracket Wavelength of Use\)](#).
- See how to [Execute a P.V. test \(bracket wavelength of use method\)](#).

View and Control P.V. Methods

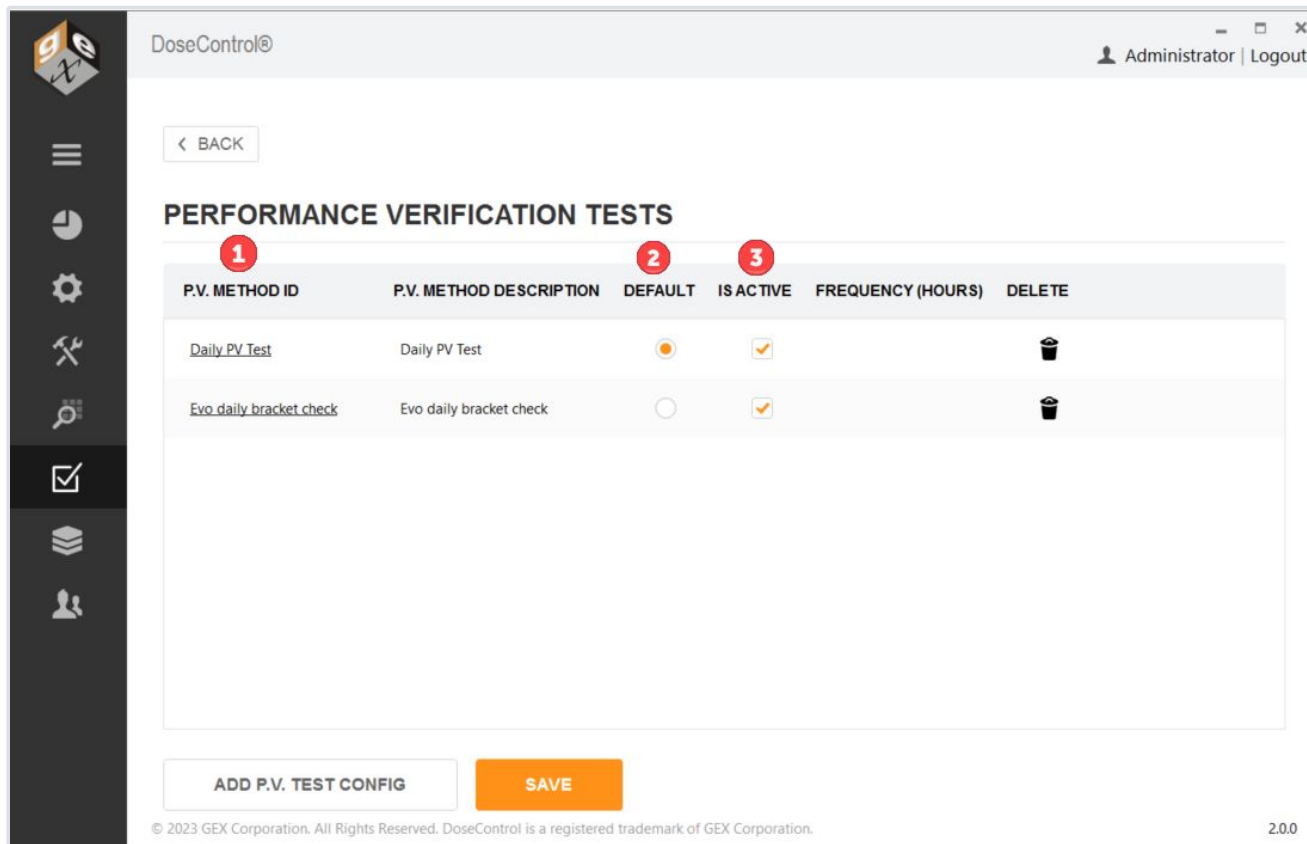
The Performance Verification Tests screen displays the list of P.V. Methods setup in the software.

1 P.V. Method ID and Description

2 Default: Select one of the P.V. test methods as the default. The default option will appear at the top of the test options available to the user.

3 Is Active: Activate one or more P.V. test methods. The active P.V. test methods option will appear in the options available to the user.

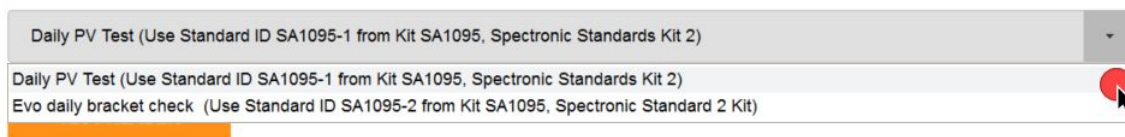




Performance Verification Tests screen displays the P.V. Methods configured in the software.

RUN A PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TEST

Select P.V. Method



Spectrophotometer Detail

Reader ID: Mock Reader **Manufacturer:** Devs
Reader S/N: Mock Serial Number **Model:** MOCK
Description: Mock test reader

The dropdown options that the user sees at the start of a new P.V. test.

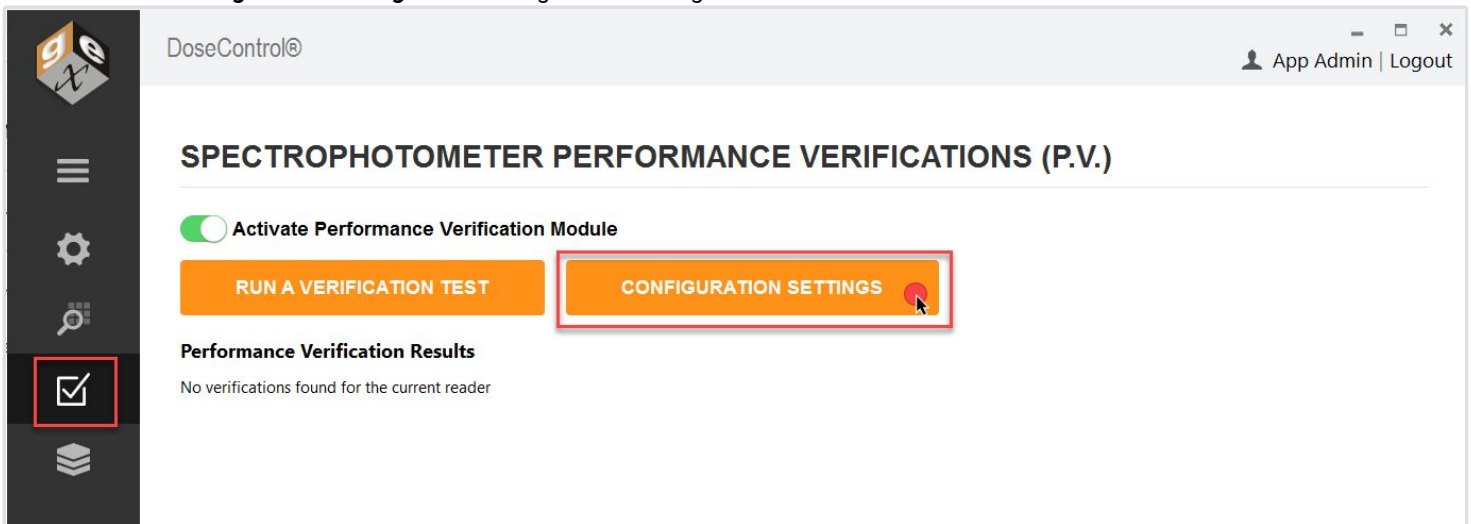


Setup a P.V. Test Method (Basic)

This article describes how to configure a basic Performance Verification (P.V.) test method. The P.V. Method has one (1) testing wavelength for photometric accuracy. *Example - if your target wavelength of use is 552nm for B3 film, you should a test wavelength close to 552nm (such as 546.1nm).*

Instructions

- 1 Login as the Application Administrator and click on the **P.V. Module icon on the left menu bar** to open the P.V. Module home screen.
- 2 Click the **“Configuration Settings” button** to go to the configuration screen.



- 3 Click the **“Add P.V. Test Config” button** at the bottom of the screen.



- 4 Choose a P.V. Method test type. Select **“P.V. Method”** and click OK.



What type of P.V. Method do you want to configure (choose one)?

P.V. METHOD

P.V. METHOD BRACKET WAVELENGTH OF USE

P.V. Method options

P.V. METHOD SETUP

5 1) Enter P.V. Method Information:

P.V. Method ID	Description	P.V. Frequency (hours)
Daily PV Test	Daily PV Test	

6 2) Spectrophotometer (reader) type: Evolution One Plus (<2A: ±0.004A photometric accuracy specification)
 Evolution 220 (<2A: ±0.006A photometric accuracy specification)

7 3) Enter Reference Standard Kit information:

Kit Serial Number	Kit Description	Manufacturer	Model Number	Calibration Certificate No.
SA1095	Spectronic Standards Kit 2	Thermo	840-253100	CC012614

8 4) Enter the certified values for the Photometric Standard to be used in the Photometric Accuracy Test

Standard ID	Description	Nominal Abs (A)	Testing Wavelength (nm)	Certified Abs. Spec (A)	Uncertainty (A)
SA1095-1	SA1095-1 50%T	0.3	546.1	0.2803	0.0026

9 5) Wavelength accuracy test is hardcoded. No configuration needed. (Wavelength accuracy: ±0.8m 541.9 xenon line)

P.V. Method Overview

Test Details	Test Parameters	Description: Daily PV Test P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test Test Frequency (hours): Standard Kit ID: SA1095 Photometric Standard ID: SA1095-1 SA1095-1 50%T Wavelength Accuracy Xe lamp
Photometric Accuracy 1	0.2737 to 0.2869	
Wavelength Accuracy (Xe lamp)	541.1 to 542.7	

Setup P.V. Method, steps 5-9 below.

5 Enter the P.V. Method test information:

P.V. Method ID – Unique name or identifier for the P.V. test method. Example: Daily PV Test.

Description – Description for the P.V. Method. Example: Daily instrument performance check.





P.V. Frequency (hours) – When the number of hours expires, a message will pop-up “Reader requires P.V. testing. Do you want to do it now?” The software will not allow dosimeter measurements until a P.V. test is executed and gets a PASS result. Enter the number of hours for the test frequency timer, e.g. 24, 36, 48. Leave blank for on-demand P.V. testing.

IMPORTANT!

Before you setup frequency, read about P.V. Frequency setup and usage in the software: [About P.V. test frequency.](#)

6 Choose Spectrophotometer (reader) type: Select one option.

Evolution One Plus model spectrophotometer – DoseControl will use the photometric accuracy specification: <2A: ±0.004A

Evolution 220 model spectrophotometer - DoseControl will use the photometric accuracy specification: <2A: ±0.006A

7 Enter Reference Standard Kit information:

Kit Serial Number – Enter the photometric reference standards’ kit serial number. Example; SA1095. [See item a below.](#)

Kit Description – Description for the photometric reference standards’ kit. This should be easily identifiable by the user. Example: Spectronic Standards Kit 2, Device ID 006.

Manufacturer – Standards’ kit manufacturer. Example: Thermo.

Model Number – Standards’ kit model number. Example: 840-253100. [See item b below.](#)

Calibration Certificate No.: Standards’ kit calibration certificate number. Example: CC012614. [See item c below.](#)

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

5225 Verona Rd., Bldg. 1
Madison, WI 53711 USA

Technical Support: 1 800 532 4752
International Support +1 608 273 5017
www.thermo.com



Certificate of Calibration





SPECTRONIC Standards 2 Kit 840-253100 **D**

Submitted to:
GEX CORPORATION
7330 S ALTON WAY STE 12-I
CENTENNIAL CO 80112
USA

Serial Number: SA1095 **a**
Certificate Number: CC012614 **c**
Date of Calibration: 09 Apr 2021
Performed by: SUSAN GANSHERT
Test Method: 397-018500 Rev A
Bench Used: CLEV300 999001
Sample Temperature: 23 ± 1 °C

Certified Percent Transmittance Values and Uncertainties

Standard ID	SA1095 -1	SA1095 -2	SA1095 -3	SA1095 -4
Nominal %T	50 %T	30 %T	10 %T	3 %T
Uncertainty	± 0.30 %T	± 0.18 %T	± .071 %T	± 0.048 %T
440.0 nm	45.46 %T	27.25 %T	7.58 %T	2.07 %T
465.0 nm	51.81 %T	33.66 %T	9.48 %T	2.91 %T
546.1 nm	52.44 %T	34.54 %T	9.21 %T	2.78 %T
590.0 nm	50.40 %T	31.69 %T	8.23 %T	2.34 %T
635.0 nm	50.59 %T	31.21 %T	9.78 %T	3.04 %T

Certified Absorbance Values and Uncertainties

Standard ID	SA1095 -1	SA1095 -2	SA1095 -3	SA1095 -4
Nominal Abs	0.3 A	0.5 A	1.0 A	1.5 A
Uncertainty	± 0.0026 A	± 0.0026 A	± 0.0031 A	± 0.0070 A
440.0 nm	0.3423 A	0.5646 A	1.1205 A	1.6837 A
465.0 nm	0.2856 A	0.4729 A	1.0231 A	1.5358 A
546.1 nm	0.2803 A	0.4616 A	1.0357 A	1.5559 A
590.0 nm	0.2976 A	0.4991 A	1.0845 A	1.6309 A
635.0 nm	0.2959 A	0.5057 A	1.0096 A	1.5166 A

8 Enter the certified values for the Photometric Standard to be used in the Photometric Accuracy Test:





Standard ID – Enter the Standard ID for the photometric standard to be used in the P.V. test. Example: SA1095-1. See item d above

Description – Description for the photometric standard to be used in the test. Example: SA1095-1 50%T Standard.

Nominal Absorbance – Enter the Nominal Abs. for the photometric Standard ID. Example: 0.3A. See item e above

Testing Wavelength (nm) – Enter the wavelength to be used in the P.V. test. Example: 546.1. See item f above

Certified Abs. Spec. (A) – Enter the certified absorbance specification for the photometric Standard ID from the calibration certificate. Example: 0.2803 See item g above

9 Confirm your setup - View the P.V. Method Overview.

Photometric Accuracy test parameters – DoseControl automatically calculates the test parameters for the Test Wavelength. See item h below.

Absorbance Spec Min = Certified value of Reference – (Reference Uncertainty + Evolution Specification for ABS accuracy)

Absorbance Spec Max = Certified Value of Reference + (Reference Uncertainty + Evolution Specification for ABS accuracy)

Wavelength Accuracy test parameters – Hardcoded in DoseControl. No configuration.

541.1 to 542.7 nm = wavelength accuracy test parameters. The software locates the peak near 541.9nm of the internal xenon lamp, and repeats the test three (3) times. The wavelength accuracy test parameters are defined by the published Thermo Evolution spectrophotometer specification for wavelength accuracy.

5) Wavelength accuracy test is hardcoded. No configuration needed. (Wavelength accuracy: ±0.8m 541.9 xenon line)

P.V. Method Overview		
Test Details	Test Parameters	Description: Daily PV Test
Photometric Accuracy 1	0.2737 to 0.2869	P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test
Wavelength Accuracy (Xe lamp)	541.1 to 542.7	Test Frequency (hours):
		Standard Kit ID: SA1095
		Photometric Standard ID: SA1095-1 SA1095-1 50%T
		Wavelength Accuracy Xe lamp




P.V. Method Overview section displays the test parameters.

10 Click Save to complete PV Method setup.



- 11 Make the PV Method “active” and “default” in the software, as needed.

PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TESTS

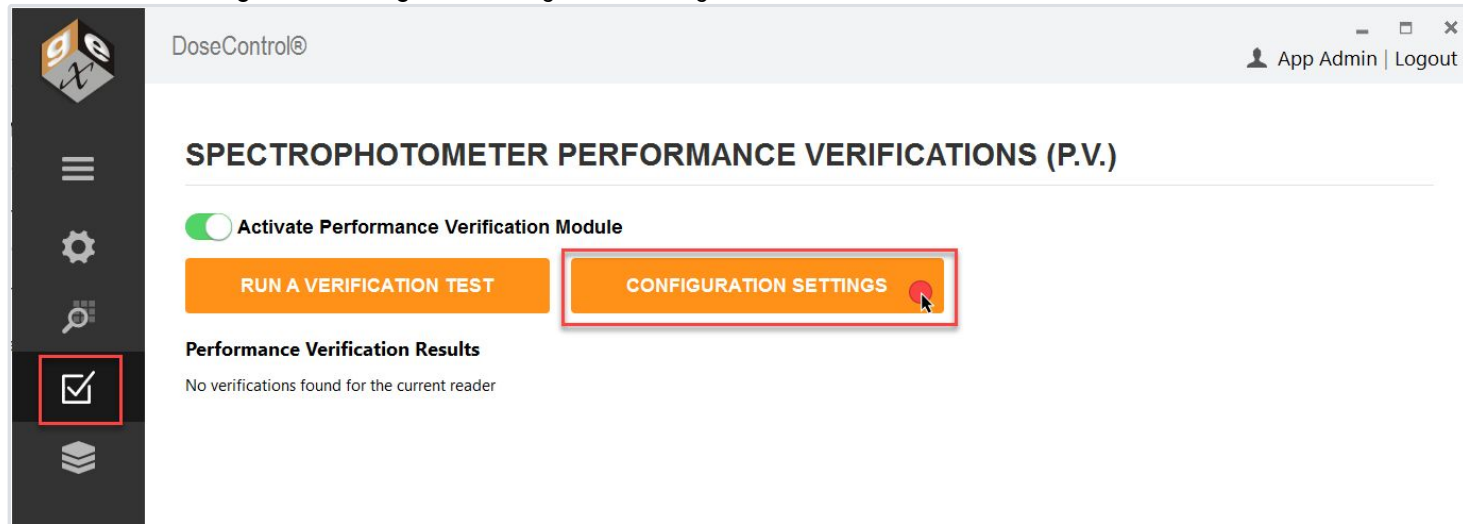
P.V. METHOD ID	P.V. METHOD DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	IS ACTIVE	FREQUENCY (HOURS)	DELETE
Daily PV Test	Daily instrument performance check				

Setup a P.V. Test Method (Bracket Wavelength of Use)

This article describes how to configure a basic Performance Verification (P.V.) test method. The P.V. Method has one (1) testing wavelength for photometric accuracy. *Example - if your target wavelength of use is 552nm for B3 film, you should choose test wavelengths that bracket 552nm (such as 465nm and 590nm).*

Instructions

- 1 Login as the Application Administrator and click on the **P.V. Module icon on the left menu bar** to open the P.V. Module home screen.
- 2 Click the **“Configuration Settings” button** to go to the configuration screen.

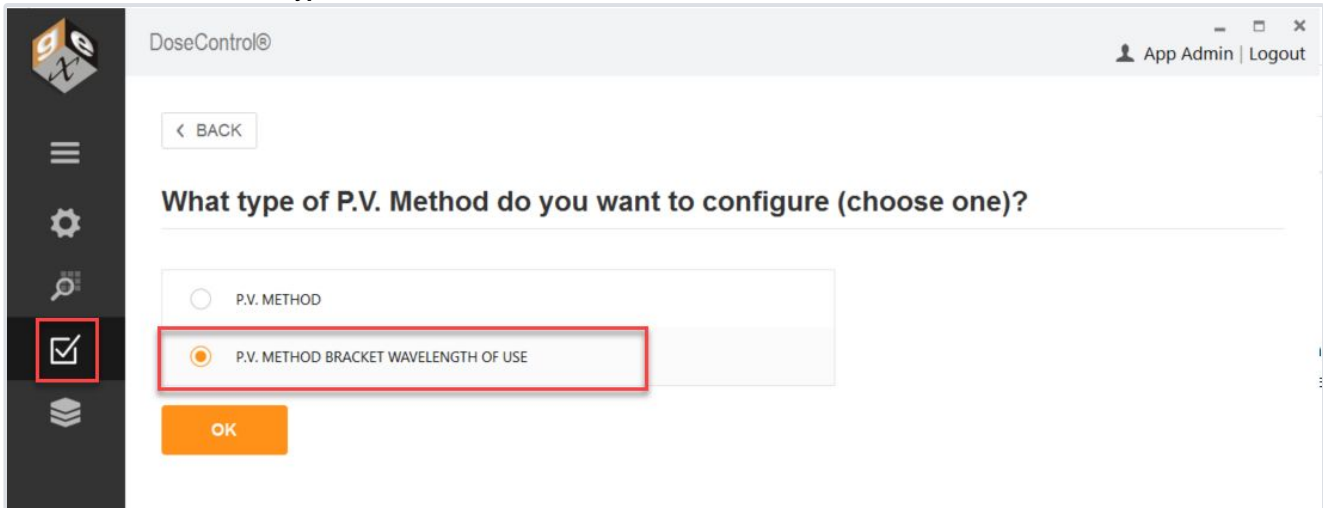


- 3 Click the **“Add P.V. Test Config” button** at the bottom of the screen.





4 Choose a P.V. Method test type. Select "P.V. Method" and click OK.



P.V. Method options - choose Bracket Wavelength of Use



EDIT P.V. METHOD Evo daily bracket check

5 1) Enter P.V. Method Information:

P.V. Method ID	Description	P.V. Frequency (hours)
<input type="text" value="Evo daily bracket check"/>	<input type="text" value="Evo daily bracket check"/>	<input type="text"/>

6 2) Spectrophotometer (reader) type: Evolution One Plus (<2A: ±0.004A photometric accuracy specification)
 Evolution 220 (<2A: ±0.006A photometric accuracy specification)

7 3) Enter Reference Standard Kit information:

Kit Serial Number	Kit Description	Manufacturer	Model Number	Calibration Certificate No.
<input type="text" value="SA1095"/>	<input type="text" value="Spectronic Standard 2 Kit"/>	<input type="text" value="Thermo"/>	<input type="text" value="840-253100"/>	<input type="text" value="CC012614"/>

8 4) Enter the certified values for the Photometric Standard to be used in the Photometric Accuracy Test

Standard ID	Description	Nominal Abs (A)	Testing Wavelength (nm)	Certified Abs. Spec (A)	Uncertainty (A)
<input type="text" value="SA1095-2"/>	<input type="text" value="SA1095-2 30%T"/>	<input type="text" value="0.5"/>	<input type="text" value="465"/>	<input type="text" value="0.4729"/>	<input type="text" value="0.0026"/>
			<input type="text" value="590"/>	<input type="text" value="0.2976"/>	

9 5) Wavelength accuracy test is hardcoded. No configuration needed. (Wavelength accuracy: ±0.8m 541.9 xenon line)

P.V. Method Overview

Test Details	Test Parameters	Description:
Photometric Accuracy 1	0.4643 to 0.4815	Evo daily bracket check
Photometric Accuracy 2	0.2890 to 0.3062	P.V. Method ID: Evo daily bracket check
Wavelength Accuracy (Xe lamp)	541.1 to 542.7	Test Frequency (hours):
		Standard Kit ID: SA1095
		Photometric Standard ID: SA1095-2 SA1095-2 30%T
		Wavelength Accuracy Xe lamp

P.V. method information - Steps 5-9 below

5 Enter the P.V. Method test information:

P.V. Method ID – Unique name or identifier for the P.V. test method. Example: Daily PV Test.

Description – Description for the P.V. Method. Example: Daily instrument performance check.

P.V. Frequency (hours) – When the number of hours expires, a message will pop-up “Reader requires P.V. testing. Do you want to do it now?” The software will not allow dosimeter measurements until a P.V. test is executed and gets a PASS result. Enter the number of hours for the test frequency timer, e.g. 24, 36, 48. Leave blank for on-demand P.V. testing.

IMPORTANT!





Before you setup frequency, read about P.V. Frequency setup and usage in the software: [About P.V. test frequency.](#)

6 Choose Spectrophotometer (reader) type: Select one option.

Evolution One Plus model spectrophotometer – DoseControl will use the photometric accuracy specification: <2A: ±0.004A

Evolution 220 model spectrophotometer - DoseControl will use the photometric accuracy specification: <2A: ±0.006A

7 Enter Reference Standard Kit information:

Kit Serial Number – Enter the photometric reference standards’ kit serial number. Example; SA1095. See item a below.

Kit Description – Description for the photometric reference standards’ kit. Example: Spectronic Standards Kit 2, Device ID 006.

Manufacturer – Standards’ kit manufacturer. Example: Thermo.

Model Number – Standards’ kit model number. Example: 840-253100. See item b below.

Calibration Certificate No.: Standards’ kit calibration certificate number. Example: CC012614. See item c below.

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC

5225 Verona Rd., Bldg. 1
Madison, WI 53711 USA

Technical Support: 1 800 532 4752
International Support +1 608 273 5017
www.thermo.com



Certificate of Calibration
SPECTRONIC Standards 2 Kit **840-253100** **b**

Submitted to:
GEX CORPORATION
7330 S ALTON WAY STE 12-I
CENTENNIAL CO 80112

Serial Number: SA1095 **a**
Certificate Number: CC012614 **c**
Date of Calibration: 09 Apr 2021
Performed by: SUSAN GANSHERT
Test Method: 207.018500 Rev A





USA

Test Method: 097-010000 Rev. A
Bench Used: CLEV300 999001
Sample Temperature: 23 ± 1 °C

Certified Percent Transmittance Values and Uncertainties

Standard ID	SA1095 -1	SA1095 -2	SA1095 -3	SA1095 -4
Nominal %T	50 %T	30 %T	10 %T	3 %T
Uncertainty	± 0.30 %T	± 0.18 %T	± .071 %T	± 0.048 %T
440.0 nm	45.46 %T	27.25 %T	7.58 %T	2.07 %T
465.0 nm	51.81 %T	33.66 %T	9.48 %T	2.91 %T
546.1 nm	52.44 %T	34.54 %T	9.21 %T	2.78 %T
590.0 nm	50.40 %T	31.69 %T	8.23 %T	2.34 %T
635.0 nm	50.59 %T	31.21 %T	9.78 %T	3.04 %T

Certified Absorbance Values and Uncertainties

Standard ID	SA1095 -1	SA1095 -2	SA1095 -3	SA1095 -4
Nominal Abs	0.3 A	0.5 A	1.0 A	1.5 A
Uncertainty	± 0.0026 A	± 0.0026 A	± 0.0031 A	± 0.0070 A
440.0 nm	0.3423 A	0.5646 A	1.1205 A	1.6837 A
465.0 nm	0.2856 A	0.4729 A	1.0231 A	1.5358 A
546.1 nm	0.2803 A	0.4616 A	1.0357 A	1.5559 A
590.0 nm	0.2976 A	0.4991 A	1.0845 A	1.6309 A
635.0 nm	0.2959 A	0.5057 A	1.0096 A	1.5166 A

Master Copy

Page 1 of 2

269-340300

Example of reference standard calibration certificate

8 Enter the certified values for the Photometric Standard to be used in the Photometric Accuracy Test:

Standard ID – Enter the Standard ID for the photometric standard to be used in the P.V. test. Example: SA1095-2. See item d above





Description – Description for the photometric standard to be used in the test. This should be easily identifiable by the user. Example: SA1095-2 30%T Standard.

Nominal Absorbance – Enter the Nominal Abs. for the photometric Standard ID. Example: 0.3A. *See item e above*

Testing Wavelength 1 (nm) – Enter the wavelength to be used in the P.V. test. Example: 465. *See item f above*

Certified Abs. Spec. 1 (A) – Enter the certified absorbance specification for the photometric Standard ID from the calibration certificate. Example: 0.4729 *See item g above*

Testing Wavelength 2 (nm) – Enter the wavelength to be used in the P.V. test. Example: 590 *See item f above*

Certified Abs. Spec. 2 (A) – Enter the certified absorbance specification for the photometric Standard ID from the calibration certificate. Example: 0.4991 *See item g above*

9 Confirm your setup - View the P.V. Method Overview.

Photometric Accuracy test parameters – DoseControl automatically calculates the test parameters for each Testing Wavelength. *See item h below.*

Absorbance Spec Min = Certified value of Reference – (Reference Uncertainty + Evolution Specification for ABS accuracy)

Absorbance Spec Max = Certified Value of Reference + (Reference Uncertainty + Evolution Specification for ABS accuracy)

Wavelength Accuracy test parameters – Hardcoded in DoseControl. No configuration.

541.1 to 542.7 nm = wavelength accuracy test parameters. The software locates the peak near 541.9nm of the internal xenon lamp, and repeats the test three (3) times. The wavelength accuracy test parameters are defined by the published Thermo Evolution spectrophotometer specification for wavelength accuracy.

5) Wavelength accuracy test is hardcoded. No configuration needed. (Wavelength accuracy: ±0.8m 541.9 xenon line)

P.V. Method Overview		
Test Details	Test Parameters	Description:
Photometric Accuracy 1	0.4643 to 0.4815	P.V. Method ID: Evo daily bracket check
Photometric Accuracy 2	0.2890 to 0.3062	Test Frequency (hours):
Wavelength Accuracy (Xe lamp)	541.1 to 542.7	Standard Kit ID: SA1095
		Photometric Standard ID: SA1095-2 SA1095-2 30%T
		Wavelength Accuracy Xe lamp

SAVE





10 Click Save to complete PV Method setup.

11 Make the PV Method “active” and “default” in the software, as needed.

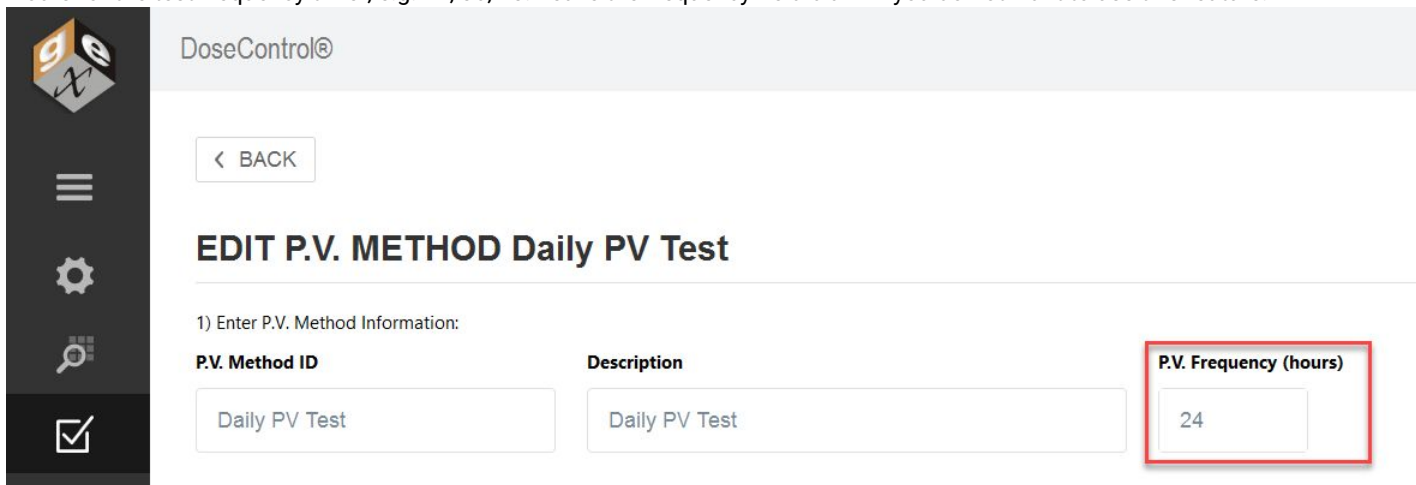
PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TESTS

P.V. METHOD ID	P.V. METHOD DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	IS ACTIVE	FREQUENCY (HOURS)	DELETE
Daily PV Test	Daily instrument performance check				

About P.V. test frequency

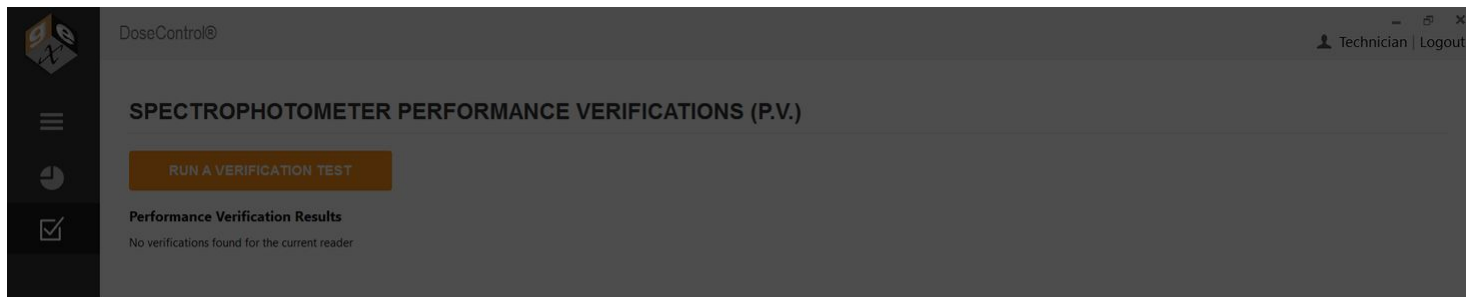
Overview

You can set a P.V. test frequency in the P.V. Method configuration screen. The test frequency is set in number of hours. Enter the number of hours for the test frequency timer, e.g. 24, 36, 48. Leave the frequency field blank if you do not want to use this feature.



A P.V. Method setup screen with the test frequency set for every 24 hours.

When the frequency time expires, the software will prompt the user to execute a P.V. test. and will not allow dosimeter measurements until the user passes a P.V. test.



Info

This reader requires P.V. testing



The frequency timer has expired. The software prompts the user to perform a P.V. test.

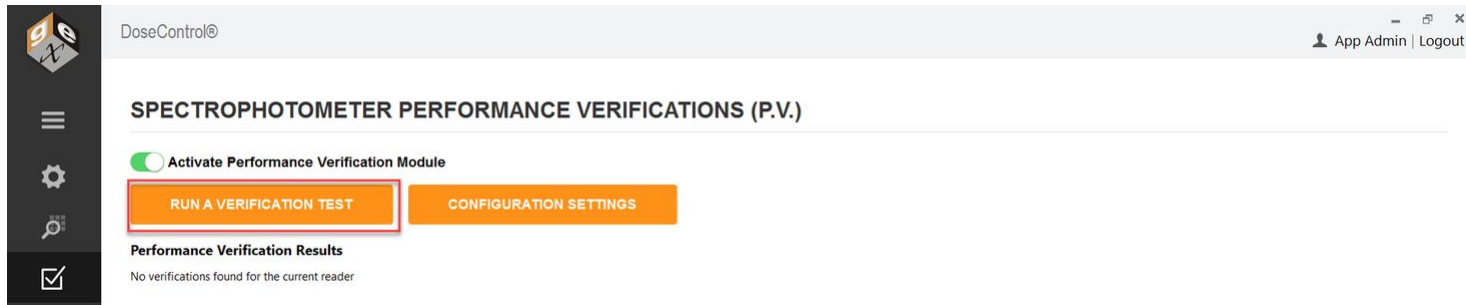
How to start the P.V. test frequency timer

The frequency timer begins at the time you run the first P.V. test in the software. The App Admin should perform the first P.V. test at the time of day you want the timer to start.

Example - If you want P.V. test frequency to occur every 24 hours, and the prompt to appear at the start of each day, execute the first P.V. test at 8.00am. The software will prompt the users to execute a P.V. test at 8.00am each day.

1 Login as Application Administrator user. Go to the P.V. Module main screen. Ensure the P.V. Module is active in the software.

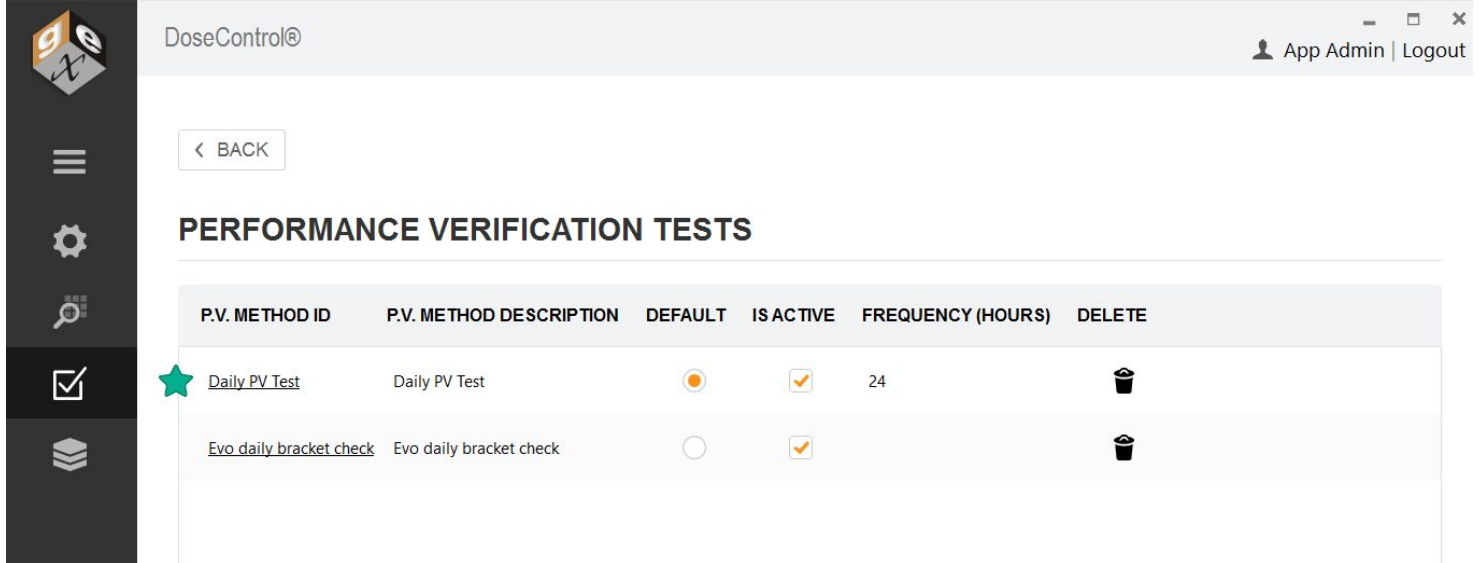
2 At the time of day you want to start the P.V. test frequency, click "Run a Verification Test" button to perform the first P.V. test in the software.





Cautions

If you have multiple active P.V. methods, do not have a Frequency set for each method. **Choose one (1) P.V. Method to have a frequency timer.**

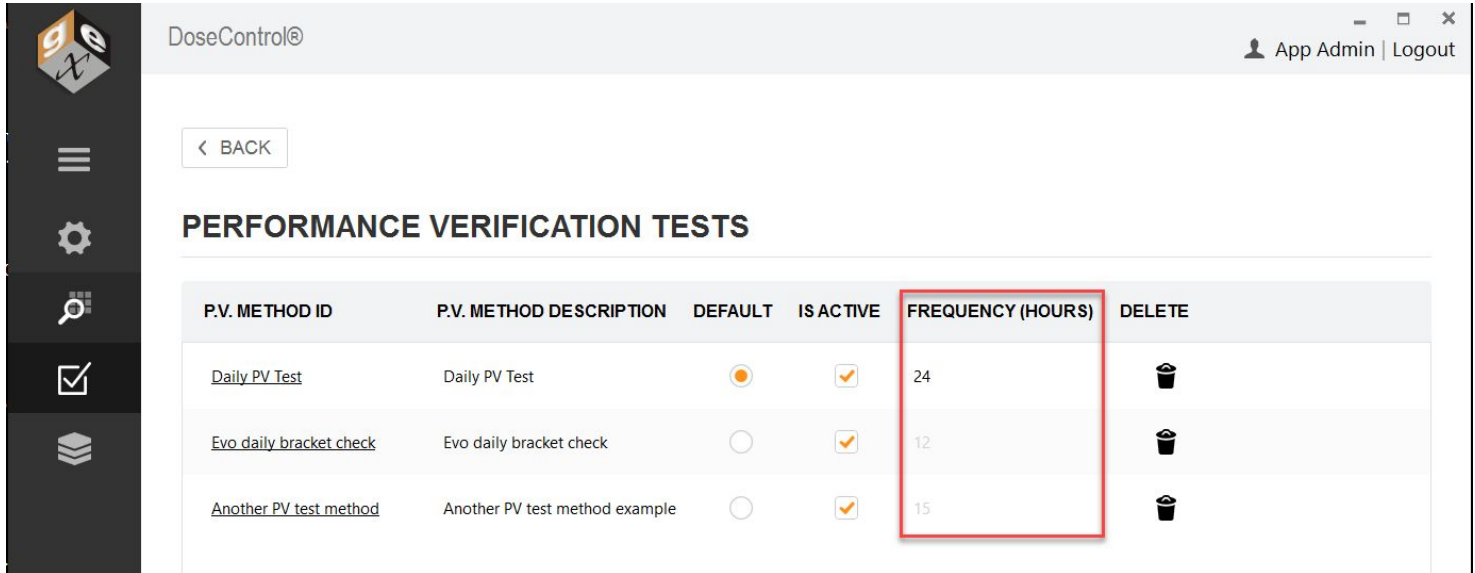
When using the P.V. test frequency feature, configure one P.V. Method with a frequency value.



P.V. METHOD ID	P.V. METHOD DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	IS ACTIVE	FREQUENCY (HOURS)	DELETE
Daily PV Test	Daily PV Test	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24	
Evo daily bracket check	Evo daily bracket check	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Multiple active P.V. Methods available in the software, and one has a frequency of 24 hours. The software *will prompt the user to perform a P.V. test every 24 hours.*




Do not have multiple active P.V. Methods with various frequencies. The software will use the frequency configured in the “default” P.V. Method.



DoseControl® App Admin | Logout

< BACK

PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TESTS

P.V. METHOD ID	P.V. METHOD DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	IS ACTIVE	FREQUENCY (HOURS)	DELETE
Daily PV Test	Daily PV Test	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24	
Evo daily bracket check	Evo daily bracket check	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	
Another PV test method	Another PV test method example	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	15	

Do not use "frequency" feature in multiple active P.V. Methods.

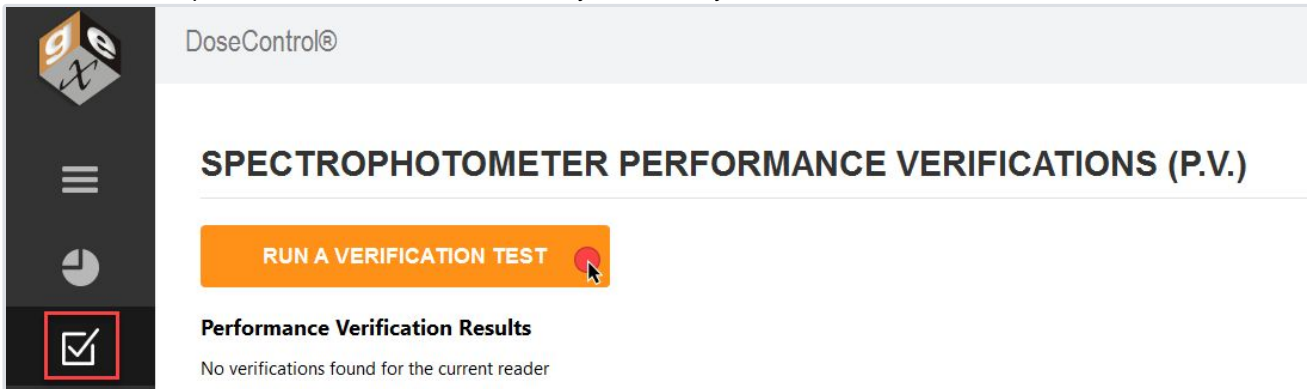
How to execute a P.V. test

The Technician or Application Admin user can execute a Performance Verification (P.V.)

When to perform a P.V. test


There are two ways to perform a P.V. test in DoseControl:

1 On Demand Users can perform a P.V. test on-demand at any time directly from the P.V. Module main screen.



DoseControl®

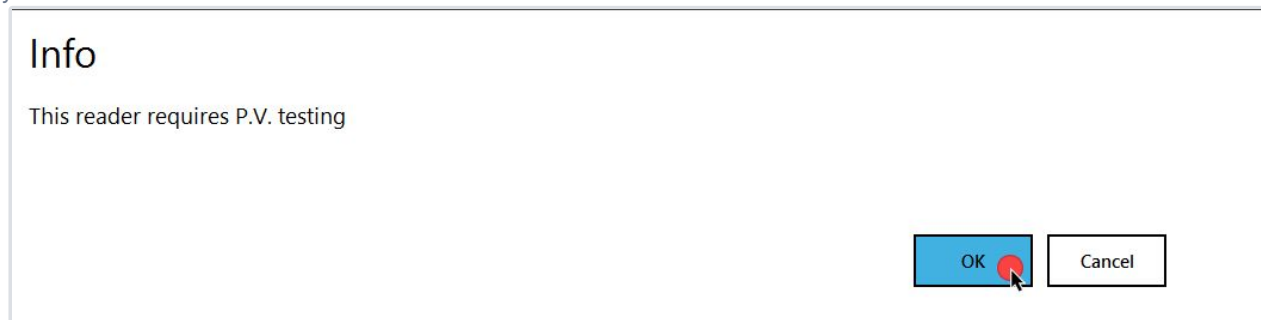
SPECTROPHOTOMETER PERFORMANCE VERIFICATIONS (P.V.)

RUN A VERIFICATION TEST 

Performance Verification Results
No verifications found for the current reader



2 Timer Prompt The App Admin can set the “frequency” timer in the P.V. Method configuration so that a P.V. test must occur at a specific frequency (e.g. every 24 hours). When the timer expires, the software will automatically prompt the user to execute a P.V. test. The user will not be able to proceed to measuring dosimeters until the P.V. is complete and the reader passes the test. See [About P.V. test frequency](#)



How to perform a Performance Verification (P.V.) test

REMINDER!

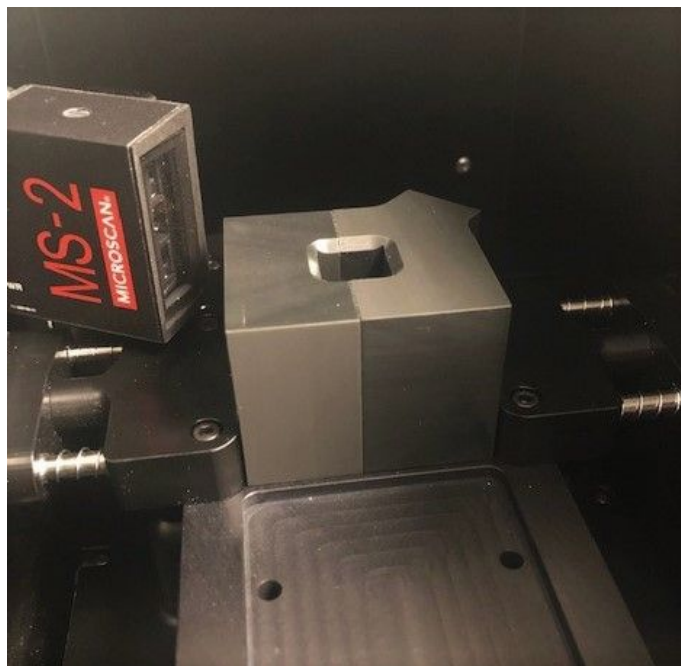
The software will walk you through the steps of a P.V. test. Carefully follow the on-screen prompts in DoseControl.

IMPORTANT

The sample compartment of the Evolution reader must be closed during the P.V. testing. Place the front panel into position on the reader and slide the lid closed.

- 1 Ensure the correct holder is inserted in the Evolution. The ‘Windose’ dosimeter holder is used to hold reference standards.





Place the 'Windose' holder for the P.V. test

2 Ensure you have the correct reference Standards Kit for use with the P.V. Method. Ensure the Standards Kit is calibrated before its next calibration due date. Ensure the Standard is free from fingerprints, dust and is good condition.



3 Click the P.V. icon to open the P.V. main screen (or click "OK" on the prompt pop-up message)





Info

This instrument requires performance verification. Do you want to do it now?

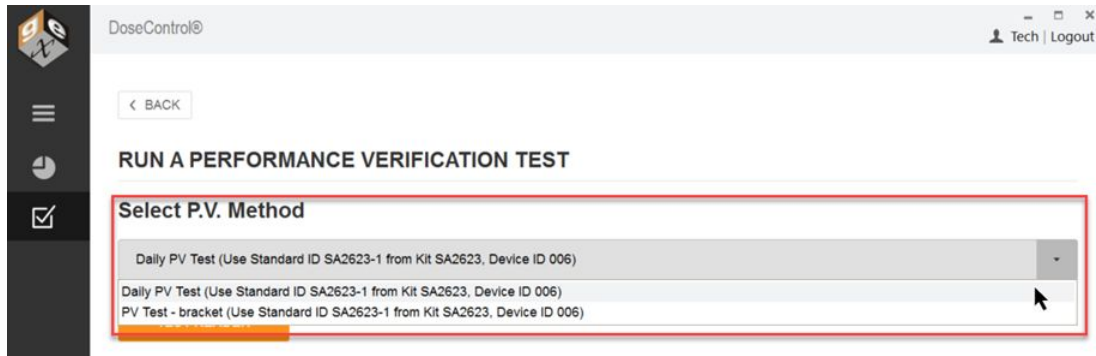
Example of prompt for user to perform a P.V.

4 Click the "Run a Verification Test" button.

P.V. RECORD	P.V. METHOD ID	SPECTROPHOTOMETER ID	RESULT	TEST DATE	TIME	COMPLETED BY
3	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	15:20	AppAdmin
2	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	12:05	AppAdmin
1	SA1234	Evolution	Failed	04/04/2023	17:00	Administrator2

5 Choose a P.V. Method from the drop-down menu.





6 Click the "Test Reader" button to start the P.V. test.

RUN A PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TEST

Select P.V. Method

Daily PV Test (Use Standard ID SA2623-1 from Kit SA2623, Device ID 006)

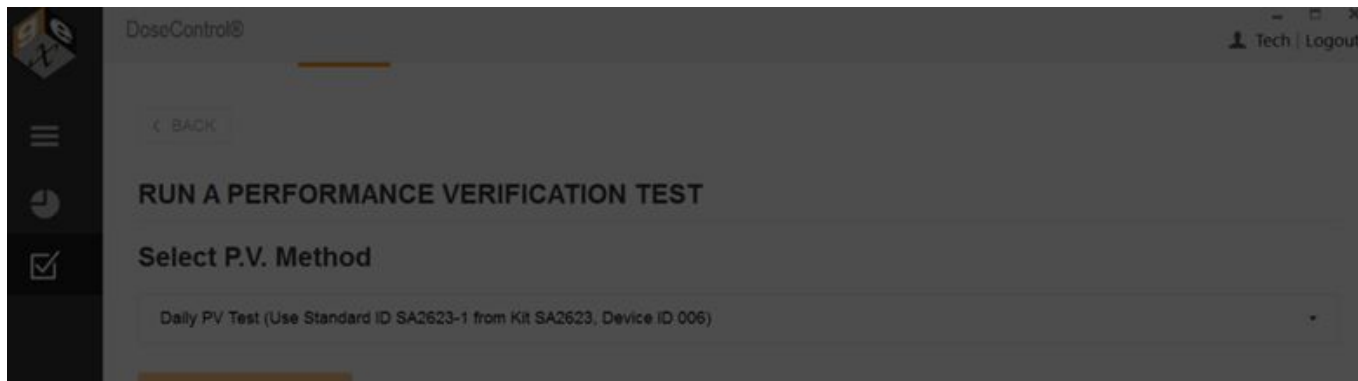


Spectrophotometer Detail

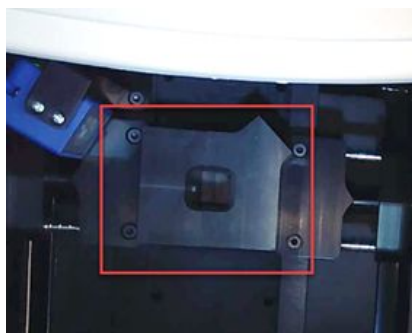
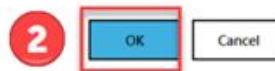
Reader ID: Evolution **Manufacturer:** Thermo
Reader S/N: SA2T346001 **Model:** EVO220
Description: Test Evo

7 Remove all samples from the dosimeter holder in the Evolution reader. Close the lid of the Evolution. Click "Ok". DoseControl will zero the reader before the P.V. test. Click "Cancel" to escape the P.V. test.





1 Info
Remove all samples. Prepare for Zero. Click OK to continue.



Ensure the 'Windose' holder is installed and empty.



Close the lid of the Evolution for zeroing.

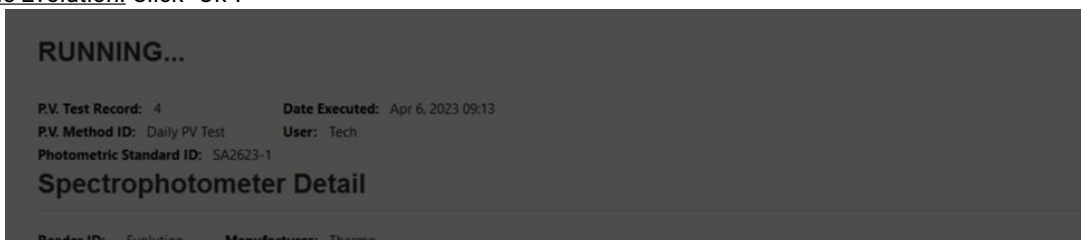
NOTICE! Once you click OK and the PV test has started, canceling the process it not an option.





8 The Evolution reader will proceed to zero. The reader will make an audible sound as its zeroing.

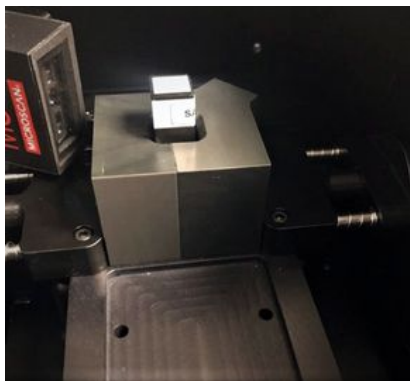
9 Insert the reference Standard ID into the dosimeter holder. Follow the on-screen prompt for the correct Standard ID information. Close the lid of the Evolution. Click "OK".



Info

1 Please insert Standard ID SA2623-1 into the sample compartment and click OK to begin.

2 



Insert the Standard into the holder.



Close the lid of the Evolution.

10 DoseControl will measure the Standard ID. The reader will make an audible sound during the measurement activity. Photometric Accuracy Test will complete.





11 Remove the reference Standard ID from the holder. Close the lid of the Evolution. Click "OK" to continue.

The screenshot shows a software interface with a dark grey background. At the top, it says "RUNNING...". Below this, there are several lines of text: "P.V. Test Record: 4", "Date Executed: Apr 6, 2023 09:18", "P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test", "User: Tech", and "Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1". Below the text is a table with three columns: "DESCRIPTION", "PARAMETERS", and "RESULT". Below the table is an "Info" dialog box with a red circle containing the number "1" next to it. The dialog box contains the text: "Please remove Standard ID SA2623-1 from the sample compartment. Click OK to continue." Below the dialog box is a blue button with a red circle containing the number "2" next to it and the text "OK". Below the button is another table with three columns: "DATE", "USER", and "COMMENT".

12 The full P.V. test will take approximately 2 minutes to complete. You will hear the reader make audible sounds during the wavelength accuracy tests.

13 The Evo reader will make audible sounds as it proceeds through the test. When the test is complete, the software will display the results.

- a. View P.V. test results
- b. Add a comment to the test.
- c. Click "Print" icon to print a P.V. Test Report (secure PDF)





PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION RESULTS

P.V. Test Record: 7 Date Executed: Apr 6, 2023 09:30
P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test User: Tech
Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1

DESCRIPTION	PARAMETERS	RESULT
Photometric Accuracy (546,1 nm)	0,2792 to 0,2964 A	0,289 A Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 1	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 2	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 3	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed

Spectrophotometer Detail

Reader ID: Evolution Manufacturer: Thermo
Reader S/N: SA2T346001 Model: EVO220
Description: Test Evo

Comments

DATE	USER	COMMENT
06/04/2023 10:55	Tech	This is my comment.

Add new comment

ADD COMMENT

14 Click the “Print” icon to view the PV report in PDF (see image below). A copy of the report is automatically saved to the report storage location (Connections & Storage – Storage).





Spectrophotometer Performance Verification Test
Equipment ID: 5A2T346001

PV Test Record: 7	Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1
PV Method ID: Daily PV Test	Standard Kit S/N and Desc: SA2623 Device ID 006
Date performed: 06/04/2023	Standard Cal. Cert. No.: CC013029
Performed by: Tech	

Test Description	Test Parameters	Result	Pass/Fail
Photometric Accuracy (546,1 nm)	0,2792 to 0,2964 A	0,289 A	Pass
Wavelength Accuracy 1	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Pass
Wavelength Accuracy 2	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Pass
Wavelength Accuracy 3	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Pass

Spectrophotometer Detail

Spectrophotometer ID: Evolution	Manufacturer: Thermo
Spectrophotometer Desc.: Test Evo	Model: EVO220
Spectrophotometer S/N: 5A2T346001	

Comments

06/04/2023 10:55 - This is my comment.

Prepared by Signature	Date
Approval Signature	Date

Example PDF document of P.V. test results.

IMPORTANT

If interrupted by power outage or other reason, the PV test will be incomplete, and all incomplete tests automatically are assigned a "FAILED" status. The instrument remains unavailable for use until the passing criteria is achieved.

How to execute a P.V. test - Bracket wavelength of use

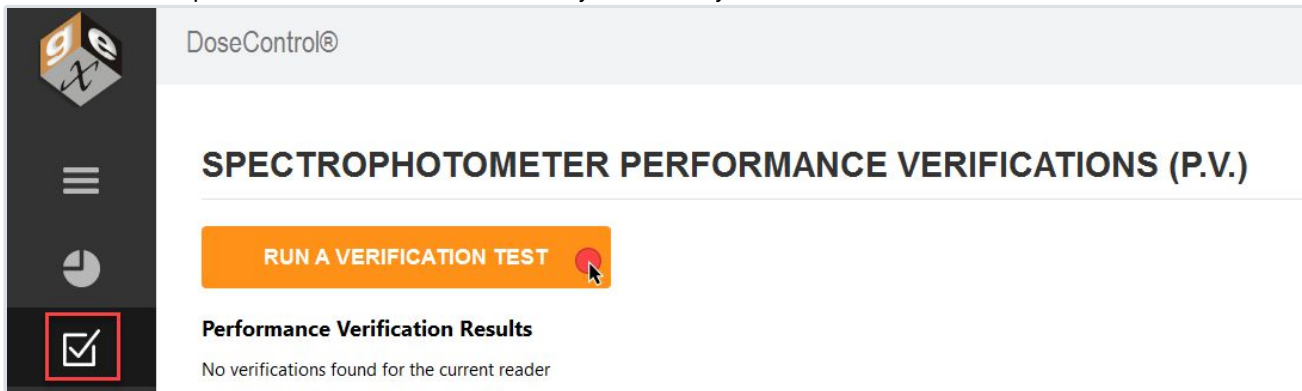
The Technician or Application Admin user can execute a Performance Verification (P.V.)



When to perform a P.V. test

There are two ways to perform a P.V. test in DoseControl:

1 On Demand Users can perform a P.V. test on-demand at any time directly from the P.V. Module main screen.



2 Timer Prompt The App Admin can set the “frequency” timer in the P.V. Method configuration so that a P.V. test must occur at a specific frequency (e.g. every 24 hours). When the timer expires, the software will automatically prompt the user to execute a P.V. test. The user will not be able to proceed to measuring dosimeters until the P.V. is complete and the reader passes the test. See [About P.V. test frequency](#)



How to perform a Performance Verification (P.V.) test (Bracket wavelength)

REMINDER!

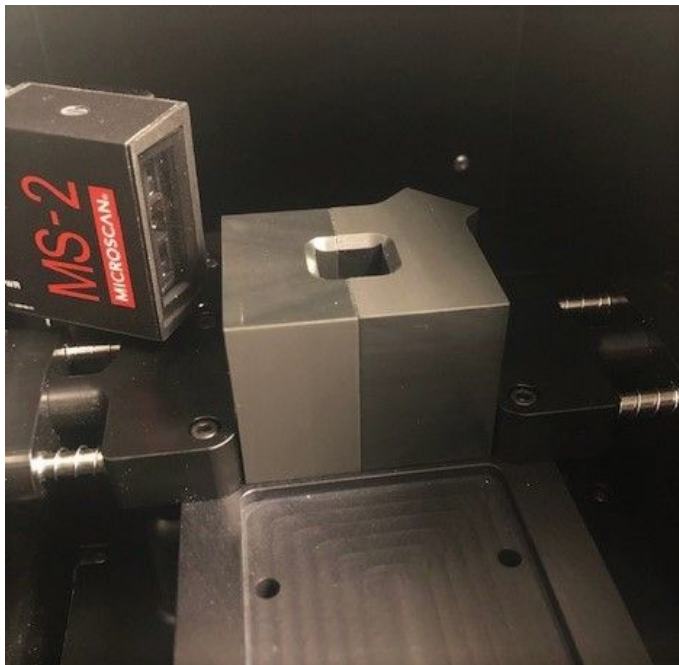
The software will walk you through the steps of a P.V. test. Carefully follow the on-screen prompts in DoseControl.

IMPORTANT



The sample compartment of the Evolution reader must be closed during the P.V. testing. Place the front panel into position on the reader and slide the lid closed.

- 1 Ensure the correct holder is inserted in the Evolution. The 'Windose' dosimeter holder is used to hold reference standards.



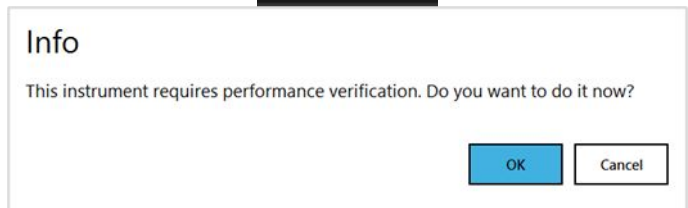
Place the 'Windose' holder for the P.V. test

- 2 Ensure you have the correct reference Standards Kit for use with the P.V. Method. Ensure the Standards Kit is calibrated before its next calibration due date. Ensure the Standard is free from fingerprints, dust and is good condition.





- 3 Click the P.V. icon to open the P.V. main screen (or click "OK" on the prompt pop-up message)



Example of prompt for user to perform a P.V.

- 4 On the P.V. Module main screen, click the "Run a Verification Test" button.

SPECTROPHOTOMETER PERFORMANCE VERIFICATIONS (P.V.) v2

RUN A VERIFICATION TEST

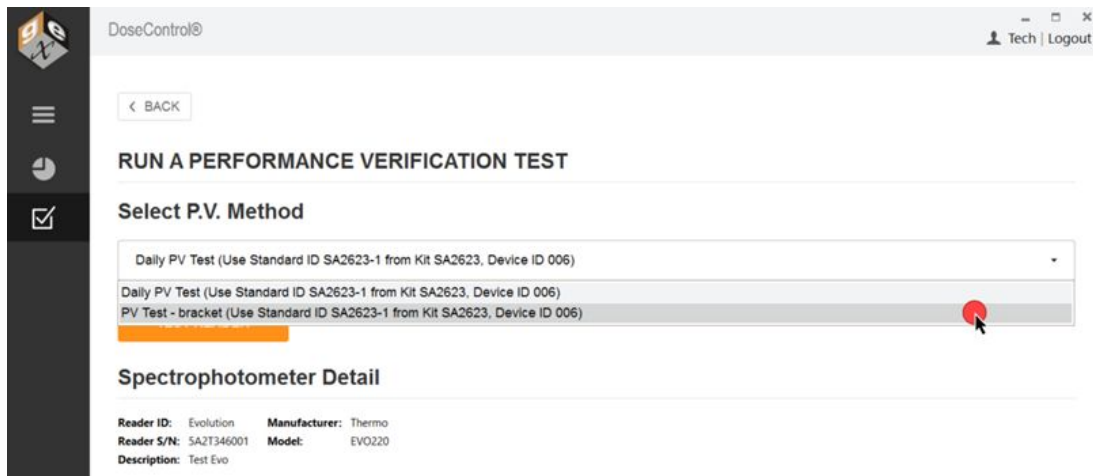
Performance Verification Results

P.V. RECORD	P.V. METHOD ID	SPECTROPHOTOMETER ID	RESULT	TEST DATE	TIME	COMPLETED BY
3	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	15:20	AppAdmin
2	Mock	mock	Passed	05/04/2023	12:05	AppAdmin
1	SA1234	Evolution	Failed	04/04/2023	17:00	Administrator2

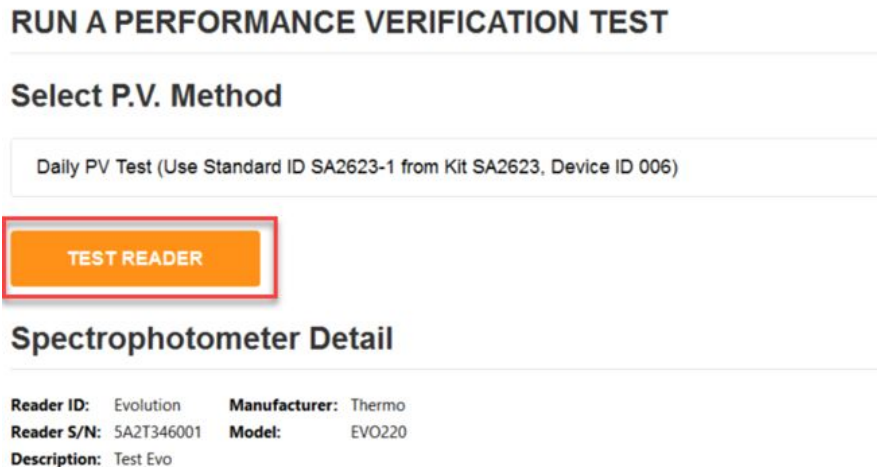
© 2023 GEX Corporation. All Rights Reserved. DoseControl is a registered trademark of GEX Corporation. 2.0.0 (stage 04/03/2023)

- 5 Choose a P.V. Method "bracket wavelength of use" test from the drop-down menu.



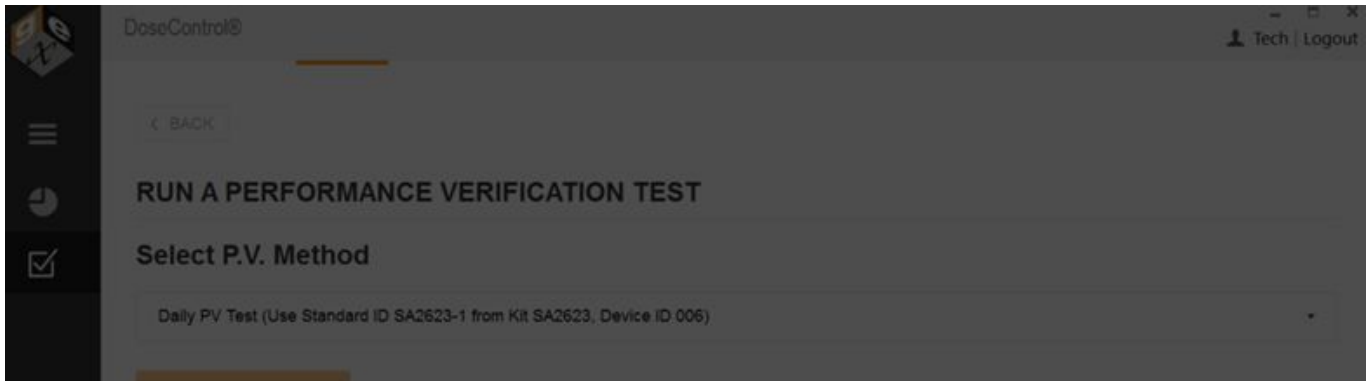


6 Click the "Test Reader" button to start the P.V. test.

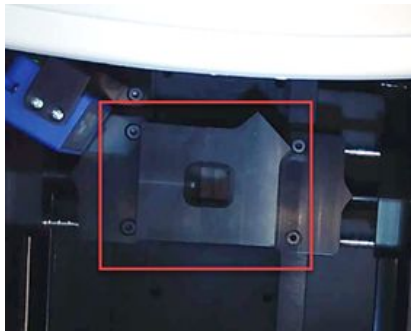
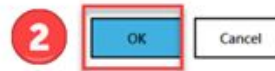


7 Remove all samples from the dosimeter holder in the Evolution reader. Close the lid of the Evolution. Click "Ok". DoseControl will zero the reader before the P.V. test. Click "Cancel" to escape the P.V. test.





1 Info
Remove all samples. Prepare for Zero. Click OK to continue.



Ensure the 'Windose' holder is installed and empty.



Close the lid of the Evolution for zeroing.

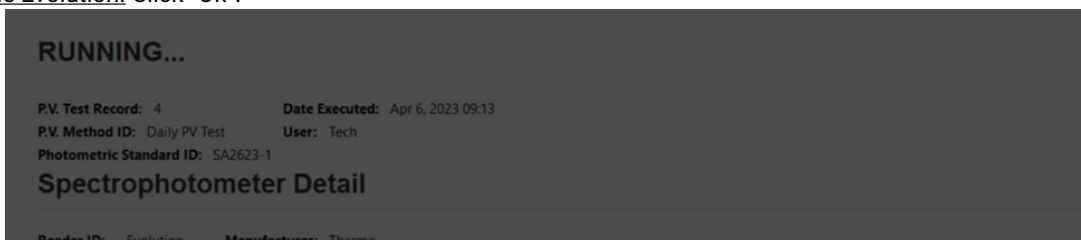
NOTICE! Once you click OK and the PV test has started, canceling the process it not an option.





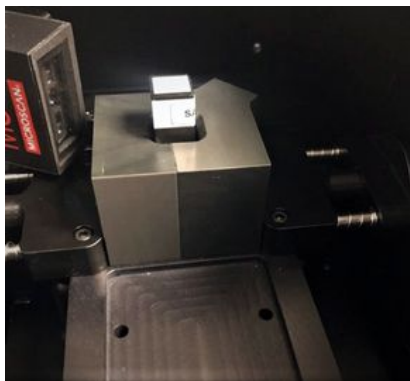
8 The Evolution reader will proceed to zero. The reader will make an audible sound as its zeroing.

9 Insert the reference Standard ID into the dosimeter holder. Follow the on-screen prompt for the correct Standard ID information. Close the lid of the Evolution. Click "OK".



Info

1 Please insert Standard ID SA2623-1 into the sample compartment and click OK to begin.



Insert the Standard into the holder.



Close the lid of the Evolution.

10 DoseControl will measure the Standard ID. The reader will make an audible sound during the measurement activity. Photometric Accuracy Test will complete.





11 Remove the reference Standard ID from the holder. Close the lid of the Evolution. Click "OK" to continue.

RUNNING...

P.V. Test Record: 4 Date Executed: Apr 6, 2023 09:18
P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test User: Tech
Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1

DESCRIPTION	PARAMETERS	RESULT
-------------	------------	--------

Info

1 Please remove Standard ID SA2623-1 from the sample compartment. Click OK to continue.

2 OK

DATE	USER	COMMENT
------	------	---------

12 The full P.V. test will take approximately 2 minutes to complete. You will hear the reader make audible sounds during the wavelength accuracy tests.

13 The Evo reader will make audible sounds as it proceeds through the test. When the test is complete, the software will display the results.

- a. View P.V. test results
- b. Add a comment to the test.
- c. Click "Print" icon to print a P.V. Test Report (secure PDF)





PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION RESULTS

P.V. Test Record: 7 Date Executed: Apr 6, 2023 09:30
P.V. Method ID: Daily PV Test User: Tech
Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1

DESCRIPTION	PARAMETERS	RESULT
Photometric Accuracy (546,1 nm)	0,2792 to 0,2964 A	0,289 A Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 1	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 2	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed
Wavelength Accuracy 3	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm Passed

Spectrophotometer Detail

Reader ID: Evolution Manufacturer: Thermo
Reader S/N: SA2T346001 Model: EVO220
Description: Test Evo

Comments

DATE	USER	COMMENT
06/04/2023 10:55	Tech	This is my comment.

Add new comment

ADD COMMENT

14 Click the “Print” icon to view the PV report in PDF (see image below). A copy of the report is automatically saved to the report storage location (Connections & Storage – Storage).





Spectrophotometer Performance Verification Test
Equipment ID: 5A2T346001

PV Test Record: 7
PV Method ID: Daily PV Test
Date performed: 06/04/2023
Performed by: Tech

Photometric Standard ID: SA2623-1
Standard Kit S/N and Desc: SA2623 Device ID 006
Standard Cal. Cert. No.: CC013029

Test Description	Test Parameters	Result	Pass/Fail
Photometric Accuracy (546,1 nm)	0,2792 to 0,2964 A	0,289 A	Pass
Wavelength Accuracy 1	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Pass
Wavelength Accuracy 2	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Pass
Wavelength Accuracy 3	541,1 to 542,7 nm	541,1 nm	Pass

Spectrophotometer Detail

Spectrophotometer ID: Evolution
Spectrophotometer Desc.: Test Evo
Spectrophotometer S/N: 5A2T346001

Manufacturer: Thermo
Model: EVO220

Comments

06/04/2023 10:55 - This is my comment.

Prepared by Signature _____
Date

Approval Signature _____
Date

Example PDF document of P.V. test results.

IMPORTANT

If interrupted by power outage or other reason, the PV test will be incomplete, and all incomplete tests automatically are assigned a "FAILED" status. The instrument remains unavailable for use until the passing criteria is achieved.



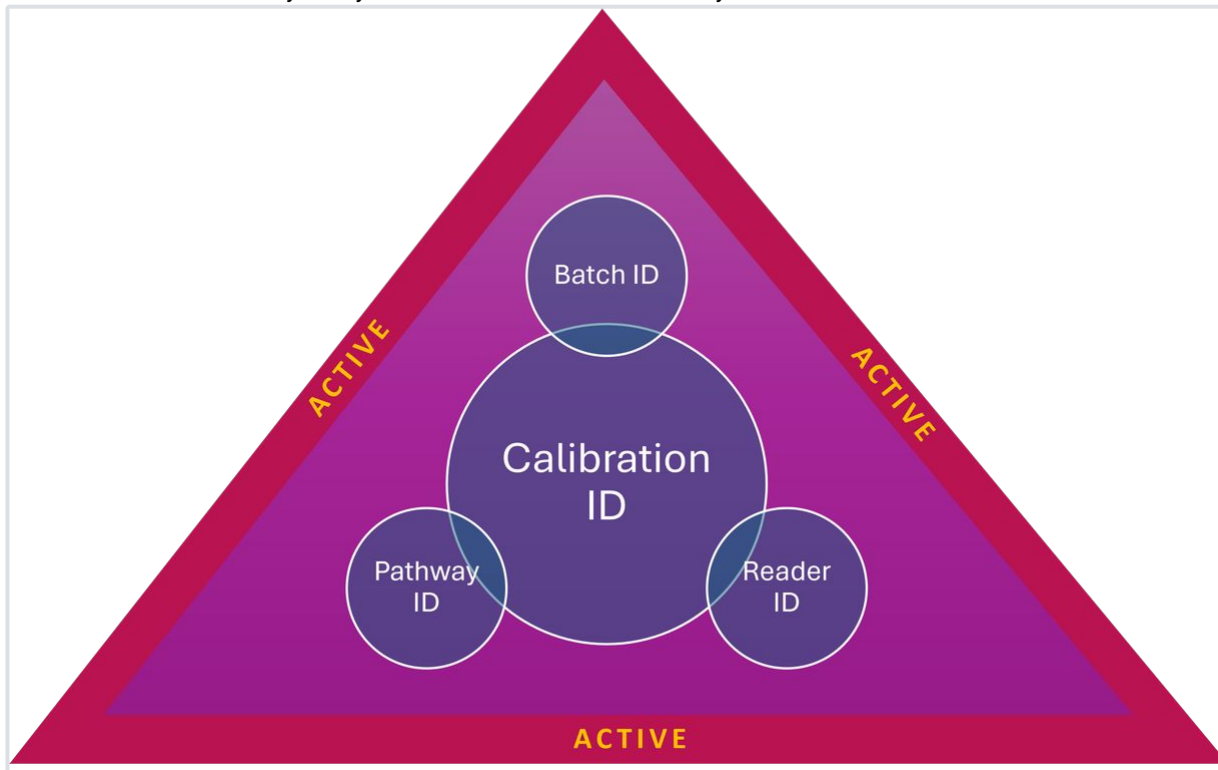


Troubleshooting

Common error messages

? Errors related to Calibration

Each Calibration is associated with a single active Pathway, Batch and Reader. If any of the items linked to the Calibration is inactive or invalid, the Calibration is inactivated by the system. DoseControl will not allow you to measure dosimeters with an inactive Calibration.



Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
Calibration not configured. Error: "There is no calibration configured for the selected reader, pathway and dosimeter type. Please select a different reader."	You have an active Pathway, Batch and Reader in the software, but you do not have an active Calibration associated with those items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate an existing calibration, or • Create a new calibration. 	A Activate an existing Calibration that is associated with the active Pathway, Batch and Reader. Go to Setup → Calibrations, open the calibration and check "is active" box. Save. B Create a new Calibration that is associated with the active Pathway, Batch and Reader. Go to Setup → Calibrations, setup a new Calibration and check "is active" box. Save.
No Active or Valid Calibration Error: There is no active or valid calibration on this workstation. Unable to proceed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Calibration for the workstation is not active. • The Calibration for the workstation is not valid (Calibration's End Date has expired) 	A Activate an existing Calibration that is associated with the active Pathway, Batch and Reader. Go to Setup → Calibrations, open the calibration and check "is active" box. Save.





Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
-------------	-------	--------------------

- B** Change the Calibration End Date.
 - Go to Setup → Calibrations. Open existing Calibration and change the End Date to a future date. Click Save.

Start Date: 7/16/2020

End Date: 10/24/2024

Date Added: 10/24/2023

Wavelength: 552

Correction Factor: 1

Is Active:

Autogenerate dosimeter ids:

SAVE CHANGES

- Older versions of DoseControl: You cannot edit a Calibration if used in the system. Make a COPY of the existing calibration. In the new copy, change the End Date to a future date. Make this Calibration "active". Click Save.

CALIBRATIONS

Hide Inactive Elements

DISPLAY NAME	CALIBRATION ID	PATHWAY	BATCH	T (MIN)	ABSORBANCE COUNT	READER ID	DOSE RANGE	IS ACTIVE	DELETE	COPY	COPY NAME
3206EA-MOCK	1796-EA-SPEC1	Production Loop	EA	00179	1	Mock Reader	4.34 - 52.8 Kfg	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Copy	1796-EA-MOCK-4





Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
-------------	-------	--------------------

No Active or Valid Calibration on this workstation for the Reader, Batch and Pathway specified.

Measurement functions disabled

- The Reader for the workstation is not active (the Reader associated with the active Calibration)
- The Reader for the workstation is not valid (Reader's End Date has expired)

A

- Go to Setup → Readers. Activate the Reader. (Each Calibration is associated with a single active Pathway, Batch and Reader.)
- Change the Reader's Calibration End Date.
 - Go to Setup → Readers. Open existing Reader and change the End Date to a future date. Click Save.

COM Port Number:

Baud rate:

Requires Barcode Scanner:

Scanner S/N:

Scanner COM Port:

Laser Micrometer:

Micrometer COM Port:

Micrometer Baud:

Last Calibration Date:

Next Calibration Date:

Comment:

SAVE CHANGES

No Active or Valid Calibration on this workstation for the Reader, Batch and Pathway specified.

Measurement functions disabled

- The Pathway for the workstation is not active (the Pathway associated with the active Calibration)
- The Batch for the workstation is not active (the Batch associated with the active Calibration)

- Go to Setup → Pathway. Confirm that the Pathway is active. (Each Calibration is associated with a single active Pathway, Batch and Reader.)
- Go to Setup → Batch. Confirm that the Batch is active. (Each Calibration is associated with a single active Pathway, Batch and Reader.)





✖ Errors related to Readers, Reader Calibrations

Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
-------------	-------	--------------------

Open Connection() or Port Driver Error

Error: "Initializing the reader failed. Ensure the reader is connected and the correct COM port is configured."

Port driver error in OpenConnection()

Message: The port 'COM5 does not exist."

Software cannot find the attached Reader. Usually a physical disconnection.

- Is the Reader plugged into the PC and turned on?
- Port number matches?
- PC Name matches?
- GENESYS 30:
 - Connect to PC
 - Driver installed on PC?
- Evolution:
 - Thermo Insight (with driver) installed on PC?

A Port number matches?

Check the PC port number on the PC. Does it match the setup in Readers?

- Find Device Manager on the PC. Look for "Ports". You should see the port number for the spectrophotometer's USB connection. (GENESYS30: COM4, Evolution: COM5, etc.)
- Make sure the COM port number matches the Setup → Readers field

DoseControl®

Serial Number: EV21330009

Description: Device ID 123 - Evolution 1

Make: Thermo

Client Machine Name: GEX-LT22

Zero (min): 0

COM Port Number: 3

Baud rate: 115200

B PC Name matches?

Check the PC Name of your PC. Does it match the setup in Readers?

DoseControl®

Serial Number: EV21330009

Description: Device ID 123 - Evolution 1

Make: Thermo

Client Machine Name: GEX-LT22

Zero (min): 0

COM Port Number: 3

Baud rate: 115200





Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
		<p>C GENESYS 30 must be "Connected to PC" on touchpad prior to using DoseControl</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Close DoseControl. On the GENESYS 30 touchpad, check that the reader is connected to PC on the G30 touchpad. Settings → Connect to PC. Reopen DoseControl. Is the G30 driver installed on the PC? (Driver is included with the Thermo G30 instrument and in the DoseControl software installation package.)
<p>Port Driver Error in OpenConnection() Source: System Message: Access to port 'COM[number] is denied.</p>	<p>Software cannot find the attached Reader or Matrix barcode scanner (if the scanner is active in 'Reader' configuration). Port is blocked or not working.</p>	<p>A USB Port for the reader or Matrix is blocked by a security feature on the PC. Contact your IT group to unblock the COM port USB Port for the reader or Matrix is malfunctioning. Workaround - plug the Matrix into a different COM port. Re-activate the scanner in Setup → Readers. Workaround - plug the reader (Genesys 30 or Evolution) into a different COM port. Verify the COM port number in the PC's device manager and enter the new COM port number to match in Setup → Readers. See: Setup Readers.</p>
<p>Reader not responding Error: "Reader is not responding. The operation has timed out."</p>	<p>Software cannot find the attached Reader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be caused by a physical disconnect (see resolution for OpenConnection() error above) There is an issue with the COM port's baud rate Problem with the USB cable. 	<p>A Is the Reader plugged into the PC and turned on?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GENESYS 30 must be "Connected to PC" on touchpad prior to using DoseControl. Close DoseControl. Connect the reader to the PC. Reopen DoseControl. <p>B Is the port's baud rate (bits per second) set correctly?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Find Device Manager on the PC. Look for "Ports". Right-click on the spectrophotometer's port and go to "Properties → Port Settings". Set the "bits per second" to 115200. Click OK to save. (NOTE: you may need your IT department to change the PC's port settings to 115200 baud rate.) In DoseControl, go to Setup → Readers. Ensure the reader's COM port number is correct and the baud rate is 115200.
		<p>C USB cable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Are you using the USB cable provided by Thermo (included in the instrument shipping box). Do not use USB cables from other sources (i.e. Amazon). Is the USB cable in good condition? Is the USB port blocked? Did you IT group update the PC's security and block the USB port connectivity?

<p>Reader Overdue for Calibration Error: "The selected reader is overdue for calibration. Unable to proceed."</p>	<p>Software will not allow usage of a reader if the Calibration End Date is expired.</p>	<p>Complete performance verification of the spectrophotometer (Reader) is required. Application Admin user must change the Reader's "Next Calibration Date" field to a new date in the future.</p>
--	--	--

Last Calibration Date:

Next Calibration Date:





Errors related to dosimeter measurements

Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
<p>Duplicate dosimeter ID Error: "Taking a reading failed. Dosimeter EA_1234567 is already used (report: WO-ABC123)."</p>	<p>Software does not allow duplicate dosimeter IDs. If a user tries to scan or enter a Dosimeter ID that already exists in the system, this error message will appear.</p>	<p>Enter a unique Dosimeter ID.</p>
<p>Adjusting absorbances failed error Error: "Adjusting absorbances failed. An error occurred while update the entries. See the inner exception for details."</p>	<p>Older versions of DoseControl have a known bug. When a dosimeter is measured, the Measure button remains active after the measurement. A user may accidentally click the "Measure" button when trying to save the position or tote information.</p> <p>The software does not allow a second measurement, but will display this error message.</p>	<p>Workaround:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the "Reread" button to execute a reread measurement. Use the "Save Changes" button to save the position and tote information. Upgrade to a newer version of DoseControl. <p>Affects versions 1.4.2020.7.17000 and earlier.</p>

Errors related to report export/printing

Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
<p>Printing permissions error Error: 'You don't have permission to save in this location' Error: "Printing failed. The system cannot find the file specified."</p>	<p>Windows permission issue for the logged in user is preventing file saving to the report storage location.</p>	<p>A Contract your IT administrator to obtain permission for all DoseControls users on the PC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> https://youtu.be/HeARH0JrWNc?si=3j1bR_cbxgaV380l <p>B Change the report storage location to an allowed directory. Login as System Administrator. Go to System → Storage. Change the reports storage location as desired. As long as users have permission save files to this location, DoseControl will output the reports as expected. See Report Storage configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Older versions: Login as System Administrator. Go to Settings → Connections → Report Storage location.
<p>Report print processing failed Error: "Processing failed: Object reference not set to instance of an object."</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clicking the "Process" report button before the Report Summary screen has fully loaded Printing a PDF report with no dosimeter measurements 	<p>A Make sure you allow the screen to load all dosimeter measurements prior to clicking "Process" report. DoseControl is making a number of calls to the database and needs time.</p> <p>B You cannot print a PDF report with no dosimeter measurements (affects all versions older that version 2.0.0)</p>
<p>Export/Print Excel report error Message when opening the Excel file: "We found a problem with some of the content in 'your file name.xlsx'. Do you want us to try and recover as much as we can?"</p>	<p>Click "Yes" to trust the source of the workbook.</p> <p>Not a DoseControl software issue. The Excel template is corrupted or has a visible or hidden sheet with a bad calculation.</p>	<p>Fix the Excel template. Upload a fixed Excel template, Misc. → Upload Excel Template. Click Save.</p>





Other Errors

Error/Issue	Cause	Resolution Options
General database error Error: 'Object reference not set to an instance of an object'	Generic error related to data structure mismatch. DoseControl is unable to put information in the application database.	A Close DoseControl. Restart the PC. Reopen DoseControl. B If restarting DoseControl and the PC does not resolve the error, contact GEX support for assistance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Send your DoseControl software version number (lower right corner of the screen) Send the gex.log file located in C:\ProgramData\GEX.
Upgrade from old version to DoseControl v2.0 - Processing a report causes "Object Reference" error.	User needs to "Save Options" for report output options. Go to Report Types → Save Options.	See Upgrade error - Processing a report

Error message log_

Error Message	Error Type	Source
Absorbance value: 0 out of reading range. You can take a new reading or skip.	CALCULATION INTEGRITY	Calculation integrity. Dosimeter measured absorbance is 0 or below 0 value
Absorbance value: [abs value] out of reading range. You can take a new reading or skip.	CALCULATION INTEGRITY	Dosimeter measured absorbance is not calculated because it is outside the dosimetry system calibration range
Absorbance value: [below 0.000] out of reading range. You can take a new reading or skip.	CALCULATION INTEGRITY	Dosimeter measured absorbance is 0 or below 0 value
The identifier you provided is already in use.	DATA INTEGRITY	Data integrity. Duplicate item identifier - configuration name, dosimeter ID, report ID
There is no active or valid calibration on this workstation for the Reader, Batch and Pathway specified. Unable to Proceed.	DATA INTEGRITY	Data integrity. Dosimetry system calibration is not configured and active in system for the associated spectrophotometer, pathway and dosimeter type.
The reader used for this report does not match the reader currently attached to your workstation. Measurement functions are disabled.	DATA INTEGRITY	Data integrity. Spectrophotometer serial number does not match connected device.
There is no active calibration on this workstation for the Reader, Batch and Pathway specified. Measurement functions have been disabled.	DATA INTEGRITY	Data integrity. Dosimetry system calibration is not active in system.





<p>There is no active or valid calibration on this workstation for the Reader, Batch and Pathway specified. In the Setup Calibrations section of DoseControl, please ensure that there is a calibration marked as active that matches the selected Reader, Batch and Pathway, and that calibration has correct Start and End Dates. Measurement functions have been disabled.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Dosimetry system calibration is not active in system.</p>
<p>The Dosimeter ID [scanned dosimeter ID] is used in another report (Report ID: [report ID]). You cannot use that ID again. Enter a different dosimeter ID.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Dosimetry ID must be unique in system.</p>
<p>The selected reader is overdue for calibration. Measurement functions have been disabled.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Spectrophotometer is not valid for use; spectrophotometer calibration date expired.</p>
<p>The selected reader is overdue for calibration. Unable to proceed. Measurement functions are disabled.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Spectrophotometer is not valid for use; spectrophotometer calibration date expired.</p>
<p>The selected reader is overdue for calibration. Unable to proceed.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Spectrophotometer is not valid for use; spectrophotometer calibration date expired.</p>
<p>All absorbances for this reading have been measured.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Number of rereads allowed for a Dosimeter ID is exceeded.</p>
<p>The measured dosimeter belongs to a different batch (EQ). The reading has been archived.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. The system's active Dosimeter batch does not match the scanned dosimeter batch/ID</p>
<p>Command:GetWavelength N/A</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Software cannot verify the wavelength setting of the connected spectrophotometer. Problem with spectrophotometer connection and communication</p>
<p>Command:SetWavelength N/A</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Software cannot verify the wavelength setting of the connected spectrophotometer. Problem with spectrophotometer connection and communication</p>
<p>The reading's barcode (Zeroing can be performed inbetween each statistical Re-Read.) doesn't match the dosimeter id.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. The scanned Dosimeter ID does not match the expected Dosimeter ID during a reread session</p>
<p>The reading's barcode (Test re-read 2) doesn't match the dosimeter id.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. The scanned Dosimeter ID does not match the expected Dosimeter ID during a reread session</p>
<p>User tried to remove a field set that's in use.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. User cannot delete a configuration item used in a report or to make a measurement</p>
<p>The measured dosimeter belongs to a different batch (CG). The reading has been archived.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. The system's active Dosimeter batch does not match the scanned dosimeter batch/ID</p>
<p>There is no calibration configured for the selected reader, pathway and dosimeter type. Please select a different reader.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. Dosimetry system calibration is not configured and active in system for the associated spectrophotometer, pathway and dosimeter type.</p>





<p>No Active or Valid Calibration on this workstation for the Reader, Batch and Pathway specified. Measurement functions disabled.</p>	<p>DATA INTEGRITY</p>	<p>Data integrity. The software cannot verify an active, valid spectrophotometer/dosimetry system combination. The spectrophotometer is not active, associated with the active dosimetry system Calibration. The spectrophotometer is not valid (reader's calibration end date expired)</p>
<p>Printing failed.</p>	<p>GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General error. Dosimeter report output (PDF or Excel) did not print</p>
<p>Taking a reading failed.</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General measurement failure. Spectrophotometer communication error. Database connection error.</p>
<p>Loading reader settings failed.</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General error. Software cannot load spectrophotometer configuration information due to database connection error</p>
<p>Loading the measure screen data failed.</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General measurement failure. Spectrophotometer communication error. Database connection error.</p>
<p>Processing failed. There was an error processing this report. Please try again. Technical information:"Sequence contains no elements"</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General report failure when user clicks Process report. Missing required report fields. Database connection error.</p>
<p>Loading reports failed.</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General report screen loading failure. Database connection error.</p>
<p>Saving fieldsets failed</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General software configuration failure due to issue with database connection.</p>
<p>Loading audit entries failed.</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General audit trail screen loading failure. Database connection error.</p>
<p>Adjusting absorbances failed.</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General report screen loading failure. Database connection error.</p>
<p>Adjusting absorbances failed. An error occurred while update the entries. See the inner exception for details.</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>General measurement failure. Spectrophotometer communication error. Database connection error.</p>



Processing failed: Object reference not set to instance of an object.	DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR	General report failure when user clicks Process report. Report screen has not fully loaded due to database connection speed. Database connection error. Missing required report fields or data type mismatch in report fields.
Loading barcode scanner failed.	INTEGRATED BARCODE SCANNER COMM ERROR	Internal barcode scanner, part of Reader configuration, communication error. Software not able to communication with the scanner
Matrix 120 not found on any active COM ports. Ensure the barcode scanner is connected to this PC.	INTEGRATED BARCODE SCANNER COMM ERROR	Internal barcode scanner, part of Reader configuration, communication error. Software not able to communication with the scanner
You don't have permission to save in this location	PC ERROR	PC error. Windows permission issue for the logged in user is preventing file saving to the report storage location, as configured in the software
Printing failed. The system cannot find the file specified.	PC ERROR	PC error. Windows permission issue for the logged in user is preventing file saving to the report storage location, as configured in the software
We found a problem with some of the content in 'your file name.xlsx'. Do you want us to try and recover as much as we can?	PC ERROR	PC error. Excel template corruption.
System.Exception: Missing file exporter modules: [Module name]	PC ERROR	Missing a report module in GEX application installation files on PC
Port driver error in Read() Source: System Message: The I/O operation has been aborted because of either a thread exit or an application request.	READER COMMUNICATION ERROR	Spectrophotometer communication error. Software not able to communicate with the spectrophotometer
Reader timed out	READER COMMUNICATION ERROR	Spectrophotometer communication error. Software not able to communicate with the spectrophotometer
Command:GetReaderStatus st	READER COMMUNICATION ERROR	Spectrophotometer communication error. Software not able to communicate with the spectrophotometer
Port driver error in OpenConnection() Source: System Message: Access to the port 'COM5' is denied.	READER COMMUNICATION ERROR	Spectrophotometer disconnected from system or cannot be found.
Communicating with the reader failed. Ensure that the reader is connected and the correct COM port is configured.	READER COMMUNICATION ERROR	Spectrophotometer communication error. Software not able to communication with the spectrophotometer
Reader is not initialized	READER COMMUNICATION ERROR	Spectrophotometer communication error. Software not able to communication with the spectrophotometer





<p>Port driver error in OpenConnection() Source: System Message: Access to the port '[COM NUMBER]' is denied.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer communication error. Software not able to communicate with the spectrophotometer</p>
<p>Port driver error in OpenConnection() Source: System Message: The port '[COM number]' does not exist.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer disconnected from system or cannot be found. Problem with PC COM port functionality.</p>
<p>Port driver error in Write() Source: System Message: A device attached to the system is not functioning.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer disconnected from system or cannot be found. Problem with PC COM port functionality.</p>
<p>Port driver error in Read() Source: System Message: The BaseStream is only available when the port is open.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer disconnected from system or cannot be found. Problem with PC COM port functionality.</p>
<p>Port driver error in Read() Source: GEX.Common Message: Port driver error in Flush() Source: System Message: The BaseStream is only available when the port is open.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer disconnected from system or cannot be found. Problem with PC COM port functionality.</p>
<p>Taking a reading failed. Ensure that the reader is connected and the correct COM port is configured.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer disconnected from system or cannot be found. Problem with PC COM port functionality.</p>
<p>Port driver error in OpenConnection() Source: System Message: Access to the port 'COM3' is denied.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer disconnected from system or cannot be found. Problem with PC COM port functionality.</p>
<p>Connection failed to initialize.</p>	<p>READER COMMUNICATION ERROR</p>	<p>Spectrophotometer communication error. Software not able to communicate with the spectrophotometer</p>
<p>You need to have the Reread role.</p>	<p>USER ACCESS AND PERMISSIONS</p>	<p>User access and permissions</p>
<p>Login failed.</p>	<p>USER ACCESS AND PERMISSIONS</p>	<p>user login</p>
<p>LDAP login failed.</p>	<p>USER ACCESS AND PERMISSIONS</p>	<p>user login</p>
<p>Loading [software screen] failed. The EXECUTE permission was denied on the object [database object], database [connected database name], schema 'dbo.'</p>	<p>DATABASE CONNECTION ERROR GENERAL ERROR</p>	<p>Database connection error. Database connection string is incorrect, as configured in software. Database/server parameters have changed. SQL username/password in connection string is incorrect or disabled.</p>





Revision History

Date	Change Description	Revision
05 Sep 2024	DoseControl version 2.0. New P.V. Module for Evolution. ECO 75020	O
08 May 2026	DoseControl version 2.1. New installation and upgrade instructions. Remove Genesys 20 compatibility. Updated SBOM.	P

The information contained in this document is to be used solely in connection with the applicable GEX Corporation product to which this document applies. GEX Corporation believes the information provided in this document is accurate and reliable as of the time of writing, but it undertakes no obligation to update or correct this document. GEX Corporation may, but is not required to make changes to this document at any time without notice. By using the information in this document, the user represents and warrants that he or she has the skills necessary to properly understand and apply this information and that he or she will comply with all applicable laws and regulations including, without limitation, those relating to medical devices, pharmaceutical products, or other applicable industries. The user assumes all risks associated with using this information for the user's specific purpose and for determining how to use the results and output resulting from the application of this information to GEX Corporation's products.

APPENDIX 1 - Open Source and Third-Party Software Licenses (SBOM)

GEX's DoseControl software incorporates certain open source and third-party software components. By ordering, using or installing the DoseControl Software, and pursuant to GEX's Software License Terms and Conditions, you agree to be bound by the terms of the following licenses contained in the SBOM. (Contact GEX for Excel version).

View SBOM

Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
.net-framework	Generic	"4.8.1"	Microsoft		Microsoft .NET Framework 4.8.1 runtime platform targeted by this build
AsyncEnumerator	NuGet	"4.0.2"	sergiis,dasync	MIT	Introduces IAsyncEnumerable, IAsyncEnumerator, ForEachAsync(), and ParallelForEachAsync()
AutoMapper	NuGet	"16.1.1"	Jimmy Bogard		A convention-based object-object mapper.
Azure.Core	NuGet	"1.54.0"	Microsoft	MIT	This is the implementation of the Azure Client Pipeline
Azure.Monitor.OpenTelemetry.Exporter	NuGet	"1.7.0"	Microsoft	MIT	An OpenTelemetry .NET exporter that exports to Azure Monitor
Castle.Core	NuGet	"5.1.1 5.2.1"	Castle Project Contributors	Apache-2.0	Castle Core, including DynamicProxy, Logging Abstractions and DictionaryAdapter





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
CommonServiceLocator	NuGet	"1.3"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	The Common Service Locator library contains a shared interface for service location which application and framework developers can reference. The library provides an abstraction over IoC containers and service locators. Using the library allows an application to indirectly access the capabilities without relying on hard references. The hope is that using this library, third-party applications and frameworks can begin to leverage IoC/Service Location without tying themselves down to a specific implementation.
ef-enum-to-lookup	NuGet	"1.9.0"	Tim Abell		Entity Framework 6.1 Enum Lookup-Table Generator Creates lookup tables and foreign key constraints based on the enums used in your model.
EntityFramework	NuGet	"6.5.2"	Microsoft	MIT	Entity Framework 6 (EF6) is a tried and tested object-relational mapper for .NET with many years of feature development and stabilization.
EPPlus	NuGet	"4.5.2.1"	Jan Källman		Create advanced Excel spreadsheets using .NET
Extended.Wpf.Toolkit	NuGet	"5.0.0"	Xceed		Extended WPF Toolkit is the number one collection of WPF controls for creating next-gen Windows apps. v5.0 provides 3 bug fixes and improvements.
Hashids.net	NuGet	"1.7.0"	Markus Ullmark	MIT	Generate YouTube-like hashes from one or many numbers. Use hashids when you do not want to expose your database ids to the user.
LinqKit	NuGet	"1.3.11"	Joseph Albahari,Tomas Petricek,Scott Smith,Tuomas Hietanen,Stef Heyenrath	MIT	LinqKit.EntityFramework contains extensions for LINQ to SQL and Entity Framework. Include(...) and IAsync are supported.
LinqKit.Core	NuGet	"1.2.11"	Joseph Albahari,Tomas Petricek,Scott Smith,Tuomas Hietanen,Stef Heyenrath	MIT	LinqKit.Core contains extensions for LINQ to SQL and Entity Framework. Note that Include(...), IAsync and IDbAsync are not supported.
MahApps.Metro	NuGet	"1.2.4.0"	Jan Karger, Dennis Daume, Brendan Forster, Paul Jenkins, Jake Ginnivan, Alex Mitchell		The goal of MahApps.Metro is to allow devs to quickly and easily cobble together a "Metro" or "Modern UI" for their WPF4+ apps, with minimal effort.
MahApps.Metro.IconPacks	NuGet	"4.11.0"	Jan Karger	MIT	IconPacks for stylish awesome WPF and UWP applications.



Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
Microsoft.ApplicationInsights	NuGet	"2.23.0 3.1.0"	Microsoft	MIT	Application Insights Base API. This package provides core functionality for transmission of all Application Insights Telemetry Types and is a dependent package for all other Application Insights packages. Please install the platform specific package for the best experience. Privacy statement: https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=512156
Microsoft.Bcl.AsyncInterfaces	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides the IAsyncEnumerable<T> and IAsyncDisposable interfaces and helper types for .NET Standard 2.0. This package is not required starting with .NET Standard 2.1 and .NET Core 3.0.
Microsoft.Bcl.Cryptography	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides support for some cryptographic primitives for .NET Framework and .NET Standard.
Microsoft.Bcl.HashCode	NuGet	"6.0.0"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft.Bcl.HashCode
Microsoft.Bcl.Memory	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides Base64Url, Utf8, Index, and Range types support for .NET Framework and .NET Standard.
Microsoft.CodeCoverage	NuGet	"18.5.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft.CodeCoverage package brings infra for collecting code coverage from vstest.console.exe and "dotnet test".
Microsoft.DiaSymReader	NuGet	"2.2.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft DiaSymReader interop interfaces and utilities.
Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Implementation of key-value pair based configuration for Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration. Includes the memory configuration provider.
Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration.Abstractions	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides abstractions of key-value pair based configuration. Interfaces defined in this package are implemented by classes in Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration and other configuration packages.
Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration.Binder	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides the functionality to bind an object to data in configuration providers for Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration. This package enables you to represent the configuration data as strongly-typed classes defined in the application code. To bind a configuration, use the Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration.ConfigurationBinder.Get extension method on the IConfiguration object. To use this package, you also need to install a package for the configuration provider, for example, Microsoft.Extensions.Configuration.Json for the JSON provider.
Microsoft.Extensions.DependencyInjection	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Default implementation of dependency injection for Microsoft.Extensions.DependencyInjection.
Microsoft.Extensions.DependencyInjection.Abstractions	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Abstractions for dependency injection. Commonly Used Types: Microsoft.Extensions.DependencyInjection.IServiceCollection





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
Microsoft.Extensions.DependencyModel	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides abstractions for reading <code>.deps</code> files. When a .NET application is compiled, the SDK generates a JSON manifest file (<code><ApplicationName>.deps.json</code>) that contains information about application dependencies. You can use <code>Microsoft.Extensions.DependencyModel</code> to read information from this manifest at run time. This is useful when you want to dynamically compile code (for example, using Roslyn Emit API) referencing the same dependencies as your main application.</p> <p>By default, the dependency manifest contains information about the application's target framework and runtime dependencies. Set the <code>PreserveCompilationContext</code> project property to <code>true</code> to additionally include information about reference assemblies used during compilation.</p>
Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics.Abstractions	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Diagnostic abstractions for <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics</code>.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics.Metrics.IMetricsBuilder</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics.Metrics.IMetricsListener</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics.Metrics.InstrumentRule</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics.Metrics.MeterScope</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics.Metrics.MetricsBuilderExtensions</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Diagnostics.Metrics.MetricsOptions</code></p>
Microsoft.Extensions.FileProviders.Abstractions	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Abstractions of files and directories.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: <code>Microsoft.Extensions.FileProviders.IDirectoryContents</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.FileProviders.IFileInfo</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.FileProviders.IFileProvider</code></p>
Microsoft.Extensions.Hosting.Abstractions	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Hosting and startup abstractions for applications.</p>
Microsoft.Extensions.Logging	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Logging infrastructure default implementation for <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging</code>.</p>
Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.Abstractions	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Logging abstractions for <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging</code>.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.ILogger</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.ILoggerFactory</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.ILogger<TCategoryName></code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.LogLevel</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.Logger<T></code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.LoggerMessage</code> <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.Abstractions.NullLogger</code></p>
Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.Configuration	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Configuration support for <code>Microsoft.Extensions.Logging</code>.</p>
Microsoft.Extensions.Options	NuGet	"10.0.0 10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides a strongly typed way of specifying and accessing settings using dependency injection.</p>
Microsoft.Extensions.Options.ConfigurationExtensions	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides additional configuration specific functionality related to Options.</p>





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
Microsoft.Extensions.Primitives	NuGet	"10.0.0 10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Primitives shared by framework extensions. Commonly used types include: Commonly Used Types: Microsoft.Extensions.Primitives.IChangeToken Microsoft.Extensions.Primitives.StringValues Microsoft.Extensions.Primitives.StringSegment
Microsoft.Identity.Client	NuGet	"4.83.3"	Microsoft	MIT	This package contains the binaries of the Microsoft Authentication Library for .NET (MSAL.NET). MSAL.NET makes it easy to obtain tokens from the Microsoft identity platform for developers (formerly Azure AD v2.0) signing-in users with work & school accounts, Microsoft personal accounts, and social identities via Azure AD B2C. These tokens provide access to Microsoft Cloud API and any other API secured by the Microsoft identity platform. This version supports adding authentication functionality to your .NET based clients - .NET, .NET Framework, .NET MAUI
Microsoft.Identity.Client.Extensions.Msal	NuGet	"4.83.3"	Microsoft	MIT	This package contains the public client (desktop) caching to Microsoft Authentication Library for .NET (MSAL.NET)
Microsoft.IdentityModel.Abstractions	NuGet	"8.14.0 8.17.0"	Microsoft	MIT	A package containing thin abstractions for Microsoft.IdentityModel.
Microsoft.IdentityModel.JsonWebTokens	NuGet	"8.14.0"	Microsoft	MIT	Includes types that provide support for creating, serializing and validating JSON Web Tokens. This is a newer, faster version of System.IdentityModel.Tokens.Jwt that has additional functionality.
Microsoft.NET.Test.Sdk	NuGet	"18.5.1"	Microsoft	MIT	The MSbuild targets and properties for building .NET test projects.
Microsoft.NETCore.Platforms	NuGet	"7.0.4"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides runtime information required to resolve target framework, platform, and runtime specific implementations of .NETCore packages.
Microsoft.NETCore.Targets	NuGet	"5.0.0"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides supporting infrastructure for portable projects: support identifiers that define framework and runtime for support targets and packages that reference the minimum supported package versions when targeting these. When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.
Microsoft.Testing.Extensions.CodeCoverage	NuGet	"18.6.2"	Microsoft		Code coverage Microsoft.Testing.Platform extension.
Microsoft.Testing.Extensions.Telemetry	NuGet	"2.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft Testing is a set of platform, framework and protocol intended to make it possible to run any test on any target or device. This package provides telemetry for the platform.
Microsoft.Testing.Extensions.TrxReport	NuGet	"2.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft Testing is a set of platform, framework and protocol intended to make it possible to run any test on any target or device. This package extends Microsoft Testing Platform to provide TRX test reports.





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
Microsoft.Testing.Extensions.TrxReport.Abstractions	NuGet	"2.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Package Description
Microsoft.Testing.Extensions.VSTestBridge	NuGet	"2.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft Testing is a set of platform, framework and protocol intended to make it possible to run any test on any target or device. This package provides a bridge integration for test adapters wanting to target both VSTest and Microsoft.Testing.Platform test platforms.
Microsoft.Testing.Platform	NuGet	"2.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft Testing is a set of platform, framework and protocol intended to make it possible to run any test on any target or device. This package provides the core platform and the .NET implementation of the protocol.
Microsoft.Testing.Platform.MSBuild	NuGet	"2.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Microsoft Testing is a set of platform, framework and protocol intended to make it possible to run any test on any target or device. This package provides MSBuild integration of the platform, its extensions and configuration files.
Microsoft.TestPlatform.AdapterUtilities	NuGet	"18.5.1"	Microsoft	MIT	Includes helpers for the Test Platform's modern functionality such as standardized fully qualified names and hierarchical test case names.
Microsoft.TestPlatform.ObjectModel	NuGet	"18.3.0 18.5.1"	Microsoft	MIT	The Microsoft Test Platform Object Model.
Microsoft.VisualStudio.Imaging.Interop.14.0.DesignTime	NuGet	"17.14.40254"	Microsoft		A member of the Visual Studio SDK
Microsoft.VisualStudio.Interop	NuGet	"17.14.40260"	Microsoft		A member of the Visual Studio SDK
Microsoft.VisualStudio.SlowCheetah	NuGet	"4.0.50"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Allows for configuration based XML and JSON transformations at build time.
Microsoft.Xaml.Behaviors.Wpf	NuGet	"1.1.142"	Microsoft	MIT	Easily add interactivity to your apps using XAML Behaviors for WPF. Behaviors encapsulate reusable functionalities for elements that can be easily added to your XAML without the need for more imperative code.





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
morelinq	NuGet	"4.4.0"	MoreLINQ Developers.		This project enhances LINQ to Objects with the following methods: Acquire, Aggregate (some EXPERIMENTAL), AggregateRight, Append, Assert, AssertCount, AtLeast, AtMost, Await (EXPERIMENTAL), AwaitCompletion (EXPERIMENTAL), Backsert, Batch, Cartesian, Choose, CountBetween, CompareCount, CountBy, CountDown, Consume, DistinctBy, Duplicates, EndsWith, EquiZip, Evaluate, Exactly, ExceptBy, Exclude, FallbackIfEmpty, FillBackward, FillForward, Flatten, Fold, ForEach, From, FullGroupJoin, FullJoin, Generate, GenerateByIndex, GroupAdjacent, Index, IndexBy, Insert, Interleave, Lag, Lead, LeftJoin, Maxima, Memoize (EXPERIMENTAL), Merge (EXPERIMENTAL), Minima, Move, OrderBy, OrderedMerge, Pad, PadStart, Pairwise, PartialSort, PartialSortBy, Partition, Permutations, Pipe, Prepend, PreScan, Random, RandomDouble, RandomSubset, Rank, RankBy, Repeat, Return, RightJoin, RunLengthEncode, Scan, ScanBy, ScanRight, Segment, Sequence, Shuffle, SkipLast, SkipLastWhile, SkipUntil, Slice, SortedMerge, Split, StartsWith, Subsets, TagFirstLast, TakeEvery, TakeLast, TakeUntil, ThenBy, ToArrayByIndex, ToDataTable, ToDelimitedString, ToDictionary, ToHashSet, ToLookup, Trace, Transpose, TraverseBreadthFirst, TraverseDepthFirst, TrySingle (EXPERIMENTAL), Unfold, Window, WindowLeft, WindowRight, ZipLongest, ZipShortest
MSTest	NuGet	"4.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>MSTest is Microsoft supported Test Framework.</p> <p>This package is a meta package to simplify test projects. It includes MSTest.TestFramework and MSTest.TestAdapter.</p> <p>Supported platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> .NET 4.6.2+ .NET 8.0+ .NET 8.0 Windows.18362+ (WinUI) UWP 10.0.16299 UWP 10.0.17763 with .NET 9+
MSTest.Analyzers	NuGet	"4.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>MSTest is Microsoft supported Test Framework.</p> <p>This package includes code analyzers and code fixes for MSTest.</p>
MSTest.TestAdapter	NuGet	"4.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>MSTest is Microsoft supported Test Framework.</p> <p>This package includes the adapter logic to discover and run tests. For access to the testing framework, install the MSTest.TestFramework package.</p> <p>Supported platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> .NET 4.6.2+ .NET 8.0+ .NET 8.0 Windows.18362+ (WinUI) UWP 10.0.16299 UWP 10.0.17763 with .NET 9





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
MSTest.TestFramework	NuGet	"4.2.1"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>MSTest is Microsoft supported Test Framework.</p> <p>This package includes the libraries for writing tests with MSTest. To ensure discovery and execution of your tests, install the MSTest.TestAdapter package.</p> <p>Supported platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> .NET 4.6.2+ .NET 8.0+ .NET 8.0 Windows.18362+ (WinUI) UWP 10.0.16299 UWP 10.0.17763 with .NET 9+
Newtonsoft.Json	NuGet	"13.0.4"	James Newton-King	MIT	<p>http://Json.NET is a popular high-performance JSON framework for .NET</p>
NLog	NuGet	"6.1.2"	Jarek Kowalski, Kim Christensen, Julian Verdurmen	BSD-3-Clause	<p>NLog is a logging platform for .NET with rich log routing and management capabilities. NLog supports traditional logging, structured logging and the combination of both.</p> <p>Supported platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> .NET 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 .NET Standard 2.0 and 2.1 .NET Framework 3.5 - 4.8 Xamarin Android + iOS (.NET Standard) Mono 4 <p>For integrating NLog with Microsoft.Extensions.Logging, check: https://www.nuget.org/packages/NLog.Extensions.Logging</p> <p>For using NLog with http://ASP.NET Core, check: https://www.nuget.org/packages/NLog.Web.AspNetCore</p>
NLog.Config	NuGet	"4.7.15"	Kim Christensen, Julian Verdurmen	Unknown - See URL	Configuration file for NLog to get started.
NLog.Database	NuGet	"6.0.3"	Jarek Kowalski, Kim Christensen, Julian Verdurmen	BSD-3-Clause	NLog.Database includes DatabaseTarget for writing to any database with DbProvider support
NLog.Schema	NuGet	"6.1.2"	Kim Christensen, Julian Verdurmen	BSD-3-Clause	Enables Intellisense when editing NLog.config XML file
NSubstitute	NuGet	"5.3.0"	Anthony Egerton, David Tchepak, Alexander Nikitin, Oleksandr Povar	BSD-3-Clause	NSubstitute is a friendly substitute for .NET mocking libraries. It has a simple, succinct syntax to help developers write clearer tests. NSubstitute is designed for Arrange-Act-Assert (AAA) testing and with Test Driven Development (TDD) in mind.





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
NUnit	NuGet	"4.5.1"	Charlie Poole, Rob Prouse	MIT	NUnit is a unit-testing framework for all .NET languages with a strong TDD focus.
OpenTelemetry	NuGet	"1.15.3"	OpenTelemetry Authors	Apache-2.0	OpenTelemetry .NET SDK
OpenTelemetry.Api	NuGet	"1.15.3"	OpenTelemetry Authors	Apache-2.0	OpenTelemetry .NET API
OpenTelemetry.Api.ProviderBuilderExtensions	NuGet	"1.15.3"	OpenTelemetry Authors	Apache-2.0	Contains extensions to register OpenTelemetry in applications using Microsoft.Extensions.DependencyInjection
OpenTelemetry.Extensions.Hosting	NuGet	"1.15.3"	OpenTelemetry Authors	Apache-2.0	Contains extensions to start OpenTelemetry in applications using Microsoft.Extensions.Hosting
OpenTelemetry.PersistentStorage.Abstractions	NuGet	"1.0.3"	OpenTelemetry Authors	Apache-2.0	OpenTelemetry Persistent Storage Abstractions.
OpenTelemetry.PersistentStorage.FileSystem	NuGet	"1.0.3"	OpenTelemetry Authors	Apache-2.0	OpenTelemetry Persistent Storage
Oracle.ManagedDataAccess	NuGet	"12.1.24160.419"	Oracle	Unknown - See URL	The official Oracle Data Provider for .NET, Managed Driver for Oracle Database.
PDFsharp	NuGet	"6.2.4"	PDFsharp Team	MIT	A .NET library for processing PDF.
PDFsharp-MigraDoc-WPF	NuGet	"6.2.4"	PDFsharp Team	MIT	Creating Documents on the Fly.
PDFsharp-WPF	NuGet	"6.2.4"	PDFsharp Team	MIT	A .NET library for processing PDF.
Prism.Core	NuGet	"6.1.0"	Brian Lagunas, Brian Noyes	Unknown - See URL	Prism provides an implementation of a collection of design patterns that are helpful in writing well structured and maintainable applications.
Prism.Mef	NuGet	"6.1.0"	Brian Lagunas, Brian Noyes	Unknown - See URL	MEF extensions for Prism.
Prism.Unity	NuGet	"6.1.1"	Brian Lagunas, Brian Noyes	Unknown - See URL	Unity extensions for Prism.
Prism.Wpf	NuGet	"6.1.0"	Brian Lagunas, Brian Noyes	Unknown - See URL	Prism libraries related to user interface composition, regions, and modularity for WPF.





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
Rx-Core	NuGet	"2.2.5"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Reactive Extensions Core Library containing base classes and scheduler infrastructure.
Rx-Interfaces	NuGet	"2.2.5"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Reactive Extensions Interfaces Library containing essential interfaces.
Rx-Linq	NuGet	"2.2.5"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Reactive Extensions Query Library used to express complex event processing queries over observable sequences.
Rx-Main	NuGet	"2.2.5"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Reactive Extensions Main Library combining the interfaces, core, LINQ, and platform services libraries.
Rx-PlatformServices	NuGet	"2.2.5"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Reactive Extensions Platform Services Library used to access platform-specific functionality and enlightenment services.
System.Buffers	NuGet	"4.5.1 4.6.1"	Microsoft	MIT	System.Buffers
System.ClientModel	NuGet	"1.10.0"	Microsoft	MIT	Contains building blocks for clients that call cloud services.
System.Collections.Immutable	NuGet	"8.0.0 10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>This package provides collections that are thread safe and guaranteed to never change their contents, also known as immutable collections. Like strings, any methods that perform modifications will not change the existing instance but instead return a new instance. For efficiency reasons, the implementation uses a sharing mechanism to ensure that newly created instances share as much data as possible with the previous instance while ensuring that operations have a predictable time complexity.</p> <p>The System.Collections.Immutable library is built-in as part of the shared framework in .NET Runtime. The package can be installed when you need to use it in other target frameworks.</p>
System.Diagnostics.DiagnosticSource	NuGet	"6.0.0 10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides Classes that allow you to decouple code logging rich (unserializable) diagnostics/telemetry (e.g. framework) from code that consumes it (e.g. tools)</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Diagnostics.DiagnosticListener System.Diagnostics.DiagnosticSource</p>
System.Formats.Asn1	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	Provides classes that can read and write the ASN.1 BER, CER, and DER data formats.
System.Interactive.Async	NuGet	"7.0.1"	.NET Foundation and Contributors	MIT	Interactive Extensions Async Library used to express queries over asynchronous enumerable sequences.





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
System.IO	NuGet	"4.3.0"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides base input and output (I/O) types, including System.IO.Stream, System.IO.StreamReader and System.IO.StreamWriter, that allow reading and writing to data streams</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.IO.Stream System.IO.EndOfStreamException System.IO.MemoryStream System.IO.StreamReader System.IO.StreamWriter System.IO.StringWriter System.IO.TextWriter System.IO.TextReader</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.IO.FileSystem.AccessControl	NuGet	"5.0.0"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides types for managing access and audit control lists for files and directories.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.AccessControl.DirectoryObjectSecurity System.Security.AccessControl.DirectorySecurity System.Security.AccessControl.FileSecurity System.Security.AccessControl.FileSystemAccessRule System.Security.AccessControl.FileSystemAuditRule System.Security.AccessControl.FileSystemRights System.Security.AccessControl.FileSystemSecurity</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.IO.FileSystem.Primitives	NuGet	"4.3.0"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides common enumerations and exceptions for path-based I/O libraries.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.IO.DirectoryNotFoundException System.IO.FileAccess System.IO.FileLoadException System.IO.PathTooLongException System.IO.FileMode System.IO.FileShare System.IO.FileAttributes</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.IO.Packaging	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides classes that support storage of multiple data objects in a single container.</p>
System.IO.Pipelines	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Single producer single consumer byte buffer management.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.IO.Pipelines.Pipe System.IO.Pipelines.PipeWriter System.IO.Pipelines.PipeReader</p>
System.Linq.Async	NuGet	"7.0.1"	.NET Foundation and Contributors	MIT	<p>Provides support for Language-Integrated Query (LINQ) over <code>IAsyncEnumerable<T></code> sequences.</p>





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
System.Linq.AsyncEnumerable	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	System.Linq.AsyncEnumerable
System.Memory	NuGet	"4.5.5 4.6.3"	Microsoft	MIT	System.Memory
System.Memory.Data	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	A lightweight abstraction for a payload of bytes. Provides methods for converting between strings, streams, JSON, and bytes. Commonly Used Types: System.BinaryData
System.Net.Http	NuGet	"4.3.4"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Provides a programming interface for modern HTTP applications, including HTTP client components that allow applications to consume web services over HTTP and HTTP components that can be used by both clients and servers for parsing HTTP headers. Commonly Used Types: System.Net.Http.HttpResponseMessage System.Net.Http.DelegatingHandler System.Net.Http.HttpRequestException System.Net.Http.HttpClient System.Net.Http.MultipartContent System.Net.Http.Headers.HttpContentHeaders System.Net.Http.HttpClientHandler System.Net.Http.StreamContent System.Net.Http.FormUrlEncodedContent System.Net.Http.HttpMessageHandler When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.
System.Numerics.Vectors	NuGet	"4.5.0 4.6.1"	Microsoft	MIT	System.Numerics.Vectors
System.Private.Uri	NuGet	"4.3.2"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Internal implementation package not meant for direct consumption. Please do not reference directly. Provides implementation of System.Uri. When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.
System.Reflection.Metadata	NuGet	"8.0.0 10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	This package provides a low-level .NET (ECMA-335) metadata reader and writer. It's geared for performance and is the ideal choice for building higher-level libraries that intend to provide their own object model, such as compilers. The metadata format is defined by the ECMA-335 - Common Language Infrastructure (CLI) specification. The System.Reflection.Metadata library is built-in as part of the shared framework in .NET Runtime. The package can be installed when you need to use it in other target frameworks.





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
System.Runtime	NuGet	"4.3.1"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides the fundamental primitives, classes and base classes that define commonly-used value and reference data types, events and event handlers, interfaces, attributes, and exceptions. This packages represents the core package, and provides the minimal set of types required to build a managed application.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Object System.Exception System.Int16 System.Int32 System.Int64 System.Enum System.String System.Char System.Boolean System.SByte System.Byte System.DateTime System.DateTimeOffset System.Single System.Double System.UInt16 System.UInt32 System.UInt64 System.IDisposable System.Uri</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.Runtime.CompilerServices.Unsafe	NuGet	"6.1.2"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides the System.Runtime.CompilerServices.Unsafe class, which provides generic, low-level functionality for manipulating pointers.</p>
System.Runtime.InteropServices.RuntimeInformation	NuGet	"4.3.0"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides APIs to query about runtime and OS information.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Runtime.InteropServices.RuntimeInformation System.Runtime.InteropServices.OSPlatform</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.Security.AccessControl	NuGet	"6.0.1"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides base classes that enable managing access and audit control lists on securable objects.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.AccessControl.AccessRule System.Security.AccessControl.AuditRule System.Security.AccessControl.ObjectAccessRule System.Security.AccessControl.ObjectAuditRule System.Security.AccessControl.ObjectSecurity</p>





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
System.Security.Cryptography.Algorithms	NuGet	"4.3.1"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides base types for cryptographic algorithms, including hashing, encryption, and signing operations.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.Cryptography.Aes System.Security.Cryptography.RSA System.Security.Cryptography.RSAParameters System.Security.Cryptography.HMACSHA1 System.Security.Cryptography.SHA256 System.Security.Cryptography.SHA1 System.Security.Cryptography.SHA512 System.Security.Cryptography.SHA384 System.Security.Cryptography.HMACSHA256 System.Security.Cryptography.MD5 System.Security.Cryptography.HMACSHA384 System.Security.Cryptography.HMACSHA512</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.Security.Cryptography.Encoding	NuGet	"4.3.0"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides types for representing Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)-encoded data.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.Cryptography.AsnEncodedData System.Security.Cryptography.Oid System.Security.Cryptography.OidCollection</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.Security.Cryptography.Pkcs	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides support for PKCS and CMS algorithms.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.Cryptography.Pkcs.EnvelopedCms</p>
System.Security.Cryptography.Primitives	NuGet	"4.3.0"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides common types for the cryptographic libraries.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.Cryptography.ICryptoTransform System.Security.Cryptography.AsymmetricAlgorithm System.Security.Cryptography.SymmetricAlgorithm System.Security.Cryptography.HashAlgorithm System.Security.Cryptography.KeyedHashAlgorithm System.Security.Cryptography.HMAC System.Security.Cryptography.KeySizes System.Security.Cryptography.CryptographicException System.Security.Cryptography.CipherMode System.Security.Cryptography.PaddingMode System.Security.Cryptography.CryptoStream System.Security.Cryptography.CryptoStreamMode</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.Security.Cryptography.ProtectedData	NuGet	"10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides access to Windows Data Protection Api.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.Cryptography.DataProtectionScope System.Security.Cryptography.ProtectedData</p>





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates	NuGet	"4.3.2"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	<p>Provides types for reading, exporting and verifying Authenticode X.509 v3 certificates. These certificates are signed with a private key that uniquely and positively identifies the holder of the certificate.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509Certificate2 System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509Certificate System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509ContentType System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.StoreLocation System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.StoreName System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509FindType System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509ChainStatus System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509Certificate2Collection System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509EnhancedKeyUsageExtension System.Security.Cryptography.X509Certificates.X509Chain</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.Security.Principal.Windows	NuGet	"5.0.0"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides classes for retrieving the current Windows user and for interacting with Windows users and groups.</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Security.Principal.WindowsIdentity System.Security.Principal.SecurityIdentifier System.Security.Principal.NTAccount System.Security.Principal.WindowsPrincipal System.Security.Principal.IdentityReference System.Security.Principal.IdentityNotMappedException System.Security.Principal.WindowsBuiltInRole System.Security.Principal.WellKnownSidType</p> <p>When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.</p>
System.Text.Encodings.Web	NuGet	"8.0.0 10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides types for encoding and escaping strings for use in JavaScript, HyperText Markup Language (HTML), and uniform resource locators (URL).</p> <p>Commonly Used Types: System.Text.Encodings.Web.HtmlEncoder System.Text.Encodings.Web.UrlEncoder System.Text.Encodings.Web.JavaScriptEncoder</p>
System.Text.Json	NuGet	"8.0.5 10.0.7"	Microsoft	MIT	<p>Provides high-performance and low-allocating types that serialize objects to JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) text and deserialize JSON text to objects, with UTF-8 support built-in. Also provides types to read and write JSON text encoded as UTF-8, and to create an in-memory document object model (DOM), that is read-only, for random access of the JSON elements within a structured view of the data.</p> <p>The System.Text.Json library is built-in as part of the shared framework in .NET Runtime. The package can be installed when you need to use it in other target frameworks.</p>





Dependency name	Ecosystem	Accepted Version(s)	Manufacturer	License	Intended Use
System.Text.RegularExpressions	NuGet	"4.3.1"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Provides the System.Text.RegularExpressions.Regex class, an implementation of a regular expression engine. Commonly Used Types: System.Text.RegularExpressions.Regex System.Text.RegularExpressions.RegexOptions System.Text.RegularExpressions.Match System.Text.RegularExpressions.Group System.Text.RegularExpressions.Capture System.Text.RegularExpressions.MatchEvaluator When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.
System.Threading.Tasks	NuGet	"4.3.0"	Microsoft	Unknown - See URL	Provides types that simplify the work of writing concurrent and asynchronous code. Commonly Used Types: System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TResult> System.Runtime.CompilerServices.TaskAwaiter<TResult> System.Threading.Tasks.TaskCompletionSource<TResult> System.Threading.Tasks.Task System.OperationCanceledException System.AggregateException When using NuGet 3.x this package requires at least version 3.4.
System.Threading.Tasks.Extensions	NuGet	"4.6.3"	Microsoft	MIT	System.Threading.Tasks.Extensions
System.ValueTuple	NuGet	"4.6.2"	Microsoft	MIT	System.ValueTuple
Unity	NuGet	"5.11.10"	Unity Container Project	Unknown - See URL	This package contains Unity Container and Abstractions libraries as a single package.
WindowsAPICodePack	NuGet	"8.0.15.1"	Microsoft Corporation, Jacob Slusser, Peter William Wagner (aka PWagner)		Complete Windows API Code Pack including Core, Shell, Sensors, Extended Linguistic Services, and Shell Extensions. This unified package contains all components needed for Windows Forms and WPF development with the Windows API Code Pack 1.1, modernized for .NET Framework 4.6.2-4.8.1 and .NET 8-10. Modifications by Jacob Slusser until 2020. Modified to use .NET Frameworks 4.6.2 - 4.8.1, .NET 8 - 10 and refactoring by Peter William Wagner, (aka PWagner) 2023 - 2026.
WixSharp-wix4.WPF	NuGet	"2.13.0"	Oleg Shilo	MIT	Wix# (WixSharp) - Binaries
WixToolset.UI.wixext	NuGet	"7.0.0"	WiX Toolset Team		WiX Toolset UI Extension

APPROVED

By Dominique Taylor at 10:09 am, May 26, 2026

